

This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`







Diocese of North Carolina.

CONVENTION JOURNAL.

A. D. 1884.

JOURNAL

OF THE

SIXTY-EIGHTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA,

HELD IN

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, OXFORD,

ON THE

14TH, 15TH, AND 16TH DAYS OF MAY, A. D. 1884.

PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE CONVENTION.

RALEIGH, N. C.:
P. W. WILEY & CO., BOOK AND JOB PRINTERS.
1884.

Officers of the Convention.

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
108663
ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS.
1909.

Diocese of North Carolina.

BISHOP AND EX-OFFICIO CHAIRMAN OF THE CONVENTION:

THE RT. REV. THEODORE B. LYMAN, D. D., Raleigh.

A. D. 1884.

PRESIDENT OF THE CONVENTION:

THE REV. A. S. SMITH, D. D., Ringwood.

SECRETARY:

THE REV. EDW. R. RICH, Raleigh.

ASSISTANT SECRETARY:

THE REV. GILBERT HIGGS, Warrenton.

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

TREASURER:

CHARLES E. JOHNSON, ESQ., Raleigh.

HISTORIOGRAPHER:

THE REV. JOS. B. CHESHIRE, JR., Charlotte.

Regular Committees.

Committees, Trustees and Deputies.

STANDING COMMITTEE:

The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D.,
The Rev. Jos. B. Cheshire, D. D.,
The Rev. Edw. R. Rich,
Mr. W. E. Anderson,
Mr. R. H. Battle.

EXECUTIVE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE:

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop, Chairman, *ex-officio*,
The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D.,
The Rev. Bennett Smedes, A. M.,
E. B. Haywood, M. D.,
P. E. Hines, M. D.,
Mr. W. E. Anderson.

COMMITTEE ON CANONS:

The Rev. W. R. Wetmore,
The Rev. Edw. R. Rich,
The Rev. Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr.,
Mr. R. H. Battle,
Mr. John Wilkes.

COMMITTEE ON FINANCE:

The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D.,
The Rev. Edw. R. Rich,
Mr. W. E. Anderson,
Mr. R. S. Tucker,
Mr. C. M. Busbee.

EDUCATION COMMITTEE:

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop, Chairman *ex-officio*,
The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D.,
Mr. T. W. Patton,
Mr. Lawrence Pulliam.

Trustees. Deputies to General Convention.

CHURCH BUILDING COMMITTEE:

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop, Chairman *ex-officio*,
The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D., Mr. Geo. M. Smedes,
The Rev. Jos. W. Murphy, Mr. David Anderson.
The Rev. Julian E. Ingle,

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH:

The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., Hon. W. R. Cox,
Mr. Silas McBee.

TRUSTEES OF THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY:
(To serve till October, 1884.)

The Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D., Hon. Kemp P. Battle, LL. D.,
The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., Mr. Thos. B. Hill,
The Rev. J. E. C. Smedes, D. D., Mr. John S. Henderson.

THE TRUSTEE OF THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY:
(Nominated in place of the Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D., under Article III. of the Constitution as amended by the Board of Trustees, May, 1883, and by the General Convention, October, 1883.)

The Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D.

*DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION:

The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D., Mr. J. S. Henderson.

SUPPLEMENTARY DEPUTIES:

The Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D., Mr. John Wilkes,
The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D., Mr. R. H. Battle,
The Rev. Edw. R. Rich, Mr. H. C. Jones,
The Rev. Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr., Mr. Julian Allen.

*No election of Deputies was held at the Convention of 1884, to fill vacancies caused by Division of the Diocese.

First Day. Opening Services.

JOURNAL

OF THE

Proceedings of the Convention of 1884.

FIRST DAY.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, OXFORD, N. C.,
Wednesday, May 14, 1884.

The Sixty-eighth Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina assembled in St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, on Wednesday, May 14, 1884, at ten o'clock A. M.

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese called the Convention to order, and offered prayers, after which the Secretary of the last Convention called the roll.

A quorum of both orders being present, the Bishop declared the Convention duly organized, and,

On motion, a recess was taken for the purpose of holding Divine Service.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr., and the Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D., the Rev. Jos. W. Murphy reading the Litany.

The Bishop began the order for the administration of the Holy Communion, the Epistle being read by the Rev. A. S. Smith, D. D., and the Gospel by the Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D.

The Sermon was preached by the Rev. W. R. Wetmore, from St. Luke xiii, 19th verse.

The Offertory Sentences were read by the Rt. Rev. the Bishop, who received, and presented the alms of the people for Diocesan Missions.

The Bishop then proceeded with the celebration of the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. James Baird, D. D., and the Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D.

After Divine Service, the Convention re-assembled, and proceeded to business.

On motion of Rev. Dr. Buxton, the Rev. A. S. Smith, D. D., was nominated for President of the Convention.

There being no other nomination, the ballot was, on motion, dispensed with, and he was elected.

On motion of Rev. Dr. Marshall, the Rev. Edw. R. Rich was nominated for Secretary.

There being no other nomination, the ballot was, on motion, dispensed with and he was elected.

On motion it was

Resolved, That the Sessions of this Convention shall be held from 9:30 A. M., to 1 o'clock P. M., and from 4 to 6 P. M.

On motion, the Convention adjourned till 4 o'clock P. M.

WEDNESDAY, May 14, 1884, 4 P. M.

The Bishop called the Convention to order and announced the following Regular Committees:

CANONS.

Rev. W. R. Wetmore,
E. R. Rich,
J. B. Cheshire, Jr.,

Mr. R. H. Battle,
John Wilkes.

STATE OF THE CHURCH.

Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D.,
Jos. W. Murphy,
Bennett Smedes, A. M.,

Mr. J. J. Battle,
W. L. London.

Regular Committees. Greeting to East Carolina.

FINANCE.

Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D.,
Edw. R. Rich,

Mr. W. E. Anderson,
R. S. Tucker,
C. M. Busbee.

ELECTIONS.

Rev. H. G. Hilton,
Geo. H. Bell,

Mr. T. F. Drayton,
Jas. S. Battle,
Len. Henderson.

NEW PARISHES.

Rev. E. A. Osborne,
C. T. Bland,

Mr. Peter E. Smith,
Saml. Ruffin,
E. H. Hicks.

UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

Rev. J. E. Ingle,
Gilbert Higgs,

Mr. H. A. London,
A. B. Galloway,
D. Anderson.

On motion of Rev. H. G. Hilton, it was

Resolved, That visiting Clergy from other Dioceses, and Clergymen belonging to this Diocese but not entitled to seats in this Convention, and Candidates for Holy Orders, be invited to take honorary seats in this Convention.

On motion of Mr. R. H. Battle,

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese was requested to send the affectionate greetings of this Convention to the Convention of our Sister Diocese, of East Carolina, now in session at Washington, N. C.

The Rev. Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr., presented a petition from St. Philip's Mission, Durham, to be admitted into union with the

Convention, and moved that it be referred to the Committee on New Parishes.

It was so referred.

The Secretary presented the Report of the Treasurer of the Diocese, which was referred to the Committee on Finance. (See Appendix B.)

The Rev. Dr. Sutton presented and read the Report of the Committee on Finance, and moved the adoption of the accompanying resolutions.

The Committee on Finance beg leave to report that they have examined the accounts and vouchers of the Treasurer, and have found them all correct and correctly stated, after his making the following correction on line 19, page 7 of his printed Report:—instead of "Coupons for Jan., '84, of $7,900 City of Wilmington 6s, $237," read, 'Coupons for Jan., '84, of $7,400 City of Wilmington 6s, $222.00," then interline "Coupon for July, 1884, of Bond 205, City of Wilmington 6s, collected in advance $15." This change does not alter the sum total, simply states it differently, and corrects the amount $7,900, which was an error, as the Diocese has never held but $7,400 of these bonds. They have also examined the securities and find them as stated in his Report, page 7.

The Division of the Diocese has devolved upon this Committee the consideration of the necessary expenses of the Diocese and how they are to be met. Their estimates, made independently of the former Committee, agree substantially with theirs; so that we may consider that amount as practically correct.

EXPENSES.

Salary of the Bishop	$2,500
Travelling Expenses of the Clergy to the Convention	250
Printing and Distributing Journals	275
Salary of Secretary	150
Commissions of Treasurer, 5 *per cent.* on $3,600	180
Expenses of Deputies to General Convention, $500—⅓ each year	167
Assessment by General Convention (53 Clergy at $3. each) ⅓	53
Incidentals	25
Total Expenses,	$3,000
Income from Permanent Fund (Treas. Report, p. 7,) ½ of $2,520.57	1,260
Amount to be raised by assessment	$2,340

Report of Finance Committee.

To reach some basis satisfactory, if possible, to all parties, on which to levy this amount equitably upon the parishes, has been a difficulty felt by this Committee for years. There is among our people a strong antipathy to anything which can be tortured into the faintest approach to a *per capita* tax. The ability basis they have been unable to discover, they, therefore, have endeavored to strike a mean between the two, which they hardly dare to hope, will give that satisfaction for which they have striven.

Rarely is the sum total of a schedule of assessments paid in full. During the past year, eighteen parishes have paid only a portion of the assessments on them, (some a very small portion,) and several have paid nothing. Some have doubtless paid between the closing of the Treasurer's books and the meeting of Convention. The payments this year, after deducting $125 paid in advance by Christ Church, Raleigh, and to be carried to their credit on the next fiscal year, amount to $1,798.15, which is $110.85 less than the amount assessed, and $335.37 less than the sum paid last year when $224.52 of arrears was liquidated. There are a variety of reasons for this deficiency, which it is needless to specify.

We cannot too strongly urge upon our Vestries to try to realize the nature of the obligation of these assessments. They are debts honestly due. It is true, they will never be enforced by the strong arm of the civil law, and, therefore, more strongly binding as debts of honor and indeed as debts due to God, who will require them at our hand.

The Committee append to their report, as a part of it, a schedule of assessments, which, while not as large as it should be, yet is as much as they think the parishes will bear this year.

The Committee would recommend the following resolutions:

Resolved 1. That hereafter the Secretary send by mail one copy of the Journal to each Clergymen or Warden, and hold the quotas of the several Congregations subject to their order, and to be forwarded at their expense.

Resolved 2. That ——— copies of the Journal be printed.

Resolved 3. That the Finance Committee be empowered to continue the arrangement by which an agent may be employed, as heretofore, to collect and settle the unpaid notes, and subscriptions given in aid of the Permanent Episcopal Fund, with full power as given by previous Conventions, and also to solicit additional subscriptions.

Resolved 4. That Dr. DeRosset's resignation be accepted and that the Secretary be instructed to transmit to him the following Preamble and Resolution:—

WHEREAS our late Treasurer, Dr. A. J. DeRosset has tendered his resignation of the office which he has administered so skillfully, faithfully and courteously for fourteen years; this Convention wishes to put on record the deep sense of their appreciation

Schedule Assessments for 1884—'85.

of his consummate ability, integrity and devotion to the interests of the Diocese;—Therefore.

Resolved, That the sincere thanks of this Convention be, and they are hereby tendered to Dr. A. J. DeRosset for the efficient, faithful, vigilant and courteous discharge of the duties of the office of the Treasurer of the Diocese of North Carolina.

SCHEDULE OF ASSESSMENTS FOR 1884-'85.

Trinity, Asheville	$ 100 00	Mission, Old Fort	$ 2 00
Trinity Chapel, Asheville	5 00	St. Stephen's, Oxford	50 00
Chapel, Haw Creek	2 00	St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro	50 00
Beaver Dam	2 00	St. James' Mission, Pittsboro	5 00
St. Andrew's Chapel	2 00	Christ Church, Raleigh	250 00
Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill	25 00	Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh	125 00
St. Athanasius', Company's Shops	30 00	St. Mary's School, Raleigh	40 00
St. Peter's, Charlotte	125 00	St. Augustine's, Raleigh	25 00
St. Michael's, Charlotte	2 00	Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway	20 00
St. Mark's, Deep River	5 00	St. Clement's, Ringwood	35 00
St. Philip's, Durham	50 00	Christ Church, Rowan Co.	15 00
Mission, Elkin	5 00	St. Andrew's, Rowan Co.,	15 00
Church of the Advent, Enfield	5 00	Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount	35 00
St. Luke's, Gaston	5 00	St. John's, Rutherfordton,	15 00
St. Paul's, Goshen	10 00	Trinity, Scotland Neck	50 00
St. Barnabas, Greensboro	50 00	St. Luke's, Salisbury	100 00
St. Mark's, Halifax	10 00	Trinity, Statesville	35 00
Holy Innocents, Henderson	60 00	Hairston's Chapel	10 00
Calvary, Henderson Co	25 00	Calvary, Tarboro	175 00
St. James' Mission, Hendersonville	5 00	St. Luke's, Tarboro	12 00
Ascension, Hickory	25 00	Mission, Thomasville	2 00
St. James' Mission, High Point	5 00	St. Paul's in the Valley and Brevard, Transylvania Co	8 00
St. Matthew's, Hillsboro	100 00	Mission, Tryon City	5 00
St. James', Iredell Co	10 00	Calvary, Wadesboro	35 00
Church of the Saviour, Jackson	25 00	Emmanuel, Warrenton	50 00
St. James', Kittrell	30 00	Grace Church in the Mountains, Waynesville	20 00
St. James', Lenoir	30 00	Mission, Webster, Jackson Co	8 00
Epiphany, Leaksville	35 00	Grace Church, Weldon	20 00
Church of the Redemption, Lexington	3 00	St. John's, Williamsboro	30 00
St. Luke's, Lincolnton	50 00	St. Paul's, Wilkesboro	10 00
St. Paul's, Louisburg	65 00	Gwyn's Chapel, Wilkes Co	25 00
St. John's, Macon Co	2 00	St. Timothy's, Wilson	45 00
Mission, Marion	2 00	St. Paul's, Winston	20 00
Grace Church, Morganton	60 00		
St. Paul's, Monroe	10 00		$2,317 00

Election of Treasurer.

Resolution 1 was carried. Resolution 2 was carried, the blank being filled, by vote of the Convention, with the words "one thousand." Resolutions 3 and 4 were carried.

On motion, the schedule of assessments was re-committed to the Finance Committee to Report upon, on next Friday morning, after consultation with the Rectors and Delegates of the several Congregations present.

On motion of Rev. Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr., it was

Resolved, That the Finance Committee be empowered to lay an assessment upon such mission stations as may be able to bear their share of the expenses of the Diocese.

The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D., moved that the Resolution passed by the Convention of 1882, (See Journal 1882, page 61) allowing the Treasurer a commission of 5 *per cent.* on all receipts, be rescinded.

The motion was lost.

On motion of Col. W. H. Burgwyn, it was

Resolved, That the vote taken on the *first* resolution of the Finance Committee, be re-considered.

The vote being again taken on the resolution, it was lost.

On motion, it was

Resolved, That the Convention proceed to the election of a Treasurer.

Mr. John Wilkes nominated Mr. Chas. E. Johnson, of Raleigh.

Mr. Johnson declined the nomination and presented the name of Col. W. E. Anderson, of Raleigh.

On motion, the ballot was dispensed with, and Col. Anderson unanimously elected.

On motion,

The Secretary was directed to send a telegram to Col. Anderson, apprising him of his unanimous election, as Treasurer of the Diocese.

Admission of St. Philip's Parish, Durham.

On motion, Mr. Chas. E. Johnson, was elected Treasurer *pro tem.*

The Rev. E. A. Osborne presented and read the following Report of the Committee on New Parishes:

The Committee on New Parishes, respectfully report, that they have examined the application for the admission of St. Phillip's Parish. Durham, and find the same to be in due form. They therefore recommend that the application be allowed.

E. A. OSBORNE,
Chairman Committee.

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION.

We, the undersigned, being adults, desirous to form ourselves into a Parish of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, do certify that we consent to be governed by the Constitution and Canons of the Church as set forth in the General Convention, and by the Constitution and Canons of the Church in this Diocese; that we have assumed the name of Saint Philip's and have elected the following persons Vestrymen: R. F. Webb, W. L. Wall, P. A. Wiley, J. N. Gammon, W. E. Foster, Robert H. Jones and eorge E. Tinker.

In witness whereof we have hereunto subscribed our names this 5th day of May in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-four.

G. E. TINKER,
J. J. MACKAY,
JAS. S. MANNING,
W. L. WALL,
ROBT. F. WEBB,
ROBT. H. JONES,
W. E. FOSTER,
CHAS. McGARY,
J. N. GAMMON,
E. E. SEAY,
P. A. WILEY,
W. B. McGARY,
C. M. HERNDON.

I hereby give my official consent to the organization of St. Philip's Parish, Durham.

T. B. LYMAN.

Raleigh, May 3d, 1884.

The report was accepted and the names of the Delegates entered upon the roll.

The Rev. H. G. Hilton from the Committee on Elections reported favorably upon the admission of the Delegates from Calvary Church, Tarboro, who presented an irregular certificate,

and on motion the names of the Delegates were called and they took their seats.

The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., offered the following proposed amendment to Canon XVII., and moved that it be referred to the Committee on Canons:

It was so referred.

PROPOSED AMENDMENT OF CANON XVII.

Resolved, That Canon XVII, entitled "Convocations," be amended as follows:

SECTION 1, line 1, strike out "six" and insert "four" in the place thereof:

In line 4 of same section, strike out the words "of Edenton, of Newberne, of Wilmington," and insert in lieu thereof the words "of Tarboro," so that it shall read:

"SECTION 1. The Diocese shall be divided into four Missionary Convocations (the boundaries of which shall be made by the Convocations, with the consent of the Bishop), to be styled the Convocations of Tarboro, of Raleigh, of Charlotte, and of Morganton."

Add to the Canon a section to read as follows:

"SECTION 4. These Convocations shall be authorized to undertake and to carry on Missionary work, subject to the control of the Bishop of the Diocese, in any part of the territory within their several boundaries, except in those cities, towns, villages or neighborhoods in which there is a Parish or organized Mission Station of the Church, under some regular Rector or Minister, or in which some Minister of this Church maintains regular and stated services and ministrations."

On motion, it was

Resolved, That Col. W. E. Anderson and Mr. R. H. Battle be elected to act with a committee from the Diocese of East Carolina for the equal division of the funds remaining in the hands of the Treasurer "up to the date of the organization of the new Diocese."

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Marshall, it was

Resolved, That the Historical Sketches of the Parishes in East Carolina now in his keeping be turned over to the Historiographer of that Diocese.

Rev. Dr. Marshall here tendered his resignation as Historiographer of the Diocese, which was accepted.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Marshall, the Rev. Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr., was elected Historiographer of the Diocese of North Carolina.

Mr. R. H. Battle presented and read the Report of the Trustees of the Diocese.

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE.

The Trustees to hold property for the Diocese respectfully report:

That the following deeds for lands have been delivered to them since the last Convention:

1. Catharine Pearson, Extrx. of Joseph Pearson, to R. M. Pearson and others, Trustees for St. Philip's Church, Mocksville, for one-fourth acre in Mocksville, Deed dated March 7th, 1845.

2. Vestry of St. Philip's Church, Mocksville, to Trustees of the Diocese, for same, October 14th, 1848.

3. J. M. Richardson and wife to Trustees of the Diocese, for parochial and school purposes, one-half acre in Lincoln County, October 16th, 1882.

4. F. J. Murdoch, J. S. Henderson and S. F. Lord, Trustees, &c., to Trustees of the Diocese, in trust for the use and benefit of St. Mary's Memorial Chapel and Congregation, two and one-half acres in Drake Township, Rowan County, November 14th, 1883.

Respectfully submitted,

T. B. LYMAN,
R. H. BATTLE,
W. E. ANDERSON,
Trustees, &c.

May 14th, 1884.

The Rev. Dr. Sutton presented and read the

REPORT OF THE CHURCH BUILDING COMMITTEE.

The Church Building Committee beg leave to report:

That they have received balance from old account $110.78, and from Parishes and Congregations $59.70, total $170.48. Of this amount, they have disbursed the following amounts:

Report of Church Building Committee. Second Day.

Holy Innocents, Lenoir, for building	$ 25 00
St. Joseph's, Fayetteville, for repairs	25 00
Church at Tryon City, Polk County, for building	50 00
Special from St. Matthew's, Hillsboro, for Church at Marion	2 00
Treasurer's Commissions on $59.70	2 99
	$104 99

Leaving a balance of $65.49.

We regret very much to report the chronic complaint of the prevalent neglect of the provisions of Canon XXI., Section 1, which makes it the duty of every Clergyman to make an annual collection for the Church Building Fund. From the Treasurer's Report we learn that only eleven Rectors have complied with the Canon.

There are now urgent claims on this fund which it is impossible to meet. We are informed that at hardly any period in our history, have so many Churches been in process of erection and not a few of these will be hindered, if not entirely stopped, if they are not helped. Hence, the necessity for increased contributions on the part of the various Congregations.

We are satisfied that the duty of building Churches in the waste places in this Diocese, a duty incumbent upon us as Christians, is not realized by us as it ought to be. In the full performance of this duty rests, in a large measure, the future growth and prosperity of the Diocese of North Carolina.

Respectfully submitted for the Committee,

ROBT. B. SUTTON,
Acting Chairman.

On motion, the Convention adjourned till 9:30 A. M., Thursday morning.

SECOND DAY.

THURSDAY, May 15, 1884, 9:30 A. M.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. A. H. Stubbs and the Rev. H. G. Hilton, the Bishop reading the Absolution. After Divine Service, the Convention was called to order by the Bishop,

and the Secretary called the roll. The minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

Telegrams as received by the Secretary were read to the Convention, as follows:

TELEGRAM FROM DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

WASHINGTON, N. C., May 14th, 1884.

To Rev. E. R. Rich:—

Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to send the following by telegraph to the Secretary of the Convention of North Carolina: The Diocese of East Carolina, in Convention assembled, send cordial greeting to their brethren of North Carolina, praying that the Holy Spirit may direct and govern them and us in our present work.

N. HARDING, *Sec'y.*

TELEGRAM FROM COL. W. E. ANDERSON.

RALEIGH, N. C., May 15th, 1884.

To Rev. E. R. Rich, Sec'y.:—

Many thanks. My other engagements do not admit of my accepting.

W. E. ANDERSON.

On motion, the Convention proceeded to the election of a Treasurer.

Mr. Jas. S. Battle nominated Mr. Chas. E. Johnson, who declined.

Mr. R. H. Smith nominated Maj. R. S. Tucker, who declined and insisted upon the nomination of Mr. Johnson.

The ballot was, on motion, dispensed with, and Mr. Chas. E. Johnson was declared the unanimous choice of the Convention.

The following communication was received:

OXFORD, N. C., May 15th, 1884.

To the Rt. Rev. Bishop Lyman, Bishop of North Carolina, and members of Convention assembled:—

You are very cordially invited to visit the Oxford Orphan Asylum, either individually or in a body, and at any time during the session of your Convention you may select.

Praying the blessings of the Great Head of the Church upon your deliberations, I have the honor to be

Very Respectfully, your most obedient and humble servant,

B. F. DIXON, *Supt. Asylum.*

and read to the Convention, and

On motion, the invitation was accepted, with the thanks of the Convention, and the hour fixed for the visit, 6 o'clock this P. M.

The Bishop here read his annual address, (See Appendix A. No. 1,) which was,

On motion, referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

On motion of the Rev. E. A. Osborne, it was

Resolved, That that portion of the Bishop's Address referring to Missionary work in the Diocese, be referred to a Committee of three, to devise means to increase the efficiency of that department of Church work.

On motion of Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., it was

Resolved, That a Committee of three be appointed to nominate members of the several Canonical Standing Committees, and that they be instructed to report to this Convention immediately after the reading of the minutes, Friday morning.

Rev. Dr. Marshall presented and read the

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE.

The Standing Committee respectfully report:—

That shortly after their election by the Convention of 1883, they organized by the election of Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D., as President, and Col. Wm. E. Anderson as Secretary.

July 2d, 1883, they recommended the Rev. George H. Bell, Deacon, for ordination to the Priesthood.

September 3d, 1883, they recommended James Harvey Postell for ordination to the Diaconate. At the same meeting they also recommended Hardy Hardison Phelps as a candidate for Priest's Orders.

Report of Committee on Unfinished Business.

January 9th, 1884, they gave their consent to the consecration of the Rev. Alfred Augustin Watson, D. D., Bishop elect of the Diocese of East Carolina.

At a meeting held on the 4th of February, 1884, a letter from the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese was read and the following was adopted:

It appearing to the satisfaction of this Committee that it is inexpedient that the next Annual Convention shall be held at Asheville, and the Bishop having recommended that the place of holding said Convention be changed to Oxford, and the time changed to May 14th, it is

***Resolved*, That said recommendation be and is hereby approved, and that notice of the change be published in the *News & Observer*, of Raleigh, and in the *Church Messenger*, and special notices be sent by the Secretary to the Rector and Vestry of Trinity Church, Asheville, and to the Rector and Vestry of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford.**

April 29th, 1884, the Committee recommended Francis Emanuel Shober for ordination to the Diaconate. At the same time they also recommended Percy R. Eubanks and Francis Randal to be admitted candidates for Holy Orders.

May 9th, 1884, they consented to the election of the Rev. Samuel D. Ferguson, of the African Mission, as Bishop of Cape Palmas and parts adjacent, and to that of the Rev. Wm. Jones Boone, of the China Mission, as Bishop of Shanghai.

M. M. MARSHALL, *President.*

Rev. Julian E. Ingle offered the Report of the Committee on Unfinished Business:

The Committee on Unfinished Business beg leave to report, that they have ex mined the Journal of the last Convention, and find the following items of Unfinished Business, viz.:

Page 8. A report required from the Education Committee in regard to a plan for increasing its funds.

Page 12. A report from the Committee on Canons on Diocesan Property.

Page 12. A report from same Committee in regard to St. Mark's Church, Deep River.

Page 12. A resolution of the Rev. Mr. Murdoch on the Ratification of the Book of Common Prayer.

Page 32. A resolution calling for the appointment of two laymen to assist in dividing the property of the undivided Diocese.

Page 33. A report on the "race question" from the Committee on Canons.

Appointment of Committees on Mission Work and on Nominations.

Page 36. Dr. Buel's resolution regarding the formation of a Federate Council.

Page 37. Report from the Committee on the Ravenscroft Property.

JULIAN E. INGLE, *Chairman*,
GILBERT HIGGS,
A. B. GALLOWAY,
DAVID ANDERSON,
H. A. LONDON.

Col. W. H. S. Burgwyn offered the following resolution:

WHEREAS, There is a doubt as to the legal right of the Trustees of a congregation, under he existing statute law of the State, to sell or mortgage property held by them for Church purposes, and it is deemed expedient that such right should be vested in them beyond question; therefore, be it

Resolved, That a committee of three be appointed by the President to petition the Legislature so to amend the Code as to give the vestries of congregations the above powers, in terms that shall not admit of doubt.

which was, on motion, referred to the Committee on Canons, with request to report on Friday morning.

The Bishop here announced the appointment of the following Committees:

COMMITTEE ON MISSION WORK.

Rev. W. R. Wetmore, Mr. John Wilkes.
E. A. Osborne,

ON NOMINATIONS.

Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., Mr. H. A. London.
Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr.,

Rev. Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr., presented and read the Majority Report of Committee on Ravenscroft Property, and moved the adoption of the accompanying resolutions.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE PROPERTY AND FUND OF THE RAVENSCROFT ASSOCIATE MISSION AND TRAINING SCHOOL AT ASHEVILLE, N. C.

The Committee appointed by the Convention of 1883, to inquire into the title to the property and funds of The Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School at Asheville, to ascertain the trust upon which said property and funds are held, and to report the same to this Convention, and to report further whether any action ought to be taken by this Convention in regard thereto; beg leave respectfully to report:

That, so far as they have been able to ascertain, the property and funds of this Institution consist of:

I. THE REAL ESTATE in the town of Asheville, being about thirteen acres, with the buildings and improvements thereon, now occupied and used for the purpose of The Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School.

II. THE ENDOWMENT FUND, proper, amounting to the sum of $7,086.00 in invested securities.

III. THE HIX FUND, amounting to the sum of $5,758.00 in invested securities, and also of some land in Detroit and in Canada, of not much present value.

IV. A THEOLOGICAL LIBRARY of some 1,500 volumes, mostly given by Bishop Atkinson in his will, valued at $3,000.00.

I. THE REAL ESTATE was conveyed to the Trustees of the Diocese by the Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., by two Deeds, dated respective y September 12th, 1863, and July 29th, 1868, "for the use of the Protestant Episcopal Church in North Carolina," and in order to carry out the terms upon which he had received the property. These terms are fully expressed in a Deed and a Bond, both dated July 11th, 1855, from the late Wm. Patton, in which the said Wm. Patton conveys part of said tract of thirteen acres to the Rev. Jarvis Buxton for the consideration of $4,000.00 and covenants to convey the rest upon payment of the further sum of $800.00; which sum of $800.00 was afterwards paid and a Deed taken for the rest of the property, the whole of which was afterwards conveyed to the Trustees of the Diocese by the two Deeds first above mentioned. The conditions of Wm. Patton's said Deed and Bond are that the Rev. Jarvis Buxton "will hold, use and appropriate the same" [*i. e.* the said tract of thirteen acres of land in Asheville] as a site upon which to erect and keep up a classical and theological school. It is further provided that after said property has been improved, and the Rev. Jarvis Buxton has reimbursed himself for his expenses incurred thereby,

"he shall convey the same to the Trustees of the Episcopal Church for the Diocese of North Carolina, to be held and appropriated by them and their successors for the purpose aforesaid." There is also a further provision that if the property ceases to be used for the purpose designated it shall be appropriated to the re-payment of those persons who have contributed to its purchase and improvement.

II. THE ENDOWMENT FUND, proper, was collected chiefly by the personal influence and exertions of Bishop Atkinson, himself a liberal contributor to it of his own means, and was held by him in trust during his life. In his will, after naming the several investments constituting this fund, he says: "I give and bequeath them all to the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina for the use and benefit of said Training School."

III. THE HIX FUND. Of this Bishop Atkinson says in his will: "I hold certain property under the will of the late Miss Hix, of Detroit, Michigan, to be used in my Diocese for the benefit of the mountain region, and still more particularly for the Counties of Watauga and Mitchell, * * * * this property I hereby give and bequeath my right, title and interest in, to the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina, to be used for the purpose above mentioned, and especially for the benefit of the Training School at Asheville, until that shall be otherwise endowed."

It must be observed, however, that Bishop Atkinson's power of disposing of the Hix Fund seems to have been much more unlimited than the above extract from his will would suggest. The fund had been left to him for the support, in the first instance, of a Mission in Mitchell County, and in her will, Miss Hix says: "In case of said Church or Mission being discontinued, then" [the said fund] "in trust for the benefit and use of any other Church or Mission which he or his successors may establish within the Diocese of North Carolina." The Mission referred to by Miss Hix had been discontinued for some years at the time of Bishop Atkinson's death, and he, therefore, seems to have had full power to appropriate the fund to the Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School, as he has done in his last will and testament.

It appears from the foregoing summary of facts in regard to the property and funds of this institution, that the real estate in Asheville was secured by the Rev. Dr. Buxton, and by him conveyed to the Trustees of the Diocese 'for the use of the Protestant Episcopal Church in North Carolina," to be held, used and appropriated as a site upon which to erect and to keep up a classical and theological school, and that it cannot be diverted from this use without destroying the title of the Church to the property.

Report of Committee on Property and Funds of Ravenscroft Associate Mission.

It further appears that both the Endowment proper and the Hix Fund have been vested in the Trustees of the Diocese for the particular purpose of supporting the school and Mission established upon that site.

It is, therefore, clear that none of the above property and funds are in the strict sense of the words Diocesan property. The Diocese, indeed, holds the property, but holds it only for the purpose of effectuating the trusts created by the several instruments conveying the property namely, to maintain the school at Asheville. No part of the property, either real or personal, can be taken by the Diocese for any other purpose. Therefore, it seems to your Committee that the division of the Diocese necessitated no action with regard to the property and funds of The Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School. There is no such beneficial interest as can be subject to division and partition between the two Dioceses. The Diocese of North Carolina is charged with the execution of a trust, the benefits of which are intended to be enjoyed, not so much by the Diocese as by the particular region in which the school is situated.

But by the death of Bishop Atkinson, a very important change has been made in the relationship between this Institution and the Church in the Diocese, as represented in her Convention of Bishop, Clergy and Laity. In the Convention of this Diocese in 1854 a movement was inaugurated for the establishment of a Diocesan School for boys, to be under the control and government of persons appointed by the Convention. The Bishop and three Laymen were appointed to establish the School. They selected Pittsboro as a proper location and elected the Rev. Jarvis Buxton Principal. Dr. Buxton, unwilling to leave his charge in Asheville, undertook, with the approval of the Bishop, to establish "a similar institution" at that place, and in carrying out this undertaking secured the property at Asheville and raised the money for the buildings and improvements. For a number of years, however, he held the title to the property himself, as appears in the first part of this Report. When the property and improvements had been fully paid for, he conveyed the said property to the Trustees of the Diocese, for the use of the Church in North Carolina. In the same way the funds which Bishop Atkinson raised for the support of the Institution, when he had determined to graft on to the original scheme of a Diocesan School for boys, the further and most important wrok of an Associate Mission and training School, were intrusted to the Bishop by the donors, and being thus the Trustee of all the funds, he had the entire and absolute control of its affairs. But by his last will and testament, as appears in the former part of this Report, he bequeathed all of said property and funds to the Trustees

of the Diocese, and thereby accomplished the work which he had begun in the first year of his Episcopate. The Diocese of North Carolina holds now the title to all the property and funds of the Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School. The Trustees of the Diocese are a corporation under the laws of the State of North Carolina, appointed by and responsible to this Convention. Their only function is to hold the legal title to Church property, and to take such action as may be necessary to protect the title. In the opinion of your Committee the will of Bishop Atkinson devolves upon the Convention the trust which, up to the time of his death, he himself had administered.

Your Committee have not deemed it to be within their province to offer any suggestions as to the way in which these trusts are to be discharged, but think that this Convention should recognize and formally accept the trust thus imposed upon it by the will of Bishop Atkinson, and that it should take such further action as to it may seem proper, in order to provide for the discharge of the responsibilities arising therefrom. We therefore recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

***Resolved*, That this Convention accept the trust imposed upon it, by the last will and testament of its late revered Bishop, the Rt. Rev. Thomas Atkinson, D. D., LL. D., in the bequest of property for the support of the Ravenscroft Associate Mission and training School; and that it will take such further action as may be necessary for the due administration of the same.**

All which is respectfully submitted,

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR.,
RICHARD H. SMITH.

He also, by request, read the Minority Report with the resolution appended, and signed by Col. Jno. W. Atkinson.

MINORITY REPORT.

The undersigned unites in the above Report so far as concerns the relation of facts contained therein, but desires to express his dissent from the conclusion stated in the latter part thereof, from the paragraph beginning. "But by the death of Bishop Atkinson a very important change." &c.

It is admitted, as beyond question, that Bishop Atkinson had a right to administer, and did administer the affairs of the Training School at Asheville, without the intervention of the Convention of the Diocese.

It may well be assumed, he did this because he deemed it best, in the interest of this Institution,—the success of which he had greatly at

Minority Report on Property and Funds of Ravenscroft Associate Mission.

heart,—that its affairs should be under the control of the Episcopal Head of the Diocese, rather than administered by any committee, however judiciously selected. And, as matter of fact, the undersigned *knows* that such was his opinion.

It is confidently believed that Bishop Atkinson, by his will, intended to confer upon his successor the same power and authority with reference to this property, he, himself, used and exercised, without dispute.

Without undertaking, at this time, to discuss the legal effect of his will, w ich, it is claimed, creates an "important change" in the relation of this property to the Diocese of North Carolina, the undersigned would remind the Convention that the Church in this Diocese should regard the *Church law and custom*, and this has bee to have this Diocesan School administered by the Bishop of the Diocese.

A portion of this property, to-wit: the Real Estate has always been vested in the Trustees of the Diocese, and yet the Bishop controlled the uses of it. Again, there is a great amount of Church property—churches, schools, parsonages, &c.,—the title to which is in the Trustees, yet no one ever supposed it would be right or proper for the Convention to interpose and manage these Trusts by a committee. This has always been left to the Bishop and the local authorities, which act under his direction.

In conclusion, the undersigned holds firmly to the opinion that there is nothing to indicate any purpose on the part of Bishop Atkinson to change the administration of the affairs of this Training School from the mode it had heretofore been administered by him as Bishop of the Diocese; and would therefore respectfully recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

***Resolved*, That the Committee on the Training School at Asheville be discharged from further consideration of the matters submitted to them.**

JOHN WILDER ATKINSON.

Pending the discussion of this subject, the Convention took a recess till 4 P. M.

THURSDAY, May 15th, 1884, 4 o'clock P. M.

The Convention was called to order by the Bishop.

Rev. Dr. Buel offered the resolution of the Minority Report on the Ravenscroft Property, as a substitute for that presented by the majority.

Which substitute was lost.

Mr. H. A. London moved that the resolution offered by the majority of the Committee be referred to a Committee of three legal gentlemen, to be appointed by the Bishop; said Committee to report to the next Convention.

The motion was lost.

The resolution offered by the majority of the Committee was then put to vote and was adopted.

On motion of R. H. Battle, Esq., it was

Resolved, That it be referred to a Committe of (3) three, to enquire into the title to the fund known as the "Hix Fund," with direction to ascertain who, under the law, has control or management of the same, and any other matter of importance in respect to said Fund, and report to the next Annual Convention.

On motion, the Convention adjourned till 9:30 A. M., Friday.

THIRD DAY.

FRIDAY, May 16th, 1884, 9:30 A. M.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment, and after Morning Prayer, was called to order by the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese.

On motion, the calling of the roll was dispensed with.

The minutes of Thursday's session were read and approved.

The Secretary here read the following communication from the Secretary of the House of Deputies of the General Convention:

THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH.

To the Secretary of the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina:

SIR:—In compliance with the requirements of Article 9 of the Constitution, I would hereby officially make known, through you, to the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, that the following alterations

of the Constitution of the Church are proposed, to wit: those comprised in the two resolutions subjoined, said resolutions having been constitutionally adopted by a General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, held in the city of Philadelphia, Pa., in October, A. D. 1883, to wit:

I. It was, by concurrent action of the two Houses of the Convention (*vide* Journal of Convention, pp. 240, 263, 279, 280),

***Resolved*, That Articles 2 and 3 of the Constitution be amended by substituting the words "House of Deputies" for the word "Convention" in the fourteenth line of Article 2 of the Constitution as printed in the Digest of 1880, and that the words "House of Deputies" be, in like manner, substituted for the word "Convention" in the twelfth line of Article 3, as printed above;**

So that the Articles shall read as follows:—

ARTICLE 2.

The Church in each Diocese shall be entitled to a representation of both the Clergy and the Laity. Such representation shall consist of not more than four Clergymen and four Laymen, communicants in this Church, residents in the Diocese, and chosen in the manner prescribed by the Convention thereof; and in all questions, when required by the Clerical or Lay representation from any Diocese, each Order shall have one vote; and the majority of suffrages by Dioceses shall be conclusive in each Order, provided such majority comprehend a majority of the Dioceses represented in that Order. The concurrence of both Orders shall be necessary to constitute a vote of the House of Deputies. If the Convention of any Diocese should neglect or decline to appoint Clerical Deputies, or if they should neglect or decline to appoint Lay Deputies, or if any of those of either Order appointed should neglect to attend, or be prevented by sickness or any other accident, such Diocese shall nevertheless be considered as duly represented by such Deputy or Deputies as may attend, whether Lay or Clerical. And if, through the neglect of the Convention of any of the Churches which shall have adopted or may hereafter adopt this Constitution, no Deputies, either Lay or Clerical, should attend at any General Convention, the Church in such Diocese shall nevertheless be bound by the acts of such Convention.

ARTICLE 3.

The Bishops of this Church, when there shall be three or more, shall, whenever General Conventions are held, form a separate House, with a right to originate and propose acts for the concurrence of the House of Deputies composed of Clergy and Laity; and when any proposed act

Communication from House of Deputies.

shall have passed the House of Deputies, the same shall be transmitted to the House of Bishops, who shall have a negative thereupon; and all acts of the Convention shall be authenticated by both Houses. And in all cases the House of Bishops shall signify to the House of Deputies their approbation or disapprobation (the latter with their reasons in writing), within three days after the proposed act shall have been reported to them for concurrence; and, in failure thereof, it shall have the operation of a law. But until there shall be three or more Bishops, as aforesaid, any Bishop attending a General Convention shall be a member *ex-officio*, and shall vote with the Clerical Deputies of the Diocese to which he belongs; and a Bishop shall then preside.

II. It was, by concurrent action of the two Houses of Convention (*vide* Journal of Convention, pp. 139, 273, 274, 300–303),—

***Resolved*, That Article 4 of the Constitution be amended by striking out the word "and" in the third line of said Article, and inserting in place thereof the words following:—**

"*Provided*, That, when a Missionary Jurisdiction shall be organized as a Diocese, the Bishop of such Jurisdiction shall become the Bishop of the new Diocese; and

"*Provided*, further, That, when a part of a Missionary Jurisdiction shall be organized as a new Diocese, the Bishop of such Jurisdiction shall become the Bishop of the new Diocese, or, at his election, remain the Bishop of that part of such Jurisdiction not included in the new Diocese;" and leaving the residue of the said Article to stand as an independent paragraph;

So that the Article shall read as follows:—

ARTICLE 4.

The Bishop or Bishops in every Diocese shall be chosen agreeably to such rules as shall be fixed by the Convention of that Diocese; *Provided*, That, when a Missionary Jurisdiction shall be organized as a Diocese, the Bishop of such Jurisdiction shall become the Bishop of the new Diocese; and *Provided*, further, That, when a part of a Missionary Jurisdiction shall be organized as a new Diocese, the Bishop of such Jurisdiction shall become the Bishop of the new Diocese, or, at his election, remain the Bishop of that part of such Jurisdiction not included in the new Diocese.

Every Bishop of this Church shall confine the exercise of his Episcopal Office to his proper Diocese, unless requested to ordain, or confirm, or perform any other act of the Episcopal Office in another Diocese by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof.

In testimony whereof, I have this day hereunto affixed my name.

CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, *Secretary of the House of Deputies.*

MEDFORD, MASS., April 14, 1884.

Report of Executive Missionary Committee.

The Rev. Dr. Marshall presented and read the Report of the Executive Missionary Committee, and moved that the proviso to Canon XXI, Section 1, therein recommended, be referred to the Committee on Canons.

It was so referred.

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE.

The Executive Missionary Committee respectfully report:

That, for the past fiscal year ending with the 31st of March, the total amount at their disposal to aid in the Missionary work of the Diocese was $1,575.26, made up as follows:

Cash balance to the credit of the Fund on April 1st, 1883	$ 43	58
Contributed by Parishes and Congregations	631	15
Collected by the Bishop on his Visitations	633	64
Donations through the Diocesan Evangelist	62	66
Private and Special Donations from all other Sources	127	79
Debit balance now due the Treasurer	76	44
Making a total (as stated above) of	$1,575	26

This amount is $633.12 less than the appropriation from this fund for the preceding year. And, while this considerable reduction in the resources of the Committee for the past year, it is believed, is not owing to any loss of interest by the Church in our midst in her Missionary work, since all our Diocesan funds have been more or less affected in the same way by that state of uncertainty and of flux consequent upon the preliminary steps in the erection of a new Diocese, still it has imposed upon the Committee the painful necessity of reducing, by about 25 per cent., the already small stipends appropriated to 23 of the Clergy doing Missionary duty in the Diocese.

But it is hoped and believed that this state of things is but temporary. Now that the division of the Diocese is an accomplished fact, and, with the ability to concentrate the more and unite our efforts in a smaller territory, we are, it is confidently hoped, about to enter upon a new era of greater prosperity. Manifestly, to make larger and less varied our contributions to Diocesan Missions in a Diocese so largely Missionary is among the first and most urgent of the duties that confront us.

Our Missionary appropriations ought to be at least double what they are, or have ever been at any period of our history as a Diocese. If it be asked why they are not so, and what is the remedy, your Committee

venture to suggest most respectfully that the answer is evident and the remedy easy. Let the Clergy comply with the Canons of their own Diocese and largely of their own enactment.

The first section of the XXI., Canon enacts:

"It shall be the duty of every Clergyman of the Diocese to make collections monthly if practicable, at least quarterly, in the Parish or Parishes under his charge, in aid of the Current Missionary Fund of the Diocese, &c.," and yet, of the 124 Parishes and Mission Stations reported in the last Journal as in union with the Convention, only 41 contributed anything whatever to this fund, except what the Bishop collected in some of them at his visitations, which collections of course in no way answer the requirements of a Canon prescribing the duty of the other Clergy and on ordinary occasions. In other words, in no less than *two-thirds* of our Parishes and Mission Stations during the past year this important Canon has been entirely disregarded.

This surprising state of things, which so greatly hinders and embarasses the Missionary work of the Diocese, the Committee find themselves utterly unable to account for, especially in view of the fact that the Convention, so important does it regard this Canon, has, for years, instructed its Secretary to call attention to its provisions by a special note in the Journal, and in view of the further fact that every Parish seeking union with the Convention makes a written promise of conformity and obedience to the Canons of the Diocese.

The Clergy, it is believed, will not willingly set an example of lawlessness in diregarding the Canons of the Church, especially those of their own Diocese, largely of their own enactment, and such as are meant only to further Missionary work in our midst; and it is, therefore, respectfully urged that this Canon ought to be better obeyed, or, for sheer consistency and example's sake, it ought to be abolished.

Our people cannot be expected to know the importance and urgency of this work unless they are informed of it, nor will they give even to so sacred a cause as that of, at most, but slightly supplementing the meagre salaries of our miserably poorly paid and hard working Missionaries, who are doing such faithful duty in the waste places of our Zion, unless they have the opportunity. But experience has shown that they will so give, not spasmodically merely, but regularly and systematically when the urgent needs of the work are known and the opportunity is regularly offered them.

The Committee are aware that it is sometimes urged that this Canon bears unequally on those Parishes and Congregations in which only monthly or semi-monthly services are held, in that it requires even from

such "at least a quarterly" collection for Diocesan Missions, in addition to an annual collection in aid of each of three other Diocesan funds.

Recognizing the force of this objection they respectfully recommend the addition of the following proviso to the first section of Canon XXI.: "Provided, that in Parishes and Congregation in which only monthly or semi-monthly services are held, collections for Diocesan Missions may be made in the former only once a year and in the latter twice a year, but public notice of these collections shall in all cases be previously given."

The effect of this proviso if adopted will be to require of every Parish and Congregation in the Diocese about one collection out of every twelve, at the least, to be made for Diocesan Missions, thus making the law bear equally upon all, and obedience to its provisions within the power of all.

Surely such a proportion of the offerings of the people for so sacred and important an object cannot by any be justly accounted "an hard saying or unreasonable expectation," and yet even that proportion regularly and religiously collected in all our Parishes and Missions, which it is the bounden duty of the Clergy to see done, will very materially increase our ability to aid our poorly paid Missionary Clergy.

Respectfully submitted,

M. M. MARSHALL,
For the Committee.

The Bishop here appointed, as the Committee on the Hix Fund,

Mr. R. H. Battle, Mr. John S. Henderson and Mr. C. M. Busbee.

The Rev. W. R. Wetmore presented and read the

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

The Committee on Canons have carefully considered the various matters referred to them, and beg leave to make the following report:

We think it inexpedient to make changes in Canon XVIII. proposed by the resolution of Mr. R. H. Smith, offered at the last Convention and not then acted on.

In regard to the appointment of a committee to secure from the Legislature an amendment to the Code, asked for by the resolution offered by Mr. Burgwyn, we think it advisable for such appointment to be made, and recommend the adoption of the resolution.

Your Committee recommend an amendment to Canon XI.

Resolved, That between the words "otherwise provided for" and "they shall also," in Canon XI., the following be inserted: "they shall also have the power to convey

Changes in Canons.

the property of any organized Parish for whose use they hold the same, upon request in writing of the vestry, if it shall seem advisable to them to do so. In the case of Missionary districts of the Diocese, they may convey property upon the recommendation of the Bishop and the Missionary in charge. In case of refusal to convey upon request made, they shall report the facts to the next Convention.

Your Committee also recommend the adoption of the amendment to Canon XVII. (See page 13.)

Your Committee also recommend the adoption of the following changes in Canon VIII.:

Resolved, That in Section 1 of Canon VIII., between the words "to consist of five," and "an Education Committee," these words be inserted: "together with the Deans of the several Convocations, who shall be *ex officio* members thereof.

Resolved, That at the end of Section 3 of same Canon, the following be added: "At least five days' notice shall be given of each meeting of the Committee, and three persons shall constitute a quorum, provided two of the same shall be members elected by the Convention.

Your Committee further recommend the adoption of the proviso to Section 1 of Canon XXI., proposed by the Executive Missionary Committee.

W. R. WETMORE.

The proposed *new* section to Canon XVII., as recommended by the Committee, was voted upon first and lost. (See page 13.)

The amendment to Canon XI., as recommended by the Committee was adopted.

The proviso to Canon XXI., Section 1, as proposed by the Executive Missionary Committee, and recommended by the Committee on Canons was adopted. (See page 30.)

The amendment to Section 1, Canon XVII., as proposed by the Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., and recommended by the Committee, was adopted. (See page 13.)

The resolution offered by Col. Burgwyn, and referred to this Committee, was recommended, and, on motion, adopted. (See page 19.)

The other matters embraced in the Report were laid over for the consideration of the next Annual Convention.

The Bishop here announced, as the Committee called for by the resolution of Col. Burgwyn,

Messrs. W. H. S. Burgwyn, H. A. London and C. E. Johnson.

The Convention, on motion, proceeded to the election of the Regular Standing Committees.

The Committee on Nominations presented the following names for the Standing Committee.

The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D., the Rev. Jos. B. Cheshire, D. D., and the Rev. Bennett Smedes, A. M., Mr. R. H. Battle and Col. W. E. Anderson.

Other nominations being called for, the Rev. Jos. W. Murphy, the Rev. Edw. R. Rich and Mr. C. M. Busbee were nominated.

The Bishop appointed Rev. Edw. Wootten and Mr. David Anderson as tellers, who collected the ballots and retired to count the vote.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Buxton, it was

Resolved, That the next Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, meet in Trinity Church, Asheville, on Wednesday, May 27th, 1885.

On motion of Mr. H. A. London, it was

Resolved, That the traveling expenses of those Clergy present, and in charge of Parishes, but not entitled to seats in this Convention, be paid by the Treasurer.

The Rev. Mr. Osborne presented the

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MISSIONARY WORK.

The Special Committee to whom was referred the portion of the Bishop's Address which relates to Missionary work in the Diocese, respectfully submit the following report:

They find that one difficulty in the way of obtaining a sufficient support for our Missionaries is that our people do not feel their individual responsibility in regard to the work. Therefore, in order that all the members of the Church in the Diocese may be able to realize what is expected of them in this behalf, they offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Bishop and Executive Missionary Committee be requested to determine annually what sum of money the Diocese should contribute to the support of our Missions within the Diocese, and that they apportion the sum so ascertained among the several Parishes and Mission Stations according to the respective financial

ability of each, and notify the Minister in charge of the amount so determined upon, who shall collect the same and account to the Treasurer therefor in quarterly payments on or before the first days April, July, October and January.

E. A. OSBORNE,
For the Committee.

which report was, on motion, referred to the Finance Committee, with instructions to report upon the same at the next Annual Convention.

The Rev. Dr. Marshall presented, in behalf of the Committee, the

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

The Committee, after hours of diligent labor, are enabled to present statistics of Church work in the Diocese as at present constituted, of only approximate accuracy, owing to the failure of so many Parishes and Mission Stations to make any report at all, and to the incompleteness, in many important items, of those made and submitted to them.

From the best information before them the Committee estimate the number of Parishes and Missions in the Diocese as about 80. Of these, only 69 have sent in their reports, giving the following summary of statistics:

Families		1,200
Number of Souls		5,206
Baptisms, Infants 407; Adults 103; total		510
Confirmations in 76 Parishes and Missions		282
Communicants (actually and only partially reported)		2,606
Catechumens and Sunday Scholars, about		2,000
Candidates for Priests' Orders	8	
Candidate for Deacon's Orders	7	
Total		15
Postulants		12
Ordained two Priests and one Deacon.		
Clergy—1 Bishop, 41 Priests and 12 Deacons, making a total of		54
One Church has been consecrated and some ten or a dozen others are now in process of erection.		
Total contributions actually reported		$ 33,740 62
Value of Church property reported		174,171 20

Oxford Orphan Asylum. Election of Standing Committee.

These statistics, as incomplete and imperfect as they are, show the immediate outlook of the Church to be unusually cheering and encouraging.

Even with the loss of twenty-four of the Clergy, with their respective Parishes and Missions, now belonging to the Diocese of East Carolina, this Diocese is now, in the number of its Clergy and Parishes, about as it was in 1873, when an Assistant Bishop was elected.

There are gratifying indications on all sides that the Church in our midst is awaking to a sense of its increased responsibilities under its new relations in a more restricted territory.

This full Convention which, after a most harmonious and pleasant session, is about to rise, has shown unmistakable signs of renewed life, and it is confidently hoped and believed that with this year we enter upon a new era of increased prosperity.

This must be so if we at all adequately realize our special privileges and peculiar advantages. Our Diocese, with its varied natural resources, and many and great attractions in soil and climate and the character of its people, is rapidly increasing in population, and our responsibilities and opportunities for good are proportionately increasing.

Let us disperse to our respective fields of labor the more resolved to lengthen the cords and strengthen the stakes of our beloved Zion—God helping us—by more frequent and earnest prayers, by increased contributions to all Church funds, and by more self-denying labors of love in all things to advance the interests of the Kingdom of Christ.

So God shall prosper us and we, as a Church and as a people, shall be greatly blessed of Him.

Respectfully submitted for the Committee.

M. M. MARSHALL,
Chairman.

Mr. H. A. London offered the following:

Resolved, That the members of this Convention, having visited with much pleasure, the Oxford Orphan Asylum, do hereby express their hearty sympathy with that noble object of charity, and do recommend it as worthy of the cordial support of all Christian people.

which was, on motion, unanimously adopted.

The tellers of the vote for the Standing Committee here appeared and announced the election of

The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D.,
Jos. B. Cheshire, D. D.,
Edw. R. Rich,
Mr. R. H. Battle,
W. E. Anderson.

On motion of the Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D., it was

Resolved, That the thanks of this Convention are hereby heartily tendered to the Rector and Vestry of St. Stephen's Church, and to the citizens of Oxford generally for the unstinted and most cordial hospitality and kindness with which they have entertained the members of this body during its present session.

On motion of Mr. R. S. Tucker, it was

Resolved, That our thanks are tendered to those Railroads who have granted facilities to the members of this Convention in visiting Oxford, and especially to the officers of the Oxford & Henderson Railroad for running their trains to suit the convenience of those attending the Convention.

On motion, the Convention proceeded to the election of the Executive Missionary Committee, and the Committee on Nominations presented the following names:

The Rev. F. J. Murdoch, the Rev. Edw. Wootten, and Messrs. J. S. Henderson, H. C. Jones and J. C. Buxton.

Other nominations being called for,

The Revs. Dr. Buxton, Dr. Marshall, Dr. Sutton, Jos. W. Murphy, E. R. Rich, Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr., Julian E. Ingle and Bennett Smedes were nominated.

The Rev. Dr. Marshall withdrew his name.

The Bishop appointed the Rev. Edw. Wootten and Mr. David Anderson as tellers, who collected the ballots and retired to count the vote.

On motion of Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D., the Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D., was appointed and elected Trustee of the General Theological Seminary, under Article III. of the Constitution of the Seminary, as amended by the Board of Trustees, May, 1883, and by the General Convention, October, 1883. Said appointment being made to fill the vacancy occasioned by the election of the Rev. Dr. Watson to the Episcopate of the Diocese of East Carolina.

Election of Various Committees.

The Convention, on motion, went into the election of the remaining Standing Committees, and the Committee on Nominations presented the following names:

EDUCATION COMMITTEE.

Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., Mr. T. W. Patton,
Lawrence Pulliam.

CHURCH BUILDING COMMITTEE.

The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D., Mr. Geo. M. Smedes,
Jos. W. Murphy, David Anderson.
Julian E. Ingle,

There being no other nominations, the ballot was, in each case, dispensed with and they were unanimously elected.

The tellers of the vote for the Executive Missionary Committee, here appeared and announced the election of

The Rev. Edw. R. Rich, E. B. Haywood, M. D.,
Bennett Smedes, P. E. Hines, M. D.,
Col. W. E. Anderson.

The Rev. Mr. Rich declined the election and nominated the Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D., who was, on motion unanimously elected.

The Rev. B. S. Bronson, resigned the position of Trustee of the University of the South, and nominated the Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., to fill the vacancy,

The ballot was, on motion, dispensed with, and Dr. Buxton was unanimously elected.

On motion of Mr. R. H. Smith, the vote taken on the resolution embraced in the Report of the Committee on Missionary Work in the Diocese was reconsidered, and the resolution as amended, by striking out all after the words "amount so determined," was adopted. (See page 30.)

On motion of Mr. R. H. Battle, it was

Resolved, That it is the sense of this Convention that it is the duty of all Parishes which have failed to make contributions to Diocesan Missions for the past fiscal year, to make collections for Diocesan Missions and remit to the Treasurer within thirty days, and that the Treasurer give notice to delinquent Parishes, as soon as possible.

The Rev. Edw. Wootten presented the following:

REPORT OF SPECIAL AGENT OF PERMANENT EPISCOPAL FUND.

The special agent of the Permanent Episcopal Fund respectfully reports that the whole amount collected by him to date, April 17, 1884, is $1,826.34.

All of which, save his necessary expenses, has been turned over to the Diocesan Treasurer.

EDW. WOOTTEN.

On motion, it was

Resolved, That, after the minutes are read and approved, and the usual devotions said, the Sixty-Eighth Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina adjourn *sine die*.

The minutes were read aud approved.

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop addressed the Convention.

The Gloria in Excelsis was sung, prayers were said by the Bishop of the Diocese, who pronounced the Benediction, and the Convention was adjourned *sine die*.

EDW. R. RICH,
Secretary.

GILBERT HIGGS,
Assistant Secretary.

APPENDIX A—I.

EPISCOPAL ADDRESS.

A. D. 1884.

Address of the Bishop.

Dear Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

We meet in Convention at a time and place different from the designation of the last Convention, and therefore it is proper that I should mention some of the reasons which led me to regard the change as both expedient and needful.

The time fixed on seems to have been adopted without sufficient consideration, as it would have enforced the absence of quite a number of the Clergy from their Parishes on the important festival of Whitsunday. And the place was so far away that we had every reason to apprehend a great falling off in the attendance, especially among the Laity. In the Autumn, after the General Convention had given consent to the formation of a new Diocese in North Carolina, I then felt that the first Convention held, subsequent to division, ought to be as full as possible, and to ensure this, a more central point should be fixed on. When in Asheville, in November, I conferred with the Rector and several of the Vestry on the subject, and found that they all seemed to be of the opinion that a change would be desirable, and presuming that they reflected the general sentiment of the Parish, my own conviction was much strengthened, that the time and place ought to be changed. The Standing Committee concurred in this opinion, and accordingly the change was made to Oxford, and to May 14th. I much regret that there should have been any misapprehension on the subject, or that the good people of Asheville should have thought for one moment, that we questioned their readiness to welcome us. The proposal to go to

Ordination at Charlotte.

Oxford was very warmly seconded by all the citizens of that place, and every disposition has been manifested to do all that was possible for the promotion of our convenience and comfort. The change, under all the circumstances, seemed most needful, and I acted according to my best judgment in the premises. In meeting together at this time, we miss many valued friends, who have been identified with the work of the Church in North Carolina for a long period of years, and whose wisdom and zeal we had learned most highly to value. But, while we cannot but feel saddened by these losses, yet this diminution of numbers and of strength must not discourage us. What we are now all called on to do is to recognize the increased responsibilities which are laid upon us, and endeavour to meet them in an earnest and resolute spirit. With unity of feeling, and a hearty spirit of co-operation, we need not doubt that in a very short time we shall witness a very substantial and encouraging growth. In looking back to the close of our last Convention, it is an occasion for devout thankfulness to God that all of the Clergy who there met with us, are still actively engaged in their duties. Not one has been bidden to lay down his stewardship, nor has any severe sickness invaded our ranks. And while there has been, in no quarter, anything remarkable in the way of progress, yet there has been, on almost every side, a steady and encouraging growth.

On the Sunday which immediately followed our Convention, May 27th, in *St. Peter's Church, Charlotte*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. Marshall and Messrs. Weston and Allen, I preached and admitted to the Priesthood the Rev. Thomas B. Haughton, Deacon, on presentation by Rev. N. Harding. Rev. Dr. Watson, and Rev. Dr. Nichols, of Nova Scotia, took part in the services, and with Rev. Dr. Buel and Rev. Mr. Hughes united in the imposition of hands. The Holy Communion was also administered. At night, after Evening Prayer by Rev. N. Harding and Rev. V. W. Shields, I comfirmed seven persons

and addressed them. This service was immediately followed by several interesting Missionary addresses. The next day, I left for *Baltimore*, having been invited to participate, on Tuesday, May 29th, in services commemorative of the establishment of the Church in Maryland, one hundred years before. On the evening of that day, I made an address in a public hall, where a very interesting reunion of the Clergy and Laity took place. The next day, Wednesday, May 30th, I participated in the public services at the opening of the Diocesan Convention of Maryland, and assisted in the celebration of the Holy Communion. The Bishop, who presided, seemed in unusual health and vigour. He was an old and valued friend and I was very much startled, only a few weeks later, by the tidings of his sudden departure to the world of spirits. His loss has been deeply felt, and his place could not be supplied until the meeting of the Annual Convention, the last of the present month. Friday, June 1st, in the vicinity of Baltimore, I baptized an infant at a private house.

Second Sunday after Trinity, June 3d, in *Christ Church, Baltimore*, I preached and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector. At night, at a Missionary meeting in St. Peter's Church, I took part in the service, and a sermon was preached by the Bishop of Western New York.

Monday, June 4th, I left on my return to *Raleigh*. Wednesday, June 6th, attended a meeting of the Trustees of St. Augustine's Normal School, to arrange for the erection of a new building to take the place of those destroyed by fire. Thursday, June 7th, was present at the Commencement Exercises of *St. Mary's School*, conducted the religious services in the Chapel, and made an address to the graduating class.

Sunday, June 10th, in *St. Paul's Church, Louisburg*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. Sutton, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. Preached again in the evening.

Episcopal Services June 12—July 8.

Tuesday, June 12th, in Union Chapel, near *Wake Forest*, Dr. Sutton conducted the service, and I preached.

Tuesday, June 19th, in the new Church, at *Faison's*, I read the Morning Service, preached, confirmed three persons, and administered the Holy Communion. Sunday, June 24th, in the *Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh*, I assisted at the Morning Service and preached.

Friday, June 29th, at a private house in Raleigh, baptized a child. Left the same day to enter on my Summer Visitation.

Sunday, July 1st, in *St. Paul's Church, Winston*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Daugherty, I preached, confirmed three persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion. Preached again in the evening. Monday, July 2d, in Methodist Chapel, *Germanton*, preached and administered the Holy Communion, assisted in the services by Rev. Mr. Daugherty. Tuesday, July 3d, in *Hairston's Chapel, Stokes Co.*, Mr. Daugherty conducted the Service and I preached. I was glad to find that there was every prospect of the early erection of a new Church in this neighborhood.

Thursday, July 5th, returned to Winston, and proceeded on to Greensboro. Continued my journey the next day to Tryon City, Polk County. Saturday, July 7th, I accompanied our Missionary, Rev. Milnor Jones, to several different points in the valley, and over the summit of the mountain, in order to administer confirmation to several persons who, by reason of age, sickness or distance, would not be able to attend the appointed service on the following day. I confirmed five persons in this circuit, and also met a builder with whom I closed a contract for the erection of a plain and simple Church at Tryon City. The next day, Sunday, July 8th, in Union Chapel, *Tryon City*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Jones, I preached, confirmed sixteen persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. Went, directly afterwards, a short distance to a private

house, where I confirmed another candidate who was unable to be present at the service. Proceeded in the afternoon about fourteen miles to the neighborhood of *Green River*, near which point a service was appointed for the next day in a log Chapel, recently erected for our use.

Monday, July 9th, went to the Chapel at *Mill's Cross Roads*, and although the morning was showery and threatening, quite a goodly number of persons assembled, several of whom had come nearly ten miles for the service. After Morning Prayer by Mr. Jones, I preached, confirmed eleven persons and addressed them. I found a great and good work going on, in this county, through the active and zealous labours of Mr. Jones, and I regretted my inability to reach several others in remote parts of the county who were anxious for confirmation.

The same day, on my way back to Tryon City, I called on an aged woman, 103 years old, whom I had confirmed, at her house, the year before. In anticipation of my visit, she had gathered in several members of her family to meet me. They all welcomed me very warmly, I had prayers with them, and gave them the blessing of peace.

I took the train that evening for Flat Rock, arriving about 10 o'clock.

Tuesday, July 10th, in *St. John's Church in the Wilderness, Flat Rock*, Rev. Mr. Drayton conducted the service and I preached.

Wednesday, July 11th, in *St. James' Church, Hendersonville*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Messrs. Osborne and Drayton, I preached, confirmed two persons and administered the Holy Communion.

Sunday, July 15th, in *Trinity Church, Asheville*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. R. H. McKim, D. D., and Rev. Mr. Waller, I preached and admitted to the Priesthood Rev. George H. Bell, Deacon, on presentation by Rev. Dr. Buxton, who with the other

Presbyters present, joined in the laying on of hands. I also administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Rev. Dr. Buxton. It afforded me great pleasure to find the new Church so far completed that it could be occupied for public services. The interior of the building is remarkably tasteful and attractive, while it is of sufficient capacity to accommodate quite a large congregation. As Asheville is growing so rapidly, it is a matter of special congratulation that we have there a Church so capacious, and so comely, and where all are cordially welcomed.

The same day, at Evening Service, I confirmed thirteen persons and addressed them.

Sunday, July 22d, in the parlour of the Hotel at *Warm Springs*, I conducted the service, preached and administered the Holy Communion. In the evening, at a private house, baptized an infant. Monday, July 23d, left for *Sewanee, Tennessee*, to attend a meeting of Southern Bishops, called to confer together in regard to the spiritual interests of the colored people of the South. Our meeting was a very gratifying one, and there was a most satisfactory agreement among us as to the best measures to be adopted. All recognized the value and importance of that education which is not merely secular, but where the great principles of morality and religion are faithfully inculcated. The necessity was also admitted of doing what we can to further the training of intelligent colored men for the Holy Ministry. The value of the work which is carried on at *St. Augustine's Normal School*, in our Diocese, was fully recognized, and the Institution was publicly commended. Later, when in Philadelphia, in attendance upon the *General Convention*, the Southern Bishops signed an earnest appeal in behalf of this Institution, asking aid for the erection of buildings to replace those destroyed last year by fire, and to assist us to accomplish the great work for which St. Augustine's School is designed. I also remained at *Sewanee* several days longer in attendance upon the meeting of the Trustees

Episcopal Services, August 5—13.

of the University of the South, and I was glad to find a steady and healthy progress in this important Institution. I left, on the last day of July, upon my return to Asheville.

Sunday, August 5th, in *Calvary Church, Henderson County*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. E. A. Osborne, I preached, confirmed five persons, and administered the Holy Communion. Left the next morning for Brevard.

Tuesday, August 7th, in *St. Paul's in the Valley, Transylvania County*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. Buel, I preached, confirmed one person and administered the Holy Communion.

At 5 P. M. in *Brevard*, I laid the Corner Stone of a Church, and delivered an address. We have long been anxious to have a Church at Brevard, but until this time, the way was not open.

I preached at night, in the Methodist Chapel, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Dr. Buel. We journeyed on the next day to *Cashier's Valley*, and on Thursday, August 9th, in the new Methodist Chapel there, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. Buel and Mr. Deal, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. Steps have since been taken which I trust will soon result in the erection of a neat Church building in this valley. Friday, August 10th, we continued our journey across the Blue Ridge to *Franklin, Macon County*. Sunday, August 12th, in St. John's Church, about eight miles west of Franklin, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. Buel and Rev. Mr. Deal, I preached, confirmed six persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. A very large congregation was present, completely filling the Church, and much interest was manifested in the service. We are steadily gaining ground in this rather difficult field, when only a few years ago our Church was utterly unknown. Rev. Mr. Deal has been struggling on bravely, in the midst of many discouragements.

Monday, August 13th, at a private house about two miles from the Church, after a brief service, I confirmed two persons

and addressed them. At night, I preached in the Court House at Franklin, after Evening Prayer by Dr. Buel and Mr. Deal. Wednesday, August 15th, in the Methodist Chapel at *Webster*, *Jackson County*, after Morning Prayer by Dr. Buel, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Thursday, August 16th, in a school house at Cullowhee, Dr. Buel conducted the service and I preached.

I found a very considerable interest manifested here in behalf of the Church, and I inaugurated a movement looking to the erection of a Church Edifice in the neighborhood. Since this visit, Dr. Buel has been urging the good work forward, and a neat and tasteful building is now in course of erection. It is a very beautiful and attractive region of country, and the prospects of the Church there are full of encouragement. Sunday, August 19th, in Grace Church in the Mountains, *Waynesville*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. Buel and Rev. Mr. Bush, I preached, confirmed four persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon, at *Mica Dale*, we held a service under the trees, conducted by Rev. Dr. Buel, and I preached. A very attractive little Church has been erected near to the spot where our service was held, and a school house has been so joined to it that, when more room is required, it can bs thrown open as a part of the Church. I am rejoiced that we have been able to make this provision for these plain people, in that vicinity, who have learned to love the Church and her holy services. The whole Mission field in *Haywood*, *Jackson* and *Macon Counties* offers much encouragement, and we have good hope that three Churches will be completed in that district during the present year. Dr. Buel has been able to secure considerable assistance at the North, during the past season, to help him in church building, and Mr. Deal has recently been absent on the same errand, and I trust with the like success. In all our Mission fields we cannot look for much help in the first instance

Episcopal Services, August 23—30.

from the immediate neighborhood, but when the people have learned to appreciate those privileges which the Church provides for them, I feel sure they will be ready and willing to lend a helping hand to sustain such services among them.

Thursday, August 23d, I went out ten miles from Asheville, to a neighborhood where Mr. Osborne has been holding Mission services, in connection with his duties at Calvary Church. On reaching the house, where at his request, I had appointed a service, I found a large number of persons assembled, many more than could find accommodation in the house. The congregation overflowed into the yard, and under the trees. Mr. Osborne conducted the service, after which I preached and confirmed eleven persons. Here is a most interesting field, and Mr. Osborne is very anxious to build a plain, cheap chapel where he can hold regular services. During the present season, I trust that this good object may be accomplished.

Sunday, August 26th, in *Trinity Chapel, Asheville*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Messrs. Berry, Bush and Buxton, I preached, confirmed five persons and addressed them. At 4 P. M. in St. Andrew's Church, near the *French Broad River*, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Dr. Buxton, I preached, confirmed seven persons and addressed them. This Church has been removed from its old site to a more convenient and acceptable spot and the congregations are now much larger, and the interest has materially increased.

Wednesday, August 29th, in the Court House at *Marion*, McDowell County, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Bland, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. An eligible site has been secured there for a Church, and Mr. Bland is making vigorous efforts to secure its speedy erection.

Thursday, August 30th, in Grace Church, *Morganton*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. Huske and Rev. Mr. Wootten, I preached, confirmed two persons and administered the Holy

Communion. I found here material improvements in the Church building, and increasing tokens of progress and prosperity in the Parish.

Friday, August 31st, in Ascension Church, *Hickory*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. J. A. Weston, who had only recently taken charge of the Parish, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. Preached again in the evening. Sunday, September 2d, in St. James' Church, *Lenoir*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Bryan, of Virginia, and Rev. T. K. Allen, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. At the Evening Service I confirmed four persons and addressed them. Soon after my visit to Lenoir, Mr. Allen resigned his charge, and returned to the North-west. The Parish remained vacant for many months, but recently the Rev. James E. Hammond, of Ohio, has taken charge of it. Tuesday, September 4th, in the Methodist Chapel at *Patterson*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Messrs. Bryan and Allen, I preached, confirmed five persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion. An important Mission work is carried on in this valley by the Rector of St. James', Lenoir, and we hope soon to have a chapel built there for our services. Thursday, September 6th, in St. John's Church, near *Valley Crucis*, Watauga County, after Morning Prayer by Rev. George H. Bell, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. This Church has been removed from its old site to a very beautiful spot, and much more convenient to the great body of the congregation.

Sunday, Sept. 9th, I held the first service in the new Church at *Boone*. It is quite a neat building, not yet entirely completed, but very convenient, and a great comfort to the congregation. After Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Bell, I preached, confirmed one person and administered the Holy Communion. I deeply regretted the necessity which led to the removal of Mr. Bell this last Autumn to Buncombe County, in consequence of which, this

Watauga district is left without any regular services. I hope soon to be able to supply this vacancy.

Monday, Sept. 10th, in the school house at *Gap Creek*, Mr. Bell conducted the service and I preached. Went the next day to the vicinity of Wilkesboro. Thursday, Sept. 13th, I preached in the Methodist Chapel at *Elkin*, after Evening Prayer by Rev. R. W. Barber. A very large congregation was present. Friday, Sept. 14th, in Gwyn's Chapel, after Morning Prayer by Mr. Barber, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Sunday, Sept. 16th, in St. Paul's Church, *Wilkesboro*, after Morning Prayer by Mr. Barber, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. This service brought me to the end of my Summer Visitation, and the next day I went to Statesville, where I took the train for Raleigh.

Sunday, Sept. 23d, preached in Christ Church, *Raleigh*. Tuesday, Sept. 25th, attended a meeting of the Trustees of St. Augustine's School. Thursday, Sept. 27th, left for Baltimore on my way to the General Convention.

Saturday, Sept. 29th, went to Frederick County, Maryland, and on Sunday, Sept. 30th, preached in Harriott Chapel, near the Catoctin Iron Works. Monday, Oct. 1st, Bishop Clarkson, of Nebraska, held an ordination in Harriott Chapel, at the request of the Standing Committee of Maryland, when the Minister of the Parish, Rev. Ernest McGill, was admitted to the Priesthood. At the request of the Bishop, I preached the sermon.

Tuesday, Oct. 2d, at the same place, I took part with Bishop Clarkson in a marriage service; and the same evening we left together for Philadelphia. It deeply pains me, while making this record, to recall that mysterious dispensation of Divine Providence, by which this active and zealous Bishop was summoned to lay down his Pastoral staff on the morning of the 10th of March last. When we parted, at the close of the General

Convention, he seemed in strong and vigorous health, and none of us were prepared for the startling announcement of his death. He was a friend of nearly forty years' standing, and I entertained for him very great respect and affection. For several years we were associated together in Maryland. It was at St. James' College, near my home at Hagerstown, that he prepared for Holy Orders, and he was engaged in valuable Missionary work in a part of my Parish, until his removal to Chicago. I ever followed his career with a lively interest, and it is to me a very painful thought that we shall not meet again, until reunited, as I trust we shall be, in the Paradise of God.

Wednesday, Oct. 3d, in Christ Church, *Philadelphia*, I participated in the opening services of the General Convention. The occasion was one of special interest, the services being commemorative of the first General Convention, held in the same Church, one hundred years before. For several weeks I was constantly occupied in attendance upon the meetings of the House of Bishops and the Board of Missions. While in Philadelphia, I preached and delivered addresses in several of the Churches. Sunday, Oct. 14th, in St. Mark's Church, I took part in the consecration of Rev. Dr. Knickerbacker as Bishop of Indiana. Also on Oct. 20th, I was present, in Grace Church, New York, at the consecration of the Rev. Dr. Potter as Assistant Bishop of New York. The most engrossing subject before the General Convention was the consideration of the Report of the Committee appointed three years before, for the Revision of the Book of Common Prayer. This was an undertaking of great importance. There was a growing feeling in the Church that, while the Prayer Book needed no changes, so far as any modifications of its doctrinal teachings was concerned, yet a material improvement might be secured, by certain appropriate additions, and by adapting the services more fully to the different seasons of the Christian year.

While the report of the Committee was, on the whole, highly acceptable, yet it underwent a careful scrutiny, in all its details,

and was finally adopted with very great unanimity. Still, as no changes can be made in the Prayer Book except by the consent of two successive Conventions, so the revision thus adopted cannot go into use until ratified by the action of the next General Convention. Meanwhile it will be printed, and in all our Dioceses an opportunity will be given carefully to examine the work, and either approve or reject it. Among the subjects in which we were more especially interested was the division of our Diocese, which, although disapproved of at first by the House of Bishops, finally received its consent. Immediately afterwards I issued the call for the Primary Convention of the New Diocese, to be held in Newbern, December 12th.

The General Convention continued in session until October 26th.

Sunday, October 28th, in St. Peter's Church, Philadelphia, I preached and administered the Holy Communion, assisted in the services by the Rev. Mr. Miller and Rev. Dr. Davies, the Rector of the Parish. The next day, I went to Baltimore. Tuesday, October 30th, I was invited to meet the *Convocation of Baltimore*, which I did in All Saints' Church, and made an address in regard to our work among the colored people, and the importance and value to that work of St. Augustine's Normal School.

Wednesday, October 31st, I preached at night in St. George's Memorial Church, with special reference to the late Bishop Whittingham, to whose memory the Church was specially erected.

Thursday, Nov. 1st, All Saints' Day, in Grace Church, Baltimore, I took part in the service and administered the Holy Communion. Saturday, Nov. 3d, went to *Hagerstown*, for a brief visit to my first Parish. Sunday, Nov. 4th, in St. John's new and beautiful Church, after Morning Prayer by the Rector, Rev.

Mr. Mitchell, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. At night preached again, and confirmed one person.

Tuesday, Nov. 6th, went to Washington City, and on Wednesday, the 7th, took part in the solemn services held in the Church of the Ascension, commemorative of the late Bishop Pinkney. Returned the same week to my home.

Sunday, Nov. 11th, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, *Raleigh*, I took part in the service, and made an address in reference to the late General Convention.

Tuesday, Nov. 13th, entered upon a short Visitation, going first to *Salisbury*. The Convocation of Charlotte had been summoned there for that week, but this summons was revoked, in consequence of the necessary absence of the Rector, who had been called to Charleston in consequence of the sudden death of his mother. The heartfelt sympathy of all went out toward our dear brother, in this most painful affliction, and we deeply regretted also his disappointment in not being able to carry out the plan for services, which he had arranged.

Wednesday, Nov. 14th, I consecrated *St. Mary's Church, Rowan County*, six miles from Salisbury. The request for consecration was read by Mr. Thomas Sumner, and the Sentence of Consecration by Rev. J. T. Clark. The Rev. C. I. Mason, of Massachusetts, was present and assisted in the services. I preached, confirmed four persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion. This new Church is a great gain to the neighborhood, and reflects much credit upon the liberality and zeal by which so satisfactory a result has been accomplished.

Thursday, Nov. 15th, in St. Luke's Church, *Salisbury*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Messrs. Mason and Clark, I preached, confirmed one person and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Rev. Mr. Murdoch. At night, preached again, and confirmed four persons. Saturday, Nov. 17th, in St. James' Church, *Iredell County*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. G. B.

Wetmore, I preached, confirmed six persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

Sunday, November 18th, in Christ Church, *Rowan County*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. Wetmore, I preached, confirmed five persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

Monday, November 19th, in St. Andrew's Church, Rowan County, Dr. Wetmore being too unwell to be present, I read the service, preached and administered the Holy Communion. Tuesday, November 20th, in St. Philip's Church, *Mocksville*, I read the service, preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Wednesday, November 21st, preached in All Saints' Church, *Concord*, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Mr. Murdoch.

Thursday, November 22d, in Church of the Redeemer, *Lexington*, I read the Evening Service and preached.

Friday, November 23d, in the Methodist Chapel, *Thomasville*, I read the Evening Service, preached, made an address on the subject of confirmation and confirmed two persons. Lexington and Thomasville have been for some time past under the care of Rev. Dr. Wetmore, but his change of residence has rendered it extremely difficult for him to continue the charge, in connection with his other duties. At his request, I have made other arrangements, and for the last three months Rev. J. K. Parker, Deacon, of the Diocese of Central New York, has been holding regular services in both places, and also carrying on a good work at High Point. I trust he may be able to continue in a field where he has proved so useful and acceptable. Sunday, November 25th, in St. Barnabas' Church, *Greensboro*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. A. H. Stubbs, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. At the Evening Service, preached again and confimed two persons. Wednesday, November 28th, I held an ordination in Trinity Church, *Asheville*, and admitted to the

Diaconate, Mr. James H. Postell, late a Minister of the Protestant Methodist Denomination, upon presentation by Rev. Dr. Buxton. I preached and administered the Holy Communion. Rev. Dr. Buel, and Rev. Clarence Buel, of New York, were present and took part in the services.

Thursday, Nov. 29th, Thanksgiving Day, I preached again in the same Church.

First Sunday in Advent, Dec. 2d, in Methodist Chapel, *Reidsville*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. J. T. Clark, I preached, confirmed one person and administered the Holy Communion. Preached again in the evening. The prospects of the Church at Reidsville are very encouraging. Since my visit, an eligible lot has been secured for a Church, and steps taken looking to its early erection.

Wednesday, Dec. 5th, at a private house in Rockingham, I united a couple in Holy Matrimony. Wednesday, Dec. 12th, the Primary Convention of the New Diocese was held. I presided on the occasion, preached and administered the Holy Communion. The organization was completed, and the name selected was "*East Carolina.*" By resolution of the Convention, the Diocese was placed under my charge until a Bishop should be consecrated. The next day, with great unanimity, Rev. Dr. Watson was elected Bishop of the Diocese. The Convention was a most harmonious one, and the best spirit prevailed. In parting from our brethren of East Carolina, we have only the warmest wishes for the welfare and prosperity of the Diocese.

Friday, Dec. 14th, in St. Cyprian's Church, *Newbern*, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Mr. Brady and Rev. J. Huske, I preached, confirmed six persons and addressed them. Third Sunday in Advent, Dec. 16th, I preached in St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh. Wednesday, Dec. 19th, in Emmanuel Church, *Warrenton*, after Evening Prayer by Rev. G. Higgs, I preached, confirmed five persons and addressed them.

Visitation in the Diocese of Maryland.

Sunday, December 23d, in Church of the Good Shepherd, *Raleigh*, I assisted in the Morning Service, and administered the Holy Communion.

Thursday, December 25th, in Christ Church, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. Marshall, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Thursday, January 3d, 1884, at a private house, baptized an infant. Sunday, January 6th, being the Feast of the Epiphany, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, *Raleigh*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. J. E. C. Smedes, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

First Sunday after the Epiphany, January 13th, preached again in the same Church, the Rector being confined to the house by sickness.

Thursday, January 17th, left for *Baltimore*, to enter upon a visitation in the Diocese of Maryland, at the request of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.

The visitation occupied about a month. It afforded me much pleasure to perform these duties in the Diocese where I had received Deacon's and Priest's Orders, and where the first ten years of my Ministry were passed. I was everywhere received with the greatest cordiality and kindness, and everything was done to promote my convenience and comfort. During this visitation, I preached on twenty-one occasions, delivered fifteen addresses, baptized one infant, administered the Holy Communion on seven occasions, and confirmed two hundred and two persons. Upon the termination of my engagement in Maryland, I went on to *New York*, to see what I could accomplish in the way of securing sympathy and aid in the important work of erecting a new building for St. Augustine's Normal School. I conferred with several influential persons on the subject, and while there, issued a circular letter, explaining the object, and its pressing needs. This letter was sent to a large number of persons, in our

different cities, but thus far, I have failed to secure the help that I had hoped for. We cannot consent, without further efforts, to give up the erection of the building which is so greatly needed, and I am glad to say that the Rev. Mr. Cheshire has consented to visit some of the Northern cities and try the effect of more direct personal application. If our wealthy fellow-churchmen of the North did only realize the important bearing of the work done at St. Augustine's School, upon the welfare and improvement of the colored race, I am persuaded that we should receive all the funds that are needed for so noble and praiseworthy an object. While at the North, I preached several times in New York and in New Jersey. I returned to Raleigh the latter part of February. First Sunday in Lent, March 2d, in Christ Church, *Raleigh*, I assisted in the service, and administered the Holy Communion. Second Sunday in Lent, March 9th, I preached in Christ Church in the morning, and in the Church of the Good Shepherd in the evening.

Third Sunday in Lent, March 16th, in St. Philip's Church, *Durham*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. J. Huske, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. Preached again in the evening.

Fourth Sunday in Lent, March 23d, in Chapel of the Cross, *Chapel Hill*, I preached and administered the Holy Communion in the morning, and preached again in the evening. The day was exceedingly rainy and disagreeable, and many were prevented from attending the services who were anxious to be present. Tuesday, March 25th, preached in Grace Church, *Weldon*, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Dr. Smith.

Wednesday, March 26th, in St. Mark's Church, *Halifax*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. Smith, I preached, confirmed two persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion.

Thursday, March 27th, in the Church of the Advent, *Enfield*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. Smith, I preached, confirmed

Trinity Church, Scotland Neck. Jackson. Gaston. Wadesboro.

one person and administered the Holy Communion. Friday, March 28th, in St. Clement's, *Ringwood*, Dr. Smith read Morning Prayer; I preached, confirmed one person and administered the Holy Communion. Fifth Sunday in Lent, March 30th, I visited *Scotland Neck*. The day before reaching there, I learned with much sorrow, of the complete destruction by fire, on the night before, of the beautiful brick Church, the just pride of the Parish. It was very clearly the work of an incendiary. I found the people deeply grieved and afflicted, but at the same time hopeful and courageous. A large and comfortable hall had been fitted up for our services, and on Sunday it was crowded to its utmost capacity. After Morning Prayer by the Rev. H. G. Hilton, I made a brief address to the congregation, preached, confirmed three persons, and administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon, I confirmed one person in private, and at night preached again to a very large congregation. It gratified me to learn of the general sympathy, in this hour of trouble, which was manifested by the whole community. But greatly weakened as this Parish has become in its financial position, they will need considerable material aid from abroad, to enable them to erect such a Church as their needs require. Let me bespeak for them the sympathy and encouragement of the whole Diocese. Tuesday, April 1st, in the Church of Our Saviour, *Jackson*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. G. Higgs, I preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion. Preached, and confirmed one other person, in the evening. Thursday, April 3d, in St. Luke's Church, *Gaston*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Higgs, I preached, confirmed one person and administered the Holy Communion. Returned home the same evening.

Saturday, April 5th, in *Wadesboro*, at a private house, I confirmed a sick person, and administered the Holy Communion. Palm Sunday, April 6th, in Calvary Church, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Quin, I preached, confirmed six persons,

addressed them and administered the Holy Communion. It afforded me very great satisfaction to notice the evidences of reawakened interest here in the welfare of the Church, and I trust that the active zeal of their young Minister may avail to secure new strength and prosperity to the Parish.

In the afternoon I was driven over to *Ansonville*, and at night, in the new Church, so comely in all its appointments, after Evening Prayer by Mr. Quin, I preached, confirmed three persons, and addressed them. Mr. Quin officiates regularly here, on one Sunday in each month. Monday, April 7th, I took the train in the morning for *Monroe*, and at night in a comfortable hall, fitted up very neatly for a chapel, Mr. Quin read Evening Prayer, and I preached and confirmed one person. The prospects of the Church here are quite cheering, and if I can succeed in making provision for regular services, I think we may look for very substantial growth.

Early the next morning I left for *Charlotte*, and at night, in the Church of St. Michael and All Angels, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Mr. Cheshire and Rev. P. P. Alston, I preached, confirmed fifteen persons and addressed them. The Church here provided for the colored people, is built in admirable taste, and although not yet fully completed, it proves a most comfortable place of worship, and is accomplishing a very good work. Rev. Mr. Alston, who has charge of the congregation, was educated at St. Augustine's School, and was ordained by me last summer. The Rector and congregation of St. Peter's Parish, have shown great interest in this effort for the colored people, and have rendered material assistance.

Wednesday, April 9th, in St. Peter's Church, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Cheshire, I made an address and administered the Holy Communion. At night Mr. Cheshire conducted the service, after which I preached, confirmed six persons and addressed them. The Church was much crowded, and an unusual

interest was shown in the service. There are clear indications of encouraging growth and prosperity in this Parish.

Good Friday, April 11th, I preached in St. Matthew's Church, *Hillsboro*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. J. W. Murphy. At night, I preached again, confirmed four persons, and addressed them. Easter Even, April 12th, I assisted at the Morning Service, and left directly afterwards for *Pittsboro*.

Easter Day, April 13th, in St. Bartholomew's Church, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Wm. Walker, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. Mr. Walker has only recently entered upon the charge of this Parish, and I am pleased to know that everything is going on peacefully and prosperously. He unites with Pittsboro in the care of St. Mark's, Deep River. Rev. Mr. Bush who also resides at Pittsboro, gives such help in the public services as his health will permit. On Easter night, I visited St. James' Chapel, fitted up for colored people, where I found a crowded congregation. After Evening Prayer by Rev. Mr. Walker and Rev. Mr. Butler, I preached, confirmed twelve persons and addressed them. There is much cause for encouragement here also, in the work which is going on among the colored people.

The next day, I returned to Raleigh, and thence proceeded on Tuesday night to Wilmington.

Thursday, April 17th, in St. James' Church, *Wilmington*, I took part in the consecration of the Rev. Dr. Watson, as Bishop of East Carolina. The occasion was one of peculiar interest, and called together an unusually large congregation. The venerable Bishop Green, of Mississippi, presided and acted as consecrator. There were also present and taking part in the services, the Bishops of Maine, South Carolina, Springfield, and the Assistant Bishop of Virginia. The sermon was preached by me. The day was lovely in the extreme, and everything

Tarboro. High Point. St. Mary's School.

contributed to make the occasion a most auspicious one for the New Diocese.

On Saturday, April 19th, I went to *Tarboro.* First Sunday after Easter, April 20th, in Calvary Church, after Morning Prayer by Rev. W. J. Smith, I preached and administered the Holy Communion, assisted in the service by Rev. Dr. Cheshire. At night, I preached again, confirmed nine persons and addressed them. The remaining appointments for that week I was obliged to recall, in consequence of a summons from New York, to attend a special meeting of the House of Bishops. I left for *New York* on Monday morning, and on Tuesday morning, in Grace Church, took part in the opening service. We had considerable difficulty in securing a quorum, but when once obtained, the important business was speedily dispatched. I left on Thursday evening upon my return to North Carolina. On Sunday, April 27th, in St. Athanasius' Church, *Company Shops*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. A. H. Stubbs, I preached, confirmed one person and administered the Holy Communion. I went the next day to *High Point*, where, in connection with Lexington and Thomasville, the Rev. Mr. Parker is holding regular services.

On Tuesday, April 29th, in the Presbyterian Church, kindly offered for our use, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Messrs. Stubbs and Parker, I preached, confirmed six persons and addressed them. The building was crowded to its utmost capacity, and deep interest was shown in the service. The next day, on my return home, I stopped for two hours in Greensboro, and while there baptized an infant, at the Church.

Sunday, May 4th, in Christ Church, *Raleigh*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. Marshall, I preached, confirmed twelve persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion.

Went out in the evening to *St. Mary's School*, and after Prayers by Rev. Bennett Smedes, I confirmed twenty-two pupils of the

School and addressed them. The service was a very solemn and impressive one, and in the apparent seriousness and earnestness of the candidates, there was the best evidence of the thorough Christian instruction which they had received. This is the largest class that I have yet confirmed at St. Mary's, and I believe there has never been a time when the whole tone and spirit of the School was more satisfactory than at present. Cordially can I commend St. Mary's to all parents and guardians, not only for its high moral and religious influences, but for the very elevated standard which is so apparent in every department of the Institution.

Sunday, May 11th, in the *Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. E. R. Rich, I confirmed eleven persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. At night, in St. Augustine's Church, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Messrs. Henderson and Harris, I preached, confirmed fourteen persons and addressed them. The following is the summary of services since the last Convention: I have visited seventy-six Parishes and Missionary Stations; have preached on one hundred and twenty-six occasions, and delivered fifty-eight addresses; have baptized five infants; consecrated one Church; ordained two Priests and one Deacon; have married one couple, and assisted at two other marriages; have confirmed 282 persons within the Diocese, and 202 in Maryland, and have administered the Holy Communion on sixty-seven occasions.

Before bringing this address to a close, let me say a few words in regard to the claims of the large mission field in our own Diocese. I fear that most of our people do not at all realize how much of strictly mission work lies immediately around us. Now, while it would be idle for us to attempt to do all that is required, yet I think we ought to avail ourselves, as far as possible, of every really encouraging opening for the introduction of the services of the Church. We greatly need, at once, several

active, energetic Missionaries, and we need largely increased contributions, to enable us to sustain them. Few of our congregations are doing what they might do, and what I feel assured they would do, if they realized more fully their duties and responsibilities in this particular. Permit me, then, earnestly to recommend the adoption of such regular and systematic methods, as will insure a very considerable advance upon the past. We must not be content with simply seeking the supply of our own spiritual wants, but bear ever in remembrance that cogent exhortation of the Apostle, "Look not every man on his own things, but every man also on the things of others." Of one thing I feel quite sure, that where there is this increased thoughtfulness in regard to our missionary needs, there will always be found a greater consideration, on the part of the people, for their own Pastors. As respects very many of our Clergy, the support provided for them is very meagre and insufficient, and I entreat you, my brethren of the Laity, to take this matter seriously to heart, and make prompt and energetic efforts to remedy the evil. Alas! how many seem to feel that all other claims should take precedence of the interests of the Kingdom of God.

Finally, let me address a few words to you my brethren of the Clergy, in the form of an earnest plea for the children and youth in our Parishes. I do not think that sufficient care is taken to have them properly trained and instructed. Too many are brought to confirmation without that measure of Christian knowledge which it is so important for them to possess, and then, after confirmation they seem to be left wholly to themselves, with but little further effort to build them up in the faith, and impress them with a fuller apprehension of the doctrines and duties of the Gospel. The continued instruction and watchful care of the Pastor is especially needed, just at the time when the young are exposed to the greatest temptations, and when words of affectionate counsel might rescue them from the snares of the

Changes among the Clergy.

wicked one. Merely public instruction is not sufficient. Special pains should be taken to keep up the most cordial and friendly relations with the young, and to draw out that loving confidence which may be so wisely employed for their more effectual guidance.

Since our last Convention, the following changes have taken place in the ranks of the Clergy: Rev. T. K. Allen has resigned the charge of St. James' Church, Lenoir, and taken Letters Dimissary to the Diocese of Nebraska. The Rev. Charles J. Curtis has resigned his work as Evangelist in the Convocation of Charlotte, and taken Letters Dimissary to the Diocese of Maryland. The Rev. Geo. W. Dame has resigned the charge of St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, and taken Letters Dimissary to the Diocese of Maryland. The Rev. E. N. Joyner has resigned the Rectorship of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro, and taken Letters Dimissary to the Diocese of South Carolina. The Rev. F. L. Bush, in consequence of ill health, has resigned the charge of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, and is residing at Pittsboro. I have received into the Diocese the Rev. James Carmichael, D. D., from the Diocese of Easton, Rev. James Baird, D. D., from New York, the Rev. E. C. Burr, Deacon, from the Diocese of Springfield, Rev. William Walker, from the Diocese of Maine, and Rev. James E. Hammond from the Diocese of Ohio. Dr. Carmichael has become Rector of St. John's Church, Wilmington, and Dr. Baird of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford. Mr. Burr is in charge of the Mission at South Mills, Camden Co. Rev. Wm. Walker has become Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro, and St. Mark's, Deep River. Rev. J. E. Hammond has charge of St. James' Church, Lenoir, and the Mission near Patterson. The Rev. Edward Wootten has become Rector of Trinity Church, Statesville. Rev. James A. Weston has taken charge of Ascension Church, Hickory. Rev. George H. Bell has removed from Watauga to Buncombe County. Rev. J. H. Postell, Deacon,

is doing Missionary work in Buncombe County. Rev. W. S. Bynum has resigned the office of Diocesan Evangelist, and has become Evangelist for the Convocation of Charlotte. Mr. Bynum has manifested a peculiar fitness for this Missionary work, and I much regret that domestic duties prevented him, during much of the past year, from carrying out the plans which he had formed. Rev. C. C. Quin, Deacon, has removed from Charlotte, and is officiating in Wadesboro and Ansonville. Rev. P. P. Alston, Deacon, is officiating in St. Cyprian's Church, Charlotte. Rev. E. H. Butler, Deacon, is officiating for the colored congregation at Pittsboro.

It is with much satisfaction that I mention the fact that we have fewer vacancies in the Diocese than for many years past. It is only in our Mission fields that we need further recruits. By the division of the Diocese twenty-four of the Clergy lately numbered with us, now belong to the Diocese of East Carolina. There are several on our list who are residing out of North Carolina, but who, for the present, retain their Canonical connection with this Diocese.

The present number of Candidates for Priests' Orders is eight, viz.: Rev. Walter J. Smith, Rev. B. W. Daugherty, Francis E. Shober, Vardry McBee, Rev. Henry M. Joseph, Rev. Wm. R. Harris, Rev. Hannibal S. Henderson, and Hardy H. Phelps.

There are seven Candidates for Deacons' Orders, viz.: Wm. F. Rice, Fred. M. Skinner, Junius M. Horner, Walter A. Tillinghast, Edward P. Green, Francis Randall, and Percy R. Eubanks.

There are also twelve Postulants, viz.: Albert G. Councill, Timothy E. Cutler, Hamilton Anderson, Willie J. Darden, John K. Harding, St. Clair Hester, George Henry Landin, Freeman W. Dunn, Mortimer R. Hairston, Claudius F. Smith, Lucius T. Cordell, and Edward C. Melton.

Number of Clergy, &c.

As several of these Candidates and Postulants are resident within the limits of the Diocese of East Carolina, they will doubtless soon desire a transfer there. But until formally transferred, they remain upon our list. The present number of Clergy in this Diocese is as follows: the Bishop, forty-one Priests, and twelve Deacons, making fifty-four in all. In the territory comprised within the limits of our Diocese we have one of the most genial and attractive climates in the world. We have an agricultural district which can scarcely be surpassed, and mineral wealth in the richest abundance. All this must, ere long, attract a strong tide of emigration. And our duty it is to see that in all the important centres which may be developed, a clear witness may be borne to that Holy Church which our Lord came to establish, and to that pure and unutterable faith, which in the beginning was everywhere proclaimed. We are all of us called to earnest and energetic work, in furthering the interests of the Kingdom of God. May we be enabled to recognize more and more fully the weighty responsibilities which rest upon us, and to meet them with resolute courage and an unfaltering zeal.

T. B. LYMAN.

St. Paul's, Wilkesboro. Elkin Mission, Surry County.

APPENDIX A—II.

Parochial, Missionary & Clerical Reports.

(ARRANGED ALPHABETICALLY, ACCORDING TO NAME OF OFFICIATING MINISTER.)

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, WILKESBORO.

THE REV. R. W. BARBER, *Rector.*

Number of families 5. Whole number of souls 15. Communicants—removed 1; whole number lost 1; present number 12. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 10; other days 2. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 4.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $8.

Services are still held on fifth Sundays at a station six miles northwest of Wilkesboro. On the afternoon of each second Sunday in the month, in a house provided for the purpose, services are held with very encouraging prospects. This place is about five miles east of Wilkesboro.

ELKIN MISSION, SURRY COUNTY.

THE REV. R. W. BARBER, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 3. Whole number of souls 9. Communicants—present number 5. Public services—on Sundays 9. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 2.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $15.16; Rector's salary $35; total $50.16.

GWYN'S CHAPEL, WILKES COUNTY.

THE REV. R. W. BARBER, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 2. Whole number of souls 11. Communicants—present number 8. Public services—on Sundays 10. Holy Communion—number of times administered 8.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $35; Minister's salary $55; total $90.

WATAUGA MISSION.

THE REV. GEO. H. BELL, *Minister in Charge.*

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, BOONE.

Number of families 6. Whole number of souls 28. Baptisms—infants 3. Confirmations 1. Communicants 8; removed 2. Burials 1. Contributions $5.73. Value of church property $400.

We have built a neat church here, but it is unfinished inside.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH.

Number of families 7. Whole number of souls 32. Baptisms—infant 1. Communicants 14. Contributions—Diocesan Missions $3.85. Value of church property $500.

BANNERS ELK.

Communicants 1.

ELK X ROADS.

Number of families 4. Whole number of souls 13. Baptisms—infants 2. Communicants 6.

I have held services at various other points in Watauga, Ashe and Mitchell Counties, of which I can only report in a general way as follows:

Number of families about 13. Number of souls 48. Baptisms—infants 4. Communicants 13.

Leicester, Buncombe Co. Freedmen's Mission, Asheville. Marion.

LEICESTER, BUNCOMBE COUNTY.

THE REV. GEO. H. BELL, *Assistant Missionary Ravenscroft Mission.*

Number of families 5. Whole number of souls 26. Communicants 9.

Value of church property $800.

I was transferred to this work about the first of December, 1883. During the winter I visited Waynesville twice each month, Brevard once and Webster once. I have held service at several other points preparatory to establishing Missions.

FREEDMEN'S MISSION CHAPEL, TRINITY PARISH, ASHEVILLE.

THE REV. SAMUEL VREELAND BERRY, *Minister in Charge.*

Nunber of families 60, Whole number of souls 200. Baptisms—infants 4; adults 1; total 5. Confirmations 5. Communicants—added by removal 1; admission 5; whole number added 6; died 1; whole number lost 1; present number 46. Marriages 3. Burials 5. Public services—on Sundays 100; other days 52. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 14; private 2. Sunday schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 4; females 3; total 7; scholars 130. Mission schools—number 1; number of teachers 1; scholars—males 35; females 50; total 85.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $46; Parish expenses $56; total $102.

Estimated value of church property $2,500.

MISSION STATION, ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, MARION.

THE REV. C. T. BLAND, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 5. Whole number of souls 26. Baptisms—infants 2. Communicants—added by admission 1; present number 7. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 30; other days 12. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 9.

Mission Stations at Marion and Old Fort.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $6.65; Rector's salary $40.90; total $47.55.
Diocesan—Bishop's salary $2; Diocesan Missions $4; total $6.
Without the Diocese—For Jews $2. Aggregate $55.55.

One chapel, sittings in chapel 40.
Estimated value of chapel $391.22.
Amount of indebtedness on Church property $49.24.

At my station, three miles from this place I have held ten services, most of which have been well attended.

My work in the town is neither very encouraging nor discouraging. I have begun the work and do not propose to abandon it. I have been aided by kind friends both in the Diocese and out of it. With such encouragements I dare not give up the work, even had I a desire to do so, which I have not. Imploring aid both spiritual and temporal with steadfast trust in the Great Head of the Church my determination is onward.

MISSION STATION AT OLD FORT.

THE REV. C. T. BLAND, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 4. Whole number of souls 16. Communicants—removed 1; whole number lost 1; present number 4. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 40. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 8. Sunday schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 1; females 1; total 2; scholars—males 3; females 3; total 6.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $14.90; Rector's salary $47.80; total $70.70

Estimated value of church property $100.

I desire to say, in regard to this Station, that the ladies have exerted themselves earnestly to raise funds sufficient to build a part of their proposed chapel, but have not enough, so far, to begin the work.

ST. TIMOTHY'S CHURCH, WILSON.

THE REV. B. S. BRONSON, *Rector.*

Number of families 33. Baptisms—infants 5; adults 3; total 8. Communicants—added by removal 4; removed 4; died 5; present number 55. Marriages 2. Burials 6. Sunday schools—number 1; scholars 60.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary $400; miscellaneous $500; total $900.

During the past year the Church and rectory have been very much improved externally and internally, and largely through the active devotion of one member of the Church.

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, ROCKY MOUNT, NASH CO.

THE REV. B. S. BRONSON, *Rector.*

Number of families 19. Baptisms—infants 4; adults 1; total 5. Communicants—whole number added 1; removed 5; present number 32. Burials 5. Sunday Schools—number 1; scholars 35.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary $300; Parish expenses $150.
Diocesan—Bishop's salary $30. Aggregate $480.

The Church Aid Society cannot be too highly commended for its activity and interest.

RAVENSCROFT ASSOCIATE MISSION AND TRAINING SCHOOL.

THE REV. D. HILLHOUSE BUEL, D. D., *Principal and Missionary.*

MISSIONS.

GRACE CHURCH IN THE MOUNTAINS, WAYNESVILLE, HAYWOOD COUNTY.

WITH TWO OUTLYING STATIONS, MICA DALE AND THE FORKS OF THE PIGEON.

Baptisms—infants 6; total 6. Confirmations 4. Communicants 60. Marriages 2. Sunday schools—teachers 10; scholars 100.

OFFERINGS.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $15; Diocesan Missions $19.01; Domestic Missions $8.21; New York Bible and Prayer Book Society $5; For Memorial Organ $17.83; For Chapel Building Fund $41.51; For Sunday School $5.05; From a Sunday School class for Bishop Atkinson Memorial Cot $3.43; other objects $11.63; total $126.67.

The chapel (with school room) at Micadale, "Grace Chapel in the Mountain Valley," is now progressing well toward completion. This Mission has, during the past year, suffered a great loss first, in the temporary removal of Mr. and Mrs. Gleason and then, shortly before their expected return in the sudden death of Mr. Gleason. The Church rarely, if ever, has a more efficient and useful layman than our departed brother. His Pastor is happy to bear testimony that in all his ministerial life he has never had more single hearted, judicious and earnest helpers in his work than Mr. Gleason and his excellent wife.

ST. PAUL'S IN THE VALLEY AND BREVARD, TRANSYLVANIA COUNTY.

Confirmations 1. Communicants 18.

OFFERINGS.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $5; Diocesan Missions $6.44; Domestic Missions $5.90; Church Building Fund $28; other objects $10.65; total $55.99.

Webster. St. James' Mission, Pittsboro.

On Tuesday, August 7th, the Bishop, assisted by the Missionary, laid the corner stone of St. Philip's Church, in Brevard. It is built upon a lot given by Mrs. Robert W. Hume and her children, and is now progressing well.

WEBSTER, JACKSON COUNTY.

WITH TWO OUTLYING STATIONS, LOVE'S SCHOOL HOUSE AND CULLAWHEE VALLEY.

Communicants 12. Sunday School—teachers 3; scholars 30.

OFFERINGS.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $5; Diocesan Missions $5.20; For Church Site and Building $405.15; total $415.35.

We are commencing to build a Church in Webster, St. John's Church. Occasional services are held in the Cullawhee Valley, six miles from Webster, and there we are now building St. David's Church, the corner stone of which was laid by the Missionary under the Bishop's commission on the 22d day of December last. A large and eligible lot has been given by Mr. D. D. Davies, and Mr. David Brown and other people of the Valley are very kindly aiding in the work.

Last December the Bishop transferred to the Ravenscroft Mission Field, the Rev. Geo. H. Bell who was trained for the Ministry at Ravenscroft. During a long absence of the Principal on Church duty assigned him by the Bishop, Mr. Bell kept up the services at his stations, and now we have taken additional stations in the same extensive field, where Mr. Bell will be very usefully employed.

RAVENSCROFT TRAINING SCHOOL.

We have now three students, two of them Candidates and one a Postulant. During the Principal's absence Dr. Buxton rendered kind and valuable services in the School. We have long most urgently needed an Assistant Teacher at Ravenscroft, and this want we have good hope will soon be admirably supplied.

ST. JAMES' MISSION, PITTSBORO.

THE REV. E. H. BUTLER, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 20. Whole number of souls 130. Baptisms—infants 11; adults 2; total 13. Confirmations 12. Communicants—whole

number added 12; died 1; whole number lost 1; present number 34. Burials 6. Public Services—on Sundays 146; other days 66. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 2. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 1; females 4; total 5; other officers 2; scholars—males 28; females 22; total 50. Parish schools—number 1; number of teachers 1; scholars—males 12; females 18; total 30. Other Parochial Institutions 2.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms 74c.; Rector's salary $20.24; Parish expenses $31.04; Miscellaneous $65; total $117.02.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $1; Diocesan Missions $4.34; Miscellaneous $11.39; total $16.73.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions $1.11. Aggregate $134.86.

One chapel; sittings in chapel 140.

The above Mission was organized with the consent of the Bishop, Nov. 5th, 1883, and instead of the name "St. Luke's Mission," as it was called last year, the name "St. James'" was given.

TRINITY CHURCH, ASHEVILLE.

THE REV. JARVIS BUXTON, D. D., *Rector.*

Baptisms—infants 8; adults 6; total 14. Confirmations 13. Communicants—added by removal 20; admission 8; whole number added 28; removed 3; died 1; present number 144. Marriages 1. Burials 8. Public services—on Sundays, morning and evening; other days, Saints' Days, Fasts and Feasts. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, monthly and occasional; private 4. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 5; females 4; total 9; scholars—males 20; females 40; total 60. Parochial Institution—Ladies' Missionary Association.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $169.72; Rector's salary $816.92; Parish expenses $217.43; Miscellaneous (re-building Church building,) $1,465.96; total $2,670.03.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $75; Diocesan Missions (with collection at Bishop's visitation, $31.50) $71.50; Relief fund $12.47; total $158.97.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions $10.61; For the Jews (Good Friday) $10; Foreign $9.15; total $29.76. Aggregate $2,858.76.

Leicester, Buncombe Co. Freedmen's Mission, Asheville. Marion.

One church; one chapel, (col.); sittings in church 400.

Estimated value of church $12,000; of chapel $800; total $12,800. Amount of indebtedness on church property $5,000.

There are three chapels belonging to the Parish, outside of its limits, St. Andrew's Chapel, Haw Creek Chapel, Beaver Dam Chapel. They are visited monthly, and have Sunday schools. There are, belonging to them, 25 Communicants, and about 60 scholars and 6 teachers. Confirmed at St. Andrew's, 7.

In the death of Mrs. William Coleman, the Parish mourns its oldest Communicant. She was confirmed by Bishop Ravenscroft, and baptized by Parson Miller, of Burke County.

CALVARY CHURCH, TARBORO.

THE REV. JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, D. D., *Rector.*
THE REV. WALTER J. SMITH, *Assistant.*

Number of families about 60. Whole number of souls about 300. Baptisms—infants 16; adults 3; total 19. Confirmations 9. Communicants—added by removal 10; admission 7; whole number added 17; removed 5; present number 162. Mariages 5. Burials 9. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 3; females 10; total 13; scholars—males 40; females 55; total 95.

OFFERINGS.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $150; Diocesan Missions $72.19; Education Fund $27.80; Oxford Orphan Asylum $33.95; total $283.94.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions $55.41; Sunday School $18.39; Deaf Mutes $19.87; Foreign $52.20; Sunday School $12.50; total $158.37. Aggregate $442.31.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, CHARLOTTE.

THE REV. JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR., *Rector.*

Number of families about 60; Whole number of souls about 350. Baptisms—infants 11; adults 2; total 13. Confirmations 13. Communicants—added by removal 8; admission 8; whole number added 16; removed 16; died 5; withdrawn 1; whole number lost 22; present number 152. Marriages 3. Burials 6. Parochial Institutions—Hospital and Industrial School.

St. Peter's, Charlotte. St. Paul's, Monroe. Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $36.53; Rector's salary $1,088.74; Parish expenses $571.15; Miscellaneous, paid on debt $208; total $1,904.42.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $100; Diocesan Missions (Woman's Auxilliary $37) $175.08, Convocational Missions $66.19; Oxford Asylum $24.55; total $365.82.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions (Woman's Auxilliary $10) $30.21; General Missions (Sunday School $50.79; Woman's Auxilliary $10) $60.79; Foreign (Woman's Auxilliary $30) $51.43; total $142.43. Aggregate $2,412.67.

One church; sittings in church about 400.

Estimated value of church $8,000; other church property (Home and Hospital) $3,000; total $11,000.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, MONROE.

THE REV. JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR., *Minister in Charge.*

Baptisms—infants 3. Confirmations 1. Communicants 17.

I have been keeping up monthly services on week days in this Parish until some better arrangement can be made. If regular Sunday services could be maintained, it is confidently believed that a good congregation could in a few years be built up here.

CHURCH OF THE EPIPHANY, LEAKSVILLE, ROCKINGHAM CO.

THE REV. JOHN T. CLARK, *Rector.*

Number of families 9. Whole number of souls 43. Baptisms—infants 1. Communicants—added by removal 2; removed 4; died 2; present number 24. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays, third Sunday 22; Lenten and other services, Christmas and Thanksgiving 6. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 3. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 1; females 3; total 4; scholars—males 14; females 16; total 30.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms and other collections in Church $56.96; Rector's salary $124.50; Parish expenses $114.08; total $295.54.

Epiphany, Leaksville. St. Paul's, Winston.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $25; Diocesan Missions $14.68.
Without the Diocese—Domestic and Foreign Missions $3.68. Aggregate $338.90.

One church; sittings in church 300.
Estimated value of church $1,500; estimated value of rectory $1,000; other church property $200; total $2,700. Indebtedness on church property $70.

Since our last report have placed a neat paling around our church, and insured the rectory for three years and the church for five years, and at this present date are repairing the church and planning other improvements. Have enclosed our rectory, from the rent, also.

Respectfully,
W. S. MARTIN, *Treasurer of Vestry.*

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, WINSTON.

THE REV. B. W. DAUGHERTY, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 29. Whole number of souls 152. Baptisms—infants 6; adults 2; total 8. Confirmations 3. Communicants—added by removal 5; admission 3; whole number added 8; removed 2; died 1; whole number lost 3; present number 37. Marriages 2. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 90; other days 79. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 3. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 1; females 3; total 4; other officers 1; scholars—males 10; females 30; total 40.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $52.60; Rector's salary $250; Parish expenses $30; Miscellaneous $50; total $382.60.
Diocesan—Diocesan Missions $10.38.
Without the Diocese—Miscellaneous $4.16. Aggregate $397.14.

One church; sittings in church 260.
Estimated value of church $3,000; of other church property $250; total $3,250.

Germanton Mission and Hairston's Chapel included in above report.

St. James', Lenoir. Emmanuel, Warrenton.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, LENOIR, CALDWELL COUNTY.

THE REV. J. E. HAMMOND, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 46. Whole number of souls 160. Baptisms—infants 7; adults 2; total 9. Confirmations 9. Communicants—added by admission 3; removed 8; present number 48. Number Sunday School teachers 3; scholars 16. Parish Schools—(colored children) number 1; number teachers 1; scholars 35.

One church; one chapel; sittings in church 150; sittings in chapel 100; one rectory.

Estimated value of church $1,250; of chapel $150; of rectory $1,600; of other church property $400; total $3,400.

The parish, during the year, was six months without services, and this report, so far as it goes, is made up from records left by the Rev. T. K. Allen.

A chapel in the Yadkin Valley (called "Happy Valley") is still talked of. The erection of this building, for which a part of the lumber is now on hand, would prove a most decided gain to the Parish, and it is to be hoped that the good people interested will see the importance of acting without further delay.

In addition to services in the Parish Church, a Morning Service, once a month, is held at "Palmyra," Yadkin Valley, an Evening Service at "Riverside," and an afternoon service at the "Chapel of Peace," near town.

EMMANUEL CHURCH, WARRENTON.

THE REV. GILBERT HIGGS, *Rector.*

Number of families 27. Whole number of souls 102. Baptisms—infants 3; total 3. Confirmations 5. Communicants—added by removal 1; admission 5; total 6; removed 9; died 2; whole number lost 11; present number 48. Marriages 2. Burials 5. Public services—on Sundays 52; other days 53. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 12; private 2. Sunday Schools—number 2; number of teachers—males 4; females 8; total 12; scholars—males 37; females 40; total 77.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial Rector's salary $382.53; Parish expenses $107.93; Miscellaneous $113.88; total $604.34.

Church of the Saviour, Jackson.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $50; Diocesan Missions $5.35; total $659.69.
Without the Diocese—Society for the Propagation of the Gospel among the Jews $4.50. Aggregate $664.19.

Estimated value of church $2,500; of rectory $2,500; total $5,000.

A growing interest in the Church is manifested. Divine Worship is well attended. All pledges and offerings are devoutly laid on the Altar.
We have a new set of handsome chandeliers—a Lenten offering during the past fiscal year. I have preached once in St. Paul's, Richmond, Va., and once at Louisburg, Hillsboro, Durham and Weldon, N. C.

CHURCH OF THE SAVIOUR JACKSON.

THE REV. GILBERT HIGGS, *Rector.*

Number of families 17. Whole number of souls 71. Baptisms—infants 1; adults 3; total 4. Confirmations 2. Communicants—added by removal 1; admission 2; whole number added 3; removed 3; died 1; withdrawn 1; whole number lost 5; present number 31. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 103; other days 55. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 12. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 1; females 3; total 4; scholars—males 15; females 8; total 23.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $3; Rector's salary $276.25; Parish expenses $83.88; Micellaneous $207.50; total $570.63.
Diocesan—Bishop's salary $24; Diocesan Missions $6.37; Miscellaneous $17.50; total $47.87. Aggregate $618.50.

One church, sittings in church 150.
Estimated value of church $1,000; other church property $780; total $1,780.

A new fence has been placed around the Church and burial ground. The Ladies Aid Society organized last year is a great success.
The ladies, earnest and untiring in work, by their example, have greatly increased the interest of all in the Church, cheered and upheld the Rector and drawn the thoughtful attention of others to our Communion.

We only wait the action of the law makers to present our Lay Reader for Orders to the Permanent Diaconate. God bless him, and every layman like him.

The ladies Lent work—a new carpet for the Church.

ST. LUKE'S MISSION, GASTON.

THE REV. GILBERT HIGGS, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 12. Whole number of souls 54. Baptisms—infants 1; total 1. Confirmations 1. Communicants—added by admission 1; whole number added 1; removed 1; present number 21. Public services—on Sundays 12. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 9.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary $146.50; Parish expenses $5; total $151.50.
Diocesan—Diocesan Missions $3.15. Aggregate $154.65.

One church, sittings in church 100.
Estimated value of church $300.

The regular attendance at Divine Worship is good. The increase of interest in the Church is gratifying.

TRINITY CHURCH, SCOTLAND NECK.

THE REV. H. G. HILTON, *Rector.*

Number of families 47. Whole number of souls 200. Baptisms—infants 7; adults 3; total 10. Confirmations 4. Communicants—added by removal 1; admission 4; whole number added 5; removed 4; died 1; whole number lost 5; present number 107. Marriages 4. Burials 7. Public services—on Sundays (by Rector 61; by Lay Reader 14) 76; other days 44. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 12; private 1. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 1; females 12; total 13; other officers, Superintendent; scholars—males 24; females 36; total 60.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $28.75; Missions $7.50; Rector's salary $450; Parish expenses $48; Miscellaneous $9; total $543.25.

Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $50; Diocesan Missions $6.07 (by Bishop $17.10) $23.17; Relief Fund $1.25; Education Fund $1.25; Church Building Fund $1.26; Miscellaneous (Orphans) $3; total $623.18.

Without the Diocese—Miscellaneous, for Jews $2. Aggregate $625.18.

One rectory.

Estimated value of rectory $1,200; of other church property $800; total $2,000.

The above report has a sad blank as the result of our fatal calamity on the night of March 27th, last, when our beautiful Church, with Sunday School books, Pipe organ, all the furniture, and the Parish Register was all consumed by fire, the actual loss to the Parish being not less than seven thousand dollars. At the present we have pledged about $2,800 to start the erection of a church in the town. Who will help us in this our day of necessity?

CHAPEL OF THE CROSS, CHAPEL HILL.

THE REV. JNO. HUSKE, *Rector.*

Number of families 10. Whole number of souls 45. Communicants—present number 23. Public services—on Sundays 52; other days about 60; Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 14.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Offerings $97.06; Rector's salary $400.04; Miscellaneous $113.17; total $610.27.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $25; Diocesan Missions $25.86; Relief Fund $3.77; Education Fund $4.25; Churches at Reidsville and Old Fort $11.73; Oxford Orphan Asylum $10.67; total $81.28.

Without the Diocese—General Missions $62; total $62. Aggregate $753.55.

Estimated value of chapel $4,000; estimated value of rectory $1,200; total $5,200.

This report does not include the students of the University who are Communicants and baptized members of the Church. These should be reported from their respective Parishes. Of these there are about forty in all, of whom about fifteen are Communicants.

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, DURHAM.

THE REV. JNO. HUSKE, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 30. Whole number of souls 130. Communicants—died 1; present number 58. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 52; other days 10. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 12. Sunday Schools—number of teachers—males 5; females 4; total 9; scholars—males 20; females 20; total 40.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Offerings $80.01; Rector's salary $231.50; Miscellaneous $35.06; total $346.57.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions $29.15. Aggregate $375 72.

Estimated value of church $3,000.

HOLY INNOCENTS' CHURCH, HENDERSON.

THE REV. JULIAN E. INGLE, *Rector.*

Number of families about 55. Whole number of souls about 240. Baptisms—infants 5; adults 1; total 6. Communicants—added by removal 5; present number 73. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 90; other days 85. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 21. Parish Schools—number 1; number of teachers 2; scholars—males 5; females 18; total 23. Other Parochial Institutions, Ladies' Guild.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary $539.50; Parish expenses $83.79; New Church Building $4,011.06; total $4,634.35.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $35; Diocesan Missions $5; Relief Fund $2.50; Education Fund $3.75; Church building Fund $1.25; total $47.50.

Without the Diocese—General Missions $9; General Clergy relief $5.50; Clergyman's retiring Fund $3.50; Miscellaneous $3; total $21. Aggregate $4,702.85.

One church; one school house; sittings in church 300; one rectory.

Estimated value of church $4,000; of rectory $3,000; total $7,000.

Mission at Tryon City. Christ Church, Raleigh.

A new church building of brick is in course of erection on the Rectory lot. The old building has been removed to the same location and will be fitted up for a school house. A Church school has been instituted which, it is hoped, will greatly increase the efficiency of the Parish.

In accordance with Canon XVIII., Section 3, the Treasurer reports that the amount of salary due the Rector and remaining unpaid at the close of the fiscal year was $251.13.

F. J. HILL, *Treasurer.*

CHURCH OF THE HOLY CROSS, TRYON CITY, MISSION.

EMBRACING THE MISSION STATIONS AT X ROADS, GREEN RIVER COVE, REVIS' SCHOOL HOUSE, LYDAS, BAT CAVE, AIKEN'S, ETC.

THE REV. MILNOR JONES, *Minister in Charge.*

Baptisms—infants 148; adults 52; total 200. Confirmations 33. Communicants 36. Public Services—on Sundays 125; other days 100.

One church and one chapel.

Estimated value of church and chapel $700. Amount of indebtedness on church property $400.

CHRIST CHURCH, RALEIGH.

THE REV. M. M. MARSHALL, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families about 100. Whole number of souls about 400. Baptisms—infants 19; total 19. Confirmations 12. Communicants—added by removal 3; admission 12; whole number added 15; removed 8; died 2; withdrawn 2; whole number lost 12; present number 200. Marriages 3. Burials 15. Public services—on Sundays, 102; other days, 171. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 14; private 6. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 3; females 17; total 20; other officers 2; scholars—males 68; females 79; total 147. Parish Schools 1; number of teachers 1; scholars—males 14; females 22; total 36. Other Parochial Institutions 2—("Parish Aid Society" and "Ladies Relief Society," for relief of the poor).

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $210.22; Collected and expended by the "Relief Society" among the poor $308.23; Rector's salary $2,000; Parish expenses $886.19; Miscellaneous $488.99; total $3,893.63.

St. Matthew's, Hillsboro.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary and Contingent Fund $475; Diocesan Missions $157.13, Relief Fund $5.92; Education Fund $18.18; Church Building Fund $7.50; Oxford Orphan Asylum $65.68; total $729.41.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions $55.57; "Church Society for Promoting Christianity amongst the Jews" $18.57; Foreign $33.10; total $107.24. Aggregate $4,730.28.

One church; one chapel; sittings in church 600; sittings in chapel 175; one rectory.

Estimated value of church $30,000; of rectory $10,000; of other church property (one chapel and lot) $2,500; total $42,500. Amount of indebtedness on church property $3,000.

The item of $475 above reported for the Bishop's salary and Contingent Fund—as will be seen from the Treasurer's report—includes $125 paid in advance on this fund for the fiscal year 1884–'85.

It is but just to say also that the $308.23, reported above as collected and used by the Relief Society for the benefit of the poor, by no means represents all that this most helpful Society has accomplished in that direction. Since the last Convention a large new and valuable Organ has been erected, free from debt, in the Church in place of the old one. It is of great power, variety and excellence of tone and gives general satisfaction. The Rector for some months officiated regularly at Bingham's School and occasionally also elsewhere.

ST. MATTHEW'S CHURCH, HILLSBORO.

THE REV. JOSEPH W. MURPHY, *Rector.*

Number of families 36. Whole number of souls 190. Baptisms—infants 4; adults 2; total 6. Confirmations 13. Communicants—added by removal 1; admission 12; whole number added 13; removed 3; died 2; suspended 1; whole number lost 6; present number 76. Burials 5. Public services—on Sundays 99; other days 145. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 20; private 9. Sunday Schools—number 2; number of teachers—males 1; females 4; total 5; scholars—males 24; females 25; total 49. Other Parochial Institutions—Ladies' Parish Aid Society and Branch of Woman's Auxiliary.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $40.03; Rector's salary $579.30; Parish expenses $119.69; Miscellaneous $282.81; total $1,021.83.

Calvary, Henderson County.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $100; Diocesan Missions $46.04; Relief Fund $3; Education Fund $3; Church Building Fund $9; Miscellaneous $7.12; total $168.16.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions $16.37; Foreign $17.01; Miscellaneous $12.88; total $46.26. Aggregate $1,236.25.

One church; sittings in church 250; one rectory.

Estimated value of church $8,000; of rectory $1,000; of other church property $1,040; total $10,040.

A new organ has been put in the church during the year at a cost of one thousand and forty dollars. This has all been paid, being the work of some years, the Ladies' Parish Aid Society making most of it by their handiwork. Many free-will offerings, however, both from members of the Parish and from friends elsewhere, encouraged them in their self-denying labours, and hastened the consummation of their desires.

CALVARY CHURCH, HENDERSON COUNTY.

THE REV. E. A. OSBORNE. *Rector.*

Number of families 24. Whole number of souls 188. Baptisms—infants 16; adults 7; total 23. Confirmations 5. Communicants—added by removal 3; admission 4; whole number added 7; removed 5; withdrawn 8; whole number lost 13; present number 45. Marriages 1. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 38; other days 180. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 25. Sunday Schools—number 3; teachers—males 1; females 8; total 9; scholars about 115. Parish Schools—number 1; teachers 1; scholars 20. Other Parochial Institutions—Ladies' Aid Society; Children's Working Society.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $104.36; Rector's salary $487; Miscellaneous $53; total $644.36.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $25; Diocesan Missions $13.67; Miscellaneous $16.28; total $54.95.

Without the Diocese—General Missions $14.60; Foreign Missions $3.50; Miscellaneous $8; total $26.10. Aggregate $725.41.

One church; sittings in church 250; one rectory: one school house.

Estimated value of church $5,000; of rectory $500; of school house $300; total $5,800.

Mount Calvary Mission, Buncombe County. St. James' Mission, Hendersonville.

In addition to the services reported above, I have held services once a month at a place of worship five miles and a half from Calvary, known as "Smoky Hollow," also once a month at Arden, two miles distant, and once a month at Boiling Springs, three miles distant, and at Mt. Calvary and Hendersonville as separately reported. I would also remark that in the large number of persons reported as withdrawn from the Communion, I have included all persons who have deliberately failed to partake of the Holy Communion for more than one year, and among these are some who have habitually failed to Commune for several years, but have been reported as Communicants because they had not formally announced their withdrawal, though they had virtually withdrawn. I have done this in order that the list may show the actual number of persons in the Parish who now partake of the Holy Communion.

MOUNT CALVARY MISSION, BUNCOMBE COUNTY.

THE REV. E. A. OSBORNE, *Missionary.*

This is not a regularly organized Mission, but the work has assumed such definite shape and encouraging character as to warrant a separate report, though it is a part of Calvary Parish.

Whole number of families 5. Whole number of souls 20. Baptisms—adults 1; infants 1; total 2. Confirmations 11. Present number of Communicants 20.

We have, through the kindness of friends at the North, sufficient funds on hand to build a small chapel. A beautiful site has been given for the building, and we hope to have the house completed during this summer. I have been holding services in this neighborhood twice a month during this year, and the prospect of permanent growth is very good.

ST. JAMES' MISSION, HENDERSONVILLE.

THE REV. E. A. OSBORNE, *Missionary.*

Number of families 13. Whole number of souls 66. Baptisms—infants 3; adults 1; total 4. Confirmations 2. Communicants—added by removal 1; whole number added 1; removed 3; withdrawn 1; whole number lost 4; present number 17. Burials 2. Public Services—on Sundays 23; other days 8. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 13; private 6. Parochial Institution—Ladies' Aid Society.

Tryon City. St. James' Mission, High Point. St. Luke's, Tarboro.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $35; Diocesan Missions out of Communion alms $6.99; Support of Missionary $33.75; total $68.75.

One church; sittings in church about 150. Value of church about $2,500.

TRYON CITY.

I have visited this Mission several times during the past year, and preached and administered the Holy Communion. This is a thriving work and a most promising field. I refer to the report of the Rev. Mr. Jones, the Missionary in charge, for the particulars of the work. He is actively engaged in extending the Church beyond the limits of this Mission, and is very anxious to turn the work here over to some person who can devote more time to it than he can.

E. A. OSBORNE, *Priest.*

ST. JAMES' MISSION, HIGH POINT.

THE REV. JAMES K. PARKER, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 11. Whole number of souls 48. Confirmations 6. Communicants—present number 22. Public services—on Sundays 12; other days 17. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 2.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary $14.00; Parish expenses $40.55; total $54.55.

This Report is for the three months ending with May 1st, during which time the Mission has been in my charge.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, TARBORO.

THE REV. JNO. W. PERRY, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 18. Whole number of souls 65. Baptisms—infants 8; adults 6; total 14. Communicants—suspended 1; whole number lost 1; present number 44. Marriages 6. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 103; other days 60. Sunday Schools—number 1; number

Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway.

teachers—males 2; females 3; total 5; other officers 2; scholars—males 24; females 40; total 64.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $6.50; Parish expenses $35.50; total $42.
Diocesan—Bishop's salary $10; Diocesan Missions $2.25; total $12.25.
Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions $1.90; Colored People $1.90; total $3.80. Aggregate $57.05.

There having been no Episcopal visitation in this Mission during the past year, there has been no confirmations. The Bishop will make a visitation on the 6th of June next, and there is a class ready to be confirmed.

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, RIDGEWAY.

THE REV. WILLIAM S. PETTIGREW, *Rector.*

Number of families 15. Whole number of souls 80. Baptisms—infants 3. Communicants—present number 19. Marriages 1. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 65; other days 6. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 8; private 1. Sunday Schools—number of teachers—males 1; females 1; total 2; scholars—males 8; females 4; total 12.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Alms $36.41; Rector's salary $157.08; Parish expenses $14.75; Miscellaneous $9.45; total $217.69.
Diocesan—Bishop's salary $18. Aggregate $235.69.

One church; one chapel; sittings in church 200; sittings in chapel 100; one rectory.

Estimated value of church $3,000; of rectory $3,000; total $6,000. Amount of indebtedness on church property $1,000.

In the foregoing statement, as to the number of services held on Sundays and other days in the co rse of the Diocesan year, the following services are included, viz.: At the chapel at Middleburg 18, at St. David's, Scuppernong 2, at St. Stephen's, Oxford 4, at the Orphan Asylum, Oxford 1, at Grace Church, Plymouth 1, at Summerville, Harnett County 1, at St. Luke's Church, Mecklenburg County, Va. 9, at Boydton, Va. 1, at Grace Chapel, Mecklenburgh County, Va. 2. In all 39.

St. John's Church, Williamsboro. Calvary Church, Wadesboro.

At the request of the Episcopalians and other persons residing in and near Middleburg, I made an appointment to hold service there on the 21st of May, 1882, and continued my appointments on the afternoons of the first and third Sundays in each month. In February of 1883, the friends of our Church commenced building a chapel, which, although not completed, was sufficiently advanced to admit of service being conducted in it on the 17th of June, 1883. The services have been continued since that time on the afternoons of the first and third Sundays in each month, and I trust, with some benefit to those who are so situated as to be unable to attend Church, either at Henderson or Ridgeway, with any degree of punctuality—the distance to each being not less than seven miles.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WILLIAMSBORO.

THE REV. WILLIAM S. PETTIGREW, *Rector.*

Number of families 25. Whole number of souls 90. Baptisms—infants 1. Communicants—present number 27. Marriages 1. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 12. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 5; private 1.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Alms $16.52; Rector's salary $110; Parish expenses $25.85; total $152.37.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $13.50. Aggregate $165.87.

One church; sittings in church 300.

Estimated value of church $2,000; of rectory $1,000; of other church property $100; total $3,100.

CALVARY CHURCH, WADESBORO.

THE REV. CHAS. C. QUIN, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 24. Whole number of souls 100. Baptisms—infants 5; adults 2; total 7. Confirmations 10. Communicants—added by admission 6; whole number added 6; present number 50. Burials 4. Public services—on Sundays 57; other days 75. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 4; private 1. Sunday Schools—number 2; number of teachers—males 4; females 8; total 12; other officers 2; scholars—males 23; females 31; total 54.

Calvary, Wadesboro. Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $6.38; Building Fund $55.15; Rector's salary $584.50 (paid for six months $325.50); Parish expenses $17.54; Parish Guild $37.36; total $441.93.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $30; Diocesan Missions $27.86; Relief Fund $1.78; Education Fund $3.05; Church Building Fund $1.78; Convocational work $8.50; total $72.97.

Without the Diocese—Oxford Orphan Asylum $6; For the Jews $2.50; total $8.50. Aggregate $523.40.

One church; one chapel; sittings in church 250; sittings in chapel 200; one rectory.

Estimated value of church and chapel $2,500; of rectory $1,700; of other church property $75; total $4,275.

This Parish had been without a Minister for over two years when I took charge of it in November last. During the past six months the Church has received several presents: from the Ladies' Guild, an Altar and Lectern, from a lady of the congregation, a very handsome brass Altar cross and a pair of vases, memorials to the Rev. Aldert Smedes, D. D. The services have been remarkably well attended during the past six months and the Parish is entirely free from debt and in a prosperous condition. The Church at Ansonville is included in this report.

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, RALEIGH.

THE REV. EDW. R. RICH, *Rector*.

Number of families 76. Whole number of souls 280. Baptisms—infants 13; adults 4; total 17. Confirmations 11. Communicants—added by admission 11; removed 10; died 2; whole number lost 12; present number 156. Marriages 1. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 124; other days 133. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 46; private 2. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 4; females 7; total 11; other officers 1; scholars 104. Parochial Institutions—St. Mary's Guild, Church Workers and Children's Aid Society.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $76.89; Rector's salary $1,300; Parish expenses and Miscellaneous $1,656; total $3,062.89.

St. Clement's, Ringwood. Grace Church, Weldon.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $100; Diocesan Missions $56.25; Relief Fund $5; Education Fund $5.25; Church Building $4.01; total $170.51.

Without the Diocese—Jewish Missions $12.17; Miscellaneous $3.21; total $15.38. Aggregate $3,248.78.

One chapel; sittings in chapel 350; one rectory.

Estimated value of chapel rectory and other church property $15,000. Amount of indebtedness on church property $6,000.

The above amount of indebtedness on church property is for amount due on mortgage on property, held by the Vestry, $4,500, and for bonds held by members of the congregation and others, $1,500. No debt on church building.

ST. CLEMENT'S CHURCH, RINGWOOD.

THE REV. A. S. SMITH, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families about 15. Whole number of souls about 75. Baptisms—infants 1; total 1. Confirmations 1. Communicants—added by admission 1; whole number added 1; removed 3; whole number lost 3; present number 28. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays, 12; other days, 3. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 7.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $9.50; Rector's salary (paid) $200; Parish expenses $7.79; total $217.29.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $35; Diocesan Missions $4.78; total 39.78.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions $11.39. Aggregate $268.46.

One church; sittings in church 150.

Estimated value of church $1,500.

GRACE CHURCH, WELDON.

THE REV. A. S. SMITH, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families 20. Whole number of souls 60. Baptisms—infants 1. Communicants—removed 3; died 1; whole number lost 4; present number 29. Burials 1. Public Services—on Sundays 24; other days 2. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 2. Sunday Schools 1; teachers 5; scholars 11.

Church of the Advent, Enfield. St. Mark's Church, Halifax.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary $200; paid $176.75; Balance due on Organ, paid $39.50; Miscellaneous $51.15.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions $3.32. Aggregate $270.72.

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, ENFIELD.

THE REV. A. S. SMITH, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families about 13. Whole number of souls about 38. Baptisms—adults 1. Confirmations 1. Communicants—added by removal 3; admission 1; whole number added 4; removed 1; whole number lost 1; present number 17. Marriages 1. Public services—on Sundays 12; other days 2. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 6. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 1; females 4; total 5; scholars—males 8; females 12; total 20.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $19.21; Rector's salary $200; Parish expenses, Sunday School and other expenses $20; Miscellaneous (organ) $130; total $369.21.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions $3.54; total $3.54. Aggregate $372.75.

One church; sittings in church 150.
Estimated value of church $1,500.

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, HALIFAX.

THE REV. A. S. SMITH, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families 11. Whole number of souls 50. Baptisms—infants 2. Confirmations 2. Communicants—added by admission 2; whole number added 2; removed (transferred to Scotland Neck) 1; died 1; whole number lost 2; present number 16; Burials 1. Public Services—on Sundays 24; other days 1. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 7. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 1; females 2; total 3; other officers, Superintendent; scholars—males 7; females 10; total 17.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $6.42; Rector's salary $125; total $131.42.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $10; Diocesan Missions $5.46. Aggregate $146.88.

One church, sittings in church about 125.

ST. MARY'S CHAPEL, EDGECOMBE COUNTY.

THE REV. WALTER J. SMITH, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 5. Whole numberof souls about 35. Communicants—present number 3. Marriages 1. Public services—on Sundays 18. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 2; females 1; total 3; scholars—males 6; females 9; total 15.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Parish expenses $21.78.
Diocesan—Bishop's salary $1.40. Aggregate $23.18.

One chapel; sittings in chapel 150.
Estimated value of chapel $700. Amount of indebtedness on church property about $50.

Bi-monthly services are held at this point in the afternoon, with good attendance. In my absence, my place has been filled very acceptably by Mr. Thos. E. Lewis, Lay Reader of Calvary Parish, who in many ways has been my constant co-laborer in this work. At the request of the Rector, I have preached on three occasions in Trinity Parish, Scotland Neck. My official acts, other than the above, are included in the report of Calvary Parish, Tarboro.

ST. MARY'S SCHOOL, RALEIGH.

THE REV. BENNETT SMEDES, A. M., *Rector.*

Baptisms—adults 2. Confirmations 22.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $322.97—distributed as follows:
Diocesan—Bishop's salary $30; Diocesan Missions $20.
Without the Diocese—Foreign $40; Miscellaneous $232.97. Aggregate $322.97.

St. Barnabas', Greensboro. St. Athanasius', Company Shops.

ST. BARNABAS' CHURCH, GREENSBORO.

THE REV. ALFRED H. STUBBS, *Rector.*

Number of families 31. Whole number of souls 103. Baptisms—infants 3; adults 1; total 4. Confirmations 2. Communicants—added by removal 10; admission 2; whole number added 12; removed 44; whole number lost 44; present number 32. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 55; other days 48. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 36. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 2; females 5; total 7; scholars—males 10; females 22; total 32.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $21; Missions $7; Rector's salary $200; Parish expenses $100; Miscellaneous, for carpet, $152; total $480.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $30; Diocesan Missions $12; Relief Fund $1; Education Fund $1; Church Building Fund $1; Miscellaneous for Convocation $25; total $70.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions $6; Colored People $4; Indian $4; Foreign $5; total $19. Aggregate $569.

One church; sittings in church 300; (rectory fund at interest $210). Estimated value of church $4,000.

ST. ATHANASIUS' CHURCH, COMPANY SHOPS.

THE REV. ALFRED H. STUBBS, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 14. Whole number of souls 78. Baptisms—infants 5; total 5. Confirmations 1. Communicants—added by removal 4; whole number added 4; removed 1; whole number lost 1; present number 27. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 34; other days 5. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 8. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 1; females 2; total 3; other officers 1; scholars 60.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $17; Missions $3; Rector's salary $200; Parish expenses $48; total $268.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $10; Diocesan Missions $33; Relief Fund $1; Education Fund $1; Church Building Fund $1; total $46.

St. James', Kittrell.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions $3; Colored People $2; Indian $2; Foreign $3; total $10. Aggregate $324.

One church; sittings in church 150.
Estimated value of church $1,500.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, KITTRELL.

THE REV. ROBT. B. SUTTON, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families 21. Whole number of souls about 100. Baptisms—infants 3; total 3. Communicants—removed 1; died 1; whole number lost 2; present number 48. Marriages 2. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 46; other days 63. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 12; private 2. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 2; females 4; total 6; other officers 1; scholars—males 14; females 12; total 26.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms (appropriated to objects below) $165.82; Rector's salary (due May 1st, $62.50) $287.50; Parish expenses $36.05; Miscellaneous $344.50; total $667.05.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $20; Diocesan Missions $21.91; Relief Fund $4; Education Fund $5; Church Building Fund $6.17; Miscellaneous $43.84; total $100.92.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions $3.61; Jewish Missions $3.50; total $7.11. Aggregate $775.08.

One church.
Estimated value of church $1,200; of rectory $1,200; total $2,400. Amount of indebtedness on church property $195.

In addition to the services reported above, I have officiated as Dean of the Convocation of Raleigh, at eight services, in Durham. I have read prayers or preached twice in Charlotte, twice at Glen Alpine Springs, twice for Rev. S. P. Watters, Morganton, twice in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, twice in Christ Church, Raleigh, and baptized one infant near Macon Depot, Warren County. Nineteen services.

The ladies of this Parish have purchased and paid for a superior reed organ and the vestry have enlarged the rectory by the addition of two rooms and have paid the first installment of their indebtedness for the work before its maturity. We have been largely assisted in these

improvements by the kind liberality of visitors from the North who have spent some time during the past winter at the hotel in this place.

The Rector is under great obligations to Dr. T. C. Hines, who acts very acceptably as Lay Reader and keeps the Church open, when he is necessarily absent at his other appointments.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, LOUISBURG.

THE REV. ROBT. B. SUTTON, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families 23. Whole number of souls about 100. Baptisms—infants 4. Communicants—added by removal 2; whole number added 2; removed 6; died 1; whole number lost 7; present number 42. Marriages 2. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 34; other days 23. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 13; private 1. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of tachers—males 1; females 3; total 4; scholars—males 6; females 9; total 15.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms (appropriated below) $44.42; Rector's salary $400; Parish expenses $20.72; total $420.72.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $65; Diocesan Missions $21.50; Relief Fund $2.50; Education Fund $3; Church Building Fund $3.25; total $105.35.

Without the Diocese—Jewish Missions $1.10; Miscellaneous $11.13; total $12.23. Aggregate $538.30.

One church; sittings in church 200.

Estimated value of church $2,000.

In connection with this Parish, services have been held at Wake Union, in Wake County, monthly until January 1st; since then on fifth Sundays. At this place eight services have been held in addition to those reported above.

This Parish still continues to lose by removals.

ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S CHURCH, PITTSBORO.

THE REV. WILLIAM WALKER, *Rector.*

Number of families 25. Whole number of souls 111. Baptisms—infants 1. Communicants—died 1: present number 47. Marriages 1. Burials

St. Mark's, Deep River. Grace Church, Morganton.

1. Public services—on Sundays 82; other days 95. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 22; private 1. Sunday Schools—number of teachers—males 2; females 4; total 6; scholars—males 15; females 22; total 37.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $9.28; Rector's salary $381.90; Parish expenses $58.32; Oxford Orphan Asylum $13.86.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $75; Diocesan Missions $20.62.

Without the Diocese—Domestic and Foreign Missions $17.38; Jews $6.02; Widows and Orphans Deceased Clergy $10. Aggregate $592.38.

I took charge of this Parish in November, 1883. During this time I have had the assistance of the Rev. F. L. Bush in all Church services and in much of the Parish work. The colored communicants are not included in this report as formerly, but are separately reported as belonging to the Mission for colored people. The work done among the colored people by the Rector and his associate is all included in the report of the Colored Mission.

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, DEEP RIVER.

THE REV. WILLIAM WALKER, *Rector.*

Number of families 8. Whole number of souls 34. Communicants—present number 23. Public services—on Sundays 12. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 4.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $6.21.

In this report are included two families at Sanford, in Moore County, and eight communicants.

GRACE CHURCH, MORGANTON.

THE REV. S. P. WATTERS, *Rector.*

Number of families 33. Whole number of souls about 170. Baptisms—infants 6; total 6. Confirmations 2. Communicants—added by removal 1; admission 2; whole number added 3; removed 2; died 1; whole number lost 3; present number (Parish Church 56; St. John's Mission

108663

7,) 63. Marriages 1. Burials 4. Public services—on Sundays 106; other days 35. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 16. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—females 7; total 7; scholars—males 24; females 29; total 53. Other Parochial Institutions—Ladies' Aid Society.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $39.17; Rector's salary $421.25; Parish expenses $168.32; total $628.74.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $50; Diocesan Missions $8.68; Miscellaneous (Rev. Mr. Jones' Mission work $38.42; Oxford Orphan Asylum $6.29,) $44.71; total $103.39.

Without the Diocese—Miscellaneous (Jews) $2. Aggregate $734.13.

One church; one rectory.

Estimated value of church $1,200; of rectory $800; total $2,000.

During six months of the year services have been held at St. John's Mission on the afternoon of the third Sunday in the month.

On second Sunday afternoon in the month I take the services at the Western Insane Asylum.

A Sunday School room is in course of construction in the basement of the Church, which will be completed this summer.

CHURCH OF THE ASCENSION, HICKORY.

THE REV. JAMES A. WESTON, *Rector.*

Number of families 25. Whole number of souls 104. Baptisms—infants 9; total 9. Communicants—added by removal 11; whole number added 11; removed 9; died 1; whole number lost 10; present number 40. Marriages 1. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 74; other days 48. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 9; private 6. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 1; females 2; total 3; scholars—males 10; females 15; total 25.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $10; Missions $8; Rector's salary $500; Parish expenses $40; Miscellaneous $10; total $568.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $20; Diocesan Missions $6; Miscellaneous $4.30; total $30.30.

Christ Church, Rowan County. St. Andrew's Church, Rowan County.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions $8.50; Foreign $2; Miscellaneous $6; total $16.50. Aggregate $614.80.

One church; sittings in church 176.

Estimated value of church $1,500; other church property $250; total $1,750.

I hold occasional services at Jacob's Fork, about eight miles distant. This is a Mission of much promise. The services are well attended, and the people, residing there and in the vicinity are anxious to build a church near the school house where the services are now held. Enough lumber for this purpose and about $40 in money have already been obtained. They are poor, but "they have done what they could." Will their brethren kindly aid them?

CHRIST CHURCH, ROWAN COUNTY.

THE REV. GEO. B. WETMORE, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families 21. Whole number of souls 95. Baptisms—infants 20; adults 4; total 24. Confirmations (1 of St. James') 5. Communicants—added by admission 4; present number 74. Marriages 3. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 17; other days 8. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 4.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary $70.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $11.39; Diocesan Missions (at Bishop's visitation $3.23; Miscellaneous (Convocation) $4.87. Aggregate $89.49.

One church; sittings in church 400; two-thirds of a rectory.

Estimated value of church $800; of two-thirds of rectory $600; total $1,400.

ST. ANDREW'S CHURCH, ROWAN COUNTY.

THE REV. GEO. B. WETMORE, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families 11. Whole number of souls 40. Baptisms—infants 3. Communicants—died 2; whole number lost 2; present number 26. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 15; other days 2. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 4.

St. James', Iredell County. Church of the Redemption, Lexington.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary $80.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $15; Diocesan Missions (at Bishop's visitation) $1.75.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions $1.80; Foreign $1.50. Aggregate $100.05.

One church; sittings in church 300; one-third of a rectory.

Estimated value of church $600; of one-third of rectory $300; total $900.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, IREDELL COUNTY.

THE REV. GEO. B. WETMORE, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families 20. Whole number of souls 50. Baptisms—infants 9; total 9. Confirmations 6 (and 1 at Christ Church) 7. Communicants—added by admission 7; died 2; whole number lost 2; present number 58. Marriages 1. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 20; other days 6. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 3.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary $60.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $10; Diocesan Missions (at Bishop's visitation) $3.23. Aggregate $73.23.

One church; sittings in church 300.

Estimated value of church $600.

CHURCH OF THE REDEMPTION, LEXINGTON.

THE REV. GEO. B. WETMORE, D. D., ***Minister in Charge.***
(To January 1st.)

Number of families 5. Whole number of souls 25. Communicants—present number 10. Public services—on Sundays, 10. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 2.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary $40; Parish expenses $20.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions (at Bishop's visitation) $1.23. Aggregate $61.23.

One church; sittings in church 150.
Estimated value of church $1,000.

THOMASVIILLE MISSION, THOMASVILLE.

THE REV. GEO. B. WETMORE, D. D., *Minister in Charge.*
(To January 1st.)

Confirmations 2. Communicants—added by admission 2; removed 5; present number 4. Public services—on Sundays 6.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Parish expenses $12.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH LINCOLNTON.

THE REV. W. R. WETMORE, *Rector.*

Number of families 24. Whole number of souls 110. Baptisms—infants 6; total 6. Communicants—added by removal 4; whole number added 4; removed 5; died 2; whole number lost 7; present number 51. Burials (of these, 2 by Rev. W. S. Bynum) 6. Public services—on Sundays (part of these by Rev. W. S. Bynum) 93; other days (part of these by Rev. W. S. Bynum) 82. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public (4 of them by Mr. Bynum) 24; private 5. Sunday Schools—number 2; number of teachers 7; scholars 40.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $3.25; Rector's salary, amount paid (no salary promised) $361.61; Parish expenses $41.33: total $406.19.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary and Contingent Fund $40; Diocesan Missions $15.95; Relief Fund $2.02; Education Fund $2.75; Church Building Fund 81 cents; total $61.53.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions ($2.65 of it by Sunday School) $6.15; Foreign ($2.65 of it by Sunday School) $6.15; Jewish Mission $1.05; total $13.35. Aggregate $481.07.

One church; sittings in church 150.
Estimated value of church

During August and a few days in September, and then again in December, I acted as Evangelist of our Convocation, while Rev. W. S. Bynum took my work. While engaged in this capacity, I visited various places within our Convocational limits, preached a number of times, baptized two infants and celebrated the Holy Communion five times. Besides the services of Mr. Bynum acknowledged in the above report, he has at other times been of valuable aid to me, often assisting in the services and sometimes preaching in my stead. By the aid of a Lay Reader, service is maintained in this Church every Sunday.

DALLAS, GASTON AND LOWESVILLE.

THE REV. W. R. WETMORE, *Missionary.*

Number of families 7. Baptisms—infants 4. Communicants—present number 8. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 6; other days 6. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 4.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary $10.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $1 60; Diocesan Missions $4.25. Aggregate $15.85.

I have held service and preached at Iron Station four times and baptized an infant there. I have held service and preached twice in South Carolina. Baptized an infant in Iredell County.

CHURCH OF THE REDEEMER, SHELBY.

THE REV. W. R. WETMORE, *Missionary.*

Number of families 5. Whole number of souls 17. Baptisms—infants 2. Communicants—added by removal 1; whole number added 1; present number 8. Public services 6. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 4.

OFFERINGS.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions $3.90.

One church; sittings in church 300.
Estimated value of church $2,000.

ST. PAUL'S CHAPEL, THREE MILES FROM LINCOLNTON.

Services on Sundays (1 by Rev. W. S. Bynum) 7. Holy Communion, administered 2 times. Baptisms—infants 3. Communicants 9.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHAPEL, ONE MILE FROM LINCOLNTON.

Services on Sundays 10. Holy Communion 3 times. Baptisms—infants 3. Communicants 7.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, HIGH SHOALS.

THE REV. W. R. WETMORE, *Missionary.*

Number of families 12. Whole number of souls 50. Baptisms—infants 1; total 1. Communicants—present number 17. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays (3 of them by Rev. W. S. Bynum) 24; other days 2. Holy Communion public 6. Sunday Schools—number 2; number of teachers—males 2; females 2; total 4; scholars—males 15; females 22; total 37.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary $120.85.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $1.61; Diocesan Missions 85 cents; Convocational Missions $7.50; total $8.91. Aggregate $138.81.

One chapel.

Estimated value of chapel $300; of rectory $100; of other church property $25; total $425.

CHURCH OF OUR SAVIOUR.

At this little chapel I hold service and preach one Sunday afternoon in each month. A family belonging to St. Luke's Parish teach here a large Sunday School. Baptisms—infants (6 of them by Rev. W. S. Bynum and 2 of them by Rev. C. J. Curtis) 13.

At Beatties' Ford I have held service and administered the Holy Communion 3 times. Number of Communicants 3. Contributions to Minister's salary $42; Bishop's salary $6; Diocesan Missions $4; total $52.

TRINITY CHURCH, STATESVILLE.

THE REV. EDWARD WOOTTEN, *Rector.*

Number of families 23. Whole number of souls 107. Baptisms—infants 3; adults 1; total 4. Communicants—added by removal 2; whole

Trinity Church, Statesville.

number added 2; removed 1; whole number lost 1; present number 54. Marriages 2. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays (2 each day) 104; other days 91. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 15; private 8. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 1; females 2; total 3; scholars—males 10; females 14; total 24.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms (used for Parish Missions) $20.91; Rector's salary (eleven months) $449.95; Parish expenses $235.78; total $706.64.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $25; Diocesan Missions $4.85; Relief Fund $1; Church Building Fund $2.48; total $33.33.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions (General Fund) $3.15; Jews $1.75; total $4.90. Aggregate $744.87.

One church; sittings in church 225.
Estimated value of church $1,800.

The church building has been much improved and now presents a neat and attractive appearance inside. A beautiful memorial window, of stained cathedral glass, circular in form, has been presented to the Parish by Mrs. P. B. Key "in memoriam" of a deceased relative; its place is in the end of the Chancel. A "Church Guild" has recently been organized with the promise, under God, of much usefulness, and the Rector's heart has been cheered and he feels encouraged. Monthly services were held at Troutman's Station and at the Alms-house when the roads and weather would permit; also in the county jail several times.

Reports from Convocations of Charlotte and Raleigh.

Convocational and Clerical Reports.

REPORT OF THE DEAN OF CONVOCATION OF CHARLOTTE.

Rt. Rev. Theodore B. Lyman, D. D., Bishop of North Carolina:

RT. REV. AND DEAR SIR:—During the year our Convocation has held two regular meetings, one at Charlotte and one at Wadesboro, at both of which there was a series of services.

At St. James' Church, Iredell County, and at Christ Church, Rowan, we held two Missions of an interesting and, I trust, profitable character. At the first named, the Sunday congregations were so large that the church building, though well packed was far from holding all.

Our Evangelist, the Rev. C. J. Curtis, the 1st of December, resigned his position to take work in another field to which he felt duty called him. His resignation was accepted with much regret on our part, as indeed we were assured it gave him pain to make it, because we know he wa doing a most useful work as our Missionary.

I am glad to be able to state that we have secured the services of the Rev. W. S. Bynum, as Evangelist. Mr. Bynum has just entered upon the duties of that office, and is going to accomplish, it is confidently expected, much good.

We are publishing a newspaper. It is issued only quarterly and is a mere leaflet, but we hope to achieve some good results by it.

W. R. WETMORE, *Dean.*

REPORT OF THE DEAN OF THE CONVOCATION OF RALEIGH.

Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, Bishop of North Carolina:

RT. REV. AND DEAR SIR:—In accordance with Canon XVII., Section 2, I beg leave to report through you to the Convention, that the Convocation of Raleigh has, during the past Convention year, held the meetings required by the Canon. The first was at Louisburg, July 18th, 19th and 20th, 1883; and the second at Durham, February 6th, 7th and 8th, 1884. On both occasions Missionary meetings were held and the congregations

addressed by persons to whom specific topics had been assigned a month previously. This has been found to promote conciseness of language, directness of appeal and effectiveness in the results.

At present this Convocation sees no other way of working as a Missionary body than, by means of these meetings, creating an interest in Diocesan Missions and stirring up liberality in their support, under the direction of the Bishop and the Executive Missionary Committee.

Respectfully submitted by

ROBT. B. SUTTON, *Dean.*

KITTRELL, N. C., May 13th, 1884.

REPORT OF DIOCESAN EVANGELIST.

To the Bishop, for the Convention:

RT. REV. AND DEAR SIR:—The Baptisms celebrated by me are duly recorded through the Clergy within whose jurisdictions such duty was done. So it is regarding other statistical parts of my ministerial work, which has been in no respect intentionally neglected.

When obliged to devote some time to private or domestic concerns, while Evangelist, Dean Wetmore and Rev. Mr. Curtis kindly made appointments in my stead, giving great satisfaction. Their respective reports probably show the nature and extent of the labor they performed and mine in exchange therefor.

The moment I fully understood your written intimation that I should resign, from pecuniary considerations growing out of Diocesan division, my resignation as Diocesan Evangelist was tendered, and took effect 1st of December, 1883.

Charlotte Convocation has generously offered me a field of precisely similar character to that given up for obvious reasons I have ventured to accept. The position is wholly dependent on courtesy for privileges connected therewith, and through it no rights could be claimed apart from those freely accorded every Minister under your authority, which is unquestioned in these Convocational Missions.

Respectfully,

W. S. BYNUM.

Reports of Revs. Franklin L. Bush, F. M. Hubbard, D. D., and James A. Postell.

THE REV. FRANKLIN L. BUSH REPORTS:

To the Rt. Rev. Theodore B. Lyman, D. D.:

The Rev. Franklin L. Bush respectfully reports that he held, until November 1, 1883, the Rectorship of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, and charge of the Mission (St. Peter's Church) at Sassafras Fork. Though part of the time disabled from active duty, yet with the assistance of several brethren, and through the labours of the Rev. Dr. Baird from July to October, he was enabled to render the following service:

Holy Communion administered, public 8 times. Baptisms—infants 4. Services—on Sundays 24. Burials 1.

Since November 22, he has been assistant Minister to the Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsborough.

THE REV. F. M. HUBBARD, D. D., REPORTS:

RALEIGH, May, 1884.

My service during the past year has consisted of only such instruction as I have been able to give at St. Augustine's School, and an occasional assistance to Clergymen in my neighborhood.

F. M. HUBBARD.

Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D. D., Bishop of North Carolina.

REPORT OF THE REV. JAS. A. POSTELL.

After my ordination, Bishop Lyman appointed me to assist Rev. Dr. Jarvis Buxton, Rector of Trinity Church, Asheville, and to assist him in his Missionary work.

Number of families in congregation of St. Andrew's 32; number of families in the northern suburbs of Asheville 15; total 47. Number of children in congregation of St. Andrew's 50; number of children in the northern suburbs of Asheville 50; total 100.

I have great hopes of the work commenced in the northern suburbs of Asheville. The people are a working class, intelligent, industrious and thrifty. They are anxious for us to commence preaching to them, which I hope we will be able to do in a short time. We have a hired room, and during the summer hope to be able to build a neat chapel.

St. Luke's and St. Mary's, Salisbury. All Saints', Concord.

*ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, SALISBURY.

THE REV. F. J. MURDOCH, *Rector.*

Baptisms—adults 2; infants 16; total 18. Confirmations—white 4; colored 1; total 5. Burials 3. Marriages 1. Communicants about 95. Contributions to all objects $1,606.44.

ST. MARY'S CHURCH.

Confirmed 4. Buried 1. Communicants about 25. Contributions to all objects $127.85.

ALL SAINTS' CHURCH, CONCORD.

Baptisms—infants 3. Burials 1. Communicants about 19. Contributions about $250.

I also buried one person at Christ Church. A portion of the Communicants reported hitherto as belonging to St. Luke's Church are now assigned to St. Mary's Church.

*Received too late for proper classification.

Diocesan Statistics,

AS GATHERED FROM THE ADDRESS OF THE BISHOP AND THE REPORTS OF THE CLERGY FROM SEVENTY-THREE PARISHES AND MISSION STATIONS.

Clergymen—Resident in the Diocese—	
Bishop	1
Priests	41
Deacons	12
Total	54
Clergymen Ordained—Priests 2; Deacons 1	3
Candidates for Priest's Orders	8
Deacon's Orders	7
Postulants	12
Churches consecrated	1
Families reported from 60 Parishes and Mission Stations	1,355
Individuals reported from 56 Parishes and Mission Stations	5,497
Baptisms reported from 58 Parishes and Mission Stations—Adults 114; Infants 456	570
Confirmations reported by the Bishop	282
Communicants reported from 72 Parishes and Mission Stations	2,909
Marriages reported	52
Burials reported	145
Sunday School teachers reported from 37 Parishes	235
Sunday School scholars reported from 38 Parishes	1,958
Parish Schools	9
Pupils	229
Total Contributions actually reported	$35,050.72
Total value of Church property reported	$178,416.22

ABSTRACT OF PAROCHIAL AND MISSIONARY REPORTS.

Clergymen.	Parishes and Mission Stations.	Location.	Families.	Individuals.	Baptisms. Infants.	Baptisms. Adults.	Baptisms. Total.	Confirmed.	Communicants.	Marriages.	Burials.	Sunday Schools. Teachers.	Sunday Schools. Pupils.	Total Contributions.	Value of Church Property.
Barber, R. W.	St. Paul's	Wilkesboro	5	15	....	....	....	.....	12	....	2	....	.....	$ 8 00	.....
	Elkin Mission	Surry Co.	3	9	....	....	....	.....	5	....	....	....	.....	50 16	.....
	Gwyn's Chapel	Wilkes Co.	2	11	....	....	....	.....	8	....	....	....	.....	90 00	.....
Bell, Geo. H.	Watauga Mission—														
	St. Luke's	Boone	6	28	3	....	3	1	8	....	1	....	.....	5 73	$ 400 00
	St. John's	.....	7	32	1	....	1	.....	14	....	....	....	.....	3 85	5 00
	Banners Elk	.....	.....	.....	....	....	....	.....	1	....	....	....	.....	.....	.....
	Elk X Roads	.....	4	13	2	....	2	.....	6	....	....	....	.....	.....	.....
	Other Stations	.....	13	48	4	....	4	.....	13	....	....	....	.....	.....	.....
	Leicester	Buncombe Co.	5	26	....	....	....	.....	9	....	....	....	.....	.....	800 00
Berry, S. V.	Freedmen's Mission Chapel	Asheville	60	200	4	1	5	5	46	3	5	7	130	102 00	2,500 00
Bland, C. T.	St. John's Mission	Marion	5	26	2	....	2	.....	7	....	1	....	.....	55 55	391 22
	Old Fort	.....	4	16	....	....	....	.....	4	....	3	2	6	70 70	100 60
Bronson, B. S.	St. Timothy's	Wilson.	33	.....	5	3	8	.....	55	2	6	....	60	900 00	.....
	Good Shepherd	Rocky Mount.	19	.....	4	1	5	.....	32	....	5	....	35	480 00	.....
Buel, D. H., D. D.	Ravenscroft Ass'te Mission & Grace Church in the Mountains	Waynesvile.	.....	.....	6	....	6	4	60	2	....	10	100	126 67	.....
	St. Paul's in the Valley and Brevard	.....	.....	.....	....	....	....	1	18	....	....	....	.....	55 99	.....

ell, D. H. D. D.....	Webster and other Stations	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	12	.....	.....	3	30	415	35	.....		
utler, E. H.....	St. James' Mission.....	Pittsboro	20	130	11	2	3	12	34	.....	6	5	50	134	86	.....	..
uxton, Jarvis, D. D.	Trinity	Asheville	.....	.....	8	6	14	13	144	1	8	9	60	2,858	76	12,800	00
	Other Stations.....	Buncombe Co..	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	7	25	.....	.....	6	60	.....		.....	
Cheshire, J. B., D. D.	Calvary.....	Tarboro.....	60	300	16	3	19	9	162	5	9	13	95	442	31	.....	
Cheshire, J. B., Jr	St. Peter's	Charlotte	60	350	11	2	13	13	152	3	6	.....	.....	2,412	67	11,000	00
	St. Paul's.....	Monroe.....	.....	.....	3	.....	3	1	17	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....		.....	
Clark, J. T.....	Epiphany.....	Leaksville	9	43	1	.....	.....	.....	24	.....	1	4	30	338	90	2,700	00
Daugherty, B. W.....	St. Paul's.....	Winston	29	152	6	2	8	3	37	2	3	4	40	397	14	3,250	00
Hammond, J. E.....	St. James'.....	Lenoir	46	160	7	2	9	9	48	.....	.....	3	16	.....		3,400	00
Higgs, Gilbert.....	Emmanuel.....	Warrenton	27	102	3	.....	3	5	48	2	5	12	77	664	19	5,000	00
	Church of the Saviour	Jackson.....	17	71		3	4	2	31	.....	3	4	23	618	50	1,780	00
	St. Luke's Mission.....	Gaston.....	12	54	.....	.....		1	21	.....	.....	.....	.....	154	65	300	00
Hilton, H. G.....	Trinity Church.....	Scotland Neck.	47	200	7	3	10	4	107	4	7	13	60	625	18	2,000	00
Huske, Jno.....	Chapel of the Cross....	Chapel Hill.....	10	45	.....	.....	...	.....	23	.....	.....	.....	.....	753	55	5,200	00
	St. Philip's.....	Durham	30	130	.....	.....	...	.....	58	.....	1	9	40	375	72	3,000	00
Ingle, J. E.....	Holy Innocents'.....	Henderson	55	240	5	1	6	.....	73	.....	2	.....	.....	4,702	85	7,000	00
Jones, Milnor.....	Tryon Mission.....	Polk Co.....	.....	.....	148	52	200	33	36	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....		700	00
Marshall, M. M., D. D.	Christ Church.....	Raleigh	100	400	19	.....	19	12	200	3	15	20	147	4,730	28	42,500	00
Murphy, Jos. W.....	St. Matthew's.....	Hillsboro	36	190	4	2	6	13	76	.....	5	5	49	1,236	25	1,040	00
Osborne, E. A.....	Calvary	Henderson Co.	24	188	16	7	23	5	45	1	2	9	115	725	41	5,800	00
	Mt. Calvary Mission....	Buncombe Co..	5	20	1	1	2	11	20	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....		.....	.....
	St. James' Mission.....	Hend'rsonville	13	66	3	1	4	2	17	.....	2	.....	.....	68	75	2,500	00
Parker, J. K.....	St. James' Mission.....	High Point.....	11	48	..	..		6	22	.....	.....	.....	.....	54	55	.....	
Perry, Jno. W.....	St. Luke's.....	Tarboro.....	18	65	8	6	14	...	44	6	1	7	64	57	05	.....	
Pettigrew, Wm. S.....	Good Shepherd.....	Ridgeway	15	80	3	.....	3	...	19	1	3	2	12	235	69	6,000	00
	St. John's Church.....	Williamsboro..	25	90	1	..		...	27	1	2	.....	.....	165	87	3,100	00
Quin, Charles C.....	Calvary Church.....	Wadesboro.....	24	100	5	2	7	10	50	.....	4	14	54	523	40	4,275	00
Rich, Edw. R.....	Good Shepherd.....	Raleigh	76	280	13	3	16	11	156	1	3	11	104	3,248	78	15,000	00
Smith, A. S., D. D.....	St. Clement's.....	Ringwood.....	15	75	1	..		1	28	.....	2	.....	.....	268	46	1,500	00
	Grace Church	Weldon	20	60	1	..	1	...	29	.....	1	.....	.....	110	82	.....	
	Church of the Advent..	Enfield	13	38	...	1	1	1	17	1	.....	5	20	372	75	1,500	00
	St. Mark's Church.....	Halifax	11	50	2	..	2	2	16	.....	1	4	17	146	88	.....	

ABSTRACT OF PAROCHIAL AND MISSIONARY REPORTS.—*Continued.*

Clergymen.	Parishes and Mission Stations.	Location.	Families.	Individuals.	Baptisms. Infants.	Baptisms. Adults.	Baptisms. Total.	Confirmed.	Communicants.	Marriages.	Burials.	Sunday Schools. Teachers.	Sunday Schools. Pupils.	Total Contributions.	Value of Church Property.
Smith, Walter J.	St. Mary's Chapel	Edgecombe Co	6	35	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	1	.....	3	15	$ 23 18	$ 700 00
Smedes, Bennett, A M	St. Mary's	Raleigh	.....	.....	.....	2	2	22	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	322 97	.....
Stubbs, A. H.	St. Barnabas'	Greensboro	31	103	3	1	4	2	32	.....	2	7	32	569 00	4,000 00
	St. Athanasius'	Co. Shops	14	78	5	.....	5	1	27	.....	1	3	60	324 00	1,500 00
Sutton, R. B., D. D.	St. James'	Kittrell	21	100	3	.....	3	.....	48	2	2	7	26	775 08	2,400 00
	St. Paul's	Louisburg	23	100	4	.....	4	.....	42	2	2	4	15	538 30	2,000 00
Walker, William	St. Bartholomew's	Pittsboro	25	111	1	.....	1	.....	47	1	1	6	37	592 38	.....
	St. Mark's	Deep River	8	34	.....	.....	.....	.....	23	.....	.....	.....	.....	6 21	.....
Watters, S. P.	Grace Church	Morganton	33	170	6	.....	6	2	63	1	4	7	53	734 13	2,000 00
Weston, J. A.	Ascension	Hickory	25	104	9	.....	9	.....	40	1	2	3	25	614 80	1,750 00
Wetmore, G. B., D. D.	Christ Church	Rowan Co	21	95	20	4	24	5	74	3	1	.....	.....	89 49	1,400 00
	St. Andrew's	Rowan Co	11	40	3	.....	3	.....	26	.....	2	.....	.....	100 65	900 00
	St. James'	Iredell Co	20	50	9	.....	9	7	58	1	2	.....	.....	73 23	600 00
	Ch. of the Redemption	Lexington	5	25	.....	.....	.....	.....	10	.....	.....	.....	.....	61 23	1,000 00
	Mission	Thomasville	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	4	.....	.....	.....	.....	12 00	.....
Wetmore, Wm. R.	St. Luke's	Lincolnton	24	110	6	.....	6	.....	51	.....	6	7	40	431 07	1,500 00
	Missions	Gaston Co	7	.....	6	.....	6	.....	8	.....	1	.....	.....	15 85	.....
	Church of Redeemer	Shelby	5	17	2	.....	2	.....	8	.....	.....	.....	.....	3 90	2,000 00
	Other Stations	.....	.....	.....	6	.....	6	.....	16	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	St. John's	High Shoals	12	50	1	.....	1	.....	17	.....	2	4	37	128 76	325 00
	Other Stations	.....	.....	.....	13	.....	13	.....	3	.....	.....	.....	.....	52 00	.....

Cotten, Edw	Trinity	Statesville	23	107	3	1	4		54	2	1	3	24	744 87	1,800 00	
Cush, F. L	St. Stephen's	Oxford			4		4				1					
Postell, J. H	St. Andrew's and other Missions	Asheville	47										100			
		Totals	1,355	5,479	440	112	552	238	2,770	52	145	235	1,958	35,050.72	178,416.22	
Additional, reported	since Convention				19	10	29	44	190				73		2,084.25	
		Grand Totals	1,355	5,479	459	122	581	282	2,960	52	145	235	2,031	35,050.72	180,500.47	

INDEX

—TO—

Parochial, Missionary and Other Reports.

(ARRANGED ALPHABETICALLY ACCORDING TO NAME OF PLACE.)

	Page.		Page.
Asheville, Trinity Church	76	Morganton, Grace Church	99
Trinity Chapel	71	Old Fort, Mission	72
Ravenscroft Associate Mission	74	Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	98
Ravenscroft Train'g School,	75	St. James' Mission	75
Buncombe County, Leicester Mission	71	Raleigh, Christ Church	85
Mount Calvary Mission	88	Good Shepherd	92
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	83	St. Mary's School	95
Charlotte, St. Peter's	77	Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	90
Company Shops, St. Athanasius' Mission	96	Ringwood, St. Clement's	93
Dallas, Mission	104	Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	73
Deep River, St. Mark's	99	Rowan County, Christ Church	101
Durham, St. Philip's	84	St. Andrew's	101
Enfield, Church of the Advent,	94	Salisbury, St. Luke's and St. Mary's	110
Edgecombe County St. Mary's Mission	95	Scotland Neck, Trinity	82
Gaston, St. Luke's Mission	82	Shelby, Church of the Redeemer, Mission	104
Gaston, Lincoln County, Mission	104	Statesville, Trinity	105
Greensboro, St. Barnabas' Ch	96	Surry County, Elkin Mission	69
Halifax, St. Mark's	94	Tarboro, Calvary	77
Henderson, Holy Innocents'	84	St. Luke's Mission	89
Henderson County, Calvary	87	Thomasville, Mission	103
Hendersonville, St. James' Mission	88	Tryon Mission, Polk County, 85,	89
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	86	Transylvania County, St. Paul's in the Valley & Brevard,	74
Hickory, Ascension	100	Watauga County, Watauga Mission	70
High Point, St. James' Mission,	89	Wadesboro, Calvary	91
High Shoals, St. John's	105	Warrenton, Emmanuel	80
Iredell County, St. James'	102	Webster, Jackson County	75
Jackson, Church of the Saviour,	81	Weldon, Grace Church	93
Kittrell, St. James'	97	Williamsboro, St. John's	91
Leaksville, Epiphany	78	Wilkesboro, St. Paul's	69
Lenoir, St. James'	80	Wilkes County, Gwyn's Chapel,	70
Lexington, Church of Redemption	102	Wilson, St. Timothy's	73
Lincolnton, St. Luke's	103	Winston, St. Paul's	79
Louisburg, St. Paul's	98	Convocation of Charlotte	107
Lowesville, Mission	104	Convocation of Raleigh	107
Marion, St. John's Mission	71	Diocesan Evangelist, Rev. W. S. Bynum	108
Monroe, St. Paul's	78	Bush, Rev. F. L	109
		Hubbard, Rev. F. M., D. D	109
		Postell, Rev. J. A	109

Alphabetical List of the Clergy

CORRECTED TO JULY 1, 1884.

The names of those not present at the Convention are printed in *italics*. Those marked thus * were not entitled to seats in the Convention.

The Rt. Rev. Theodore Benedict Lyman, D. D., Bishop of the Diocese, Raleigh.

Alston, Primus P., Deacon, officiating in St. Michael's and All Angel's; P. O., Charlotte.

Baird, James, D. D., Rector St. Stephen's Church; P. O., Oxford.

Barber, R. W., Rector St. Paul's, Wilkesboro, and Missionary in Wilkes and Surry Counties; P. O., Wilkesboro.

Bell, Geo. H., Missionary in Buncombe Co.; P. O., Asheville.

Berry, S. V., officiating in Freedmen's Chapel, Trinity Parish; P. O., Asheville.

Bland, Charles T., Missionary at Marion and Old Fort; P. O., Marion.

Boyle, A. H.

Bronson, B. S., Rector St. Timothy's, Wilson; Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, and Examining Chaplain; P. O., Wilson.

Buel, D. H., D. D., Principal of Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School, and Examining Chaplain; P. O., Asheville.

Bush, F. L., P. O., Pittsboro.

Butler, Edw. H., Deacon, officiating in St. James' Mission; P. O., Pittsboro.

Buxton, Jarvis, D. D., Rector Trinity Church, Asheville, Missionary, and Examining Chaplain; P. O., Asheville.

Alphabetical List of the Clergy.

Bynum, W. S., Evangelist of the Convocation of Charlotte; P. O., Lincolnton.

Cheshire, Jos. B., D. D., Rector Calvary Church; P. O., Tarboro.

Cheshire, Jos. B., Jr., Rector St. Peter's Church and Historiographer; P. O., Charlotte.

Clark, Jno. T., Rector Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville, and Missionary in Rockingham County; P. O., Leaksville.

Daugherty, B. W., Deacon, Missionary and Minister in Charge of St. Paul's Church; P. O., Winston.

Deal, Jno. A., Missionary in Jackson and Macon Counties; P. O., Franklin, Macon County.

Harris, W. R., teaching in St Augustine's Normal School; P. O., Raleigh.

**Hammond, James E.*, officiating in St. James', Lenoir, and Mission near Patterson; P. O., Lenoir.

Henderson, H. S., teaching in St. Augustine's Normal School; P. O., Raleigh.

Higgs, Gilbert, Rector Emmanuel, Warrenton; Church of the Saviour, Jackson; Missionary at Gaston and Assistant Secretary of the Convention; P. O., Warrenton.

Hilton, H. G., Rector Trinity Church, Scotland Neck; P. O., Scotland Neck.

Holmes, Lucien.

Hubbard, F. M., D. D.; P. O., Raleigh.

Huske, John, Rector Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, and St. Philip's, Durham; P. O., Durham.

Ingle, Julian E., Rector Holy Innocents; P. O., Henderson.

Jones, Milnor, Deacon, Missionary in Polk County; P. O., Tryon City.

Joseph, Henry Mason, teaching in St. Augustine's Normal School; P. O., Raleigh.

Alphabetical List of the Clergy.

Marshall, M. M., D. D., Rector Christ Church, Raleigh, Examining Chaplain and President of the Standing Committee; P. O., Raleigh.

McKinney, William G.

Morris Thomas A.; P. O., Arden.

Murdoch, F. J., Rector St. Luke's, Salisbury, and Missionary at Concord; P. O., Salisbury.

Murphy, Joseph W., Rector St. Matthew's, Hillsboro, and Missionary; P. O., Hillsboro.

Osborne, Edwin A., Rector Calvary, Henderson County, and Missionary; P. O., Shufordsville.

*Parker, J. K., Deacon, of Central New York, officiating at Lexington, Thomasville and High Point; P. O., High Point.

Perry, John W., Deacon, officiating in St. Luke's Chapel; P. O., Tarboro.

Pettigrew, William S., Rector Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway, and St. John's, Williamsboro; P. O., Ridgeway.

Postell, James H., Deacon, Missionary in Buncombe County; P. O., Asheville.

Quin, C. C., Deacon, officiating in Calvary Church, Wadesboro, and at Ansonville; P. O., Wadesboro.

Rich, Edw. R., Rector Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, Secretary and Registrar of the Diocese; P. O., Raleigh.

Smedes, Bennett, A. M., Rector and Principal of St. Mary's School; P. O., Raleigh.

Smedes, J. E. C., D. D.; P. O., Raleigh.

Smith, A. S., D. D., Rector St. Mark's, Halifax; St. Clement's, Ringwood; Advent, Enfield, and Grace Church, Weldon; P. O., Ringwood.

Smith, Walter J., Deacon, Assistant in Calvary Church, Tarboro, and Missionary at St. Mary's, Edgecombe County; P. O., Tarboro.

Alphabetical List of the Clergy.

Stubbs, A. H., Rector St. Barnabas', Greensboro, and Missionary at Company Shops; P. O., Greensboro.

Sutton, R. B., D. D., Rector St. James', Kittrell; St. Paul's, Louisburg, and Principal St. Augustine's Normal School, Raleigh; P. O., Kittrell.

Walker, William, Rector St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro, and St. Mark's, Deep River; P. O., Pittsboro.

Watters, S. P., Rector Grace Church; P. O., Morganton.

Weston, James A., Rector Church of the Ascension; P. O., Hickory.

Wetmore, George B., D. D., Rector Christ and St. Andrew's Churches, Rowan County; St. James', Iredell County, and Church of the Redemption, Lexington; P. O., Wood Leaf, Rowan County.

Wetmore, W. R., Rector St. Luke's, Lincolnton, and Missionary; P. O., Lincolnton.

Wheat, J. T., D. D.; P. O., 76 Bellevue Street, Hartford, Connecticut.

Wootten, Edw., Rector Trinity Church; P. O. Statesville.

List of Clergy according to date of Ordination.

List of the Clergy

ACCORDING TO THE DATE OF THEIR ORDINATION.

The Rt. Rev. Theodore B. Lyman, D. D., Bishop,
Consecrated December 11, 1873.

PRIESTS:

The Rev. John T. Wheat, D. D.	ordained Dec.	13, 1826.
John T. Clark	" May,	1835.
Jos. B. Cheshire, D. D.	" May	9, 1841.
A. S. Smith, D. D.	" May,	1841.
F. M. Hubbard, D. D.	" May,	1842.
D. H. Buel, D. D.	" Sept.	24, 1843.
S. V. Berry	" June	12, 1849.
Jarvis Buxton, D. D.	" June	17, 1849.
Charles T. Bland	" Nov.	17, 1850.
R. W. Barber	" May	22, 1852.
Thos. A. Morris	" Nov.	24, 1852.
R. B. Sutton, D. D.	" Dec.	29, 1852.
Jos. W. Murphy	" Nov.	4, 1855.
J. E. C. Smedes, D. D.	" Feb.	24, 1856.
Geo. B. Wetmore, D. D.	" May	31, 1857.
Benj. S. Bronson	" May	31, 1857.
W. R. Wetmore	" Sept.	21, 1862.
Bennett Smedes, A. M.	" July	26, 1863.
Julian E. Ingle	" June	11, 1865.
M. M. Marshall, D. D.	" Sept.	3, 1865.
A. H. Stubbs	" Sept.	24, 1865.
Edw. Wootten	" May	20, 1868.

List of Clergy according to date of Ordination.

The Rev. F. L. Bush	ordained	June	23, 1868.
F. J. Murdoch	"	May	8, 1870.
W. S. Pettigrew	"	June	13, 1870.
H. G. Hilton	"	June	13, 1871.
John A. Deal	"	Sept.	8, 1872.
Lucien Holmes	"	April,	1873.
Edw. R. Rich	"	June	6, 1873.
Gilbert Higgs	"	June	11, 1876.
Jas. A. Weston	"	Nov.	12, 1876.
Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr	"	May	30, 1880.
S. P. Watters	"	Sept.	19, 1880.
E. A. Osborne	"	May	22, 1881.
John Huske	"	June	5, 1881.
W. S. Bynum	"	March	5, 1882.
Geo. H. Bell	"	July	15, 1883.
A. H. Boyle			
James Baird, D. D			
William Walker			
James E. Hammond			

DEACONS.

The Rev. W. G. McKinney	ordained	June	27, 1873.
Walter J. Smith	"	June	20, 1880.
B. W. Daugherty	"	July	20, 1880.
John W. Perry	"	June	12, 1881.
C. C. Quin	"	Feb.	26, 1882.
*W. R. Harris	"	April	30, 1882.
*H. S. Henderson	"	April	30, 1882.
*H. M. Joseph	"	Feb.	25, 1883.
P. P. Alston	"	May	13, 1883.
E. H. Butler	"	May	13, 1883.
J. H. Postell	"	Nov.	28, 1883.
Milnor Jones			

*Admitted to Priests' Orders, June 4, 1884.

Candidates for Holy Orders. Postulants. Examining Chaplains.

CANDIDATES FOR PRIESTS' ORDERS.

The Rev. Walter J. Smith,
B. W. Daugherty,
*Francis E. Shober,
†H. M. Joseph,
†W. R. Harris,
†H. S. Henderson,

Mr. Vardry McBee,
Hardy H. Phelps.

CANDIDATES FOR DEACONS' ORDERS.

Mr. William F. Rice,
James M. Horner,
Edw. P. Green,
Percy R. Eubanks,

Mr. Fred M. Skinner,
Walter A. Tillinghast,
Francis Randall.

POSTULANTS.

Mr. Albert G. Councill,
Timothy E. Cutler,
Hamilton Anderson,
Willie J. Darden,
John K. Harding,
St. Clair Hester,

Mr. George H. Landin,
Freeman W. Dunn,
Mortimer R. Hairston,
Claudius F. Smith,
Lucius T. Cordell,
Edw. C. Melton.

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS.

The Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D., The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D.,

The Rev. J. E. C. Smedes, D. D. The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D.,

The Rev. Benjamin S. Bronson, The Rev. A. S. Smith, D. D.

*Ordained Deacon, June 1, 1884.
†Ordained Priest, June 4, 1884.

Parishes, Missions, Clergy and Delegates.

List of Parishes and Mission Stations

IN THE DIOCESE,

AS REPORTED TO THE SECRETARY, WITH THE CLERGY IN CHARGE, AND THE DELEGATES ELECTED TO THE SIXTY-EIGHTH ANNUAL CONVENTION.

(The Delegates present marked thus *.)

Asheville,	Trinity Church,	Rev. JARVIS BUXTON, D. D.
Asheville,	Trinity Chapel,	Rev. S. V. BERRY, Missionary.
Asheville,	Ravenscroft Ass'te Mission,	Rev. D. H. BUEL, D. D., Prin'l and Missionary.

Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross.

Hon. Kemp P. Battle, Hon. John Manning, Dr William P. Mallett, *Mr. George H. Mallett.

Charlotte,	St. Peter's Church,	Rev. JOS. B. CHESHIRE, JR.,

*T. F. Drayton, W. A. Williams, F. Nash, *John Wilkes, F. H. Glover, H. D. Walker, H. C. Jones, C. M. Etheridge.

Company Shops,	St. Athanasius' Mission,	Rev. A. H. STUBBS, Missionary.
Concord,	All Saints' Mission,	Rev. F. J. MURDOCH, Missionary.
Deep River,	St. Mark's,	Rev. WM. WALKER.
Durham,	St. Philip's,	Rev. JNO. HUSKE.

*Jas. S. Manning, E. E. Seay, *J. J. Mackey, R. F. Webb, W. L. Wall, W. E. Foster, J. N. Gammon, *C. M. Herndon.

Gaston,	St. Luke's Mission,	Rev. GILBERT HIGGS, Missionary.

*Thomas T. Hamlin.

Parishes, Missions, Clergy and Delegates.

Greensboro, St. Barnabas' Rev. A. H. Stubbs.

S. A. Howard, H. B. Flippen, W. A. Pryor, R. P. Atkinson, J. A. Foster, Lorento Bailey, L. C. Howlett, E. L. Field.

Halifax, St. Mark's, Rev. A. S. Smith, D. D.

Henderson, Holy Innocents', Rev. J. E. Ingle.

*W. H. S. Burgwyn, *W. B. Prince.

Henderson Co., Calvary Church, Rev. E. A. Osborne.

Hendersonville, St. James' Mission, Rev. E. A. Osborne, Missionary.

Hickory, Church of the Ascension, Rev. Jas. A. Weston,

Dr. R. P. Baker, J. S. Tomlinson, J. B. Beard, J. Keever.

High Point, St. James' Mission, Rev. J. K. Parker, Officiating.

High Shoals, St. John's Mission, Rev. W. R. Wetmore, Missionary.

Hillsboro, St. Matthew's, Rev. Jos. W. Murphy.

Col. Thos. Ruffin, Thos. B. Hill, James Webb, D. H. Hamilton.

Iredell Co., St. James', Rev. Geo. B. Wetmore, D. D.

Jackson, Church of the Saviour, Rev. Gilbert Higgs.

R. B. Peebles, W. F. Picard, D. A. Jordan, J. B. McRae, *G. P. Burgwyn, Dr. R. H. Stancell, J. W. Newsome, W. H. Peebles.

Kittrell, St. James', Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D.

Dr. Thos. C. Hines, *B. A. Capehart, *W. H. Davis, M. D., George W. Kittrell, J. B. Hunter, Thomas C. Capehart, Edw. Ellis, J. A. Peace.

Leaksville, Epiphany, Rev. Jno. T. Clark.

Alex. Smith, Thomas R. Pratt, Dr. W. S. Martin, H. C. Mair.

Lenoir, St. James', Rev. J. E. Hammond, Officiating.

Dr. W. W. Scott, S. L. Patterson, Gen. Collett Leventhorpe, N. A. Miller.

Lexington, Church of the Redemption, Rev. J. K. Parker, Officiating.

Lincolnton, St. Luke's, Rev. W. R. Wetmore.

Parishes, Missions, Clergy and Delegates.

Louisburg, St. Paul's, Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D.

Gen. P. B. Hawkins, *Thomas White, B. P. Clifton, *H. A. Crenshaw, *Col. Sam'l Ruffin, Robert H. Davis, W. P. Neal, W. M. Shaw.

Macon Co., St. John's Mission, Rev. J. A. Deal, Missionary.

Marion, Mission, Rev. C. T. Bland, Missionary.

Monroe, St. Paul's, Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr.,

Morganton, Grace Church, Rev. S. P. Watters,

Col. T. G. Walton, J. H. Pearson, Capt Gordon, C. S. Smith.

Old Fort, Mission, Rev. C. T. Bland, Missionary.

Orange Co., St. Mary's, Rev. Jos. W. Murphy.

Oxford, St. Stephen's, Rev. James Baird, D. D.

*J. H. Horner, *E. H. Hicks, *W. B. Gulick, *H. Field, *R. W. Lassiter, *J. G. Hall.

Pittsboro. St. Bartholomew's, Rev. Wm. Walker.

*L. B. Haughton, *W. L. London, C. B. Denson, *H. A. London, R. R. Ihrie, M. D., R. G. Eubanks, J. M. Manning, M. D., Spence Taylor.

Polk Co., Tryon City Mission, Rev. Milnor Jones, Missionary.

T. K. Cureton, M. D., J. W. L. Arthur, M. H. Hilton, Leo Newman.

Raleigh, Christ Church. Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D.

*Maj. R. S. Tucker, *Chas. E. Johnson, Maj. John C. Winder, *James I. McRee, Chas. McKimmon, *Geo. M. Smedes, Chas. Hinton, Francis P. Haywood, Jr.

Raleigh, Ch. of the Good Shepherd, Rev. E. R. Rich.

*David Anderson, *R. H. Battle, Wm. Woollcott, R. J. Harris, W. T. Tucker, C. C. Hamlet, W. T. McGee, Alex. Kreth.

Raleigh, St. Augustine's. Rev. J. E. C. Smedes, D. D.

W. H. Sumner, J. G. Hayes, A. B. Williams, F. W. Dunn.

Reidsville, Mission, Rev. Jno. T. Clark, Missionary.

Parishes, Missions, Clergy and Delegates.

Ridgeway, Ch. of the Good Shepherd, Rev. W. C. PETTIGREW.
William L. Baxter, Charles Fetter, Charles R. Leete.

Ringwood, St. Clement's, Rev. A. S. SMITH, D. D.
*Dr. Walton Brodie, *L. Vinson, C. W. Garrett, J. P. Tyree.

Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd, Rev. B. S. BRONSON,
*J. J. Battle, *Jas. S. Battle, Geo. C. Battle, E. G. Muse, W. B. Jordan, H. B. Hardy, H. L. Battle, H. B. Hart.

Rowan Co., Christ Church, Rev. GEO. B. WETMORE, D. D.

Rowan Co., St. Andrew's, Rev. GEO. B. WETMORE, D. D.

Rowan Co., St. Mary's Church, Rev. F. J. MURDOCH, Missionary.

Rutherfordton, St. John's.

Salisbury, St. Luke's, Rev. F. J. MURDOCH.
Luke Blackmer, S. R. Harrison, C. A. Rice, *F. E. Shober, Jr., P. N. Smith, J. S. Henderson, Robert Mirphy, John R. Ide.

Scotland Neck, Trinity, Rev. H. G. HILTON.
*R. H. Smith, *W. H. Shields, J. J. Bishop, J. H. Alexander, *P. E. Smith, J. Y. Savage, J. H. Smith, W. E. Whitmore.

Shelby, Church of the Redeemer, Rev. W. R. WETMORE.

Statesville, Trinity, Rev. EDW. WOOTTEN.
Julian Allen, N. R. Stunstall, W. W. Mott, H. M. Mills.

Surry Co., Elkin Mission, Rev. R. W. BARBER, Missionary.

Tarboro, Calvary Church, Rev. JOS. B. CHESHIRE, D. D.
Dr. N. J. Pittman, *W. M. Pippin, *J. R. Gaskell, H. K. Nash.

Tarboro, St. Luke's, Rev. JNO. W. PERRY, Officiating.
D. P. Buford, William Williams, Levi Thigpen, Thomas Newton, Benj. A. Smith, David W. Harris, Benj. W. Smith, Jordan H. Dancy.

Thomasville, Mission, Rev. J. K. PARKER, Officiating.

Wake Forest, Mission, Rev. R. B. SUTTON, D. D., Missionary.

Parishes, Missions, Clergy and Delegates.

Wadesboro, Calvary Church, Rev. C. C. QUIN, Officiating.

Joseph T. Dunlap, William A. Smith, William J. Cornwall, Capt. John M. Little, William L. Steele, James A. Lockhart, Samuel T. Ashe, Julius A. Little.

Warrenton, Emmanuel, Rev. GILBERT HIGGS.

*Leonard Henderson, Joel G. King, *Blackwood S. Field, George T. Jones, *W. B. Cheek, F. P. Hunter, Edward P. Green, W. G. Plummer.

Watauga Co., Mission, Rev. GEORGE H. BELL, Missionary.

Waynesville, Grace Ch. in the Mountains, Rev. D. H. BUEL, D. D., Missionary.

Weldon, Grace Church, Rev. A. S. SMITH, D. D.

Wilkesboro, St. Paul's, Rev. R. W. BARBER.

*A. B. Galloway, W. W. Barber, W. A. Gwyn.

Wilkes Co., Gwyn's Chapel Mission, Rev. R. W. BARBER, Missionary.

Wilkes Co., Brier Creek Mission, Rev. R. W. BARBER, Missionary.

Williamsboro, St. John's, Rev. W. S. PETTIGREW.

Capt. W. T. Hardy, *John T. Thomas, *Herbert Jenkins, *R. H. Royster.

Wilson, St. Timothy's, Rev. B. S. BRONSON.

T. C. Davis, *J. W. Lancaster, J. B. Stickney, N. G. Connor, A. W. Rowland, R. W. Singletary.

Winston, St. Paul's, Rev. B. W. DAUGHERTY.

J. C. Buxton, J. A. Robinson, R. T. Steadman, N. A. Steadman.

Committees to Report to Convention OF 1885.

COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

The Rev. W. R. Wetmore,
E. R. Rich,
J. B. Cheshire, Jr.,
Mr. R. H. Battle,
John Wilkes.

(See pages 30 and 31.)

COMMITTEE ON HIX FUND.

Mr. R. H. Battle,
C. M. Busbee,
Mr. J. S. Henderson.

(See pages 21, 25 and 30.)

COMMITTEE TO PETITION THE STATE LEGISLATURE IN REFERENCE TO TRANSFER OF CHURCH PROPERTY.

Mr. W. H. S. Burgwyn,
H. A. London,
Mr. C. E. Johnson.

(See pages 19 and 31.)

ERRATA.

On page 36, for "see page 30," in last line of page, read "see page 33."

On page 67, for "unutterable," in seventh line from bottom, read "unalterable."

Special Notices.

The Secretary begs to call attention of the Clergy to

CANON XVIII., SECTION 3.

CANON XXI., AS AMENDED. (See pages 30 and 132.)

THE SIXTY-NINTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

of the Diocese of North Carolina will meet (D. V.) in Trinity Church, Asheville, on Wednesday, May 27, 1885.

OMISSION IN RECORD OF PROCEEDINGS.

By some unaccountable error the following was omitted in the proceedings of the Convention on Friday, May 16. At foot of page 36 read:

The Rev. Dr. Sutton presented, for Finance Committee, a Revised Schedule of Assessments (see page 10), which was, on motion, accepted by the Convention and, On motion, it was

Resolved, That the Finance Committee be empowered to collect and settle all arrearages and to make such changes and compromises with Parishes and Mission Stations as may best enable them to settle amounts due or assessed.

Changes in Canons.

CANON XI.

Canon as amended, (see pages 30 and 31,) to read:

CANON XI.

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE.

The Bishop, or, when there is no Bishop, the President of the Standing Committee, shall, *ex-officio*, with two laymen to be elected by the Convention, constitute a Board of Trustees for the Church in this Diocese, and shall be authorized to hold the property of the Diocese not otherwise provided for; they shall also have the power to convey the property of any organized Parish for whose use they hold the same, upon request in writing of the Vestry, if it shall seem advisable to them to do so. In the case of Missionary districts of the Diocese, they may convey property upon the recommendation of the Bishop and the Missionary in charge. In case of refusal to convey upon request made, they shall report the facts to the next Convention. They shall also, from time to time, give directions to the Treasurer in regard to the investment of the permanent and unappropriated funds of the Diocese in his hands.

THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE ARE

The Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D. D., Mr. R. H. Battle,
W. E. Anderson.

Changes in Canons.

CANON XVII.

SEC. 1, as amended, (see pages 13 and 31,) to read:

SECTION 1. The Diocese shall be divided into four Missionary Convocations (the boundaries of which shall be made by the Convocations, with the consent of the Bishop,) to be styled the Convocations of Tarboro, of Raleigh, of Charlotte, and of Morganton.

CANON XXI.

With proviso added, (see pages 30 and 31,) to read:

CANON XXI.

COLLECTIONS FOR DIOCESAN FUNDS.

SECTION 1. It shall be the duty of every Clergyman of the Diocese to make collections monthly, if practicable—at least quarterly—in the Parish or Parishes under his charge, in aid of the Current Missionary Fund of the Diocese; and also to make collections in the same, at least once in each year, in aid of the Education Fund, the Church Building Fund and the Relief Fund of the Diocese; Provided, that in Parishes and Congregations in which only monthly or semi-monthly services are held, collections for Diocesan Missions may be made in the former only once a year and in the latter twice a year, but public notice of these collections shall in all cases be previously given.

SECTION 2. It shall be the duty of the Clergyman, or of some proper officer of each Parish, to remit promptly to the Treasurer of the Diocese the amounts collected as herein provided.

APPENDIX B.

TREASURER'S REPORT

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 1883-'84.

APPENDIX B.

TREASURER'S REPORT

FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1884.

TO THE CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA:

The undersigned respectfully presents herewith, in accordance with Canon VII of the Diocese, a complete list of all Securities in his hands belonging to the Diocese, and also his Annual Account of the various current Funds, showing the following balances at the close of the Fiscal Year 1883-'84, viz:

Episcopal and Contingent Fund	*Credit Balance*		$495 63
Relief Fund	"	"	236 55
Education Fund	"	"	367 51
Church Building Fund	"	"	65 49
Permanent Episcopal Fund	"	"	860 95
Fund for Education Children of Deceased Clergymen	"	"	384 91
Clergy Relief Fund (for relief of disabled clergy and widows and orphans of deceased clergymen)	"	"	444 78
			$2,855 82
Diocesan Missions	*Debit Balance*		76 44
Net cash on hand			$2,779 38

On account of the division of the Diocese having been consummated during the past fiscal year, the usual "column of Arrears" has been left out of the Tabular Statement appended to this Report, many Parishes not now under your jurisdiction being included in the list. The financial status, however, of any parish in its relation to the Diocese can be readily ascertained by adding the assessment for 1883-'84 to the arrears (if any) reported to April 1st, 1883, and deducting from the amount the payments as given in the column for the Episcopal and Contingent Fund for the past year.

The Treasurer begs now to tender his resignation of the office which he has endeavored faithfully to administer during the past fourteen years, and to ask that a successor shall be elected to whom he may turn over the money and property now in his charge, with such additions thereto as may accrue in the interim.

It is proper to add that the undersigned expressed to your Bishop in December last, his desire, *then*, to surrender his trust as Treasurer of your Diocese, and that he only consented to postpone his resignation until the meeting of your Body and the appointment of a successor, at the Bishop's urgent request.

In tendering his resignation the Treasurer may be permitted to express his heartfelt acknowledgement of the uniform kindness and confidence which have been manifested towards him personally and officially by the Clergy and Laity with whom he has been so long connected.

He begs respectfully to remind the Convention of the omission in 1883 to appoint two Laymen as *Members of the Joint* Committee on the Division of the

Property and Securities, under the resolutions adopted at Charlotte. (See Journal of 1883, page 32.) The Primary Convention of "East Carolina" at Newbern, in December last, appointed the two members on the part of that Diocese who will doubtless be ready to enter upon their important work whenever the Committee is fully constituted.

With profound sorrow that it has become necessary to sever the ties which, for so many years, have bound the writer so closely and so happily to the Churchmen of your Diocese, and with his earnest prayers that our Heavenly Father may bless and prosper you in your work, he remains,

Respectfully and affectionately,

A. J. DEROSSET, *Treasurer.*

IST OF SECURITIES BELONGING TO THE DIOCESE OF N. C.

IN HANDS OF A. J. DEROSSET, TREASURER, APRIL 1ST, 1884.

FOR THE PERMANENT EPISCOPAL FUND.

	Par Value.
7 First Mortgage Bonds of the N. C. R. R. Co., 8 per cent., Nos. 1545, 1565 to 1570, of $500 each, due July, 1888	$ 3,500 00
2 N. C. State 4s, Nos. 1861 and 1862, $1,000 each, due July, 1910	2,000 00
5 City of Wilmington Bonds, gold 8s, Nos. 72, 97 to 100 and 151, $500 each, due July, 1892	3,000 00
3 City of Wilmington Bonds, currency 8s, Nos. 252 to 254, $1,000 each, due July, 1887	3,000 00
1 City of Wilmington Bond, currency 8s, No. 208, due July, 1887	300 00
1 " " " " 324, due July, 1888	200 00
9 " " " " 3, 166 to 170, 216, 219 and 246, $100 each, due July, 1897	900 00
4 City of Wilmington Bonds, 6s. Nos. 53 to 63 and 205 to 207, $500 each, due January, 1901	7,000 00
4 City of Wilmington Bonds, 6s, Nos. 76, 77, 320 and 321, due Jan. 1897	400 00
3 New Hanover County Bonds, 6s, No. 90, 93 and 96, $100 each, due March, 1887	300 00
1 Craven County Bond, 6s, No. 119, due July 1909	500 00
50 Shares W. & W. R. R. Stock, $100 each	5,000 00
9 " Missouri Pacific R. R. Stock, $100 each	900 00
Bond and Mortgage St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, 8 per cent	1,000 00
" " Christ Church, Newbern, 8 per cent	600 00
" " W. L. DeRosset, 8 per cent	1,200 00
" " L. J. Moore, 8 per cent	500 00
" " J. W. Barnes, 8 per cent	300 00
" " W. B. McKoy, 8 per cent	1,000 00
" " " "	500 00
" " J. H. and M. L. Boatwright, 8 per cent	1,500 00
" " J. L. and S. M. Holmes, 8 per cent	2,500 00
Bond of University of North Carolina, balance unpaid	72 76
Cash on hand	860 95

FOR THE EDUCATION OF CHILDREN OF DECEASED CLERGYMEN.

4 Craven County Bonds, 6s, Nos. 61, 62, 218, 219, $500 each, due July, 1909	2,000 00
20 Craven County Bonds, 6s, Nos. 1086 to 1105, $25 each, due July, 1909	500 00
Cash on hand	384 91

FOR RELIEF OF DISABLED CLERGYMEN AND WIDOWS AND ORPHANS OF DECEASED CLERGYMEN, "*Clergy Relief Fund.*"

Note of Mr. John Wilkes, with interest at 8 per cent. from March 20, 1872, (with the following credits, viz: $131 20, paid January 22, 1875; $1 99, paid Feb. 14, 1882; $200, paid Dec. 20, 1882; $150, paid Nov. 12, 1883; $100, paid Feb. 16, 1884)	1,510 56
Cash on hand	[illegible] 78

FUND FOR DIOCESAN MISSIONS

Note of J. Y. Christmas, dated April 28, 1865, at ten days

DR. **Diocese of North Carolina, for the Current Episcopal and Contingent**

Paid the following clergymen, expenses attending Convention at Charlotte, May, 1883, viz:

Rev.	T. K. Allen	$ 8 45	Rev.	P. P. Alston	$12 40		
"	R. W. Barber	10 50	"	G. H. Bell	16 95		
"	C. C Bland	10 00	"	E. H. Butler	12 40		
"	C. O. Brady	11 30	"	P. W. Cassey	13 25		
"	J. Buxton, D. D	14 50	"	G. W Dame	12 00		
"	J. T. Clark	9 76	"	R. B. Drane	20 00		
"	B. W. Daugherty	9 75	"	I. Harding	16 00		
"	L. Eborn	26 00	"	T. B. Haughton	24 00		
"	N. Harding	30 50	"	H. G. Hilton	21 00		
"	G. Higgs	16 10	"	F. M. Hubbard, D. D.	10 50		
"	L. Holmes	8 00	"	N. C. Hughes, Jr	30 00		
"	N. C. Hughes	30 00	"	Jno. Huske	9 55		
"	J. C. Huske, D. D.	12 75	"	E. N. Joyner	7 50		
"	Milnor Jones	4 25	"	J. W. Murphy	8 35		
"	H. S. McDuffey	11 50	"	N E. Price	25 00		
"	W. S. Pettigrew	12 00	"	J. E. C. Smedes, D. D	9 70		
"	E. R. Rich	9 00	"	A. H. Stubbs	5 90		
"	W. J. Smith	22 00	"	R. B. Sutton, D. D.	11 75		
"	A S. Smith, D. D	16 00	"	R. B. Windley	18 50		
"	S. P. Watters	7 00	"	E. Wootten	21 00	$ 603	11
"	J. A. Weston	18 00					

Paid Rev. E. R. Rich, Secretary, expenses at opening of Convention	7 60	
" Printing Journal of Convention	326 40	
" Expenses distributing Journal	69 35	
" Salary as Secretary to March 31, 1884	150 00	553 35
" Printing Treasurer's Report	60 00	
" Circulars, Blanks and Check Book	6 25	
" Postage and Petty Expenses	11 74	77 99
" Major John Hughes, expenses attending meeting of the Standing Committee at Wilmington		10 30
" Rev. R. B. Sutton, expense of correspondence as Chairman of Finance Committee		60
" Clerk's fees—Probate of transfer of Deed of Mortgage from P H Langdon to Trustees of Diocese		2 06
" Rev. W. S. Bynum, salary as Evangelist to Dec. 1, 1883	466 67	
Expenses of same	200 00	666 67
" Bishop's salary one year to March 31, 1884		2,500 00
" Quota of Diocese towards expenses of Gen'l Convention	228 00	
" Expenses of Clerical Members of Gen'l Convention, viz:		
Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D	$35 00	
Rev. Jos. C. Huske, D. D	50 00	
Rev. N. Collin Hughes	30 00	
Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D	45 00—160 00	388 00
Transfer balance of last year's account to credit of Permanent Episcopal Fund		1,771 63
Treasurer's commissions on receipts, $5,576 54, 5 per cent		278 83
Balance carried forward		495 63
		$7,348 17

Fund, in Acct. with A. J. DeRosset, Treas'r, for the Fiscal Year 1883-'84. Cr.

By Balance for Account to April 1, 1883		$1,771 63
By Amount from Parishes and Congregations on acc't assessments for 1883-'84, and including payments on acc't of arrears due April 1, 1883		2,967 87
Sept. 1, 1883, Donation from Mr. T. Campbell Oakman of Rockfish, N. C	$12 50	
Oct. 27, 1883, Donation from Mr. Jas. Gwyn, Elkin, N. C	20 00	
Jan. 12, 1884, " " Rev. W. S. Bynum	16 00	
Mch 25, 1884, " " Mrs. J. R. Johnston, Gaston co	1 60	50 10
Interest on Deposits in Bank		23 00
Income from Investments of the Permanent Episcopal Fund, viz:		
Coupons for May and Nov. 1883, of $3,500 8 per ct. Bonds of N. C. R. R. Co	280 00	
Coupons for July, '83 and Jan, '84, of $2,000 North Carolina State 4s	80 00	
Coupons for Juiy, '83, and Jan., '84, of $7,400 City of Wilmington 8s	592 00	
Coup. for July, '83 of $7,400 City of Wilmington 6s	222 00	
" " Jan. '84 of $7,900 " " 6s	237 00	
" " Sept. '83 and Mch '84, $300 New Hanover county 6s	18 00	
Coupons for July '84, *in advance*, of $500 for 12 months, Craven county 6s	30 00	
Dividend July '83, 3 per cent., on 50 Shares W. & W. R. R. Co	150 00	
Dividend Jan. '84, 4 per cent. on do	200 00	
" July and Oct. '83 and Jan. and April '84, 1¾ per ct. each, 9 Shares Mo. Pacific R. R. Co	63 00	
Interest to Nov. 11, '83, on Bond of St. Peter's Ch. Charlotte, $1,000, 12 mos. at 8 per cent	80 00	
Interest to May 4, '83, on Bond of M. E. Boatwright, $1,000, paid in full	23 80	
Interest to Dec. 12, '83, on Bond of J. W. Barnes, $300, 12 mos. at 8 per cent	24 00	
Interest to Dec. 28, '83, on Bond of W. L. DeRosset, $1,200. 12 mos., 8 per cent	96 00	
Interest to March 13, '84, on Bond of L. J. Moore, $500, 12 months, 8 per cent	40 00	
Interest to June 11, '84, on Bond of Christ Ch., Newbern, $600, 12 months, 8 per cent	48 00	
Interest to April 6, 1884, on Bond of W. B. McKoy $1,000, 12 months, 8 per cent	80 00	
Interest to Dec. 17, '83, on Bond of S. L. Fremont $2,500, paid in full	166 77	
Interest to Dec. 7, '83, on Bond of J. H. Boatwright $1,500, 6 months, 8 per cent	60 00	
Interest on Certificates of Deposit in Bank	45 00	2,535 57
		$7,348 17
1884. April 1. By Balance		495 63

Dr. *Diocese of North Carolina, for Diocesan Missions, in*

To amount paid the following clergymen for this account, viz:							
Rev. T. K. Allen		50	00	" N. C. Hughes		50	00	
" R. W. Barber		75	00	" John Huske		150	00	
" S. S. Barber		50	00	" E. N. Joyner		75	00	
" Geo. H. Bell		75	00	" A. DeR. Meares		50	00	
" Geo. H. Bell, special donation		15	00	" E. A. Osborne		75	00	
				" A. H. Stubbs		75	00	
" C. T. Bland		75	00	" W. Walker		25	00	
" John T. Clark		75	00	" G. B. Wetmore, D. D.		37	50	
" C. J. Curtis		50	00	" W. R. Wetmore		75	00	
" B. W. Daugherty		150	00	" W. R Wetmore, special donation		50	00	
" J. A. Deal		75	00					
" L. Eborn		50	00	" R. B. Windley		50	00	$1,502 50
" T. B. Haughton		50	00					
To Treasurer's commissions on receipts, $1,455 24. at 5 per cent								72 76
								$1,575 26
1884. April 1. To balance due Treasurer								$76 44

Dr. *Diocese of North Carolina, for the Relief Fund, in*

1883. Dec. 24. To cash remitted to Mrs. Geer, Baltimore, by order of Bishop Lyman		$50 00
1884. Jan. 28. " cash remitted Miss Mary C. Taylor, Oxford, by order of Bishop Lyman		25 00
" Treasurer's commissions on receipts, $60 36, at 5 per cent		3 02
" Balance carried forward		236 55
		$314 57

Dr. *Diocese of North Carolina, for the Education Fund, in*

1883. June 18. To cash remitted to Mr. J. R. Harding, Union College, Schenectady, per order of Bishop Lyman		25 00
Dec. 8. " cash remitted to University of the South, special donation from S. James' Parish, Wilmington		20 35
" Treasurer's commission on receipts, $227 36, 5 per cent		11 36
" Balance carried forward		367 51
		$424 22

Acct. with A. J DeRosset Treas'r, Fiscal Year 1883-84. Cr.

By Balance per Account to April 1, 1883		$43 58
" Amt from Parishes and Congregations, as per Tab'r Statement		631 15
" Collections by Bishop at Visitations		633 64
" Donations to Rev. W. S. Bynum, Evangelist, as follows:		
At Company Shops	$10 00	
" Ansonville	10 00	
" Murfreesboro	3 60	
" Gatesville	2 80	
" South Mills	10 00	
" Aurora	10 00	
" Washington	50	
" Bath	4 76	
" Pantego	6 00	
" St. George's, Hyde county	5 00	62 66
" Donation from Woman's Missionary Association of Trinity, Asheville, special for Rev. G. H. Bell		15 00
" " from Mrs. Mary DeR. Curtis		20 00
" " " Mr. J. J. Jacocks, Windsor		5 00
" " " Mrs. J. R. Johnston, Gaston county		50
" Collections at Primary Convention of East Carolina for Diocesan Missions in the whole State		37 29
" Anonymous donation for special use of Rev. W. R. Wetmore		50 00
" Balance carried forward, due Treasurer		76 44
		$1,575 26

Acct. with A. J. DeRosset, Treas'r, Fiscal Year 1883-84. Cr.

By Balance per account to April 1, 1883	$254 21
" Amt from Parishes aad Congregations, as per Tabular Statement	60 36
	314 57
1884.	
April 1. By balance	$236 55

Acct. with A. J. DeRosset, Treas'r, Fiscal Year 1883-84. Cr.

By Balance per account to April 1, 1883	$196 86
May 11, 1883. " Donation from Miss Mary Smith, Chapel Hill	5 00
June 2, " " " " Mr. E. E. G. Roberts to refund, with interest, amount advanced him from this Fund in 1878	83 10
" Amt from Parishes and Congregation, as per Tabular Statement	139 26
	$424 22
1884.	
April 1. By Balance	$367 51

Dr. *Diocese of North Carolina, for Church Building Fund.*

1883.			
June 26.	To cash remitted for St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville, by order of Committee		$25 00
"	" cash remitted for Tryon City, by order of Committee		50 00
28.	" cash remitted for Holy Innocents, Lenoir county, by order of Committee		25 00
Dec. 3.	" cash paid for church at Marion. N. C., being a special donation from St Matthew's. Hillsboro		2 00
"	Treasurer's commissions on receipts, $59 70, at 5 per cent.		2 99
	Balance carried forward		65 49
			$170 48

Dr. Diocese of North Carolina, for the Permanent Episcopal Fund,

1883.			
April 20.	To cash paid P. H. Langdon for his one-fifth interest in Bond and Mortgage of S. L. Fremont, $2,500	$500 00	
	Amount of interest on same	7 11	507 11
June 6.	" cash paid J. H. Boatwright for four City of Wilmington 8 per cent. Bonds, par value	600 00	
	8 per cent. premium	48 00	648 00
" 8.	" Loan to J. H. and M. L. Boatwright on Bond and Mortgage, at 8 per cent		1,500 00
Nov. 26.	" Loan to W.B. McKoy, secured by collaterals, at 8 per cent		500 00
Dec. 22.	" Loan to John L. and Sallie M. Holmes, on Bond and Mortgage, at 8 per cent		2,500 00
	" Treasurer's commission on $444 50, at 5 per ct		22 22
	" Balance carried forward		860 95
			$6,538 28

Dr. Diocese of North Carolina, Fund for Education of Children of Deceased

1884.			
April 1.	To Treasurer's commissions on collections, $165 00, 5 per ct		$8 25
"	Balance carried forward		384 91
			$393 16

in Acct. with A.J.DeRosset, Treas'r, Fiscal Year 1883-84 Cr.

By Balance per Account to April 1st, 1883		$110 78
Amount from Parishes and Congregations, as per Tabular Statement		59 70
		$170 48
1884		
April 1. By Balance		$65 49

in Acct. with A. J. DeRosset, Treas'r, for the Fiscal Year 1883-'84. Cr.

1883.		
April 1. By Balance per Account to April 1, 1883		$922 15
" Balance of Episcopal and Contingent Fund acct. for 1882 and '83, transferred to this acct		1,771 63
May 4 " cash from M. E. Boatwright, in full payment of Bond		900 00
Dec. 17 " cash from Wm. A. Cumming, in full payment of Bond of S. L. Fremont		2,500 00
" cash from Rev. Edward Wootten, special agent, collections for this Fund		430 20
" cash received from R. H. Battle, for dividend collected on Bond of the University of North Carolina		14 30
		$6,538 28
1884.		
April 1. By Balance		860 95

Clergymen, in Acct. with A. J. DeRosset, Treas'r, Fiscal Year 1883-84. Cr.

1883.		
April 1. By Balance per account to this date		$228 16
" Coupons for July, 1884 6 per ct. on $2,500 Craven County Bonds, collected in advance of maturity		150 00
" Proportion of interest received on Certificates of Deposit		15 00
		$393 16
1884.		
April 1. By Balance		$384 91

DR. *Diocese of North Carolina, for the Clergy Relief Fund,*

To Treasurer's commissions on collections, $263 19, 5 per ct.	$13 16
" Balance carried forward	444 78
	$457 94

in Acct. with A.J. DeRosset, Treas'r, Fiscal Year 1883-84. CR.

1883.			
April 1.	By	Balance per Account to this date	$194 75
Nov. 12.	"	cash from Mr. John Wilkes, on account of his Note of	
1884.		$1,510 56 belonging to this Fund	150 00
Feb. 16.	"	" " " "	100 00
	"	" proportion of interest rec'd on Certificates of Deposit	13 19
			$457 94
1884.			
April 1.	By	Balance	$444 78

TABULAR STATEMENT

SHOWING AMOUNTS RECEIVED FROM PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1884.

PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS.	LOCATION.	Episcopal and Contingent Fund.	Diocesan Missions.	Relief Fund.	Education Fund.	Church Building Fund.	Bishop's Collections for Diocesan Missions.	TOTAL PAYMENTS.
Trinity	Asheville	$95 00	$40 00	$12 47			$34 90	$182 37
Trinity Chapel	do.						11 06	11 06
	Aurora	2 00	2 55					4 55
	Avoca						4 65	4 65
St. Thomas'	Bath						3 61	3 61
St. Paul's	Beaufort							
St. James'	Beaufort county						7 01	7 01
Trinity	do. do.	20 00	2 85				9 03	31 88
Zion	do. do.	30 00	1 09					31 09
	Beattie's Ford	6 00	4 00					10 00
Grace	Bertie county						5 51	5 51
	Boone						7 63	7 63
St. Andrew's	Buncombe county						2 40	2 40
	Cashier's Valley						7 60	7 60
Chapel of the Cross	Chapel Hill	18 75	21 91			3 50		44 16
St. Peter's	Charlotte	100 00	67 70				48 12	215 82
St. Paul's	Clinton		1 00			1 00		2 00
	Columbia, Tyrrell county						36	36
	Concord						2 17	2 17
St. Philip's	Durham		20 84					20 84
St. John's	Durham's Creek	12 00					2 21	14 21
St. Paul's	Edenton	37 50	14 28	5 40		1 88	12 87	71 93

Advent	Enfield							1 83	1 83
St. John's	Faison	100 00							100 00
St. John's	Fayetteville								19 00
St. Joseph's	Fayetteville	19 00							
St. John's in the Wilderness	Flat Rock	5 00						18 10	23 10
	Gastonia		1 80						1 80
St. Mary's	Gatesville	12 50							12 50
	Germanton							2 44	2 44
St. Stephen's	Goldsboro	30 00							30 00
St. Paul's	Goshen								
St. Barnabas	Greensboro							10 00	10 00
St. Paul's	Greenville	15 00	3 05	8 40	3 50			5 45	35 40
St. Mark's	Halifax	20 00							20 00
St. Martin's	Hamilton	7 50	3 65	50	50	50		8 35	21 00
Holy Innocents	Henderson	35 00	5 00	2 50	3 75	1 25			47 50
St. James'	Hendersonville							6 99	6 99
Calvary	Henderson County	23 25	31 31	4 65		3 81		12 10	75 12
Holy Trinity	Hertford							11 77	11 77
Ascension	Hickory	20 00						6 04	26 04
	High Shoals	1 61	85						2 46
St. Matthew's	Hillsboro	100 00	16 24	3 00	3 00	*5 00		7 75	134 99
St. George's	Hyde County	15 00						11 00	26 00
St. James'	Iredell	6 50	93					2 55	9 98
Church of the Saviour	Jackson	24 00						8 25	32 25
	Jamesville							2 50	2 50
	Juniper Bay							2 73	2 73
St. Mary's	Kinston	25 00							25 00
St. James'	Kittrell	20 00	9 00			6 06			35 06
Epiphany	Leaksville	41 75							41 75
St. James'	Lenoir	6 25						8 28	14 53
Holy Innocents'	Lenoir County	7 50							7 50
Redemption	Lexington							1 23	1 23
St. Luke's	Lincolnton	40 00	9 65	2 02	2 75	81			55 23
St. Paul's	Lincoln County		70						70
St. Paul's	Louisburg	65 00	9 00					4 53	78 53
	Lowesville		55						55
St. John's	Macon County							6 00	6 00

TABULAR STATEMENT

SHOWING AMOUNTS RECEIVED FROM PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1884.

PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS.	LOCATION.	Episcopal and Contingent Fund.	Diocesan Missions.	Relief Fund.	Education Fund.	Church Building Fund.	Bishop's Collections for Diocesan Missions.	TOTAL PAYMENTS.
Trinity	Asheville	$95 00	$40 00	$12 47			$34 90	$182 37
Trinity Chapel	do.						11 06	11 06
	Aurora	2 00	2 55					4 55
	Avoca						4 65	4 65
St. Thomas'	Bath						3 61	3 61
St. Paul's	Beaufort							
St. James'	Beaufort county						7 01	7 01
Trinity	do. do.	20 00	2 85				9 03	31 88
Zion	do. do.	30 00	1 09					31 09
	Beattie's Ford	6 00	4 00					10 00
Grace	Bertie county						5 51	5 51
	Boone						7 63	7 63
St. Andrew's	Buncombe county						2 40	2 40
	Cashier's Valley						7 60	7 60
Chapel of the Cross	Chapel Hill	18 75	21 91			3 50		44 16
St. Peter's	Charlotte	100 00	67 70				48 12	215 82
St. Paul's	Clinton		1 00			1 00		2 00
	Columbia, Tyrrell county						36	36
	Concord						2 17	2 17
St. Philip's	Durham		20 84					20 84
St. John's	Durham's Creek	12 00					2 21	14 21
St. Paul's	Edenton	37 50	14 28	5 40		1 88	12 87	71 93
St. John Evangelist	do.						1 98	1 98
St. Mary's	Edgecombe	1 40						1 40
Christ Ch	Elizabeth City	50 00					8 30	58 30
	Elkin		5 96					5 96

Advent	Enfield								
St. John's	Faison	100 00					1 83	1 83	
St. John's	Fayetteville							100 00	
St. Joseph's	Fayetteville	19 00						19 00	
St. John's in the Wilderness	Flat Rock	5 00					18 10	23 10	
	Gastonia		1 80					1 80	
St. Mary's	Gatesville	12 50						12 50	
	Germanton						2 44	2 44	
St. Stephen's	Goldsboro	30 00						30 00	
St. Paul's	Goshen								
St. Barnabas	Greensboro						10 00	10 00	
St. Paul's	Greenville	15 00	3 05	8 40	3 50		5 45	35 40	
St. Mark's	Halifax	20 00						20 00	
St. Martin's	Hamilton	7 50	3 65	50	50	50	8 35	21 00	
Holy Innocents	Henderson	35 00	5 00	2 50	3 75	1 25		47 50	
St. James'	Hendersonville						6 99	6 99	
Calvary	Henderson County	23 25	31 31	4 65		3 81	12 10	75 12	
Holy Trinity	Hertford						11 77	11 77	
Ascension	Hickory	20 00					6 04	26 04	
	High Shoals	1 61	85					2 46	
St. Matthew's	Hillsboro	100 00	16 24	3 00	3 00	*5 00	7 75	134 99	
St. George's	Hyde County	15 00					11 00	26 00	
St. James'	Iredell	6 50	93				2 55	9 98	
Church of the Saviour	Jackson	24 00					8 25	32 25	
	Jamesville						2 50	2 50	
	Juniper Bay						2 73	2 73	
St. Mary's	Kinston	25 00						25 00	
St. James'	Kittrell	20 00	9 00			6 06		35 06	
Epiphany	Leaksville	41 75						41 75	
St. James'	Lenoir	6 25					8 28	14 53	
Holy Innocents'	Lenoir County	7 50						7 50	
Redemption	Lexington						1 23	1 23	
St. Luke's	Lincolnton	40 00	9 65	2 02	2 75	81		55 23	
St. Paul's	Lincoln County		70					70	
St. Paul's	Louisburg	65 00	9 00				4 53	78 53	
	Lowesville		55					55	
St. John's	Macon County						6 00	6 00	

TABULAR STATEMENT—*CONTINUED*

PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS.	LOCATION.	Episcopal and Contingent Fund.	Diocesan Missions.	Relief Fund.	Education Fund.	Church Building Fund.	Bishop's Collections for Diocesan Missions.	TOTAL PAYMENTS.
	Marion	2 50	4 00				1 05	7 55
St. John's	Makeleyville	7 00					7 66	14 66
	Mocksville						1 65	1 65
Grace	Morganton	50 00	2 00				6 67	58 67
St. Barnabas	Murfreesboro							
	Newbegun Creek						1 77	1 77
Christ Ch	Newbern							
St. Cyryan's	Newbern							
St. Stephen's	Oxford	7 50	4 00					11 50
	Patterson						5 50	5 50
St. John's	Pitt County	20 00					5 60	25 60
St. Bartholomew's	Pittsboro	93 95						93 95
St. James' Mission	Do	1 00	1 00					2 00
Grace	Plymouth	20 00			3 62	3 62	2 36	29 60
Ghrist Ch	Raleigh	†475 00	138 78	5 92	18 18	7 50	23 22	668 60
Good Shepherd	Do	100 00	35 83	5 00	5 25	4 01	8 19	158 28
St. Augustine's	Do	12 00					5 45	17 45
St. Mary's School	Do	45 00	30 00					75 00
	Reidsville						7 70	7 70
Good Shepherd	Ridgeway	24 00						24 00
St. Clement's	Ringwood							
Christ Ch	Rockfish	37 50						37 50
Good Shepherd	Rocky Mount	30 00					4 01	34 01
Christ Ch	Rowan	10 48					3 23	13 71
St. Andrew's	Do	11 96					1 75	13 71
St. Mary's	Do						5 30	5 30
St. John's	Rutherfordton							
St. Luke's	Salisbury	75 00					11 03	86 03
Trinity	Scotland Neck	50 00	6 03	3 65	1 06	1 05	15 50	77 29

St. David's	Scuppernong	27 72	3 40			7 70	38 82	
	Shelby		3 90				3 90	
St. Philip's	Smithville	5 00	52	2 90	1 30		9 72	
St. Barnabas	Snow Hill							
	South Mills					26 82	26 82	
Trinity	Statesvillle	37 50	4 85	2 17	2 48		47 00	
Hairston's Chapel	Stokes County					10 00	10 00	
St. Paul's	Swift Creek	4 00					4 00	
Calvary	Tarboro	150 00	40 86	43 48		27 39	261 73	
St. Luke's	Do	10 00				3 32	13 32	
St. Paul's in the Valley	Transylvania County	1 25				6 44	7 69	
	Tryon City					3 90	3 90	
Calvary	Wadesboro	52 50	2 81	1 78	3 05	1 78	61 92	
Emmanuel	Warrenton	25 00					25 00	
	Warm Springs					13 56	13 56	
St. Peter's	Washington	50 00				35 40	85 40	
St. Luke's	Washington County					2 28	2 28	
St. John's	Watauga County					5 75	5 75	
Grace Ch. in the Mountains	Waynesville	3 75				19 01	22 76	
	Webster	1 25				5 20	6 45	
Grace	Weldon							
St. John's	Williamsboro	14 00					14 00	
Advent	Williamston	21 00				3 34	24 34	
St. Paul's	Wilkesboro	2 00				4 83	6 83	
Gwyn's Chapel	Wilkes County	25 00				5 00	30 00	
St. James'	Wilmington	337 50	75 96	‡40 62	15 45		469 53	
St. Paul's	Do	50 00	1 00	9 20			60 20	
St. John's	Do							
St. Mark's	Do	10 00					10 00	
St. Timothy's	Wilson	25 00				13 13	38 13	
St. Thomas'	Windsor	20 00				5 25	25 55	
St. Paul's	Winston	10 00	2 30			10 38	22 68	
St. John's	Winton							
	Totals	2 967 87	631 15	60 36	139 26	59 70	633 64	4491 98

* Of which $2 special for Marion.

† Of which $125 is in advance for fiscal year 1884-85.

‡ Of which, $20.35 special for University of the South.

INDEX TO THE JOURNAL

OF THE

Sixty-Eighth Annual Convention,

A. D. 1884.

A.—Abstract of Parochial Reports....112—115
Address of the Bishop....41, 67
Adjournment *sine die*.... 37
Alphabetical List of Clergy....117—120
C.—Candidates for Holy Orders.... 123
Chaplains—Examining.... 123
Changes in Canons....13, 30, 31, 131, 132
Clergy—Post Office address....117—120
Clergy—List of, according to date of Ordination.... 121
Closing Services.... 37
Committees appointed by the Bishop....6 and 7
Committees elected by the Convention....34 and 36
Committees to report to the Convention of 1885.... 129
Committee on Mission Work.... 19
Committee on Nominations....17 and 19
Committee on Hix Fund....25 and 30
Committee on Transfer of Church Property.... 31
Communication from Secretary House of Deputies....25, 27
Convocational and Clerical Reports....107, 109
D.—Delegates elected to, and those present at Convention....124—128
Diocesan Statistics.... 111
E.—Election of President and Secretary.... 6
Election of Treasurer....11 and 12
Election of Regular Committees.... 36
Election of Standing Committee....32 and 34
Election of Executive Missionary Committee....35 and 36
Election of Trustee of General Theological Seminary.... 35
Election of Trustee of University of the South.... 36
F.—First day's proceedings....5—15
G.—Greetings to and from East Carolina....7 and 16
H.—Historiographer....13 and 14
I.—Index to Parochial Reports.... 116
Instructions to Secretary....9, 11
Invitation to visit Oxford Orphan Asylum.... 16
M.—Meeting of Convention of 1885....32, 130
O.—Opening Services....5 and 6
Officers of the Diocese and Convention....2 and 3
Omission in Record of Proceedings.... 130
P.—Parishes and Mission Stations in the Diocese....124 and 128
Parochial and other Reports....69, 110
Parochial and other Reports, Index to.... 116
Postulants.... 123

INDEX.

R.—Reports:
Of Church Building Committee....14, 15
Of Standing Committee....17
Of Trustees of the Diocese....14
Of Treasurer of the Diocese (Appendix B)....8
Of Committee on Unfinished Business....18
Of Committee on Canons....30
Of Committee on Finance....8, 11
Of Committee on Elections....12
Of Executive Missionary Committee....28, 30
Of Committee on the State of the Church....33
Of Committee on New Parishes....12
Of Special Agent of Permanent Episcopal Fund....37
Of Special Committee on Missionary Work....32, 36
Of Special Committee on Ravenscroft Property....20, 24

Resolutions:
In Reference to Daily Sessions....6
Of Invitation....7
In Reference to Oxford Orphan Asylum....34
Of Thanks to Citizens of Oxford, &c....35
Of Thanks to Railroads, &c....35
In Reference to Collections for Domestic Missions....37

S.—Standing Committee, Election of....32 and 34
Standing Committee, Report of....17
Second day, Proceedings of....15, 25
St. Philip's Parish, Durham, Admitted....12

T.—Third day....25, 37
Traveling Expenses of Clergy....32
Trustees of the Diocese....14, 131
Trustees of the University of the South....4, 36
Trustees of the General Theological Seminary....4, 35

Diocese of North Carolina.

CONVENTION JOURNAL.

A. D. 1885.

JOURNAL

OF THE

SIXTY-NINTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH,

IN THE

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA,

HELD IN

TRINITY CHURCH, ASHEVILLE,

ON THE

27TH, 28TH, 29TH AND 30TH DAYS OF MAY, A. D. 1885.

PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE CONVENTION.

RALEIGH, N. C.:
P. W. WILEY & CO., BOOK AND JOB PRINTERS.
1885.

103664
ASTOR, LENOX AND
1899.

Diocese of North Carolina.

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE AND EX-OFFICIO CHAIRMAN OF THE CONVENTION:

THE RT. REV. THEODORE BENEDICT LYMAN, D. D., Raleigh.

A. D. 1885.

PRESIDENT OF THE CONVENTION:

THE REV. A. S. SMITH, D. D., Ringwood.

SECRETARY AND REGISTRAR:

THE REV. EDW. R. RICH, Raleigh.
THE REV. GILBERT HIGGS, *Assistant Secretary*, Warrenton.

TREASURER:

MR. CHARLES EARL JOHNSON, Raleigh.

HISTORIOGRAPHER:

THE REV. JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR., Charlotte.

Committees, Trustees and Deputies.

STANDING COMMITTEE:

The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D.,
The Rev. Jos. B. Cheshire, D. D.,
The Rev. Edw. R. Rich,
Mr. W. E. Anderson,
Mr. R. H. Battle.

EXECUTIVE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE:

(Composed of representatives of each Convocation and of one member at large—The Rt. Rev. Bishop of the Diocese, Chairman, *ex officio*.)

CONVOCATION OF MORGANTON—Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., Mr. T. H. Harden.
CONVOCATION OF CHARLOTTE—Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., Mr. J. C. Buxton.
CONVOCATION OF RALEIGH—Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D., Mr. W. L. London.
CONVOCATION OF TARBORO—Rev. Gilbert Higgs, Mr. R. H. Smith.
MEMBER AT LARGE—Mr. John Wilkes.

COMMITTEE ON CANONS:

Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D.,
Rev. Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr.,
Rev. Edwin A. Osborne,
Mr. John Wilkes,
Mr. W. L. London.

COMMITTEE ON FINANCE:

Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D.,
Rev. E. R. Rich,
Mr. W. E. Anderson,
Mr. R. S. Tucker,
Mr. C. M. Busbee.

COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH:

The Rev. W. R. Wetmore,
The Rev. R. W. Barber,
The Rev. W. S. Bynum,
Mr. J. C. Buxton,
Mr. S. S. Nash.

COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS:

The Rev. Edw. Wootten,
The Rev. John Huske,
Dr. W. S. Martin,
Mr. J. G. Martin,
Mr. W. L. Steele.

COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES:

The Rev. Gilbert Higgs,
The Rev. F. L. Bush,
Col. W. H. S. Burgwyn,
Col. Julian Allen,
Capt. A. B. Galloway.

COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS:

The Rev. C. T. Bland,
The Rev. H. G. Hilton,
Dr. G. W. Fletcher,
Dr. Jno. M. Richardson,
Mr. Geo. P. Burgwyn.

EDUCATION COMMITTEE:

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese, Chairman *ex-officio*,
The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D.,
Mr. T. W. Patton,
Mr. Lawrence Pulliam.

CHURCH BUILDING COMMITTEE:

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop, Chairman *ex-officio*,
The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D.,
The Rev. Jos. W. Murphy,
The Rev. J. E. Ingle,
Mr. David Anderson,
Mr. Wm. Woollcott.

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE:

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop,
Col. W. E. Anderson,
Mr. R. H. Battle.

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH:

The Rev. Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr.,
Hon. W. R. Cox,
Mr. Silas McBee.

TRUSTEE OF THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY:

The Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D.

DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION:

The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D., Mr. Jno. S. Henderson.

SUPPLEMENTARY DEPUTIES:

The Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D., Mr. Jno. Wilkes,
The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D., Mr. R. H. Battle,
The Rev. Edw. R. Rich, Mr. H. C. Jones,
The Rev. Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr., Mr. Julian Allen.

Alphabetical List of the Clergy.

Names of those not present printed in *italics*.

The Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D. D., Bishop of the Diocese, Raleigh, N. C.

Alston, P. P., Deacon, officiating in St. Michael's and All Angel's; P. O., Charlotte.

Barber, R. W., Rector St. Paul's, Wilkesboro, and Missionary in Wilkes and Surry Counties; P. O. Wilkesboro.

Bell, George H., Assistant Minister Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School, and Missionary in Watauga and other counties; P. O., Bell.

Berry, S. V., officiating in Freedman's Chapel, (Asheville), Trinity Parish; P. O., Asheville.

Bland, Chas. T., Missionary at Marion and Old Fort; P. O., Marion.

Boyle, A. H.

Bronson, B. S., Rector St. Timothy's, Wilson; Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, and Examining Chaplain; P. O. Wilson.

Buel, D. H., D. D., Principal of Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School, and Examining Chaplain; P. O., Asheville.

Bush, F. L., Assistant Minister St. Bartholomew's; P. O., Pittsboro.

Butler, Edw. H., Deacon, officiating in St. James' Mission, St. Bartholomew's Parish; P. O., Pittsboro.

Buxton Jarvis, D. D., Rector Trinity Church, Asheville, Missionary and Examining Chaplain; P. O., Asheville.

Bynum, W. S., Rector Calvary Church, Henderson County; P. O., Shufordville.

Cheshire, Jos. B., D. D., Rector Calvary Church, Tarboro; P. O., Tarboro.

Cheshire, Jos. B., Jr., Rector St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, Historiographer of the Diocese, and Associate Editor of the *Church Messenger;* P. O., Charlotte.

Clark, John T., Rector, Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville, and Missionary in Rockingham County; P. O., Reidsville.

Daugherty, B. W., Rector St. Paul's Church, Winston, and Missionary; P. O., Winston.

Deal, John A., Missionary in Jackson and Macon Counties; P. O., Franklin, Macon County.

Higgs, Gilbert, Rector Emmanuel Church, Warrenton; Church of the Saviour, Jackson; Missionary at Gaston, and Assistant Secretary of the Convention; P. O., Warrenton.

Hilton, H. G., Rector Trinity Church, Scotland Neck; P. O., Scotland Neck.

Hubbard, F. M., D. D.; P. O., Raleigh.

Huske, John, Rector St. Phillip's, Durham; P. O., Durham.

Ingle, J. E., Rector Holy Innocents, Henderson, and St. James', Kittrell; P. O., Henderson.

Jones, Milnor, Deacon, Missionary in Polk County; P. O., Tryon City.

Joseph, H. M., Rector St. Augustine's Church, Raleigh, and Instructor in St. Augustine's Normal School; P. O., Raleigh.

Marshall, M. M., D. D., Rector Christ Church, Raleigh, Examining Chaplain and President of the Standing Committee; P. O., Raleigh.

McKinney, W. G.

Morris, Thomas A.; P. O., Arden.

Murdoch, F. J., Rector St. Luke's, Salisbury, and St. Mary's; Rowan County; P. O., Salisbury.

Murphy, Jos. W., Rector St. Matthew's, Hillsboro, and Missionary at St. Mary's Chapel, Orange County; P. O., Hillsboro.

Osborne, Edwin A., Rector St. Paul's, Monroe, and Missionary; P. O., Charlotte.

Perry, John W., Deacon, officiating in St. Luke's Chapel, Tarboro; P. O., Tarboro.

Pettigrew, William S., Rector Church of Good Shepherd, Ridgeway, and St. John's, Williamsboro; P. O. Ridgeway.

Postell, James S., Deacon, Missionary in Buncombe County; P. O., Asheville.

Quinn, C. C., Deacon, officiating in Calvary Church, Wadesboro, and at Ansonville; P. O., Wadesboro.

Rich, Edw. R., Rector Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, and Secretary and Registrar of the Diocese; P. O., Raleigh.

Smedes, Bennett, A. M., Rector and Principal of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, and Examining Chaplain; P. O., Raleigh.

Smedes, J. E. C., D. D.

Smith, A. S., D. D., Rector St. Mark's, Halifax; St. Clement's, Ringwood; Church of the Advent, Enfield; Grace Church, Weldon, and President of the Convention; P. O., Ringwood.

Smith, Walter J., Deacon, Assistant in Calvary Church, Tarboro, and Missionary at St. Mary's, Edgecombe County; P. O., Tarboro.

Stubbs, A. H., Rector St. Barnabas, Greensboro, and Missionary at St. Athanasius' Mission, Company Shops; P. O., Greensboro.

Sutton, R. B., D. D., Principal St. Augustine's Normal School, Raleigh, and Dean of Convocation of Raleigh; P. O., Raleigh.

Walker, William, Rector St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro, and St. Mark's, Deep River, and Missionary in Moore County; P. O., Pittsboro.

Watters, S. P., Rector Grace Church, Morganton; P. O., Morganton.

Weston, James A., Rector Church of the Ascension, Hickory, and of St. James', Lenoir; P. O., Hickory.

Wetmore, Geo. B., D. D., Rector Christ and St. Andrew's Churches, Rowan County, St. James', Iredell County, and Church of the Redemption, Lexington; P. O., Wood Leaf, Rowan County.

Wetmore, W. R., Rector St. Luke's, Lincolnton, Missionary in Lincoln and Gaston Counties, and Dean of Charlotte Convocation; P. O., Lincolnton.

Wheat, J. T., D. D.; P. O., No. 7 Cook Place, W. Washington, D. C.

Wootten, Edward, Rector Trinity Church; P. O., Statesville.

Clergy Resident in the Diocese,

BUT NOT ENTITLED TO SEATS IN THE CONVENTION OF 1885.

Atkinson, Thomas, Instructor in Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School, and Missionary; P. O., Asheville.

Edwards, Geo. H., officiating at All Saints', Concord, Church of the Redemption, Lexington, and St. James' Mission, High Point; P. O., Concord.

Gholson, J. Y., D. D., Rector St. Stephen's Church, Oxford; P. O., Oxford.

Massiah, Jos. B., Instructor St. Augustine's Normal School; P. O., Raleigh.

McBee, Vardry; P. O., General Theological Seminary, New York.

List of the Clergy

ACCORDING TO THE DATE OF THEIR ORDINATION.

The Rt. Rev. Theodore Benedict Lyman, D. D., Bishop,
Consecrated December 11, 1873.

PRIESTS:

The Rev. John T. Wheat, D. D.....	ordained	Dec.	13, 1826.
John T. Clark.....	"	May,	1835.
Joseph B. Cheshire, D. D....	"	May	9, 1841.
A. S. Smith, D. D.....	"	May,	1841.
F. M. Hubbard, D. D.....	"	Nov.,	1842.
D. H. Buel, D. D.	"	Sept.	24, 1843.
S. V. Berry.....	"	June	12, 1849.
Jarvis Buxton, D. D.....	"	June	17, 1849.
Chas. T. Bland.....	"	Nov.	17, 1850.
R. W. Barber.....	"	May	22, 1852.
Thos. A. Morris.....	"	Nov.	24, 1852.
Robt. B. Sutton, D. D.....	"	Dec.	29, 1852.
Jos. W. Murphy.....	"	Nov.	4, 1855.
J. E. C. Smedes, D. D.....	"	Feb.	24, 1856.
Geo. B. Wetmore, D. D.....	"	May	31, 1857.
Benj. S. Bronson.....	"	May	31, 1857.
W. R. Wetmore.....	"	Sept.	21, 1862.
Bennett Smedes, A. M.....	"	July	26, 1863.
Julian E. Ingle.....	"	June	11, 1865.
M. M. Marshall, D. D.....	"	Sept.	3, 1865.
A. H. Stubbs.....	"	Sept.	24, 1865.
Wm. Walker.....	"	Jan.	27, 1867.
Edw. Wootten.....	"	May	20, 1868.

The Rev. F. L. Bush	ordained	June	23, 1868.
F. J. Murdoch	"	May	8, 1870.
W. S. Pettigrew	"	June	13, 1870.
H. G. Hilton	"	June	13, 1871.
John A. Deal	"	Sept.	8, 1872.
E. R. Rich	"	June	6, 1873.
Gilbert Higgs	"	June	11, 1876.
James A. Weston	"	Nov.	12, 1876.
Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr	"	May	30, 1880.
S. P. Watters	"	Sept.	19, 1880.
E. A. Osborne	"	May	22, 1881.
John Huske	"	June	5, 1881.
W. S. Bynum	"	March	5, 1882.
Geo. H. Bell	"	July	15, 1883.
H. M. Joseph	"	June	4, 1884.
B. W. Daugherty	"	Dec.	7. 1884.
A. H. Boyle			

DEACONS :

The Rev. W. G. McKinney	ordained	June	27, 1873.
W. J. Smith	"	June	20, 1880.
John W. Perry	"	June	12, 1881.
C. C. Quin.	"	Feb.	26, 1882.
P. P. Alston	"	May	13, 1883.
E. H. Butler	"	May	13, 1883.
J. H. Postell	"	Nov.	28, 1883.
Vardry McBee	"	Sept.	21, 1884.

CANDIDATES FOR PRIESTS' ORDERS:

The Rev. Walter J. Smith,
Vardry McBee,
Primus P. Alston,
Edward H. Butler,
John W. Perry,

Mr. John R. Harding,
Mr. Edward P. Green.

CANDIDATES FOR DEACONS' ORDERS:

Mr. William F. Rice,
Junius M. Horner,
Francis Randall,
Mr. Percy R. Edwards,
Freeman W. Dunn.

POSTULANTS:

Mr. Hamilton Anderson,
Claudius F. Smith,
Edw. C. Melton,
Wm. H. Rogers,
Mr. Wm. E. Stone,
Walter H. Marshall,
Richard Bright,
Joseph Dillon.

DEANS OF THE CONVOCATIONS:

Morganton.....The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D.,
Charlotte.....The Rev. W, R. Wetmore,
Raleigh.....The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D.,
Tarboro .....The Rev. A. S. Smith, D. D.

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS:

The Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D., The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D.,

The Rev. Dr. M. M. Marshall, The Rev. Bennett Smedes, A. M.,

The Rev. A. S. Smith, D. D., The Rev. B. S. Bronson.

List of Parishes and Mission Stations

IN THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA,

AS REPORTED TO THE SECRETARY, WITH THE CLERGY IN CHARGE, AND THE DELEGATES ELECTED TO THE SIXTY-NINTH ANNUAL CONVENTION, HELD IN TRINITY CHURCH, ASHEVILLE, MAY 27TH AND 30TH, 1885.

ARRANGED ALPHABETICALLY ACCORDING TO PLACE.

(Delegates present marked thus *.)

Asheville,	Trinity Church,	Rev. JARVIS BUXTON, D. D.
	*J. D. Cameron,	*Johnstone Jones,
	*D. C. Waddell,	*James G. Martin,
	*B. H. Douglass, M. D.	*W. B. Gwyn,
	*Walter S. Cushman,	R. W. Pulliam.
Asheville,	Trinity Chapel,	Rev. S. V. BERRY, Missionary.
Asheville,	Ravenscroft Associate Mission,	Rev. D. H. BUEL, D.D., Principal and Missionary.
Chapel Hill,	Chapel of the Cross,	
	Hon K. P. Battle, LL. D.,	
	Hon. Jno. Manning,	
	Robt. S. McRae,	
	*Henry W. Harris.	
Charlotte,	St. Peter's,	Rev. J. B. CHESHIRE, Jr.,
	T. F. Drayton,	C. M. Ethridge,
	*Jno. Wilkes,	M. A. Bland,
	*H. C. Jones,	J. S. Myers,
	P. D. Walker,	Joe G. Shannonhouse.
Com'ny Shops,	St. Athanasius' Mission,	Rev. A. H. STUBBS, Missionary.
	*Laurence S. Holt.	

Concord,	All Saint's Mission,	Rev. Geo. H. Edwards, Missionary.
Deep River,	St. Mark's,	Rev. Wm. Walker.
Durham,	St. Philip's,	Rev. Jno. Huske.
	Robt. H. Jones,	William McGary,
	R. F. Webb,	J. E. Mears,
	Samuel Kramer,	J. N. Gammon,
	Jas. M. Manning,	J. J. Mackey.
Gaston,	St. Luke's Mission,	Rev. Gilbert Higgs.
Goshen, (Person Co.,)	Cunningham's Chapel,	W. E. Webbe, Officiating.
Greensboro,	St. Barnabas',	Rev. A. H. Stubbs.
	Roger P. Atkinson,	Wm. H. Pryor,
	Sylvanus A. Howard,	James T. Foster,
	Hugh B. Flippen,	Lewis C. Howlett,
	Lorenso Bailey,	Edw. L. Field.
Halifax,	St. Mark's,	Rev. A. S. Smith, D. D.
Henderson,	Holy Innocents',	Rev. J. E. Ingle.
	*Col. W. H. S. Burgwyn.	
Henderson Co.,	Calvary,	Rev. W. S. Bynum.
	*G. W. Fletcher, M. D.,	
	*J. W. Courtland,	
	N. J. Lance,	
	R. B. Blake.	
Hendersonville,	St. James' Mission,	Rev. U. T. Tracy.
Hickory,	Ascension,	Rev. James A. Weston.
	*J. B. Beard,	
	T. H. Hardin,	
	J. S. Tomlinson,	
	*J. T. Moore.	
High Point,	St. James' Mission,	Rev. Geo. H. Edwards.
High Shoals,	St. James' Mission,	Rev. W. R. Wetmore.

Hillsboro,	St. Matthew's,	Rev. Jos. W. Murphy.
	Thomas B. Hill,	
	Hon. Thomas Ruffin,	
	Geo. P. Collins,	
	D. H. Hamilton.	
Iredell Co.,	St. James',	Rev. Geo. B. Wetmore, D. D.
Jackson,	Church of the Saviour,	Rev. Gilbert Higgs.
	*G. P. Burgwyn,	W. W. Peebles,
	Dr. R. H. Stancell,	W. T. Picard,
	R. B. Peebles,	J. W. Newsome,
	J. B. McRae,	D. A. Jordan.
Kittrell,	St. James',	
	B. A. Capeheart,	
	T. C. Hines, M. D.,	
	Thos. Capehart,	
	J. B. Hunter.	
Leaksville,	Epiphany,	Rev. Jno. T. Clark.
	*Dr. W. S. Martin,	Dr. A. B. Johns,
	H. C. Moir,	T. R. Pratt.
Lenoir,	St. James',	Rev. J. E. Ingle.
	H. C. Martin,	C. Leventhorpe,
	A. A. Kent, M. D.,	W. H. Davis, M. D.
Lexington,	Ch. of the Redemption,	Rev. Geo. H. Edwards.
Lincolnton,	St. Luke's,	Rev. W. R. Wetmore.
	Col. John F. Hoke,	B. H. Sumner,
	*Dr. John M. Richardson,	Thos. McBee,
	B. C. Cobb,	J. L. Cobb,
	J. C. Cobb,	V. A. McBee.
Louisburg,	St. Paul's,	
	J. J. Davis,	B. P. Clifton,
	P. B. Hawkins,	H. A. Crenshaw,
	W. P. Neal,	Robt. H. Davis,
	Thomas White,	W. M. Shaw.
Macon Co.,	St. John's Mission,	Rev. J. A. Deal.
Marion,	Mission,	Rev. C. T. Bland.
Monroe,	St. Paul's,	Rev. E. A. Osborne.

ganton,	Grace,	Rev. S. P. WATTERS.
	D. C. Pearson,	
	A. Evans,	
	C. S. Smith,	
	J. H. Pearson.	
Fort,	Mission,	Rev. C. T. BLAND.
nge Co.,	St. Mary's,	Rev. J. W. MURPHY.
ord,	St. Stephen's,	Rev. J. Y. GHOLSON, D. D.
sboro,	St. Bartholomew's,	Rev. WM. WALKER,
		Rev. F. A. BUSH.
	*W. L. London,	C. B. Denson,
	L. J. Haughton,	R. G. Eubanks,
	R. R. Ihrie,	J. M. Manning, M. D.,
	H. A. London,	Spence Taylor.
: Co.,	Tryon City Mission,	Rev. U. T. TRACY.
eigh,	Christ Church,	Rev. M. M. MARSHALL, D. D.
	*Chas. E. Johnson,	Ed. A. Jones,
	*Chas. M. Busbee,	James Boylan,
	Francis H. Cameron,	Frank P. Haywood,
	John C. Winder,	Alfred W. Haywood.
eigh,	Good Shepherd,	Rev. E. R. RICH.
	R. H. Battle,	H. D. Law,
	*David Anderson,	R. J. Harris,
	W. H. Wetmore,	C. G. Latta,
	W. T. McGee,	Jesse G. Ball.
eigh,	St. Augustine's,	Rev. H. M. JOSEPH.
lsville,	Mission,	Rev. JNO. T. CLARK.
geway,	Good Shepherd,	Rev. W. C. PETTIGREW.
	W. L. Baxter,	John Petar,
	Chas. R. Leete,	Amos W. Edwards.
	Thos. Holton,	
gwood,	St. Clement's,	Rev. A. S. SMITH, D. D.
	*Thos. H. Taylor,	C. W. Garrett,
	C. A. Williams,	J. P. Tyrie,
	F. M. Garrett,	J. M. Weller.

Rocky Mount,	Good Shepherd,	Rev. B. S. Bronson.
	Jas. S. Battle,	G. C. Battle,
	T. H. Battle,	H. L. Battle,
	W. B. Jordan,	T. J. Vaughan,
	Jacob Battle,	H. B. Hart.
Rowan Co.,	Christ Church,	Rev. Geo. B. Wetmore, D. D.
	J. W. Owens,	B. F. Thompson,
	W. P. Barber,	W. A. Barber,
	Philip Nelson,	R. F. Graham,
	Joseph Barber,	J. W. Turner.
Rowan Co.,	St. Andrew's,	Rev. Geo. B. Wetmore, D. D.
	H. C. Bost,	J. McL. Bost,
	T. D. Rice.	J. H. Rice,
	A. M. Rice,	Wm. Heathman,
	W. F. Rice,	Noah Lewis.
Rowan Co.,	St. Mary's Mission,	Rev. F. J. Murdoch.
	Thos. J. Sumner.	
Rutherfordton,	St. John's.	
Salisbury,	St. Luke's,	Rev. F. J. Murdoch.
	J. S. Henderson,	J. M. Hill,
	S. R. Harrison,	Robt. Murphy,
	Luke Blackmer,	W. J. Rice,
	J. C. White,	John Ide.
Scotland Neck,	Trinity,	Rev. H. G. Hilton.
	*R. H. Smith,	J. Y. Savage,
	W. H. Shields,	J. N. Smith,
	P. E. Smith,	J. J. Bishop,
	A. L. Hassardshort,	J. H. Smith.
Shelby,	Ch. of the Redeemer,	Rev. W. R. Wetmore.
Statesville,	Trinity,	Rev. Edw. Wootten.
	*Julian Allen,	Dr. S. B. Evans,
	F. J. Corpening,	F. B. Ludwig,
	W. W. Mott,	H. M. Mills.
Surry Co.,	Elkin Mission,	Rev. R. W. Barber.

Tarboro,	Calvary,	Rev. J. B. CHESHIRE, D. D.
	Matthew Weddell,	*H. K. Nash, Jr.,
	T. E. Lewis,	Wm. ————
	Jas. R. Gaskill,	J. S. Paul,
	*S. S. Nash,	H. H. Shaw.
Tarboro,	St. Luke's,	Rev. J. W. PERRY, Officiating.
	W. H. A. Williams,	Thomas Newton,
	Levi Thigpen,	Benj. A. Smith,
	David W. Harris,	Benj. W. Smith.
Thomasville,	Mission,	Rev. GEO. H. EDWARDS.
Wake Forest,	Mission.	
Wadesboro,	Calvary,	Rev. C. C. QUIN.
	*W. L. Steele,	
	R. T. Bennett,	
	Wm. A. Smith,	
	J. A. Lockhart.	
Warrenton,	Emmanuel,	Rev. GILBERT HIGGS.
	J. E. Dugger,	W. J. White,
	Len Henderson.	F. P. Hunter,
	Geo. F. Littlejohn,	J. G. King.
Watauga Co.,	Mission,	Rev. GEO. H. BELL.
Waynesville,	Grace Ch. in the Mountains,	Rev. D. H. BUEL, D. D.
	*Joseph N. Benners.	
Weldon,	Grace Church,	Rev. A. H. SMITH, D. D.
Wilkesboro,	St. Paul's,	Rev. R. W. BARBER.
	W. W. Barber,	
	W. A. Gwyn,	
	*A. B. Galloway,	
	J. Gwyn.	
Wilkes Co.,	Gwyn's Chapel Mission,	Rev. R. W. BARBER.
Wilkes Co.,	Brier Creek Mission,	Rev. R. W. BARBER.
Williamsboro,	St. John's,	Rev. W. S. PETTIGREW.
	Wm. T. Hardy,	Richard H. Royster.
	John T. Thomas,	
	Herbert Jenkins,	
	Edw. Royster,	

Wilson.	St. Timothy's,	Rev. B. S. Bronson.
	J. B. Stickney,	
	H. G. Connor,	
	Thos. G. Kenan,	
	A. W. Rowland.	
Winston.	St. Paul's,	Rev. B. W. Daugherty.
	*J. C. Buxton,	A. M. Coleman,
	R. L. Candler,	J. A. Robinson.

JOURNAL

OF THE

Proceedings of the Convention of 1885.

FIRST DAY.

TRINITY CHURCH, ASHEVILLE,
Wednesday, May 27th, 1885.

The Sixty-ninth Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina assembled in Trinity Church, Asheville, on Wednesday, May 27, 1885, at ten o'clock A. M.

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese called the Convention to order, and offered prayers, after which the Secretary of the last Convention called the roll.

A quorum of both orders being present, the Bishop declared the Convention duly organized.

On motion of Rev. Dr. Buel, the Rev. A. S. Smith, D. D., was nominated for President of the Convention, and the Rev. E. R. Rich for Secretary. There being no other nominations, the ballot was, in each case, dispensed with, and they were unanimously elected.

On motion, it was

Resolved, That visiting Clergy from other Dioceses, and Clergymen belonging to this Diocese but not entitled to seats in this Convention, and Candidates for Holy Orders, be invited to take honorary seats in this Convention.

On motion, it was

Resolved, That the daily sessions of this Convention shall be held from 9:30 A. M. to 1:30 P. M., and from 4 to 6 P. M.

On motion, it was

Resolved, That after Divine Service the Convention adjourn to meet at 4 o'clock, P. M.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. John Huske, Rev. Wm. R. Wetmore and the Rev. E. R. Rich.

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese began the order of the administration of the Holy Communion, the Epistle being read by the Rev. A. S. Smith, D. D., and the Gospel by the Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D.

The Sermon was preached by the Rev. Gilbert Higgs, of Warrenton from Psalms 96, 8th and 9th verses.

The Offertory Sentences were read by the Rev. Rector of the Parish, and the alms of the people for the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society were received and presented by the Bishop, who then proceeded with the celebration of the Holy Communion, being assisted by the Rev. Dr. Buxton, the Rev. Dr. Smith and the Rev. Dr. Buel.

WEDNESDAY, May 27, 4 P. M.

The Bishop called the Convention to order, and announced the following Regular Committees:

COMMITTEE ON CANONS:

The Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D.,	Mr. John Wilkes,
Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr.,	W. L. London.
Edwin A. Osborne,	

COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH:

The Rev. W. R. Wetmore,	Mr. J. C. Buxton,
R. W. Barber,	S. S. Nash.
W. S. Bynum,	

COMMITTEE ON FINANCE:

The R. B. Sutton, D. D.,
E. R. Rich,
Mr. W. E. Anderson,
R. S. Tucker,
C. M. Busbee.

COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS:

The Rev. Edw. Wootten,
John Huske,
Dr. W. S. Martin,
Mr. J. G. Martin,
W. L. Steele.

COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES:

The Rev. Gilbert Higgs,
F. L. Bush,
Col. W. H. S. Burgwyn,
Col. Julian Allen,
Capt. A. B. Galloway.

COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS:

The Rev. C. T. Bland,
H. G. Hilton,
Dr. G. W. Fletcher,
Dr. Jno. M. Richardson,
Mr. Geo. P. Burgwyn.

On motion, the case of Col. W. H. S. Burgwyn, who appeared as delegate from the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson, but without the required Canonical certificate, was referred to the Committee on Elections.

The Secretary here announced to the Convention that he had received from the Secretary of the House of Deputies of the General Convention "The Notification to the Diocese of the Proposed Changes in the Book of Common Prayer."

On motion of Rev. Dr. Buel, it was

Resolved, That the communication from the General Convention of the action of that body proposing changes in the Prayer Book be referred to a committee consisting of four Clergymen and three Laymen, who shall carefully consider this important matter, and report to the next Diocesan Convention what action on the subject should be taken.

The Rev. Edw. Wootten offered the following

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS:

The Committee on Elections beg leave to report that Col. W. H. S. Burgwyn, lay delegate from the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson, is entitled to a seat in this Convention.

EDWARD WOOTTEN, *Chairman Committee.*

The report was accepted, and Col. W. H. S. Burgwyn took his seat as delegate from the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson.

The Rev. Dr. Sutton presented and read the

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE.

The Executive Missionary Committee beg leave to report that, by and with the consent of the Bishop, thirteen Missionaries were appointed, to whom stipends amounting to $1,175 were appropriated. The arrears due to the Missionaries for last year have been paid, amounting to $300, and also special contributions, $22.69, making a total of $1,497.69. There is a balance of $83.01 in the Treasury.

While the Committee are glad to say that all the promises made to our Missionaries have been fulfilled, yet they cannot feel that the Diocese has more than begun to do its duty in contributing to the spread of the Gospel in our own waste places.

In accordance with a resolution of the last Convention, the Committee prepared a schedule of apportionments to each Parish for the Missionary work. This schedule was sent to the Parishes with a Pastoral from the Bishop.

The Committee do not think that any plan ever proposed has been given a fair trial. Canons and resolutions may be passed, but unless our Clergy and Laity carry them out, they are worthless.

Respectfully submitted for the Committee,

ROBT. B. SUTTON.

On motion of Rev. B. S. Bronson the consideration of the report was made the special order of the day for Thursday morning, immediately after the reading of the Bishop's Address.

The Treasurer of the Diocese here presented his Annual Report. (Appendix B.)

On motion, the reading of the report was dispensed with, and it was, on motion, referred to the Committee on Finance.

The Rev. Dr. Sutton presented and read the

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

The Finance Committee beg leave to report that they have carefully examined the accounts of the Treasurer, and find them, as set forth in his printed report, marked Appendix B, to be correctly stated, and the vouchers for his expenditures in proper form. The Committee congratulates the Convention in having secured, at the beginning, as it were, of a new Diocese, the services of a Treasurer at once so competent, so accurate, and so zealous. They venture to say that hardly has a schedule of assessments ever been so closely collected in the most prosperous times, and never in times so hard and trying as have been experienced during the past year.

The Committee, for very special and urgent reasons, have reduced the assessment on Grace Church, Morganton, from sixty dollars to fifty dollars, and that of St. Paul's, Louisburg, from sixty-five to fifty dollars. This has been done with the express understanding, on the part of the Committee, that as soon as the return of prosperity to the country permits it the former assessments will be restored.

The Committee, while satisfied that the present scale of assessments is insufficient, yet do not deem it advisable in the present depressed condition of the finances of our people to increase it.

The Committee would recommend the following resolution:

Resolved, That the present schedule of assessments with the change of Grace Church, Morganton, from sixty to fifty dollars, and of St. Paul's, Louisburg, from sixty-five dollars to fifty dollars, be adopted for the ensuing year.

Respectfully submitted for the Committee,
ROBT. B. SUTTON, *Chairman.*

On motion, the resolution appended to the report was adopted.

The Rev. Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr., offered the following:

Resolved, That so much of the report of the Treasurer as refers to the importance of devising some better means of providing for the work of Diocesan Missions be referred to a special committee of three Laymen and two Clergymen, of whom a Layman shall be named chairman, to consider and report to this Convention.

The resolution was adopted, and the Bishop appointed the following Committee: Messrs. R. H. Smith, John Wilkes and W. L. London, and the Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., and Rev. B. S. Bronson.

On motion, the Convention proceeded to the election of Treasurer of the Diocese. Mr. Chas. E. Johnson was nominated, and there being no other nomination, the ballot was dispensed with, and Mr. Johnson was unanimously elected.

The Rev. Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr., offered the following "Proposed amendments to the Constitution of the Diocese of North Carolina," together with "Proposed changes in the Canons with reference to the organization and representation in the Convention, of Mission Stations and Congregations," which were, on his motion, referred to the Committee on Canons.

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA.

ARTICLE III. Amend Section 4 so as to read as follows:

"SECTION 4. The Lay Order shall be represented in the Convention as follows:

"Each regularly organized Parish in union with the Convention shall be entitled to send not more than four delegates; and each regularly organized Mission in union with the Convention, and having not fewer than ten adult communicants, shall be entitled to send one delegate; the said delegates to be elected by the Vestry of the Parish, and by the Congregation of the Mission, from among the male communicants of the Parish or Mission: *Provided*, that in case any Parish or Mission shall have in it no male communicant, such Parish or Mission shall have power to elect one delegate, qualified as above, from any other Parish or Mission of the Diocese. And each Parish and Mission shall be entitled to elect, in addition, the same number of *alternate* delegates, subject to the same qualifications," &c., &c., &c., as at present, to end of Section 4, except that the words "or Mission" are to be inserted after "Parish" in the last line.

SECTION 5. Amend by inserting the words "or Mission" after the word "Parish," wherever the latter occurs, i. e. in first and third lines.

ARTICLE V. Amend by inserting the words "and Missionary" after the word "Parochial" in second line.

ARTICLE IX. Amend Section 1, by adding to it as follows: "And the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese may organize Missions in such manner as may be provided for by Canon, in any part of the Diocese not embraced with the limits of any organized Parish.

Amend Section 3, by inserting after "Parochial," in the first line, the words "and Congregational;" and after the word "Parish," in the third line, the words "or Mission."

Section 4. Amend by inserting after the word "Parish," in the first, second, and last lines, the words "or Mission." Also insert the words "and Missionary" after the word "Parochial," in the fifth line; and substitute the word "Minister" for the word "Rector" in the last line but one.

N. B.—These changes give delegates from Missions same rights in Convention as other delegates, *except*—

1. They cannot call for a vote by orders; but each delegation would cast one vote, when vote by orders is taken. Art. VI., Sec. 1.

2. They cannot vote in the election of a Bishop. Art. XII., Sec. 1.

3. They cannot vote in changes in the Constitution. Art. XIV., Sec. 1, sub-sec. 2.

PROPOSED CHANGES IN THE CANONS WITH REFERENCE TO THE ORGANIZATION AND REPRESENTATION IN CONVENTION, OF MISSION STATIONS AND CONGREGATIONS.

CANON II.—Section 2. Insert the words "and of organized Missions," after the word "Vestries," in the second line.

CANON XII.—Section 2. Change as follows: After the word "neighborhood," at the end of the first clause, substitute for the period a semicolon, and add: "and Missionary Congregations may be organized within the limits of any existing Parish after compliance with the provisions of Article IX., Section 2, of the Constitution."

Also change the phraseology of the first two lines of the second clause, so as to read as follows: "In order to organize such a Mission Station or Missionary Congregation, the Bishop shall appoint, by an instrument in writing under his hand, a Church Warden," &c., &c., *as at present.*

Also, in the thirteenth line of Section 2, for "any organized Mission Station," substitute, "any Mission so organized," &c.

Also, strike out the words "from their number," in the fifteenth line.

Also, strike out all that follows "Convention," in the fifteenth line, and substitute therefor the following: "in accordance with Article III., Section 4 of the Constitution."

CANON XX. Amend by adding in the first line, after the word "Parishes," the words "and Missions;" and in the fifth line, after the word "Parish," add the words "or Mission."

Strike out all after the word "same," in the last line.

Col. W. H. S. Burgwyn presented

REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE APPOINTED AT LAST CONVENTION TO "PETITION THE STATE LEGISLATURE IN REFERENCE TO TRANSFER OF CHURCH PURPOSE.

(See Journal 1884, pp. 19 and 31.)

The Committee appointed at the last Convention to petition the Legislature to so amend Sec. 26 and 67 of the Code, as to enable vestries of congregations to sell or mortgage their properties for Church purposes, (see pages 19 and 31 of the printed Proceedings of said Convention,) beg leave to report that bills to that effect were introduced in the House and Senate, respectively, and duly passed. That the Senate bill, which was first passed, amended said section by giving said Vestries or Trustees the additional powers to those already contained in said section, the specific powers to sell and mortgage their Church properties, to raise money to be expended in the erection or repair of their Church edifices. The House bill added a *proviso* to said powers, that the assent of a majority of the respective congregations to said sale or mortgage should first be obtained.

WM. H. S. BURGWYN,
H. A. LONDON,
C. E. JOHNSON,
Committee.

On motion, the report was accepted, and the Committee was discharged.

On motion, the Convention adjourned to Thursday, at 9:30 A. M.

SECOND DAY.

TRINITY CHURCH, ASHEVILLE,
May 28th, 1885, 9:30 A. M.

Morning Prayer was said at 9:30 A. M. After Divine Service the Convention was called to order by the Bishop, and the Secretary called the roll.

The minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

The Bishop of the Diocese read his annual Address—(see Appendix A—II.)—which was

On motion, referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

On motion of Mr. R. H. Smith, it was

Resolved, That that part of the Bishop's Address in reference to the Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School, be referred to a Committee of three (3) Clergymen and two (2) Laymen, and that they report by eleven o'clock Friday morning.

The Bishop appointed as the Committee called for, Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., Rev. B. S. Bronson and the Rev. W. R. Wetmore, and Messrs. R. H. Smith and H. C. Jones.

Mr. C. M. Busbee presented and read

"REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON HICKS FUND."

The Committee appointed under a resolution of the last Convention "to enquire into the title to the fund known as the Hicks Fund," and "to ascertain who, under the law, is entitled to the same," &c., respectfully report:

This Fund has arisen under the will of Miss Charlotte Hicks, late of Detroit, Michigan, which was written when she was temporarily resident in Mitchell County, N. C., in 1863. After giving parts of her property to certain of her relatives, the will says: "The remaining one-third to go towards the support of the Church in Mitchell County, North Carolina, on Linville River, to be drawn regularly every year." In a codicil written two or three days after, and which is, of course, to be

construed with and as part of the will, she gives one-fourth of this legacy to her grandmother for life, and after her death to "Foreign Missions of the Protestant Episcopal Church," and adds, "the remainder of the said gift to said Church I desire to vest in the Rt. Rev. Thomas Atkinson, and his successors, in trust for the benefit of said Church or Mission in Mitchell County, and in case of such Church or Mission being discontinued, then in trust for the benefit and use of any other Church or Mission which he or his successor may establish within the Diocese of North Carolina." Under this will and codicil the late Bishop Atkinson realized a considerable fund, at different times, and the Mission or Church on Linville River having been discontinued, he selected the Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School at Asheville as the immediate object of the bounty. At his death, in order to the further discharge of the conscientious trust imposed by Miss Hicks' will, and because the Trustees of the Diocese are under the law, a *quasi* corporation to hold property for and in behalf of the Diocese, Bishop Atkinson by his will devised and bequeathed all his right, title and interest in this property to the Trustees of the Diocese, for the purposes expressed in Miss Hicks' will, "and especially for the benefit of the Training School at Asheville, N. C., until that shall be otherwise endowed."

Your Committee are of opinion that the Fund so realized vested in the Trustees of the Diocese under Bishop Atkinson's will, in trust primarily for the benefit of the Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School; and that it is the duty of the Church in the Diocese to see that the wishes of Miss Hicks, as set forth in the codicil to her will, are respected and, as far as possible, carried out; and that any payments that have been made since Bishop Atkinson's death, or which may hereafter be made on account of the fund not realized in his life-time, should be held by the said Trustees on the same trusts.

Respectfully submitted,

R. H. BATTLE,
JOHN S. HENDERSON,
C. M. BUSBEE,
Committee.

On motion of Mr. Busbee, the Report was referred to the same Committee.

The Secretary here read and presented, for the Committees, the following Reports:

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES TO HOLD PROPERTY FOR THE DIOCESE, TO THE CONVENTION OF 1885.

The Trustees to hold Property for the Diocese of North Carolina, respectfully report: That the following deeds have been delivered to them since the last Convention:

1. Mount Lebanon Lodge No. 25, &c., to the Trustees of the Diocese, for about one-eighth acre in Tarborough, dated May 5th, 1884.

2. Abner Merrill and wife to Trustees of the Diocese, for one acre in Henderson County, for Church, school-house and grave-yard, dated May 3d, 1884.

3. E. A. Osborne and wife to trustees of the Diocese, Mortgage on about fifty and one-half acres in Buncombe County to secure a note for $300, registered July 30th, 1884.

4. Mrs. B. A. Strange to J. E. Ingle, for about one-third acre in town of Henderson, dated July 5th, 1885.

5. J. E. Ingle to Trustees of the Diocese, contract to convey the same on certain conditions, February 4th, 1885.

6. A. W. Whiteside and wife to Trustees of the Diocese, for two acres in Henderson County, dated March 26th, 1885.

The Deeds for Church property within the boundaries of the Diocese of Eastern Carolina have been turned over to its Trustees by the Trustees of this Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,

T. B. LYMAN,
W. E. ANDERSON,
R. H. BATTLE,
Trustees, &c.

REPORT OF STANDING COMMITTEE.

The Standing Committee re-elected by the Convention of 1884, met for organization on the 27th of May, 1884, when the Rev. M. M. Marshall was elected President, and Col. W. E. Anderson, Secretary.

May 31st, 1884. For reasons satisfactory to the Committee, "the advice and consent of three-fourths of its members" (as required by Section 2, Canon 8, Title II., of the Digest,) were given for reducing by a few months in each case the period of "three years," during which the Rev. H. M. Joseph and the Rev. H. S. Henderson must be candidates for Priests' Orders, and they, together with the Rev. W. R. Harris—all colored, and at that time connected with St. Augustine's Normal School and Collegiate Institute, Raleigh, as teachers—were recommended for ordination to the Priesthood.

July 29th, 1884. The Committee gave their Canonical consent to the consecration of the Rev. Nelson S. Rulison, D. D., as Assistant Bishop of the Diocese of Central Pennsylvania, and recommended Mr. Vardry McBee for ordination to the Diaconate.

August 4th, 1884. The Committee recommended Freeman William Dunn for admission as a candidate for Holy Orders, and the Rev. Beverly Waugh Daugherty for ordination to the Priesthood.

August 11th, 1884. They recommended the Rev. Thomas Atkinson for ordination to the Priesthood.

November 15th, 1884. The Committee gave their Canonical consent to the consecration of the Rev. William Paret, D. D., Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Maryland.

December 3rd, 1884. They consented to the consecration of the Rev. George Worthington, S. T. D., Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Nebraska, and recommended John Ravenscroft Harding to be admitted a candidate for Priests' Orders.

Respectfully submitted for the Committee,

M. M. MARSHALL,
President.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON DIVISION OF THE SECURITIES OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA TO THE CONVENTION, MAY, 1885.

The Committee appointed by the Convention of this Diocese, under resolution of 14th May, 1884, "to act with a committee from the Diocese of East Carolina, for the equal division of the funds remaining in the hands of the Treasurer up to the date of the organization of the new Diocese," (see Journal of 1884, page 13,) respectfully report:

That shortly after the adjournment of the last Convention they met with the Committee of the Diocese of East Carolina, appointed for the same purpose, namely, Hon. George Davis and Col. S. L. Fremont, the Treasurers of the two Dioceses being also present, and the following distribution of the securities was unanimously agreed upon, to-wit:

To the Diocese of North Carolina, of the Securities Belonging to the Permanent Episcopal Fund:—

One bond of J. L. & S. M. Holmes, Wilmington, 8 per cent	$ 2,500
One bond of L. J. Moore, New Berne, 8 per cent	500
One bond of Jno. Hughes, and others, New Berne, 8 per cent	600
One bond of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, 8 per cent	1,000
3 N. C. Railroad first mortgage bonds, 8 per cent	1,500

1 N. C. State bond, 4 per cent	$ 1,000
3 Wilmington bonds, $500 each, 8 per cent., gold	1,500
2 Wilmington bonds, $1,000 each, 8 per cent	2,000
2 Wilmington bonds, $100 each, 8 per cent	200
7 Wilmington bonds, $500 each, 6 per cent	3,500
2 Wilmington bonds, $100 each, 6 per cent	200
1 New Hanover County bond, 6 per cent	100
25 Shares Wilmington & Weldon R. R. Stock	2,500
9 Shares Missouri Pacific R. R. Stock, valued at $90	810
University of N. C. Script, valued at	10
	$17,920
Cash	85
	$18,005

FUND FOR EDUCATION OF CHILDREN OF DECEASED CLERGYMEN:—

2 bonds of County of Craven, $500 each	$1,000
10 bonds of County of Craven, $25 each	250
	$1,250

TO THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA, OF THE SECURITIES BELONGING TO THE PERMANENT EPISCOPAL FUND:—

4 bonds N. C. R. R. Co., $500 each, 8 per cent	$ 2,000
1 bond State of N. C., 4 per cent	1,000
3 Wilmington bonds, $500 each, gold, 8 per cent	1,500
1 Wilmington bond, 8 per cent	1,000
1 Wilmington bond, 8 per cent	300
1 Wilmington bond, 8 per cent	200
7 Wilmington bonds, $100 each, 8 per cent	700
7 Wilmington bonds, $500 each, 6 per cent	3,500
2 Wilmington bonds, $100 each, 6 per cent	200
2 New Hanover County bonds, $100 each, 6 per cent	200
25 Shares Wilmington & Weldon R. R. Stock	2,500
1 County of Craven bond	500
Bond of W. L. DeRosset, 8 per cent	1,200
Bond of J. W. Barnes, 8 per cent	300
Bond of W. B. McKay, 8 per cent	500
Bond of W. B. McKay, 8 per cent	1,000
Bond of J. H. & M. L. Boatwright, 8 per cent	1,500
	$18,100
Less allowance to Diocese of East Carolina, difference in value of Securities	95
	$18,005

The allowance of $95 difference in value of Securities was made because of the allotment to this Diocese of one Craven County bond of $500 which was calculated at 75 per cent., and of one N. C. R. R. 8 per cent. bond, $500, in excess of the amount allotted the Diocese of North Carolina at a premium of 6 per cent., being a nett discount of ninety-five dollars.

FUND FOR EDUCATION OF CHILDREN OF DECEASED CLERGYMEN:—

2 bonds of County of Craven, $500 each	$ 1,000
10 bonds of County of Craven, $25 each	250
	$ 1,250

The joint Committee (Mr. Battle not voting) deemed it best to place the assets of the "Clergy Relief Fund" and the note of J. Y. Christmas for one hundred dollars, belonging to the "Diocesan Missionary Fund," in the hands of R. H. Battle, Esq., as Attorney, with instructions to divide any amount collected on these Securities equally between the Treasurers of the two Dioceses, it being found impracticable to make a division and distribution of these notes.

The adjustment of the interest account, and the credit cash balances of the various funds was left by the joint Committee to the Treasurers of the two Dioceses, and a report of the same will be found in your Treasurer's report.

Your Committee believe that the division of Securities has been made with equal justice to both Dioceses, and that a close scrutiny of the lists will bear them out in this assertion.

Respectfully submitted,

W. E. ANDERSON,
R. H. BATTLE,
Committee.

The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., presented Claim from Trustees of the Diocese of East Carolina, regarding the Scholarship at the General Theological Seminary in the City of New York, heretofore held by the old Diocese of North Carolina:

TO THE CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA, ASSEMBLED IN TRINITY CHURCH, ASHEVILLE, N. C.:—

We, the undersigned, Trustees of the Diocese of East Carolina, respectfully present to the Diocese of North Carolina, the following statement

regarding the Scholarship at the General Theological Seminary in the City of New York, heretofore held by the old Diocese of North Carolina:

First, The said Scholarship was established in consideration of a donation of the sum of $3,000 by the undivided Diocese to the Seminary.

Second, There is an income of about $150, annually accruing from the same.

Therefore, it is a valuable property, and is in our judgment subject to the understanding had in the Convention of 1883, regarding the division of the property and funds of the old Diocese. We claim that an equitable arrangement should be made in regard to the enjoyment of the privilege of appointment to the same: And to this end we suggest that an alternate exercise of the power of appointment by the respective Bishops of the two Dioceses, would be less likely to lead to misunderstandings or heartburnings than any other mode of settlement. The Bishop of each Diocese should, in turn, enjoy the privilege of appointment, in his own right, and not as a favor conceded by the other. We, therefore, respectfully ask that such action be taken by your body as will lead to such an arrangement as we have suggested, or to some other equally equitable.

ALFRED A. WATSON,
GEO. DAVIS,
S. L. FREMONT,
Trustees of the Diocese of East Carolina.

The matter was, on motion of Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., referred to a committee of three to report to this Convention.

The Bishop appointed as the committee called for,

The Rev. Jos. W. Murphy, Mr. C. M. Busbee.
J. B. Cheshire, Jr.,

Rev. Dr. Sutton presented and read the

REPORT OF THE CHURCH BUILDING COMMITTEE.

The Church Building Committee begs leave to report that they have received $58.55 from twelve Parishes and Mission Stations, out of the ninety-five appearing on the Treasurer's books. They have appropriated and paid out fifty-three dollars, leaving a balance of forty-eight dollars and seventy cents to their credit. When will the Church in this Diocese awake to the importance of the work of building Churches for the waste places? The Canon requiring one collection a year in each Parish and Mission Station is almost a dead letter.

Respectfully submitted for the Committee,

ROBT. B. SUTTON.

Rev. Dr. Buxton read the

REPORT OF THE EDUCATION COMMITTEE.

In the course of the past year, two appropriations of $50 each have been made in favor of Candidates for Holy Orders, as reported in the Treasurer's Report.

There have been contributed only $59.04 from Parishes and congregations during the past year, to the Education Fund.

Balance on hand $173.34. The Committee beg to call attention to the requirement of Canon XXI.—that it shall be the duty of every Clergyman of the Diocese to make at least one collection in the year in aid of the Education Fund.

J. BUXTON,
For the Committee.

The Order of the Day being called for, the Convention proceeded to the discussion of the matters suggested by the Report of the Executive Missionary Committee, and

On motion, the Convention resolved itself into

A COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE.

The Bishop called the Rev. Dr. Buxton to the chair, and took a seat among the members of the Convention.

The Committee of the Whole having risen, the Rev. Dr. Smith, President of the Convention, took the chair and announced to the house that the Committee of the Whole, having discussed the questions before them, had arrived at no decision, and asked permission to sit again to-night at 8 o'clock.

The Rev. John Huske offered the following

PREAMBLE AND RESOLUTION.

WHEREAS, There is great divergency in the mode of reporting communicants from the various Parishes of the Diocese:

Resolved, That a Committee of three be appointed to investigate this matter and to report to this Convention, so that the sense of the Convention may be determined in regard to it.

The resolution was adopted, and the President appointed the following committee:

The Rev. John Huske, Mr. Jno. Wilkes.
H. G. Hilton,

Rev. C. T. Bland presented and read the

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

Your Committee have examined the Journal of the last Convention, and find this to be the only subject not acted on, viz.: The recommending a change in Canon VIII., found on page 31 of the Journal of last Convention.

C. T. BLAND, *Chairman*,
H. G. HILTON,
GEO. W. FLETCHER,
GEO. P. BURGWYN,
J. M. RICHARDSON.

The Secretary stated that notice had been given of a meeting of the "Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions," for this afternoon at 4:30 o'clock, and after discussion, it was

Resolved, That when this Convention adjourn, it adjourn to meet at 8 o'clock P. M.

On motion, the Convention adjourned.

THURSDAY, May 28th, 8 P. M.

The Convention met at 8 P. M., and was called to order by the Bishop.

On motion, the Convention went into a Committee of the Whole, and the Bishop called the Rev. Dr. Buxton to the chair.

The Committee of the Whole rose and reported the following resolutions for the consideration of the Convention:

Resolved, That Canon VIII., Section 1, be amended by striking out in line four the "five," and adding in lieu thereof the words "four Clergymen and five Laymen, in which each Convocation shall be represented, and of which five, of whom the Bishop may be one, shall constitute a quorum."

Resolved, That the Executive Missionary Committee be authorized and empowered, if they shall judge the same advisable, to employ, upon such terms as they may agree upon, an agent to represent in the Parishes and Congregations of the Diocese the cause of Diocesan Missions, and to make private and individual, as well as public, appeals for funds to carry on this work.

Resolved, That Article VI., of the Rules of Order, be amended by adding to the list of reports there called for, a repo.t from each Parish in alphabetical order, to be read to the Convention, stating in detail as follows: First, How many collections for Diocesan Missions have been taken up during the year. Second, How much was taken at each collection. Third, A statement by the Rector as to what is the state of feeling or zeal in his congregation on the subject of Diocesan Missions, and an itemized account of all contributions towards Church purposes during the year.

On motion, the Convention adjourned until to-morrow morning at 9:30 o'clock.

THIRD DAY.

FRIDAY, May 29th, 1885.

Morning Prayer was said at 9:30 A. M. Immediately upon the conclusion of Divine Service, the Convention was called to order by the Bishop, and

On motion, the calling of the roll was dispensed with.

The minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

On motion, the resolutions passed by the "Committee of the Whole" were referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Rev. Dr. Sutton offered the following resolutions:

Resolved, 1. That Section 1, Canon VIII., be amended so as to read: "In addition to the Standing Committee, there shall be annually elected the following Committees, who shall remain in office until the election of their successors, viz.: An Executive Missionary Committee, to consist of five *and the Deans of the several Convocations*."

Resolved 2. That Section 3 be amended so as to read: "The Executive Committee, *of whom three shall constitute a quorum*, shall have charge of the Missionary funds of the Diocese, &c.

which were, on his motion, referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Rev. John Huske offered the following

REPORT ON MODE OF REPORTING COMMUNICANTS:

The Committee appointed to find the sense of the Convention in regard to the mode of reporting communicants, recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That every confirmed person who has at any time received the Holy Communion, and is a resident of the Parish, and who is not an open and notorious evil-liver, shall be reported from every Parish as among the number of communicants.

JNO. HUSKE,
For Committee.

which was, on his motion, referred to the Committee on Canons, with the request to report to-day.

The Committee on Canons was granted leave to retire from the Convention to consider matters placed in their hands, and unanimous consent was given the Committee to report on new matter presented by Mr. Huske.

The Rev. Dr. Buxton presented the report of the Special Committee appointed to consider that portion of the Bishop's address in reference to Ravenscroft Training School at Asheville, and moved the adoption of the accompanying resolutions.

The Committee appointed to whom was referred that part of the Bishop's Address concerning the Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School, respectfully report the following resolutions:

WHEREAS, The Diocesan Convention of 1884 did accept the trust imposed upon it by the last will and testament of the Rt. Rev. Thomas Atkinson, late Bishop of the Diocese, in the bequest of certain property for the support of the Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School and decided that it would take such further ac ion as might be necessary for the administration of the same:

Resolved 1. That the Convention proceed to the election by ballot of a Board of Fellows, consisting of six members, three of whom shall be Clergymen and three Laymen, who shall hold office for the term of three

years, and until their successors are elected,—of which Board the Bishop of the Diocese shall be Chairman *ex officio*, and all vacancies in the Board shall be filled by the Convention.

Resolved 2. The said Board of Fellows, at their first meeting, shall make all needful rules and by-laws for the management of said Institution.

Resolved 3. In case of a vacancy occurring in any of the offices of the Institution, the vacancy shall be filled by the Board of Fellows on nomination by the Bishop, at such time and in such manner as may be provided by the by-laws.

Resolved 4. That the Trustees of the Diocese are instructed to pay over, on the order of the Bishop, all appropriations made by the Board out of the annual income arising from the trust funds invested for the support of said Institution.

Resolved 5. That the Board of Fellows shall submit to the Convention an annual report of the work of the Institution, and its annnal expenditures.

In regard, also, to the report on the Hicks Fund, which was referred to the Committee, it is herewith returned, subject to the order of the Convention.

JARVIS BUXTON, *Chairman.*

The resolutions were taken up and voted upon consecutively.

Resolution 1. Col. Julian offered as an amendment to the first resolution the following:

That the Board of Fellows consist of seven members, the head of the Institution being one, *ex-officio*, and six elected by the Convention.

The Rev. W. S. Bynum offered as an amendment to the amendment proposed by Col. Allen, the following:

Resolved, That the Board of Fellows shall be composed of seven members of whom the Principal of the School shall be a member, *ex-officio*, and the remaining six members shall be chosen by the Convention by ballot, and shall consist of three Clergymen and three Laymen, one Clergyman and one Layman for six years, one Clergyman and one Layman for four years, and one Clergyman and one Layman for two years, and their successors when elected shall be elected for the full term of six years.

Col. Allen accepted the amendment, and it was adopted.

The first resolution as amended was then adopted.

The second resolution was read and adopted.

The third resolution was read, and Dr. Buel offered the following substitute:

In case of a vacancy in the office of Principal, or of any professorship which may be established in this Institution, the vacancy shall be filled by the Board of Fellows upon the nomination of the Bishop.

which was lost.

Col. H. C. Jones offered as an amendment, to insert in the second line, after the word offices, the words "or professorships," which was adopted.

The third resolution (as amended) was adopted.

The fourth resolution was read and adopted.

The fifth resolution was read and adopted.

The resolutions as amended were then read, and on motion, adopted as a whole.

The Committee appointed to whom was referred that part of the Bishop's Address concerning the Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School, respectfully report the following preamble and resolutions:

WHEREAS, The Diocesan Convention of 1884 did accept the trust imposed upon it by the last will and testament of the Rt. Rev. Thomas Atkinson, late Bishop of the Diocese, in the bequest of certain property for the support of the Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School and decided that it would take such further action as might be necessary for the administration of the same:

Resolved 1. That the Board of Fellows shall be composed of seven members of whom the Principal of the School shall be a member, *ex-officio*, and the remaining six members shall be chosen by the Convention by ballot, and shall consist of three Clergymen and three Laymen, one Clergyman and one Layman for six years, one Clergyman and one Layman for four years, and one Clergyman and one Layman for two years, and their successors when elected shall be elected for the full term of six years, of which Board the Bishop of the Diocese shall be Chairman *ex officio*, and all vacancies in the Board shall be filled by the Convention.

Resolved 2. The said Board of Fellows, at their first meeting, shall make all needful rules and by-laws for the management of said Institution.

Resolved 3. In case of a new professorship or vacancy occurring in any of the offices of the Institution, the vacancy or professorship shall be filled by the Board of Fellows on nomination by the Bishop, at such time and in such manner as may be provided by the by-laws.

Resolved 4. That the Trustees of the Diocese are instructed to pay over, on the order of the Bishop, all appropriations made by the Board out of the annual income arising from the trust funds invested for the support of said Institution.

Resolved 5. That the Board of Fellows shall submit to the Convention an annual report of the work of the Institution, and its annnal receipts and expenditures.

In regard, also, to the report on the Hicks Fund, which was referred to the Committee, it is herewith returned, subject to the order of the Convention.

JARVIS BUXTON, *Chairman.*

On motion, the report of the Committee on Hicks Fund, made the first day of this session and referred to the above Committee, was received and ordered to be filed. (See page 29.)

On motion of Mr. R. H. Smith, the following committee was elected to nominate the "Board of Fellows" of the Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School:

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese,
The Rev. A. S. Smith, D. D., Mr. R. H. Smith,
W. R. Wetmore, H. K. Nash,
H. C. Jones.

The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., presented the report of the Committee on Canons, and moved the adoption of the proposed amendment to Canon VIII., and of the resolutions appended.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

The Committee on Canons beg leave respectfully to report:

They have had under consideration the several matters referred to them, and they recommend the following amendment to Canon VIII.:

Strike out in line four of Section 1, the word "five" and insert in lieu thereof the following words: "four Clergymen and five Laymen, each Convocation to be represented in both orders, and five members (of whom the Bishop may be one) constituting a quorum."

They recommend, also, the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved 1. That the Executive Missionary Committee be authorized and empowered, if they shall deem the same advisable, to employ, upon such terms as may be agreed upon, one or more agents to represent in the Parishes and Congregations of the Diocese the cause of Diocesan Missions, and to make private and individual, as well as public, appeals for funds to carry on this work.

Resolved 2. That every confirmed person who has at any time received the Holy Communion, and is a resident of the Parish, and who is not an open and notorious evil-liver, shall be reported from every Parish as among the number of communicants.

In regard to the other matters referred to them, they ask leave to report to the next Convention.

The proposed amendment to Canon VIII., Sec. 1, was adopted.

The first resolution was adopted.

The second resolution was referred back to the Committee to report to the next Convention.

The request of the Committee for leave to report to the next Convention in regard to other matters laid before them, was granted.

The Rev. B. S. Bronson offered the following:

Resolved, That this Convention recognizes the *Church Messenger* as a valuable instrumentality in the general work of the Church in this Diocese, and therefore heartily commends it to the favorable consideration and liberal support of all our people.

The resolution was unanimously adopted.

The Rev. Jos. W. Murphy offered the Report of the Committee on the North Carolina Scholarship, and moved the adoption of the resolutions appended.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE NORTH CAROLINA SCHOLARSHIP.

The Special Committee, on the Claim of the Diocese of East Carolina to a share in the income from the North Carolina Scholarship in the General Theological Seminary, having carefully considered the subject referred to them, report that, in their opinion, waiving the question of legal rights in the matter, the clear understanding at the time of division of the Diocese, that the new Diocese should share equally with us in all funds and other property, makes this claim a reasonable and proper one.

They therefore offer the following resolutions:

Resolved 1. That it is the sense of this Convention that it is right and just that the Diocese of East Carolina should share equally with the Diocese of North Carolina in the income from the fund of the North Carolina Scholarship in the General Theological Seminary.

Resolved 2. That it is the judgment and desire of the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, that the right to appoint to said Scholarship should be exercised alternately by the Bishop of North Carolina and the Bishop of East Carolina, beginning with the appointment by the Bishop of North Carolina upon the next vacancy.

JOSEPH W. MURPHY,
JOS. B. CHESHIRE, JR.,
C. M. BUSBEE.
Committee.

Motion was made to lay the report and resolutions on the table, which motion was lost.

A motion was made to postpone the whole matter to the next Convention, which motion did not prevail.

Resolution 1 was read and Col. W. H. S. Burgwyn offered the following substitute:

"That, in the opinion of this Convention, it has no authority to act in the matter."

The vote was taken, and the substitute was adopted.

Col. Burgwyn then moved to reconsider the vote by which the substitute was passed, and then moved to lay that motion on the table, which was carried.

The Rev. W. R. Wetmore presented the Report of the Committee on the State of the Church, and moved the adoption of the accompanying resolution.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

Your Committee have examined the reports referred to them, and have gone through much clerical labor in summing up various items of statistics reported. Some Parochial reports have not yet been made, and of those presented some are incomplete. This prevents our work from being as satisfactory as is desirable.

The whole number of baptisms so far reported is over six hundred. This is more than the total number exhibited by the Journal of last year, and more returns are yet to be made, so that the Journal of this year will show the baptisms to be in excess of those of last year.

The confirmations, as reported by the Bishop, have been four hundred and five. This exceeds the number of last year by about 44 per cent., and is a most gratifying increase.

Of the sixty-eight Parishes and Missions which are assessed for the Episcopal and Contingent Fund, twenty-three have fallen into arrears (the most of them by degrees from year to year) amounting to $1,209.89. This is $70 less than the aggregate shown by last year's report, but as this diminution is so slight, we deem it right to call the special attention of those concerned to their respective deficiences, and urge upon them the cancelling of the same as soon as practicable.

The total amount of contributions to all purposes has been only about the same as last year. This is much to be regretted; for a larger amount of money is needed to carry on the Church's work efficiently.

The average salary of the thirty-one ministers who have reported the amounts paid them is $498, while the greater number of them received less than this average. Here is an evil of long standing, and one likely to continue until the people learn rightly to appreciate the services of their pastors. If the ministrations of these stewards of the mysteries of God were recognized, as they indeed are, as necessary to everyone's real welfare, this crying evil would disappear.

In speaking of the state of the Church in the Diocese, your Committee feel that they cannot fail to take note of the work of our faithful women, who, not content with filling individual Parishes and Congregations with the fruits of their good works, now, through the organized work of the Woman's Auxiliary, stretch helping hands to the most distant fields. A meeting of the Diocesan Branch has been held in Asheville during the session of this Convention, at which Miss Emery, the General Secretary was present. The report of the Diocesan Secretary shows a number of branches organized in the Diocese and doing most faithful and helpful work. We earnestly commend to the attention of the Diocese the importance of extending these societies throughout our congregations.

We are sure the Bishop's Address was heard with real pleasure by every true lover of the Church present, so many are the evidences therein furnished of the prosperity of the Diocese. We think this address should be put without delay in the hands of the people, and therefore we recommend for adoption the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Secretary of the Convention shall have printed for distribution, 1,500 copies of the Bishop's Address, and that the expenses incurred thereby be paid out of the Contingent Funds of this Diocese.

W. R. WETMORE,
For the Committee.

The resolution was, on motion, adopted.

On motion of Mr. C. M. Busbee, it was

Resolved, That a committee of three (3) be appointed to enquire into the legal and equitable right of the Diocese of East Carolina in respect to the Scholarship in the General Theological Seminary, now held in the name of this Diocese; and that the committee report to the next Convention.

On motion, several of the Clergy were here excused from attendance upon the meetings of the Convention after the afternoon session of to-day.

The Convention then took a recess till 4 P. M.

FRIDAY, May 29th, 4 P. M.

The Convention was called to order by the Bishop.

On motion of the Rev. F. L. Bush, it was

Resolved, That the Committee on Canons be requested to consider and report to this Convention or the next, whether for the security of the property of the Church held by the Parishes, it be not necessary to require that any vestry or congregation wishing to sell or mortgage Church property held by them, shall, before doing so, obtain the consent of the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese.

The Rev. E. A. Osborne offered the following:

Resolved, That the arrearages due by St. Paul's Parish, Monroe, be remitted.

and on his motion it was referred to the Committee on Finance.

On motion of Mr. R. H. Smith it was

Resolved, That the application of Rev. E. A. Osborne in behalf of St. Paul's Parish, Monroe, to dissolve the relation of said Parish with the Diocese, and to organize a Mission in lieu thereof, be granted.

On motion of Mr. John Wilkes, it was

Resolved, That the travelling expenses of the members of the Executive Missionary Committee in actual attendance upon the duly called meetings of that body, shall be paid by the Treasurer out of the funds in his hands belonging to the Contingent Fund of the Diocese.

On motion of Mr. R. H. Smith the Convention proceeded to the election of the Executive Missionary Committee.

The Convocations were called upon to nominate the members of that Committee, and the following nominations were made:

CONVOCATION OF MORGANTON—Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., and Mr. T. H. Hardin.

CONVOCATION OF CHARLOTTE—Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., and Mr. J. C. Buxton.

CONVOCATION OF RALEIGH—Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D., and Mr. W. L. London.

CONVOCATION OF TARBORO—Rev. Gilbert Higgs and Mr. R. H. Smith.

LAY MEMBER AT LARGE—Mr. John Wilkes.

On motion, the Secretary was directed to cast the vote of the Convention in favor of those nominated as the Executive Missionary Committee, and they were elected.

On motion. the Secretary was directed to cast the ballot of the Convention, for the election of the Education Committee, as follows:

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop, *Chairman ex-officio*,
Mr. T. W. Patton,
Lawrence Pulliam.

On motion, the following persons were put in nomination for the Church Building Committee:

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese, *Chairman ex-officio*,
The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D., Mr. David Anderson,
Jos. W. Murphy, Wm. Woollcott.
J. E. Ingle,

There being no other nominations, the ballot was, by unanimous consent, dispensed with and they were elected.

Mr. R. H. Smith, for the Committee, reported the following nominations for "The Board of Fellows of the Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School:"

FOR SIX YEARS—Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., and Mr. R. H. Smith.

FOR FOUR YEARS—Rev. W. R. Wetmore and Mr. R. H. Battle.

FOR TWO YEARS—Rev. W. S. Bynum and Mr. H. C. Jones.

On motion, the Secretary was directed to cast the vote of the Convention, and they were elected.

The Bishop here announced as the

COMMITTEE ON PROPOSED CHANGES IN THE PRAYER BOOK.

The Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D.,	Mr. R. H. Smith,
B. S. Bronson,	John Wilkes,
W. R. Wetmore,	John S. Henderson.
Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr.,	

The Rev. Dr. Buxton here resigned his position as Trustee of the University of the South.

The resignation was accepted, and

On motion of Dr. Buxton, the Rev. Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr., was nominated to fill the vacancy.

There being no other nomination, the ballot was dispensed with and he was unanimously elected.

The Bishop here announced the Committee to enquire into claim of "East Carolina" as to the North Carolina Scholarship in General Theological Seminary:

Messrs. C. E. Johnson, J. C. Buxton and C. M. Busbee.

On motion, the Bishop of North Carolina was added to the Committee.

On motion,

The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D.,	Mr. W. E. Anderson,
Jos. B. Cheshire, D. D.,	R. H. Battle,
Edw. R. Rich,	

were nominated as members of the Standing Committee.

There being no other nominations, the Secretary was directed to cast the vote of the Convention, and they were elected.

On motion of Mr. S. S. Nash it was

Resolved, That the next annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina meet in Calvary Church, Tarboro, on Wednesday, May 19th, 1886.

On motion of Rev. W. J. Smith it was

Resolved, That the thanks of this Convention are hereby heartily tendered to the Rector and Vestry of Trinity Church, and to the citizens of Asheville generally for the most cordial hospitality and kindness with which they have entertained the members of this body during its present session.

On motion, the Convention adjourned till to-morrow morning at 10 o'clock.

FOURTH DAY.

TRINITY CHURCH, ASHEVILLE,
SATURDAY, May 30th, 1885.

Morning Prayer was said at 10 o'clock, after which the Convention was called to order by the Bishop.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read, amended and approved.

On motion of Mr. R. H. Smith the Secretary was authorized to have 1,500 copies of the Journal of this Convention printed and distributed.

The Rev. John Huske offered the following preamble and resolution:

WHEREAS, It is of great importance that the services and ministrations of the Church should be constantly maintained in the Parish of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, therefore be it

Resolved, That the Executive Missionary Committee be requested by this Convention to devise some plan by which a reasonable sum per annum may be paid to said Parish by the Diocese towards the support of a Rector.

The resolution was adopted.

On motion, it was

Resolved, That after the usual devotions, the Sixty-ninth Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, adjourn *sine die*.

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop then addressed the Convention in a few earnest words, congratulating the body upon the tokens of increased interest and devotion which had been so plainly apparent, and upon the harmony and good feeling by which all the deliberations had been characterized. He urged all the members, both Clerical and Lay, to carry back to their several Parishes and put into active operation the quickened spirit which had here been manifested. And he specially commended to all a deeper sense of responsibility and a more active zeal in urging forward our great Missionary work.

The Gloria in Excelsis was sung. The Bishop offered prayers and pronounced the benediction, and the Convention adjourned *sine die*.

EDW. R. RICH,
Secretary.

GILBERT HIGGS,
Assistant Secretary.

APPENDIX A—I.

Parochial, Missionary & Clerical Reports.

(ARRANGED ALPHABETICALLY, ACCORDING TO NAME OF OFFICIATING MINISTER.)

T. MICHAEL'S AND ALL ANGELS' MISSION, CHARLOTTE.

THE REV. P. P. ALSTON, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 9. Whole number of souls 60. Baptisms—infants adults 2; total 11. Confirmations 7. Communicants—added by admission 5; removed 3; present number 25. Public services—on Sunrs 85; other days 44. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 8. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—les 3; females 4; total 7; other officers 2; scholars—males 50; feles 40; total 90. Parish Schools—number 1; number teachers 1; iolars—males 40; females 25; total 65.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $5.55; Rector's salary $50; Parish exnses $108; miscellaneous $65; total $228.55.
Diocesan—Bishop's salary $2; total $2.
Without the Diocese—Foreign Missions $3.21; total $3.21; aggregate $3.76.

One church; sittings in church 200.
Estimated value of church $1,600; estimated value of rectory $150; ıer church property $150; total $1,750. Amount of indebtedness on ırch property $20.

am pleased to say that the work here, as a whole, is in quite a healr condition. I desire to say further that there is a fine prospect for ilding up a work at Lincolnton, N. C. I have made several visits ere and find that the prospects are really brighter there for the work ın they were at Charlotte when I first went there. I should be very d if something could be done to foster this work.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, WILKESBORO.

THE REV. R. W. BARBER, *Rector.*

Number of families 4. Whole number of souls 12. Communicants—whole number lost 2; present number 10. Burials 4. Public services—on Sundays 11; other days 4. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 6.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Parish expenses $20.
Diocesan—Bishop's salary $10; Diocesan Missions $5; total $35.

One church; sittings in church 200.
Estimated value of church $1,000.

There are four communicants, not embraced in my report, residing at Trap Hill. This point is twenty miles distant from Wilkesboro, entirely beyond the reach of services at any of my Missionary Stations, according to present arrangements. I propose, however, during the present season to give them occasional services.

ELKIN MISSION.

THE REV. R. W. BARBER, *Minister in Charge.*

Communicants—present number 5. Public Services—on Sundays 6.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary $43.
Diocesan—Bishop's salary $5; total $48.

Circumstances beyond the control of the Minister in charge have prevented the holding of one-half of the monthly services at this point.

GWYN'S CHAPEL, WILKES COUNTY.

THE REV. R. W. BARBER, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 2. Whole number of souls 11. Communicants 10. Burials 1. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 10.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary $70.
Diocesan—Bishop's salary $25; Diocesan Missions $15.25; total $110.25.

WATAUGA MISSION.

THE. REV. GEO. H. BELL, *Minister in Charge.*

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, BOONE.

Number of families 6. Number of souls 29. Baptisms—infants 1. Communicants 8. Contributions $1.80. Value of church property $400.

The inside of this church still remains unfinished for the want of a little money. The people have done all they can. They are all poor.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH.

Number of families 7. Number of souls 34. Baptisms—infants 6. Communicants 13. Burials 1. Contributions $2.65. Value of church property $500.

ELK CROSS ROADS.

Number of families 4. Number of souls 14. Communicants 5.

I have held a number of services at various times in this Mission field reported here. There are communicants and members of the church scattered over the counties included in this Mission. These, with the above, will give the following recapitulation:

Whole number of souls 118. Communicants 42. Baptisms 9.

I have been able to give this wide and inviting field—in which I labored so long—but little of my time, being kept busy elsewhere.

CANDLERS.

Confirmations 2. Communicants 2.

I have held service irregularly at this place for a little more than a year. There is good prospect for a rapid and healthy growth for the church. A church building is needed here. A beautiful site has been secured for that purpose.

In addition to the services reported in form at regular stations, I have at other points administered the Holy Communion a number of times, and also Baptisms—infants 3. Marriages 2. Burials 3.

During a large part of last year I visited Marshall, Madison County, and Black Mountain Station, regularly once each month, and find great encouragement at both places.

I have also assisted Rev. D. H. Buel in his Mission work when necessary. This I have done by the direction of the Bishop.

LEICESTER, BUNCOMBE COUNTY.

THE REV. GEO. H. BELL, *Rector.*

Number of families 5. Whole number of souls 27. Communicants 9.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Miscellaneous $1.35.

Estimated value of church $800.

FREEDMEN'S CHAPEL, ASHEVILLE.

THE REV. S. V. BERRY, *Missionary in Charge.*

Baptisms—infants 4. Confirmations 4. Communicants 40. Marriages 3. Burials 3.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $27.05; the offerings of the Mission School scholars for the repairs of the Chapel injured by fire $18.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $5; for Missions in general $13.

ST. JOHN'S MISSION STATION, MARION.

THE REV. C. T. BLAND, *Missionary.*

Number of families 5. Whole number of souls 31. Baptisms—infants 25; adults 9; total 34. Communicants—whole number added 1; removed 1; whole number lost 1; present number 5. Marriages 2. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 13; other days 8. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 9; private 1. Sunday School teachers—males 1; females 2; total 3; scholars—males 4; females 7; total 10.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $13.43; Missions 50 cents; Rector's salary $59.65; miscellaneous $2; total $75.58.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, assessment $2; Diocesan Missions 50 cents; total $78.08.

Without the Diocese—Jews $3.50; Foreign $5.75; total $9.25. Aggregate $87.33.

One church.

Estimated value of church $500.

By the kindness of friends, the church at this place is freed from debt. I regret not being able to say ready for consecration; but I fear that is in the far future.

I have had encouragement in my work here. With all the discomforts of unfinished sittings, our congregation has increased.

MISSION STATION, OLD FORT.

THE REV. C. T. BLAND, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 3. Whole number of souls 15. Baptisms—infant 1. Communicants—added by admission 1; present number 5. Public Services—on Sundays 49. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 14. Sunday Schools—number 1; teachers—male 1; scholars—males 2; females 3; total 5.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $26.03; Rector's salary $45.15; total $71.18.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $2; Diocesan Missions $3; total $5. Aggregate $76.18.

Estimated value of church property $50.

A small church building is much needed at this place, but so far we have found it impossible to make a beginning.

ST. TIMOTHY'S, WILSON.

THE REV. B. S. BRONSON, *Rector.*

Baptisms—infants 3; adults 5; total 8. Confirmations 17. Communicants—added by removal 3; admission 11; whole number added 14; removed 1; present number 65. Marriages 3. Burials 4.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary $400; Parish expenses $110; total $510.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $45; Diocesan Missions $42; total $87.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions $7.50; Miscellaneous $7.50; total $15. Aggregate $612.

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, ROCKY MOUNT.

THE REV. B. S. BRONSON, *Rector.*

Baptisms—infants 1; adults 3; total 4. Confirmations 6. Communicants—added by removal 2; admission 6; whole number added 8; removed 4; died 2; present number 33. Marriages 2. Burials 3.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary $300; Parish expenses $124; total $424.15.
Diocesan—Bishop's salary $30; Diocesan Missions $17.69; total $47.69.
Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions $4.25; total $4.25. Aggregate $476.09.

RAVENSCROFT ASSOCIATE MISSION AND TRAINING SCHOOL.

THE REV. D. HILLHOUSE BUEL, D. D., *Principal and Missionary.*
THE REV. THOMAS ATKINSON, A. M., *Assistant.*
THE REV. GEORGE H. BELL, *Assistant Missionary.*

MISSIONS.

GRACE CHURCH IN THE MOUNTAINS, WAYNESVILLE, HAYWOOD COUNTY.

WITH TWO OUTLYING STATIONS, MICA DALE AND THE FORKS OF THE PIGEON.

Baptisms—adults 1; infants 5; total 6. Confirmations 4. Communicants 65. Burials 4. Sunday School teachers 10; scholars 80.

OFFERINGS.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $20; Diocesan Missions $35.16; Education Fund $5; Building Fund $3; Relief Fund $2; other objects $69.48; total $134.64.

ST. PAUL'S IN THE VALLEY AND BREVARD, TRANSYLVANIA COUNTY.

Confirmations 3. Communicants 19.

OFFERINGS.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $8; Diocesan Missions $12; other objects $19.80; total $39.80.

WEBSTER, JACKSON COUNTY.

WITH TWO OUTLYING STATIONS, LOVE'S SCHOOL HOUSE AND CULLOWHEE VALLEY.

Communicants 14.

OFFERINGS.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $8; Diocesan Missions $13.40; total $21.40.

The Rev. Mr. Bell is now an assistant in the extensive Mission work of Ravenscroft, and has been doing efficient service—supplying the place of Mr. Buel when he was necessarily absent from his stations, and also officiating at several other important stations in this field. His appended report will give the particulars of his work.

RAVENSCROFT TRAINING SCHOOL.

This department of Ravenscroft has during the past year enjoyed the valuable services of the Rev. Thomas Atkinson, who has also been doing excellent work in the Mission field.

Four candidates have been under instruction this year. Mr. Atkinson's report appended hereto gives the particulars of his work.

Since my arrival in the Diocese of North Carolina last July, I have been assisting the Rev. Dr. Buel in his work, especially in teaching the students of Theology at Ravenscroft Training School. Until October 1st, I also took several services for Dr. Buel at Waynesville and at Mica Dale. During the months of February, March and April, on three Sundays of each month I held service at Calvary Church Henderson Connty, the Rectorship of which Parish was then vacant, the Rev. E. A. Osborne having resigned it a short time before, and the present Rector, Rev. W. S. Bynum, having not yet entered upon its duties. Since the beginning of the present month, at the request of Mr. F. Randolph Curtis, of New York, now living in North Carolina, I have held two services in a union meeting house at Alexander, a station on the W. N. C. R. R., about ten miles west of Asheville. These were, with one exception, the first Church services ever held at this place, and they

have met with a most encouraging reception, the congregations on both occasions being large, attentive and devout, and apparently much impressed by the service. It is hoped that these services can be kept up on one Sunday of each month, as Mr. Curtis is doing all in his power to give the Church a good start in this place where she has hitherto been entirely unknown, by providing liberal supplies of Prayer Books and Hymnals, training the people in the music and responses, and in short, leaving nothing undone in order to make the services intelligible and attractive.

Very respectfully,

THOMAS ATKINSON.

RAVENSCROFT SCHOOL, May 26th, 1885.

THE REV. FRANKLIN L. BUSH

respectfully reports that he has served during the past year as assistant minister in St. Bartholomew's Parish, Pittsboro. His official acts are included in the reports of that Church, and of St. James' Mission.

ST. JAMES' MISSION, PITTSBORO.

THE REV. E. H. BUTLER, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 20. Whole number of souls 135. Baptisms—infants 7; adults 4; total 11. Communicants—died 2; withdrawn 1; whole number lost 3; present number 31. Public services—on Sundays 100; other days 66. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 11. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 1; females 3; total 4; other officers 1; scholars—males 16; females 24; total 40. Parish Schools—number 1; number teachers 1; scholars—males 12; females 15; total 27. Other Parochial institutions 2.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $7.81; Rector's salary $35.30; Parish expenses $34.21; total $77.32.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $6.26; Diocesan Missions $1.26; collected by Bishop at visitation $3.34; total $7.52.

Without the Diocese—Special $1.09; miscellaneous (General Missions) $2.82; total $3.91. Aggregate $88.75.

One chapel; sittings 140.

Estimated value of chapel $450.

Among the number confirmed by the Bishop in St. James' Mission, on last Easter a year ago, two have fallen asleep in Jesus,—Mrs. Amelia Alston, mother of the Rev. P. P. Alston, Missionary in charge of St. Michael's and All Angels', Charlotte, and Miss Elizabeth Quince. Their intense sufferings were born with great patience and fortitude; and while we lament their departure from our midst, yet we are led to believe, from their pious life and the bright testimony left behind, our loss was their gain.

The aggregate amount raised last year by the Mission was somewhat larger than the present year, but the difference is owing to the fact that last year the principal part of the funds reported were raised by means of festivals and sale of articles. This year's report shows the actual voluntary contributions of the people without the aid of these other means.

TRINITY CHURCH, ASHEVILLE.

THE REV. JARVIS BUXTON, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families uncertain. Whole number of souls uncertain. Baptisms—infants 22; adults 1; total 23. Confirmations 6. Communicants—added by removal 8; admission 6; whole number added 14; removed 1; died 2; present number 150. Marriages 3. Burials 5. Public services—on Sundays, morning and evening; other days, Saints' Days and Fast Days. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, monthly and occasional; private 3. Sunday Schools—number 1; teachers—males 4; females 6; total 10; scholars 60. Other Parochial Institutions—Ladies' Missionary Society; Ladies' Church Aid Society.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $133.21; Rector's salary $800.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, $100; Diocesan Missions (with Bishop's collection) $60.90; Education Fund $12.85; total $1,106.96.

Without the Diocese—Diocesan Missions $8.93; The Jews (Good Friday) $8.14; Sunday School for Missions $5.94; Foreign $11.26; Sewanee University $11; total $45.27. Aggregate $1,152.23.

One church; three chapels (in the country); one colored chapel; sittings in church 425.

Estimated value of church $12,000: of chapels $2,500. Amount of indebtedness on church property $4,000.

The chapels in the country are visited monthly—also a monthly service at the County Almshouse. Two of the chapels have Sunday Schools. There are belonging to them about 30 communicants, with 60 scholars and 7 teachers. Confirmed at Haw Creek Chapel 7; at St. Andrew's Chapel 8. Baptisms 2. A handsome Private Communion set, of silver, a memorial of a departed daughter, was laid upon the altar, on Easter Sunday, for the uses of Trinity Church.

CALVARY CHURCH, TARBORO.

THE REV. JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, D. D., *Rector.*
THE REV. WALTER J. SMITH, *Assistant.*

Number of families about 60. Whole number of souls about 300. Baptisms—infants 12; adults 3; total 15. Confirmations 8. Communicants—added by removal 2; by admission 9; whole number added 11; removed 8; died 1; present number 104. Marriages 2. Burials 7. Sunday Schools—number 1; teachers—males 2; females 9; total 11; other officers, librarian 1; scholars—males 88; females 50; total 88.

OFFERINGS.

Diocese—Bishop's salary $27; Diocesan Missions $124.09; Church Building Fund $9.8 American Church Building Fund $36.70; For [illegible] at Warrenton $1; total $[illegible].

Domestic and Foreign—Domestic Missions Woman's Auxiliary $6. $9.8 Sunday Schools $6; total $[illegible]. Foreign Woman's Auxiliary $[illegible] Sunday Schools $[illegible]; total $[illegible]. Aggregate $592.33.

ST. TITUS' CHURCH, CHARLOTTE.

THE REV. JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR., *Rector.*

Number of families about 80. Whole number of souls about 350. Baptisms—infants [illegible]; adults [illegible]; total [illegible]. Confirmations 22. Communicants—added by removal [illegible]; by admission 21; whole number added 34; removed [illegible]; died [illegible]; by withdrawal [illegible]; whole number lost 37; present number [illegible]. Marriages [illegible]. Burials [illegible]. Sunday schools 1; number teachers [illegible]; scholars about [illegible]. Other Parochial institutions—Hospital.

OFFERINGS.

Diocese—[illegible]; Bishop's salary $[illegible]; Parish expenses $[illegible]; total $[illegible].

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $89.75; Diocesan Missions $91.97; Convocational Missions $36.32; Diocesan Missions, Woman's Auxiliary $17; miscellaneous $30.58; total $265.62.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, including amount given by Woman's Auxiliary $45; Foreign, including amount given by Woman's Auxiliary $50.80; General Missions, children's Easter offerings $39.32; total $135.12. Aggregate $1,829.32.

One church; sittings in church 350.

Estimated value of church $8,000; other church property $3,000; total $11,000.

Of the baptisms above reported, one adult and fifteen infants were in the country at a Mission Station, which has since been organized as St. Mark's Mission, Mecklenburg County, four of which infant baptisms were performed by the Rev. Edwin A. Osborne, who was assisting me in the services. Also sixteen of the confirmations and seventeen of the communicants above reported belonged to the same congregation. Up to the organization of the Mission they were carried upon the register of St. Peter's Parish; since that time they have been duly transferred to the register of St. Mark's Mission.

Besides the baptisms reported above, I baptized three children in St. Paul's Parish, Monroe, while it was under my pastoral care.

It is cause of great gratitude that the work of the Church in these two congregations, St. Paul's, Monroe, and St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County, is now under the efficient management and direction of the Rev. Edwin A. Osborne. The undersigned, besides the benefit of constant association, advice and sympathy in his work, which he enjoys by his Reverend brother's residence in Charlotte, has also to express his thanks for much important and helpful assistance in the routine work in the Parish.

*The three baptisms reported from St. Paul's, Monroe, makes the total of baptisms 30.

EPIPHANY CHURCH, LEAKSVILLE.

THE REV. JOHN T. CLARK, *Rector*.

Number of families 7. Baptisms—infants 2; adults 4; total 6. Confirmations 7. Communicants—added by admission 7; whole number added 7; removed 6; died 1; whole number lost 7; present number 20. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 20; other days 2. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 5; private 1. Sunday

Schools—number 1; number teachers, males 1; females 3; total 4; scholars, males 15; females 15; total 30. Other Parochial institutions—Branch Woman's Auxiliary.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communions alms and other collections $125.56; Rector's salary $86.25; Parish expenses $124.88; miscellaneous, Oxford Orphan Asylum $10; total $346.69.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $25; Diocesan Missions $15.15; total $40.15.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions $1.25; Foreign $1.25; total $2.50. Aggregate $389.44.

One church; sittings in church 300; one rectory.

Estimated value of church $1,500; of rectory $1,000; of other church property $200; total $2,700. Amount of indebtedness on church property $70.

Besides at Leaksville, I have had services heretofore at Madison, at Mountain Chapel, and Mountain View, and at Reidsville. Having given up my appointment in Virginia I shall hereafter devote my services entirely to North Carolina. I will give two Sundays monthly to Reidsville, where the prospects of the Church are very good; and one Sunday in each month to Madison, and a week-day service to Mountain View, and fifth Sundays to Mountain Chapel. The Church is small in each of these places, but sufficiently encouraging to call for united and zealous efforts.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, WINSTON.

THE REV. B. W. DAUGHERTY, *Rector.*

Number of families 32. Whole number of souls 160. Baptisms—infants 6; adults 4; total 10. Confirmat ons 5. Communicants—added by removal 7; admission 5; whole number added 12; removed 2; died 2; whole number lost 4; present number 45. Marriages 3. Burials 5. Public Services—on Sundays 95; other days 80. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 6. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 4; females 5; total 9; other officers 1; scholars—males 12; females 32; total 44.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $60; Rector's salary $398.36; Parish expenses $125.29; Miscellaneous $10; total $593.65.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions $20.
Without the Diocese—Miscellaneous $4.15. Aggregate $617.80.

One church; sittings in church 260.
Estimated value of church $3,500; of other church property $100; total $3,600. Amount of indebtedness on church property $100.

GERMANTON MISSION—Communicants 10; Baptisms—adult 1. Confirmation 1. Died 1.
HAIRSTON CHAPEL—Communicants 5. Baptisms—infants 6.
Amounts contributed included in general report from Parish Church.

FRANKLIN MISSION.

THE REV. J. A. DEAL, *Missionary.*

Number of families 9. Whole number of souls 44. Communicants—added by removal 2; whole number added 2; withdrawn 3; whole number lost 3; present number 22. Marriages 1. Public services—on Sundays 77; other days 12. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 9; private 1. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 2; females 2; total 4; scholars—males 8; females 9; total 17.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion Alms $3.86; Rector's salary $15.60; total $19.46.
Diocesan—Bishop's salary $2; Diocesan Missions $1; total $3.
Without the Diocese—Miscellaneous (for the Jews) $1.05. Aggregate $23.51.

One church; sittings in church 200.
Estimated value of church $2,000.

The services herein reported were performed at St. John's, Patton's and Franklin. Six or eight other services have been given outside of my regular field of labor.

CASHIER'S VALLEY MISSION.

THE REV. J. A. DEAL, *Missionary.*

Number of families 5. Whole number of of souls 16. Baptisms—infant 1. Communicants—added by removal 1; whole number added 1; present number 6. Burials 1. Public Services—on Sundays 13; other days 5. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 2.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary $41.65.
Diocesan—Diocesan Missions $14.95. Aggregate $55.60.

The services herein reported were performed at Highlands, Whiteside Cove, and Cashier's Valley. Only the resident communicants are reported, in addition to these there are usually eighteen or twenty communicants among the summer visitors—reported in their respective Parishes. The chapel of the Good Shepherd, the corner stone of which the Bishop laid last summer, is now near completion. It is mainly the outcome of the loving interest and zeal of one family, to whom is due the gratitude of the Diocese and the Church at large.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, OXFORD.

THE REV. JOHN Y. GHOLSON, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families 30. Baptisms—infants 3. Confirmations 14. Public services—on Sundays twice; other days Fridays. Holy Communion—number times administered, public monthly. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers, males 3; females 6; total 9.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms appropriated to Diocesan Mission; Rector's salary $529.75; Parish expenses $130.23; total $659.98.
Diocesan—Bishop's salary $50; Diocesan Missions $27.13; total $737.11.

One church; sittings in church 300; one rectory.
Estimated value of church $2,500; of rectory $2,500; total $5,000. Amount of indebtedness on church property $330.

During the year ending March 31st, 1885, immediately preceding the meeting of the Diocesan Convention, improvements were made to the Church by the construction of a chancel, a gallery, new vestibule doors, repainting the seatings, and renewing the cushions, at a cost of $531.52. This amount was raised by special contributions and by a mortgage of $330 on a part of the rectory property. The Church was also the recipient of a handsome chancel window, the gift of John Johnson, Esq., in memory of Mrs. Elizabeth Kyle, one of the founders of St. Stephen's Church; also, from the daughters of Prof. James H. Horner, a handsome marble font, in memory of their deceased sister, Miss Gertrude Horner. The chancel rail came from one of the churches in Norfolk, donated at the solicitation of Mrs. Sarah A. Elliott, having been taken

out to make room for one more ornamental. The communion table was the donation of a member of the congregation, and the seats and desks at the sides of the chancel were paid for and presented by the Sunday School. During the preceding year the Church purchased an organ of fine tone and quality at a cost of $500, and subsequently erected an annex or chamber, in which it is placed, at a cost of $95. The fund for the purchase of the organ was raised by the Ladies' Aid Society of St. Stephen's. There has been presented also, to St. Stephen's Church, a solid silver paten.

EMMANUEL CHURCH, WARRENTON.

THE REV. GILBERT HIGGS, *Rector.*

Number of families 27. Whole number of souls 105. Baptisms—infants 3; total 3. Confirmations—no visitation from the Bishop. Communicants—removed 10; whole number lost 10; present number 38. Marriages 1. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 40; other days 31; total 71. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 11. Sunday schools—number 2; number teachers—males 2; females 5; total 7; scholars—males 30; females 34; total 64.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary $357.18; Parish expenses $95.35; miscellaneous $751.99; total $1,204.52.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $12.50.

One church; sittings in church 400.

Estimated value of church $2,500; of rectory $2,500; total $5,000.

On the twenty-second of January the Church building caught on fire and would have been totally destroyed but for the united work of the whole community. A noble effort was made to repair the damage, and by much self-sacrifice and the generosity of friends, the work has been accomplished. We are indebted to the following Parishes for substantial aid: Christ Church and the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh; Grace Church, Weldon; Calvary Church, Tarboro; Church of the Saviour, Jackson; and St. Luke's Mission, Gaston. A beautiful memorial window has been placed in the nave.

CHURCH OF THE SAVIOUR, JACKSON.

THE REV. GILBERT HIGGS, *Rector.*

Number of families 18. Whole number of souls 74. Baptisms—infants 3; adults 1; total 4. Confirmations 7. Communicants—added by admission 7; whole number added 7; removed 1; whole number lost 1; present number 38. Marriages 1. Public services—on Sundays 98; other days 48. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 10. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 1; females 3; tot 1 4.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary $343; Parish expenses $138.99; miscellaneous $40.37; total $522.36.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $26; Diocesan Missions $10.07; miscellaneous $22; total $580.43.

One church; sittings in church 150.

Estimated value of church $1,000; other church property $780; total $1,780.

There is every evidence of increased interest in the Church in the community. A project is on foot to enlarge the Church building, and put in an open roof. Part of the work is begun. The work that can be accomplished by a good Lay reader in a Parish is fully realized here.

ST. LUKE'S MISSION, GASTON.

THE REV. GILBERT HIGGS, *Rector.*

Number of families 12. Whole number of souls 54. Baptisms—infants 1; total 1. Confirmations—no visitation from the Bishop. Communicants—present number 21. Public services—on Sundays 12. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 5. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 2; females 4; total 6; scholars—males 12; females 15; total 27.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary $173; Parish expenses $9.05; miscellaneous $2.45; total $184.50.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $5; total $189.50.

One church; sittings in church 100.

Estimated value of church $300; total $300.

The regular attendance at divine worship is good.

TRINITY CHURCH, SCOTLAND NECK.

THE REV. H. G. HILTON, *Rector.*

Number of families 47. Whole number of souls 200. Baptisms—infants 5; adults 1; total 6. Confirmations 3. Communicants—whole number added 3; removed 3; died 1; whole number lost 4; present number 106. Marriages 1. Burials 8. Public services—on Sundays 76; other days 30; total 106. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 13; private 5. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 1; females 12; total 13; other officers 1; scholars—males 21; females 36; total 57. Other Parochial Institutions, *Trinity Church Sewing Society.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $32.44; Mission $7.60; Rector's salary $150; Parish expenses $27.50; miscellaneous, on the church $2,027.24; total $2,244.78.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $50; Diocesan Missions $17.64; Relief Fund $2.25; Education Fund $2.25; Church Building Fund $1.70; miscellaneous $56.68; total $2,375.30.

Without the Diocese—Miscellaneous, for the Jews $2.05. Aggregate $2,377.35.

One church in course of construction. The old church partially restored. Sittings in church about 400; in old church about 250; one rectory partially finished and occupied by Rector.

Estimated value of church $5,500; of rectory $1,200; total $6,700

In addition to the foregoing, I have to report the following official acts performed by me since the last Convention, and beyond my Parish, in the Diocese of East Carolina, namely: Baptized one adult in Grace Church, Plymouth, at the request of the Rector, and celebrated one marriage in St. Thomas' Parish, Bath; baptized at St. Mary's Chapel, in Edgecombe County, by request of the minister, two adults and one infant. We are making strong efforts to get our new Church so that we can use it, and if our friends will only help us a little more at once, we shall most gratefully realize our hopes.

---

*This Society has paid on the work of the rectory $186.25, which was not raised by any questionable methods, but entirely by the work of their own hands. They hope to do much more in the same way. The rectory, when finished, will be one of comfort and beauty, as well as convenience and durability.

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, DURHAM.

THE REV. JNO. HUSKE, *Rector.*

Number of families 33. Whole number of souls 170. Baptisms—infants 4; adults 3; total 7. Confirmations 12. Communicants—added by admission 12; present number 80. Marriages 2. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays, about 85; other days, about 90. Holy Communion—number times administered, public about 20; private 3. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 3; females 4; total 7; scholars 40.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $28; Rector's salary $700; Parish expenses $83; miscellaneous $5.60; total $816.60.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $50; Diocesan Missions $34.26; Relief Fund $1; Education Fund $1.55; Church Building Fund $1; miscellaneous $29.95; Ladies' Society $100; total $1,034.36.

Without the Diocese—General Missions $10; Jewish $2.15; total $12.15. Aggregate $1,046.51.

Estimated value of church $3,000. Amount of indebtedness on church property $200.

In addition to the above, I officiated at one baptism in Oxford, and at one baptism and one burial in Chapel Hill.

The Ladies' Society has been of great assistance in the Parish in works of benevolence, and in beautifying and adorning the Church.

CHURCH OF HOLY INNOCENTS, HENDERSON.

THE REV. JULIAN E. INGLE, *Rector.*

Number of families about 60. Whole number of souls about 250. Baptisms—infants 10. Communicants—added by removal 7; restored 2; whole number added 9; removed 1; died 1; whole number lost 2; present number 80. Marriages 3. Burials 8. Public services—on Sundays 80; other days 61. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 19; private 1. Parish school teachers 1; scholars—males 6; females 13; total 19. Other Parochial Institutions, Ladies' Guild.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary $458.37; Parish expenses $46.17; new church building $418.33; total $922.87.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $26; Diocesan Missions $14.47; Relief Fund $5; Education Fund $2.70; Church Building Fund $2.52; Oxford Orphan Asylum $10; total $60.69.

Without the Diocese—General Missions $6; Clergymen's Retiring Fund Society $5; Missions to Jews $3; total $14. Aggregate $997.56.

One church; one school house; one rectory; sittings in church 250.

Estimated value of church $6,000; of rectory $3,000; other church property $600; total $9,600. Amount of indebtedness on church property $1,000.

The work upon the new building is approaching completion, and it is hoped that the Church will be ready for occupancy in the course of the summer. The lack of a suitable place of worship has seriously hindered the efficiency and prosperity of the Parish.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, KITTRELL.

THE REV. JULIAN E. INGLE, *Rector*.

Number of families 21. Whole number of souls about 100. Communicants—removed 12; present number 39. Public services—on Sundays 11; other days 12. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 6.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary $75.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $30; *Missions to Jews $2.50.

One church.

Estimated value of church $1,200; of rectory $1,200; total $2,400. Amount of indebtedness on church property $200.

The above report of services includes only those which I have myself performed, on alternate Sundays, and intervening occasions on week-days since I assumed the Rectorship of the Parish February 1st. Dr. T. C. Hines has kindly offered Lay Services on Sunday Mornings, in the absence of a Clergyman, throughout the year. The report of contributions is necessarily imperfect.

*Diocesan Missions $27.34; Relief Fund $4; Education Fund $5. Aggregate $143.

MISSION STATIONS AT MILLS' X ROADS, GREEN RIVER COVE, REVIS', WHITESIDES, SEAGLES, ETC., ETC.

Confirmations 67. Baptisms—adults 18; infants 39. Entered the church from the sects 42.

Rev. U. T. Tracy has ministered very acceptably, for a considerable portion of the time, to the congregation at Tryon. His departure from us was much regretted. His ministerial acts are not included in this report, as I suppose he will make a separate statement of them.

MILNOR JONES.

ST. AUGUSTINE'S CHURCH, RALEIGH.

THE REV. HENRY M. JOSEPH, *Rector.*

Whole number of souls 72. Baptisms—infant 1; adult 4; total 5. Confirmations 6. Communicants—added by admission 4; whole number added 4; removed 2; died 1; withdrawn 1; whole number lost 4; present number 64. Burials 1. Public Services—on Sundays 2. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, (from July, 1884) 16; private 1. Sunday School teachers—males 3; females 2; total 5; scholars—males 15; females 20; total 35. Other Parochial institutions—Two Guilds.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary $15 monthly; Parish expenses (Sexton) $3 monthly.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $25; Diocesan Missions $7.

The Church of St. Augustine is a struggling Church; the old Vestry unworkable; general membership rather loyal, but needs to be educated up to churchly duties. No vestry elected this year.

CHRIST CHURCH, RALEIGH.

THE REV. M. M. MARSHALL, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families 102. Whole number of souls 547. Baptisms—infants 18; adults 2; total 20. Confirmations 11. Communicants—added by removal 4; by admission 11; whole number added 15; removed 5; died 4; whole number lost 9; present number 206. Marriages 6. Burials 16. Public services—on Sundays, 118; other days 192. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 16; private 6. Sunday Schools—number 1; teachers—males 2; females 10; total 12; other

officers 2; scholars, males 46; females 74; total 120. Parish Schools—number 1; teachers 1; scholars, males 15; females 17; total 32. Other Parochial Institutions 2—"Parish Aid Society," and "Relief Society" for the relief of the poor.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $230.95; Collected and expended by the Ladies' Relief Society for the poor, $361.85; Rector's salary $2,000; Parish expenses $979.06; for iron railing for church yard $546.86; total $4,118.72.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, $250; Diocesan Missions $158.34; Relief Fund $3.01; Education Fund $5.03; Church Building Fund $13.77; miscellaneous $114.03; total $544.18.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions $43.72; Theological Department of University of the South $10; "Church Society for promoting Christianity among Jews," $35.85; Foreign $20.04; miscellaneous $5; total $114.62. Aggregate $4,777.52.

One church; one chapel; sittings in church 600; in chapel 175; one rectory.

Estimated value of church $30,000; of rectory $10,000; of other church property (one chapel and lot) $2,500; total $42,500. Amount of indebtedness on church property $3,000.

In the number of "Public Services on Sundays" above reported are not included the services held by the Rector of this Parish at the Penitentiary and the Asylum for the Insane, near the city, one Sunday afternoon at each, in every month.

In accordance with the requirements of Section 3, Canon XX., he has also to report solemnizing a marriage at Goldsboro, and the burial of an infant at Durham.

The chapel has been newly carpeted, and a durable and suitable wrought iron railing for the Church lot has been purchased and paid for at a cost of $1,100. It has just been delivered on the premises, and in a few weeks will replace the old, insecure and unsightly enclosure that has so long marred the appearance of the Church and its surroundings.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, SALISBURY.

THE REV. F. J. MURDOCH, *Rector*.

Baptisms—infants 11. Marriages 2. Burials 16. Communicants last year 95; lost by death 6; gain and loss by removal equal; present number about 90. Sunday School scholars about 50.

Contributions to all objects about $1,050.

Of those reported as communicants, only about 85 have actually communed within a year.

ST. MARY'S CHURCH, ROWAN COUNTY.

THE REV. F. J. MURDOCH, *Priest in Charge.*

Confirmations 4. Marriages 1. Number of Communicants last year about 25; number of communicants now about 29. Sunday School scholars about 10.

Contributions for all objects about $100.

ST. MATTHEW'S CHURCH, HILLSBORO.

THE REV. JOSEPH W. MURPHY, *Rector.*

Number of families 36. Whole number of souls 190. Baptisms—infants 4. Confirmations—a small class awaiting Visitation. Communicants—added by restoration 1; whole number added 1; removed 1; died 1; whole number lost 2; present number 74. Marriages 1. Burials 6. Public Services—on Sundays 103; other days 158. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 19; private 8. Sunday Schools—number 3; number teachers—males 3; females 4; total 7; scholars—males 32; females 34; total 66. Other Parochial institutions—Ladies' Parish Aid Society, Branch of Woman's Auxiliary, and Sewing School for Colored Girls.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communions alms $43.70; Missions $10.45; Rector's salary $555.50; Parish expenses $86.65; miscellaneous, $238.86; total $985.16.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $100; Diocesan Missions $49; Relief Fund $3.02; Education Fund $3.02; Church Building Fund $9.06; St. John's Hospital Memorial Cot $8.66; total $172.76.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions $57.35; Church Missions to Jews $6.13; University of the South $4.50; Foreign Missions $10.45; total $78.43. Aggregate $1,236.75.

One church; one chapel; sittings in church 250; sittings in chapel 150; one rectory.

Estimated value of church, including organ, $9,000; of St. Mary's chapel $2,000; of rectory $1,000; total $12,000.

In this report I include St. Mary's Chapel, except that communicants are not counted. They number 9.

Included in the miscellaneous Parochial contributions are large, free, and loving offerings to Rector, in addition to salary.

The large part of contributions to Domestic Missions came from labors of the Woman's Auxiliary.

CALVARY CHURCH, HENDERSON COUNTY.

THE REV. E. A. OSBORNE, *Rector.*

Number of families 33. Whole number of souls 211. Baptisms—infants 17; adults 3; total 20. Confirmations 10. Communicants—added by admission 6; whole number added 6; present number 51. Marriages 3. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 23; other days 69. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 16. Sunday Schools—number 3; number teachers—males 1; females 8; total 9; scholars 150. Parish Schools—number 1; number teachers 1; scholars 20. Other Parochial Institutions, Ladies' Aid Society—two Guilds.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $111.98; Mission School $30; Rector's salary for part of the year $313.50; Parish expenses, school house $86.50; miscellaneous $24; total $565.98.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions $24.56; Education Fund $12; Church Building Fund $8.55; Evangelist $33.35; total $78.46.

Without the Diocese—Missions in general $20.47; colored people $2.15; total $22.62. Aggregate $667.06.

One church; one chapel; sittings in church 250; in chapel 100; one rectory and one school house.

Estimated value of church $5,000; of rectory $500; school house and number 18. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 12. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 6. Sunday Schools—numchapel $1,000; total $6,500. Amount of indebtedness on church property none.

This report only covers the time I was Rector of Calvary Church since my last report, viz.: from May, 1884, to January 1st, 1885, since which time I have taken charge of another work, and my place has been supplied by others.

ST. JAMES' MISSION, HENDERSONVILLE.

THE REV. E. A. OSBORNE, *Missionary.*

Number of families 10. Whole number of souls 69. Baptisms—infants 1; total 1. Confirmations 11. Communicants—added by removal

4; by admission 12; whole number added 16; removed 2; died 1; whole number lost 3; present number 30. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 11. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 6; private 4.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $32.91; Rector's salary $53.50; total $86.41.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $5. Aggregate $91.41.

One church; sittings in church 150.
Estimated value of church $2,500.

This report only covers part of the year. I withdrew from the Mission the first of October, 1884, and the Rev. Mr. Tracy took my place at that time.

MOUNT CALVARY CHAPEL.

THE REV. E. A. OSBORNE, *Missionary.*

This Mission belongs to Calvary Parish. Since my last report I have baptized 8 adults and 9 infants—total 17. There are now 6 families and about 37 souls. Communicants 6. About ten public services had been held up to the first of January, 1885, when I withdrew from the work. Holy Communion administered once.

The chapel has been completed so far as to be comfortable for public services.

There is a most encouraging field here for Mission work.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, MONROE.

THE REV. E. A. OSBORNE, *Rector.*

Number of families 10. Whole number of souls 48. Baptisms—infants 7. Confirmations 5. Public services—on Sundays 12; other days 8. Holy Communion—administered in public 5 times. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 1; females 2; scholars, about 12. Communion alms $13.30, of which to Diocesan Missions $2.80.

I assumed charge of this work on the 11th of last January, and the above shows the condition of the Parish. There is no Church building, or any other building, belonging to the Parish. But the members are

making an earnest effort to raise the funds for the purchase of a lot and erecting a building. We worship for the present in a large and comfortable room, which has been rented and fitted up for the purpose. But we are greatly in need of a Church building.

ST. MARK'S MISSION, MECKLENBURG COUNTY.

THE REV. E. A. OSBORNE, *Missionary.*

Whole number of souls 33. Baptisms—infants 3; adults 1; total 4. Confirmations 6. Whole number communicants added 9; died 1. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 8; other days 20. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 4; private 1. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 4; females 2; about 30 scholars. Communion alms $10.22, of which $2 was given for the General Missionary work of the Church.

This Mission was organized last Fall under the auspices of the Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr. I took charge of it on the 18th of last January. There is much reason to hope that it will soon become a strong and vigorous country Parish. But everything remains to be done. There is no building of any kind, though a very desirable lot has been given for a Church. The people are making an effort to aid in supporting the Missionary, and this will increase the difficulty of contributing for building purposes. So we must look to the generosity of those who are more fortunately situated.

In addition to the foregoing matters, I have, in accordance with the Bishop's instructions, assumed the general supervision of the work under the Rev. Mr. Quin, Deacon in charge of Calvary Church, Wadesboro, and also that under the Rev. Mr. Alston, Deacon in charge of St. Michael's Mission, Charlotte. I have assisted in two services, preached and administered the Holy Communion once in Calvary Church, Wadesboro. I have also assisted in the services at St. Michael's six times, preached four times, and administered the Holy Communion once. The reports of the respective Deacons in charge show the details of the work.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, TARBORO.

THE REV. JOHN W. PERRY, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 20. Whole number of souls 75. Baptisms—infants 6; adults 11; total 17. Confirmations 19. Communicants—added

by admission 19; whole number added 19; removed 5; whole number lost 5; present number 58. Marriages 5. Public services—on Sundays 104; other days 59. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 2; females 3; total 5; other officers 2; scholars—males 30; females 40; total 70. Parish Schools—number 1; number teachers 2; scholars—males 40; females 54; total 94. Other Parochial Institutions, 1.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $44.75; Parish expenses $42.91; total $87.66.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $12; Diocesan Missions $13.85; total $25.85.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions $1.50; colored people $1.75; total $3.25. Aggregate $116.76.

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, RIDGEWAY, WARREN COUNTY.

THE REV. WILLIAM S. PETTIGREW, *Rector*.

Number of families 20. Whole number of souls 85. Baptisms—infants 10; adults 3; total 13. Confirmations 8. Communicants—present number 21. Marriages 1. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 48; other days 9. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 8.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Alms $26.94; Rector's salary $149.26; Parish expenses $41.59; miscellaneous $5.80; total $223.59.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $20; Diocesan Missions $7.94; total $27.94.

One church; one chapel; sittings in church 200; in chapel 100; one rectory.

Estimated value of church $3,000; of rectory $3,000; total $6,000. Amount of indebtedness on church property $1,000.

Chapel (Mission) at Middleburg—Confirmation 1. Communion 3. Rector's salary $14.65; Missions in the Diocese $3.07; total $17.72. Estimated value of the chapel $400.

Of the persons baptized, one infant was baptized in Emmanuel Parish, Warrenton; one infant at Grace Chapel, Mecklenburg County, Va.; five in Holy Innocents Parish, Henderson. Of the persons buried, one person was buried in Grace Parish, Mecklenburg County, Va.; one in St. Andrew's Parish, Mecklenburg County, Va.; one in Emmanuel Parish, Warrenton. Of the public services, fourteen were held at Middleburg

Chapel; five at St. Luke's Church, Mecklenburg County, Va.; one at St. Stephen's, Oxford; one at Boydton, Mecklenburg County, Va.; one at St. David's, Scuppernong; five at Grace Chapel, Mecklenburg County, Va.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WILLIAMSBORO, VANCE COUNTY.

THE REV. WILLIAM S. PETTIGREW, *Rector*.

Number of families 25. Whole number of souls 90. Baptisms—infants 4; adults 2; total 6. Confirmations 2. Communicants—died 3; present number 25. Marriages 1. Burials 5. Public services—on Sundays, 19; other days 3. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 6; private 3.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Alms $18.34; Rector's salary $104.72; Parish expenses $10.71; total $133.77.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $11; Diocesan Missions $12.67; total $23.67. Aggregate $157.44.

One church; sittings in church 300; one rectory.

Estimated value of church $2,000; of rectory $1,000; other church property $100; total $3,100.

ST. ANDREW'S CHAPEL.

THE REV. J. H. POSTELL *Missionary*.

Number of families 32. Baptisms—infants 1; total 1. Communicants—present number 12. Marriages 1. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays, twice per month. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 2; total 2; other officers, superintendent; scholars 42.

One chapel; sittings in chapel 100.

Estimated value of chapel $250.

This appointment, St. Andrew's, has gradually increased in interest from the time I began to preach there to the session of Convention at Asheville. The congregations are generally good and well behaved.

NORTHERN SECTION OF ASHEVILLE.

THE REV. J. H. POSTELL, *Missionary*.

Number of families 15. Whole number of souls 150. Communicants—present number 1. Public services—on Sundays 1.

This section of Asheville has seventeen or eighteen Sunday School scholars, and for the want of Sunday School supplies the school went down, and I have failed from this circumstance to build a chapel there, as I expressed fully in my report to last Convention.

TRINITY UNION CHURCH.

THE REV. J. H. POSTELL, *Missionary.*

Number of families 20. Communicants—present number 1.

OFFERINGS.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions $2.40.

This is a new appointment, and much interest is manifested by the people. They are orderly and respectful, and the congregations are steadily improving. This appointment is located in a neighborhood of good lands, and the people are becoming concerned about the education of their children.

NORMAN STEVENS' HOUSE.

THE REV. J. H. POSTELL, *Missionary.*

Number of families 8. Confirmations 2. Communicants—present number 4.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Missions $2.07.

This appointment is in the same condition that the Northern Asheville is, for we have eighteen or twenty Sunday School scholars here, which we could control if we only had the books. They go to a Presbyterian Sunday School, we having no books. At this point we are making an effort to build a Church, and would do so by the coming Fall if we could receive some help from our friends abroad.

CALVARY CHURCH, WADESBORO.

THE REV. CHAS. C. QUIN, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 20. Whole number of souls 82. Baptisms—infants 6. Communicants—died 1; whole number lost 1; present number 37. Marriages 4. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 81; other

days 91. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 5. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 2; females 3; total 5; other officers 1; scholars—males 8; females 9; total 17.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communions alms $6.78; Rector's salary $439.75. Parish expenses $41.98; Parish Building Fund $38.63; total $527.14.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $35; Diocesan Missions $20; Relief Fund $3.21; Education Fund $1.75; Church Building Fund $3.04; total $63.

Without the Diocese—Oxford Orphan Asylum $7.35; New York Bible and Prayer Book Society $3; total $10.35. Aggregate $600.49.

One church; sittings in church 250.

Estimated value of church $1,300; of rectory $1,700; other church property $75; total $3,075.

I have held services once a month at Lilesville, also once a month at the county poor house.

ANSONVILLE CHURCH.

THE REV. CHAS. C. QUIN, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 8. Whole number of souls 22. Baptisms—adults 1; total 1. Confirmations 3. Communicants—died 1; whole number lost 1; present number 15. Public services—on Sundays 14; other days 2. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 1. Sunday schools—number 1; number teachers—males 2; females 2; total 4; scholars—males 10; females 30; total 40.

OFFERINGS.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions (Bishop's Visitation) $10.07.

Estimated value of chapel $1,200.

This is not a regularly organized Mission, but for very good reasons I have thought proper to make a separate report.

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, RALEIGH.

THE REV. EDW. R. RICH, *Rector.*

Number of families 77. Whole number of souls 290. Baptisms—infants 13. Confirmations 13. Communicants—added by admission 13;

removed 5; died 3; whole number lost 8; present number 160. Marriages 4. Burials 6. Public services—on Sundays 121; other days 156. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 38; private 4. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 3; females 6; total 9; other officers 2; scholars 90. Parochial Institutions—St. Mary's Guild, four branches.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $89.40; Rector's salary $1,200; Parish expenses, including interest on debt $980.09; miscellaneous, St. Mary's Guild $307.34; total $2,576.83.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $125; Diocesan Missions (including Bishop's Visitation) $91.40; Relief Fund $3.07; Education Fund $3.09; Church Building Fund $2.70; total $225.26.

Without the Diocese—Jewish Missions $5.07. Aggregate $2,807.16.

One chapel; sittings in chapel 350; one rectory.

Estimated value of chapel, rectory and other church property $15,000.

Besides the above services, the Rector officiated during the year about twenty times in North Carolina and Maryland, preaching on as many occasions.

The Rector desires to make special mention of the constant and faithful work of "St. Mary's Guild,"—a band of faithful women within the Parish, who, by their good earnest work, have contributed greatly to the beauty of God's house, and the prosperity of the Parish. Within the past year the Church has, by their efforts, been handsomely recarpeted, and the Society has now a goodly sum in hand towards the payment of the Church debt. All praise be to them for their generous and kindly support of the work which they have so thoroughly aided. In addition to the above they gave their constant attention to the Bazaar, held during the North Carolina Exposition, for the benefit of the Bishop Atkinson Memorial Cot, in St. John's Hospital. They were assisted by several ladies from other Churches, and netted from that work over $246 for the Cot.

Most grateful thanks are hereby tendered to the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese, to the Rev. Dr. F. M. Hubbard and to the Rev. Dr. R. B. Sutton for valuable services rendered during the illness of the Rector.

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, ENFIELD.

THE REV. A. S. SMITH, *Rector*.

Number of families 14. Whole number of souls about 45. Baptisms—infants 5; total 5. Communicants—added by removal 2; whole

number added 2; removed 1 ; died 1; whole number lost 2; present number 18. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 12. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 6. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 1; females 4; total 5; other officers 1; scholars—males 10; females 14; total 24.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $8.55; Rector's salary $200—paid $200; Parish expenses $10.08; miscellaneous, lamps for church $45; total $263.63.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, paid $5; Diocesan Missions $4.30; total $272.93.

One church; sittings in church 150.

Estimated value of church $1,500. Amount of indebtedness on church property none.

The ladies of the Church in Enfield have recently raised money enough to light it up beautifully; so that hereafter we shall be enabled to hold evening as well as morning services in it. Since the Church has been lighted up, our evening services have been well attended.

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, HALIFAX.

THE REV. A. S. SMITH, D. D., *Rector*.

Number of families 11. Whole number of souls about 50. Communicants—removed 1; died 1; whole number lost 2; present number 15. Marriages 1. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays, 24; other days 1. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 6. Sunday Schools—number 1; teachers—males 2; females 2; total 4; scholars—males 9; females 7; total 16.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $9.07; Rector's salary $150—paid $90.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $10; Missions $5.57.

One church; sittings in church about 125. Amount of indebtedness on church property none.

It is difficult to form an accurate estimate of the number of families or of individuals belonging to this, or any of the Parishes under my charge, as the families are often so much divided. There are also several communicants of the Church residing at such a distance from all the Churches, and who so seldom attend the services of the Sanctuary, that

I do not feel at liberty to report them as belonging to any of the Churches under my care. They have never asked to have their names registered, nor do they contribute anything to support the institutions of the Church.

ST. CLEMENT'S CHURCH, RINGWOOD.

THE REV. A. S. SMITH, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families 15. Whole number of souls about 70. Baptisms—infants 3. Confirmations 2. Communicants—added by admission 2; whole number added 2; present number 30. Public services—on Sundays 12; other days 5. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 7. Sunday Schools—number 1.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $13.66; Rector's salary $200—paid $200; Parish expenses $3; total $216.66.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $35; Diocesan Missions $5.47; miscellaneous, Oxford Orphan Asylum, $12.50; total $52.97.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions $1.52. Aggregate $271.15.

One church.

Estimated value of church $1,500. Amount of indebtedness on church property none.

GRACE CHURCH, WELDON.

THE REV. A. S. SMITH, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families 1. Whole number of souls 65. Confirmations 3. Communicants—added by removal 1; by admission 3; whole number added 4; removed 5; withdrawn 1; whole number lost 6; present number 20. Marriages 1. Public services—on Sundays 24; other days 1. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 2. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—females 5; total 5; scholars—males 4; females 6; total 10.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $6.25; Rector's salary $200—paid $159.75; Parish expenses $61.13; total $227.13.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $15; Diocesan Missions $3.34.

One church; sittings in church about 200.

ST. MARY'S CHAPEL, EDGECOMBE COUNTY.

THE REV. WALTER J. SMITH, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 5. Whole number of souls about 35. Baptisms —infants 2; adults 3; total 5. Confirmations 4. Communicants—added by admission 4; withdrawn 1; present number 6. Public services—on Sundays 34.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary $1; Parish expenses, for seats in chapel $17.14½; for organ $24.85; debt on chapel $4; total $46.99.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $1.02; Diocesan Missions (Bishop's Visitation) $13.17; total $14.19.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions $1.26; Foreign $3.52; total $4.78. Aggregate $65.96.

One church; sittings in church 150.

Since the last Convention, the Bishop, owing to the necessary postponement of his appointment last year, has made two visits to this Mission. A new Mason & Hamlin organ has been purchased, the chapel underpinned, and a debt of over fifty dollars paid off, mainly through the kind assistance of friends in Calvary Parish, Tarboro, among whom should be mentioned the children of the Sunday School. Neat and comfortable seats have been lately made, but are not yet in use, and are paid for only in part. Nearly a third of the cost of the organ also remains unpaid. In addition to the acts above mentioned, I have preached four times and officiated at two funerals in Trinity Parish, Scotland Neck. I have also solemnized one marriage, baptized two infants, and held service once in Grace Church Parish, Bertie County, Diocese of East Carolina.

ST. BARNABAS' CHURCH, GREENSBORO.

THE REV. ALFRED H. STUBBS, *Rector.*

Number of families 35. Whole number of souls 101. Baptisms—infants 4; total 4. Confirmations 1. Communicants—added by removal 22; by admission 1; whole number added 23; removed 1; died 1; whole number lost 2; present number 53. Marriages 2. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 26; other days 27. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 14. Parish schools 1; scholars 30.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $12; Missions 6; Rector's salary $200; Parish expenses $134; total $352.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $50; Diocesan Missions $20.65; Relief Fund $1; Education Fund $1; Church Building Fund $1; Convocation $6; total $79.65.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions $3; colored people $2; Indian $1; Foreign 4; Deaf Mute Mission $5.75; total $15.75. Aggregate $447.40.

One church; sittings in church 300.
Estimated value of church $4,000.

ST. ATHANASIUS' MISSION, COMPANY SHOPS.

THE REV. ALFRED H. STUBBS, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 11. Whole number of souls 45. Baptisms—infants 5; total 5. Communicants—added by removal 2; whole number added 2; removed 5; whole number lost 5; present number 24. Public services—on Sundays 26. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 12. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 1; females 1; total 2; other officers 1; scholars, 53.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $8; Rector's salary $330; Parish expenses $34; total $372.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $10; Convocation 6; total $16. Aggregate $388.

One church; sittings in church 150.
Estimated value of church $1,500.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, LOUISBURG.

THE REV. ROBT. B. SUTTON, D. D., *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 23. Whole number of souls about 100. Baptisms—infants 1; adults 1; total 2. Confirmations 3. Communicants—added by admission 3; whole number added 3; removed 4; died 1; whole number lost 5; present number 47. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 16; other days 2. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 8.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms (used for objects below) $40.45; Rector's salary (paid in full) $165; Parish expenses $35.37; total $200.37.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $65; Diocesan Missions $29.28; Education Fund $2.17; Church Building Fund $2.90; total $99.45. Aggregate $299.82.

One church; sittings in church 200.
Estimated value of church $2,000.

I resigned the charge of this Parish November 9th, 1884, in consequence of my duties as Principal of St. Augustine Normal School, Raleigh. At present I am giving them one Sunday each month, which is, however, only a temporary arrangement until they can get a Rector.

This Parish has met with a most serious loss in the death of the late Col. Samuel Ruffin, a member of the Vestry, and who for many years represented the Parish in the Convention. He was a man of sterling integrity, warm-hearted, generous and devoted to the cause of his Master and Saviour.

ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S CHURCH, PITTSBORO.

THE REV. WILLIAM WALKER, *Rector*.

Number of families 26. Whole number of souls 120. Baptisms—infants 19; adults 9; total 28. Communicants—added by admission 2; removed 2; present number 47. Marriages 1. Burials 4. Public services—on Sundays 103; other days 148. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 29; private 2. Sunday School teachers—males 2; females 2; total 4; scholars 30.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $4.37; Rector's salary $220; Parish expenses $91.85; total $316.22.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $50; Diocesan Missions $57.17; total $87.56.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions $56.21; colored people $2.72; Foreign $6.64; miscellaneous—Bible and Prayer Book Society $7, Jews $6.02, General Clergy Relief $12.80—$25.82; total $91.39. Aggregate $514.78.

One church; one chapel.

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, DEEP RIVER.

THE REV. WILLIAM WALKER, *Rector*.

Number of families 8. Whole number of souls 37. Baptisms—infants 3. Confirmations 1. Communicants present number 23. Public services—on Sundays, 12. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 11.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Total $21.30.
Diocesan—Bishop's salary $5; Diocesan Missions $2.32.
Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions $1. Aggregate $29.62.

Eight Sunday services have been held at Sanford, in Moore County.

GRACE CHURCH, MORGANTON.

THE REV. S. P. WATTERS, *Rector*.

Number of families 34. Whole number of souls about 180. Baptisms—infants 10; total 10. Confirmations 2. Communicants—added by removal 2; by admission 2; whole number added 4; removed 1; died 3; whole number lost 4; present number—Parish Church and St. John's Mission, 65. Marriages 1. Burials 7. Public services—on Sundays, 99; other days 49. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 15; private 1. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—females 6; total 6; scholars—males 22; females 28; total 50. Other Parochial Institutions, Ladies' Aid Society.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $43.80; Rector's salary $383.25; Parish expenses, $151.71; total $578.76.
Diocesan—Bishop's salary $50; Diocesan Missions (including Bishop's Visitation) $23; Relief Fund $1; Education Fund $1; Church Building Fund $1; Rev. Milnor Jones' work $29.21; total $105.21.
Without the Diocese—Miscellaneous, Jews $2. Aggregate $685.97.

One church; sittings in church 150; one rectory.
Estimated value of church $1,200; of rectory $800; total $2,000.

On the afternoon of the third Sunday in the month, service has been held at St. John's Mission during six months of the year. On the second Sunday in the month, I take the service in the afternoon at the Western Insane Asylum. February 15th, the Sunday School met in the new Sunday School room in the basement of the Church, which has been completed mainly through the generosity of a member of the Parish and the efforts of the Ladies' Aid Society. New pews have been placed in the Church, and the old ones removed to the Sunday School room.

CHURCH OF THE ASCENSION, HICKORY.

THE REV. JAMES A. WESTON, *Rector.*

Number of families 24. Whole number of souls 98. Baptisms—infants 11; adults 4; total 15. Confirmations 8. Communicants—added by removal 1; by admission 7; whole number added 8; removed 10; died 1; whole number lost 11; present number 37. Marriages 6. Burials 4. Public services—on Sundays 82; other days 50. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 10; private 4. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 1; females 3; total 4; scholars—males 10; females 20; total 30.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $11; Missions $8; Rector's salary $700; Parish expenses $40; miscellaneous $15; total $774.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $20; Diocesan Missions $8; Relief Fund $4; total $32.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions $9; Foreign $2.50; miscellaneous $6; total $17.50. Aggregate $823.50.

One church; sittings in church 176.

Estimated value of church $1,500; other church property $250; total $1,750.

I hold occasional services at Jacob's Fork, about ten miles from Hickory. The congregations are uniformly large, and the interest in our services is steadily increasing.

CHRIST CHURCH, ROWAN COUNTY.

THE REV. GEO. B. WETMORE, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families 40. Whole number of souls 145. Baptisms—infants 12; adults 3; total 15. Confirmations 3. Communicants—added by admission 2; died 1; withdrawn 1; whole number lost 2; present number 64. Marriages 2. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 16; other days 6. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 3; private 2.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary $60.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $14.79; Diocesan Missions (at Bishop's Visitation) $1.45. Aggregate $76.24.

One church; sittings in church 400; two-thirds rectory $43.

Estimated value of church $800; of one-third rectory $600; total $1,400.

ST. ANDREW'S CHURCH, ROWAN COUNTY.

THE REV. GEO. B. WETMORE, D. D., *Rector*.

Number of families 14. Whole number of souls 67. Baptisms—infants 4. Confirmations 4. Communicants—added by admission 6; died 1; present number 33. Marriages 1. Public services—on Sundays 10; other days 2. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 2; private 1.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary $68.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $15; Diocesan Missions (Bishop's Visitation) $2.18. Aggregate $85.18.

One church; sittings in church 300; one-third of a rectory.

Estimated value of church $600; of one-third rectory $300; total $900.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, IREDELL COUNTY.

THE REV. GEO. B. WETMORE, D. D., *Rector*.

Number of families 25. Whole number of souls 125. Baptisms—infants 8; adults 1; total 9. Confirmations 9. Communicants—added by admission 9; died 2; present number 74. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 17; other days 9. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 3. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 1; females 2; total 3; scholars 20.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary $60; miscellaneous $8.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $10; Diocesan Missions (at Bishop's Visitation $2.40, other collections $2.70) $5.10. Aggregate $83.10.

One church; sittings in church 300.

Estimated value of church $600.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, LINCOLNTON.

THE REV. W. R. WETMORE, *Rector*.

Number of families 25. Whole number of souls 110. Baptisms—infants 3; total 3. Confirmations (two from St. Paul's, four from St.

Stephens) 20. Communicants—added by removal 1; by admission 11; whole number added 12; removed 2; died 3; whole number lost 5; present number 58. Marriages 1. Burials 7. Public services—on Sundays 81; other days 85. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 24; private 2. Sunday Schools—number 2; number teachers 6; scholars 40.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $5.50; Rector's salary $371.57; Parish expenses $49.83; total $426.90.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $50; Diocesan Missions (including $8.75 at Bishop's Visitation) $22.39; total $72.39.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions $6.36; Jewish $2.75; Foreign $6.35; total $15.46. Aggregate $514.75.

One church; sittings in church 150.
Estimated value of church $1,500.

Of the confirmations reported above, seven were colored people. There are ten colored communicants. For some years past a colored Sunday School has been taught, by the young ladies of the congregation, in the Parish church, and in the same place I preach to the colored people one Sunday night in each month. There is in this Parish a bright opening for work among this people; but for the work to go on successfully, two things are esssential; there must be the regular services of a colored clergyman, and they must have a Church building of their own. I see a way to supply the first need; but to supply the second, I know not where to look. If friends of this race, able to give, would come to my assistance, I feel sure they would give success to a good undertaking. Shall the opportunity be lost?

Since Mr. Bynum's resignation as Evangelist, he has resided in my Parish recuperating his impaired health. He has been of much aid to me by frequently taking part in the services, and sometimes preaching for me.

CHURCH OF OUR SAVIOUR, LINCOLN COUNTY.

THE REV. W. R. WETMORE, *Missionary.*

Baptisms—infants 2; adults 5; total 7. Confirmations 11. Communicants—added by admission 10; whole number added 10; present number 12. Public services—on Sundays 7; other days 8. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 4; private 1. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers 10; scholars 70.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—To Missionary $6.13.
Diocesan—Diocesan Missions $2.81. Aggregate $8.94.

One church; sittings in church 200.
Estimated value of church $500.

Through the aid of kind friends at the North, this chapel has been very much enlarged and improved. The family belonging to St. Luke's Parish, who originated the Mission, and are by their labours keeping it up, are doing a good work. A flourishing Sunday School is taught in the Church. Of the communicants reported, one-half are colored. There are monthly services (which are choral) conducted by me here.

ST. PAUL'S CHAPEL, LINCOLN COUNTY.

THE REV. W. R. WETMORE, *Missionary.*

Number of families 6. Whole number of souls 25. Baptisms—infants 3. Confirmations, reported above. Communicants—added by admission 2; present number 11. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 11; other days 3. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 4; private 1. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 2; females 2; total 4; scholars—males 16; females 7; total 23.

New life has sprung up in this Mission, from which I hope to see good results follow. During the year the wood-work of the inside of the Church has been finished. I preach here one Sunday afternoon in each month. Contribution to Missionary about as much as his expenses in going to the Mission.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHAPEL, LINCOLN COUNTY.

THE REV. W. R. WETMORE, *Missionary.*

Number of families 12. Baptisms—infants 18; total 18. Confirmations, reported above. Communicants—present number 12. Burials 4. Public services—on Sundays 8; other days 7. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 8; private 5. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers 4; scholars 20.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—To Missionary $1.30.
Diocesan—Diocesan Missions 75 cents. Aggregate $2.05.

This chapel is intended mainly for the operatives of a cotton factory. At present these persons are manifesting more interest in the Mission than formerly. My regular appointment here is one Sunday afternoon in each month.

BEATTIE'S FORD, LINCOLN COUNTY.

THE REV. W. R. WETMORE, *Minister.*

Baptisms—infants 4; adults 2; total 6. Communicants—present number 3. Public services 3. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 3.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial.—To minister $42.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $6; Diocesan Missions $6; to St. Paul's Mission $2; total $14. Aggregate $56.

ST. JOHN'S MISSION, HIGH SHOALS, GASTON COUNTY.

THE REV. W. R. WETMORE, *Missionary.*

Baptisms—infants 7; adults 1; total 8. Confirmations 3. Communicants—added by admission 3; present number 19. Marriages 1. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 28; other days 1. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 13. Sunday Schools—teachers 4; scholars 50.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $1; Missionaries $141.73. Aggregate $142.73.

One church; sittings in church 150.

Estimated value of church $300; of rectory $100; other church property $25; total $425.

GASTONIA, DALLAS AND LOWESVILLE, GASTON AND LINCOLN COUNTIES.

THE REV. W. R. WETMORE, *Missionary.*

Number of families 8. Whole number of souls 35. Baptisms—infants 7; total 7. Communicants—present number 9. Public services—on Sundays 8; other days 6. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 4.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—To Missionary $23.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions $4.10; to St. Paul's Mission $1.20; total $5.20.

Without the Diocese—Foreign $1. Aggregate $29.30.

CHURCH OF THE REDEEMER, SHELBY.

THE REV. W. R. WETMORE, *Missionary.*

Number of families 5. Whole number of souls 19. Baptisms—infants 1; total 1. Confirmations (one belonging to East Carolina) 2. Communicants—added by removal 1; whole number added 1; pre ent number 10. Public services 10. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 8.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—To Missionary $7.50; Mission expenses $1.25; total $8.25.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions $5.90; to St. Paul's, Lincoln County, $1.05; total $6.95. Aggregate $15.20.

One church; sittings in church 300.
Estimated value of church $1,200.

The Church building is sadly out of repair. This town is improving, and with its advancement I hope to see the Church increase.

Besides the foregoing, I have baptized an adult and two infants in Lincoln County, and an infant in Iredell County; married a couple in Rowan, and also one in Lincoln; and buried one person in the last named County.

In reviewing the work of the past year, I find much to encourage me. The baptisms, 57 in all, are, in number, considerably in advance of those reported for any one year in the past; the number of confirmations, 36 in all, is unusually large; the congregations at the services of the Mission Stations, have been, on the whole, quite good; some persons are manifesting interest in the Church that have not done so in the past; and here and there I find one, heretofore received into our fold, upon whose heart the Church is taking a deeper and deeper hold. My Missions are scattered over three counties, and it is impossible for me, unaided, to give the services and do the preaching and visiting that are requisite to work this field aright, while, at the same time, I do regular Parish work.

REPORT OF CONVOCATION OF CHARLOTTE.

Rt Rev. T. B. Lyman, D. D., Bishop of North Carolina:

Rt. Rev. and Dear Sir:—The only meeting held by our Convocation during the year was at Charlotte, in the month of October. We had on that occasion a series of services extending through two days. At one of the business sessions we placed on record the expression of a desire that you might meet with us once a year to give us "the benefit" of your "direction, advice and influence." We also passed a resolution requesting you in your next Address to mark out for Convocations some definite plan of work. The law now only declares that there shall be "Missionary Convocations." What we should do in the Missionary work is left unsaid.

After very successful work during the months of May and June, our Evangelist, the Rev. W. S. Bynum, much to our regret, gave up his position, and since the time of his resignation, we have had no Evangelist in the field. The need of such a Missionary within our Convocational limits is shown by a report Mr. Bynum has made, in which he says that during the two weeks he was out in May he administered the Holy Eucharist three times, married a couple, baptized five persons and preached sixteen times, visiting eight Missionary points.

W. R. WETMORE, *Dean, &c.*

TRINITY CHURCH, STATESVILLE.

The Rev. Edward Wootten, *Rector.*

Number of families 25. Whole number of souls about 130. Baptisms—infants 5; total 5. Confirmations 7. Communicants—added by admission 7; whole number added 7; removed 1; died 1; withdrawn 4; whole number lost 6; present number 62. Marriages 2. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 108; other days 50. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 20; private 8. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 1; females 3; total 4; other officers 1; scholars—males 8; females 12; total 20. Other Parochial Institutions 2.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $60.53; Missions $4; Rector's salary $365.57; Parish expenses $168; miscellaneous $40; total $637.10.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $35; Diocesan Missions and Relief Fund $17.25; Church Building Fund $1.65; miscellaneous, Oxford Asylum $9.01; total $62.91.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions $6.53; Jews $4.86; New York Bible and Prayer Book Society $4.52; miscellaneous, Theological Department, South, $4.50; total $20.41. Aggregate $720.42.

One church; sittings in church 225.

Estimated value of church $2,000.

There is a Guild and Sewing Society in the Parish. A new vestibule has been added, $50; two new coal stoves have been provided, $30; new chandeliers, $70; total $150.

The congregation has increased, so also the alms, and there seems to be a healthy growth, except in finances. I cannot prevail on the people to give as God has prospered them. The Rector's salary has fallen off, and is in arrears $134.43 to date.

We, as a Parish, need under God more spirituality and self-denial and zeal. My Missions are served as I can afford the time and means, at my own expense.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, LENOIR.

Parochial—Communion alms $17.29; Rector's salary $291.55; Parish expenses $93.84; miscellaneous $4.23; total $406.91.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $30; Diocesan Missions $32; Relief Fund $3.50; Education Fund $1.72; Church Building Fund $2.03; miscellaneous $18.75; total $88.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions $1; total $1. Aggregate $495.91.

One church; one chapel; sittings in church 200; in chapel 100; one rectory.

Estimated value of church $1,250; of rectory $1,500; other church property $400; total $3,150.

This Parish has, since March 1st, been without any Rector; the Rev. James E. Hammond, previous to that time Rector, having accepted a call to Blacksburg, Virginia.

EDMUND JONES, *Sec. and Treas.*

LENOIR, N. C., April 30th, 1885.

CHAPEL OF THE CROSS, CHAPEL HILL.

(NO RECTOR.)

Baptisms—infants 1; total 1. Confirmations 2. Communicants—added by admission 2. Burials 1.

Parochial—Rector's salary $100; Parish expenses $370.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $25; Diocesan Missions $12.50, half year.

CHAPEL OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL.

THE REV. BENNETT SMEDES, A. M., *Rector.*

Baptisms—infants 1; adults 1; total 2. Confirmations 7. Public services—on Sundays all; other days, daily. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 15; private 5.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Poor and Hospital $97.
Diocesan—Bishop's salary $40; miscellaneous $20.
Without the Diocese—Foreign $40. Aggregate $197.

REPORT OF REV. ROBT. B. SUTTON, D. D., PRINCIPAL OF ST. AUGUSTINE NORMAL SCHOOL AND COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE.

There have been attached to the School during the past year 51 males, 82 females, total 133. Of these, 37 males and 37 females were boarders, and 13 males and 46 females were day scholars; 17 males and 17 females, total 34, were communicants—over 25 per cent. of the whole members. Three of the students, all males, and one teacher have been confirmed during the session. There have been connected with the school two Candidates for Holy Orders and seven Postulants. The present number is two Candidates and six Postulants. There has been daily Morning and Evening Prayer by Rev. H. M. Joseph. During Lent there was a Litany Service and Meditation by the Principal, Wednesdays and Fridays. Sunday mornings the students attend St. Augustine's Church in the city, and in the afternoon there is a Sunday School, followed by Evening Prayer and a Sermon.

We have every reason to believe that the large new building to supply the place of those burned sometime since, will be ready for use early in the session. The general condition of the School is quite satisfactory, and we trust that a good work is being done to elevate the colored race, furnish them with competent teachers, and train up Clergymen to minister to their spiritual wants.

RALEIGH, May, 1883.

My service during the past year has been such only as I have rendered to students at St. Augustine, and occasional assistance given to the Clergy of this city.

F. M. HUBBARD.

To Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman.

7 Cook Place, Washington, D. C., May 23, 1885.

Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D. D.:

My Dear Bishop:—I have only the same story to tell: unable to attend the annual meeting of the Convention by reason of the infirmities of old age. During this eighty-fourth year of my life, and the sixtieth of my ministry in this Church, I have been able to preach occasionally, and to assist in the service more frequently.

I beg your prayers and those of my brethren of the Convention, that I may be kept steadfast in the faith and hope of the Gospel unto the end.

In Christ and His Church, yours truly,

J. T. WHEAT.

Diocesan Statistics,

AS GATHERED FROM THE ADDRESS OF THE BISHOP AND THE REPORTS OF THE CLERGY FROM EIGHTY-NINE PARISHES AND MISSION STATIONS.

Clergymen belonging to the Diocese—	
Bishop	1
Priests	44
Deacons	8
Total	53
Clergymen Ordained—Priests 5; Deacons 2; total	7
Candidates for Priest's Orders	7
Candidates for Deacon's Orders	5
Postulants	8
Corner stone laid	1
Parishes and Mission Stations visited by the Bishop	98
Families reported from 61 Parishes and Mission Stations	1,358
Individuals reported from 57 Parishes and Mission Stations	5,874
Baptisms reported from 65 Parishes and Mission Stations—Adults 137; Infants 475; total	612
Confirmations as reported by the Bishop	404
Communicants as reported from 78 Parishes and Mission Stations	2,976
Marriages as reported from 38 Parishes and Mission Stations	82
Burials as reported from 48 Parishes and Mission Stations	212
Sunday Schools—reported from 44 Parish and Mission Stations—	
Teachers	255
Scholars	1,965
Total Contributions reported from 75 Parishes and Mission Stations	$34,862.26
Total value of Church property reported from 47 Parishes and Mission Stations	$178,963.22

ABSTRACT OF PAROCHIAL AND MISSIONARY REPORTS,

ARRANGED ALPHABETICALLY ACCORDING TO NAME OF OFFICIATING MINISTER.

Officiating Minister.	Parishes and Mission Stations. (The latter printed in *italics*.)	Location.	Families.	Individuals.	Baptisms. Infants.	Adults.	Total.	Confirmed.	Communicants.	Marriages.	Burials.	Sunday Schools. Teachers.	Pupils.	Total Contribut'ns.	Value of Church Property.
Alston, P. P.	*St. Michael's and All Angels.*	Charlotte	9	60	9	2	11	7	25	.....	.....	7	90	$ 233 76	$ 1,750 00
Barber, R. W.	St. Paul's	Wilkesboro	4	12	.....	.....	.....	.....	10	.....	4	.....	.....	35 00	1,000 00
	Mission, Elkin	Surry Co.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5	.....	.....	.....	.....	48 00	.....
	Gwyn's Chapel	Wilkes Co.	2	11	.....	.....	.....	.....	10	.....	1	.....	.....	110 25	.....
Bell, G. H.	*Watauga Mission*, St.	Luke's, Boone	6	29	1	.....	1	.....	8	.....	.....	.....	.....	1 80	.....
		St. John's	7	34	6	.....	6	.....	13	.....	1	.....	.....	2 65	500 00
		Elk X Roads	4	14	.....	.....	.....	.....	5	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Bell, G. H. Ass't Min.	*Ravenscroft Ass'te Mis'n.*	Candlers	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	2	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	Other points	.....	.....	.....	3	.....	3	.....	.....	2	3	.....	.....	.....	.....
	Leicester Mission	Buncombe Co.	5	27	.....	.....	.....	.....	9	.....	.....	.....	.....	1 35	800 00
Berry, S. V., Miss'n'y.	*Freedman's Chapel*	Asheville	.....	.....	4	.....	4	4	40	3	3	.....	.....	63 05	.....
Bland, C. T., Miss'n'y.	*St. John's*	Marion	5	31	25	9	34	.....	5	2	1	3	10	87 33	500 00
Miss'n'y.	*Old Fort*	Old Fort	3	15	.....	.....	1	1	5	.....	.....	.....	5	76 18	50 00
Bronson, B. S.	St. Timothy's	Wilson	.....	.....	3	5	8	7	65	3	4	.....	.....	612 00	.....
	Good Shepherd	Rocky Mount	.....	.....	1	3	4	6	33	2	3	.....	.....	476 09	.....
Buel, D. H., D. D.	*Ravenscroft Ass'te Mis'n.*														
	Grace Ch. in the M't'ns.	Waynesville	.....	.....	5	1	6	4	65	...	4	10	80	134 64	.....

Buel, D. H., D. D.	*St. Paul's in the Valley and Brevard*						3	19					39	80	
	Webster, Jackson Co.							14					21	40	
Butler, Edw. H.	*St. James' Mission*	Pittsboro	20	135	7	4	11		31		10	4	40	88	75	450	00
Buxton, Jarvis, D. D.	Trinity	Asheville			22	1	23	6	150	3	5	10	60	1,152	23	1,400	00
Cheshire, J. B., D. D.	Calvary	Tarboro	60	300	12	3	15	8	164	2	7	11	88	592	33		
Cheshire, J. B., Jr.	St. Peter's	Charlotte	60	350	27	3	30	22	154	4	6	10	75	1,829	32	11,000	00
Clark, John T.	Epiphany	Leaksville	7		2	4	6	7	20		1	4	30	389	44	2,700	00
Daugherty, B. W.	St. Paul's	Winston	32	160	6	4	10	5	45	3	5	9	44	617	80	3,600	00
Deal, John A.	*Mission at Franklin*	Macon Co.	9	44					22	1		4	17	24	51	2,000	00
	Miss'n, Cashier's Valley	Jackson	5	16	1		1		6		1			56	40		
Gholson, J. Y.	St. Stephen's	Oxford	30		3		3	14				9		737	11	5,000	00
Higgs, Gilbert	Emmanuel	Warrenton	27	105	3		3		38	1	3	7	64	1,217	02	5,000	00
	Church of the Saviour	Jackson	18	74	3	1	4	7	38	1		4		580	43	1,780	00
	St. Luke's	Gaston	12	54	1		1		21			6	27	189	50	300	00
Hilton, H. G.	Trinity	Scotland Neck	47	200	5	1	6	3	106	1	8	13	57	2,377	35	6,700	00
Huske, John	St. Philip's	Durham	33	190	4	3	7	12	80	2	3	7	40	1,046	51	3,000	00
Ingle, Julian E.	Holy Innocents	Henderson	60	250	10		10		80	3	8	1	19	997	56	9,600	00
	St. James'	Kittrell	21	100					39					143	84	2,400	00
Jones, Milnor	*Mill's X Roads and other points*				39	18	57	67									
Joseph, H. M.	St. Augustine's	Raleigh		72	1	4	5	6	64		1	5	35	50	00		
Marshall, M. M., D. D.	Christ's	Raleigh	102	547	18	2	20	11	206	6	16	12	120	4,777	52	42,500	00
Murdoch, F. J.	St. Luke's	Salisbury			11		11		90	2	16		50	1,050	00		
	St. Mary's	Rowan Co.						4	29	1			10	100	00		
Murphy, Jos. W.	St. Matthew's	Hillsboro	36	190	4	4	8		74	1	6	7	66	1,236	75	12,000	00
Osborne, E. A.	Calvary	Henderson Co.	33	211	17	3	20	10	51	3	1	9	150	667	06	6,500	00
	St. James'	Hend'sonville	10	69	1		1	11	30		1			91	41	2,500	00
	Mt. Calvary Chapel	Henderson Co.	6	37	9	8	17		6								
	St. Paul's	Monroe	10	48	7	5	12	5				3	12	13	30		
	St. Mark's	Meckl'burg Co.	33	33	3	1	4	6	10		2	6	30	10	22		
Perry, John W.	St. Luke's	Tarboro	20	75	6	11	17	19	58	5		5	70	116	76		
Pettigrew, W. S.	Good Shepherd	Ridgeway	20	85	10	3	13	8	21	1	3			27	94	6,000	00
	Mission	Middleburg						1	3					17	72	400	00

ABSTRACT OF PAROCHIAL AND MISSIONARY REPORTS—*Continued.*

Officiating Minister.	Parishes and Mission Stations. (The latter printed in *italics*.)	Location.	Families.	Individuals.	Baptisms. Infants.	Baptisms. Adults.	Baptisms. Total.	Confirmed.	Communicants.	Marriages.	Burials.	Sunday Schools. Teachers.	Sunday Schools. Pupils.	Total Contribut'ns.	Value of Church Property.
Pettigrew, W. S.	St. John's	Williamsboro	25	90	4	2	6	2	25		5			157 44	$ 3,000 00
Postell, Jas. H.	St. Andrew's	near Asheville	32	.....	1	..	1	..	12		1	4	42	.....	250 00
	Mission	Nor. Asheville	15	150	.....	..	.....	..	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	Trinity Union Church		20	.....	.....	.....	...	..	1	.....		.....	.....	2 40	.....
	Mission at house of	N. Stevens	8	.....	.....	.....	...	2	4	.....		.....	.....	2 07	.....
Quin, Chas. C.	Calvary	Wadesboro	20	82	6	.....	6	..	37	4	3	5	17	609 49	3,075 00
	Mission	Ansonville	8	22	.....	1		3	15	.....		4	40	10 07	1,200 00
Rich, Edw. R.	Good Shepherd	Raleigh	77	290	13	.....	13	3	160	4	6	9	91	2,807 16	15,000 00
Smith, A. S., D. D.	Church of the Advent	Enfield	14	45	5	.....	5	..	18	.....		5	24	272 93	1,500 00
	St. Mark's	Halifax	11	50	.....	.....	..	..	15	1		4	16	114 64	.....
	St. Clement's	Ringwood	15	70	3	.....	3	2	30	.....		.....	.....	271 15	1,500 00
	Grace	Weldon	1	65	.....	.....	..	3	20	1		5	10	245 47	.....
Smith, Walter J.	*St. Mary's Chapel*	Edgecombe Co	5	35	2	3	5	4	6	.....			.....	65 96	.....
Stubbs, Alfred H.	St. Barnabas'	Greensboro	35	101	4	.....	4	1	53	2	2		30	447 40	4,000 00
	St. Athanasius'	Comp'y Shops	11	45	5	.....	5	..	24	.....		2	53	388 00	1,500 00
Sutton, Robt. B., D. D.	St. Paul's	Louisburg	23	100	1	1	2	3	47	.....	2		.....	299 82	2,000 00
Walker, Wm.	St. Bartholomew's	Pittsboro	26	120	19	9	28	..	47	1	4	4	30	514 78	.....
	St. Mark's	Deep River	8	37	3	.....	3	1	23	.....			.....	20 62	.....
Watters, S. P.	Grace	Morganton	34	180	10	.....	10	2	65	1	7	6	50	685 97	2,000 00
Weston, Jas. A.	Ascension	Hickory	24	98	11	4	15	8	37	6	4	4	30	823 50	1,750 00
Wetmore, G. B., D. D.	Christ	Rowan Co	40	145	12	3	5	3	34	2	2	.....	.....	76 24	1,400 00

	St. Andrew's	Rowan Co	14	67	4	...	4	4	33		.....	.....	.....	85 18	900 00
	St. James'	Iredell Co	25	125	8	1	9	9	74		2	3	20	83 10	600 00
Wetmore, W. R.	St. Luke's	Lincolnton	25	110	3	...	3	14	58		7	6	40	514 75	1,500 00
	Church of our Saviour	Lincoln Co	.....	.....	2	5	7		12		.....	10	70	8 94	500 00
	St. Paul's Chapel	Lincoln Co	6	25	3	...	3	2	11		1	4	23	.....	.....
	St. Stephen's Chapel	Lincoln Co	12	.....	18	...	8	4	12		4	4	20	2 05	.....
	Beattie's Ford	Lincoln Co	.....	.....	4	2	6		3		.....	.....	.....	56 00	.....
	St. John's, High Shoals	Gaston Co	.....	.....	7	1	8	3	19	1	1	4	50	142 73	425 00
	Gastonia, Dallas and Lowesville, Gaston &	Lincoln Co	8	35	7	...	7		9		.....	.....	.....	29 30	.....
	Ch. of the Redeemer	Shelby	5	19		...	1	2	10		.....	.....	.....	15 20	1,200 00
	Other Points	.....	.....	.....	3	1	4		.....		1	.....	.....	.....	.....
Wootten, Edw	Trinity Church	Statesville	25	130	5	...	5	7	62	2	3	4	20	720 42	2,000 00
Smedes, B., A. M	Chapel St. Mary's School	Raleigh	.....	.....		1	2	7	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	197 00	.....
E. Jones, Sec. & Treas.	St. James'	Lenoir	.....	.....	...	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	495 91	3,150 00
	Chapel of the Cross	Chapel Hill	.....	.....	1	.....	1	2	.....	.....	1	.....	.....	507 50	.....
		Totals	1,358	5,874	475	137	612	388	2,976	82	212	255	1,965	34,862.26	178,963.22

INDEX

—TO—

Parochial, Missionary and Other Reports.

(ARRANGED ALPHABETICALLY ACCORDING TO NAME OF PLACE.)

	Page.
Asheville, Trinity Church	59
Ravenscroft Asso. Mission and Training School	56, 57
Northern Asheville	77
Freedman's Chapel	54
Ansonville, Mission	79
Buncombe County, Leicester Mission	54
St. Andrew's Chapel	77
Trinity Union and other points	78
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross,	94
Charlotte, St. Peter's	60
St. Michael and All Angels,	51
Convocation of	93
Company Shops, St. Athanasius' Mission	84
Cashier's Valley, Mission	63
Dallas, Mission	91
Deep River, St. Mark's	85
Durham, St. Philip's	68
Enfield, Church of the Advent,	80
Edgecombe County, St. Mary's Mission	83
Franklin, Mission	63
Gaston, St. Luke's Mission	66
Lincoln County, Mission	91
Greensboro, St. Barnabas'	83
Halifax, St. Mark's	81
Henderson, Holy Innocents	68
Henderson County, Calvary	73
Mt. Calvary Chapel	74
Hendersonville, St. James' Mission	73
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	72
Hickory, Ascension	87
High Shoals, St. John's Mission,	91
Iredell County, St. James' Mission	88
Jackson, Church of the Saviour,	66
Kittrell, St. James'	69
Leaksville, Epiphany	61
Lenoir, St. James'	94
Lincolnton, St. Luke's	88
Louisburg, St. Paul's	84
Lowesville and other Missions	91
Lincoln Co., Mission Stations	88, 92
Marion, St. John's Mission	54
Monroe, St. Paul's	74
Morganton, Grace Church	86
Mill's X Roads, and other Stations	70
Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's Mission	75
Old Fort, Mission	55
Oxford, St. Stephen's	64
Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	85
St. James' Mission	58
Raleigh, Christ Church	70
Good Shepherd	79
St. Mary's Chapel	95
St. Augustine	70
St. Augustine Normal School	95
Ridgeway, Ch. of Good Shepherd	76
Ringwood, St. Clements	82
Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	56
Rowan County, Christ Church	87
St. Andrew's	88
Salisbury, St. Luke's	71
St. Mary's	72
Scotland Neck, Trinity	67
Shelby, Ch. of the Redeemer	92
Statesville, Trinity	93
Surry County, Elkin Mission	52
Tarboro, Calvary	60
St. Luke's Mission	75
Watauga County, Watauga Mission	53, 54
Wadesboro, Calvary Church	78
Warrenton, Emmanuel	65
Weldon, Grace Church	82
Williamsboro, St. John's	77
Wilkesboro, St. Paul's	52
Wilkes County, Gwyn's Chapel,	52
Wilson, St. Timothy's	55
Winston, St. Paul's	62
Bush, F. L.	58
Hubbard, F. M., D. D.	95
Wheat, J. T., D. D.	96

SPECIAL
Committees to Report to Convention
OF 1886.

COMMITTEE ON CLAIM OF "EAST CAROLINA" TO SHARE IN NORTH CAROLINA SCHOLARSHIP.

(Pages 46 and 48.)

The Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D. D.,
Mr. C. E. Johnson,
J. C. Buxton,
C. M. Busbee.

COMMITTEE ON PROPOSED CHANGES IN PRAYER BOOK.

(Pages 23 and 48.)

The Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D.,
B. S. Bronson,
W. R. Wetmore,
Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr.,
Mr. R. H. Smith,
John Wilkes,
John S. Henderson.

Changes in Canons.

CANON VIII.

Canon as amended, (see pages 37 and 42,) to read:

CANON VIII., SEC. 1, LINE 4.

"An Executive Missionary Committee, to consist of four Clergymen and five laymen, each Convocation to be represented in both orders, and five members (of whom the Bishop may be one) constituting a quorum."

Special Notices.

The Secretary begs to call the attention of the Clergy to

CANON XVIII., SECTION 3.

CANON XXI., AS AMENDED. (See Journal 1884, page 132.

THE SEVENTIETH ANNUAL CONVENTION

of the Diocese of North Carolina will meet (D. V.) in Calvary Church, Tarboro, on Wednesday, May 19th, 1886.

APPENDIX A—II.

EPISCOPAL ADDRESS.

A. D. 1885.

Address of the Bishop.

Dear Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

For the first time in the history of our Diocese, we are holding our Convention west of the mountains. And this fact indicates the growth and extension of the Church in this section of the State. Until a comparatively recent date, this mountain region was looked upon as a wild and unattractive district, and of consequence, it was only sparsely populated. But of late years a very different estimate prevails, and being now justly regarded as one of the fairest portions of the earth, it is attracting to it an intelligent and industrious population. The Church, too, has been making a steady advance. It is warmly welcomed on every side, and we have only to make known its claims and advantages, to secure for it a cordial reception. The past year has been one full of encouragement for our Diocese, and I trust that the successes of the past, may only prove stimulants to greater zeal in the future.

Before entering upon those details which specially appertain to our Diocese, it is fitting that I should make mention of the loss which has been sustained by our whole Church in the death of our venerable Presiding Bishop, the Rt. Rev. Benjamin Bosworth Smith, D. D., who departed this life at his residence in New York on the 31st of May last. He was the oldest Bishop in the entire Anglican Communion, and had held the office of Presiding Bishop for more than sixteen years. Until our last General Convention, he had been able to be present, almost daily, in the House of Bishops, and preserved in a very remarkable

degree both his physical and intellectual powers, while ever manifesting the liveliest interest in all that concerned the welfare and extension of the Church.

In our own Diocese, we have lost during the past year, one of our colored clergy, the Rev. William R. Harris, who was admitted to the Priesthood last June, and has been mostly occupied as an instructor in St. Augustine's Normal School. He had received an excellent education, and proved himself a most successful teacher. He struggled for some time against serious bodily infirmities, and then lingered for several weeks, after he had become utterly prostrate and helpless. With this exception, the ranks of our Clergy remain unbroken by death, while nearly all have been so far favored with health that they have been able to continue faithfully and steadily at their work.

My first official act, since our last Convention, was on the evening of the day of our adjournment, Friday, May 16th, when, in *St. Stephen's Church, Oxford*, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Drs. Buel and Marshall, I preached, confirmed six persons, and addressed them.

The next morning, Saturday, May 17th, I went by train to *Henderson*, and from there was driven to a private house fifteen miles in the country, where I confirmed an aged couple, the husband having been first baptized by Rev. Mr. Pettigrew. We then drove some fifteen miles further, to the neighborhood of Williamsboro.

Sunday, May 18th, in *St. John's Church, Williamsboro*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Pettigrew, I preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion. Monday, May 19th, in *St. Peter's Church, Sassafras Fork*, Rev. Dr. Baird read Morning Prayer, and I preached.

Tuesday, May 20th, in *St. Paul's Church, Goshen*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. Baird, I preached, confirmed two persons, and administered the Holy Communion.

Thursday, May 22nd, Ascension Day, in *St. Paul's Church, Louisburg*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. Sutton, I preached, confirmed three persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

Friday, May 23rd, in *Union Chapel*, near Wake Forest, Dr. Sutton read Evening Prayer, and I preached.

Sunday, May 25th, in *St. James' Church, Kittrell*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. Sutton, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. Returned next day to Raleigh. Whitsunday, June 1st, in *St. Luke's Church, Salisbury*, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. Messrs. Stubbs and Parker, I preached, and admitted to the Holy Order of Deacons, Mr. Francis E. Shober, on presentation by the Rev. F. J. Murdoch, Rector of the Parish. The Rev. Geo. B. Wetmore, D. D., read the epistle and assisted in the administration of the Holy Communion.

At night, in the school house at *Thomasville*, after a short service, I made an address and confirmed one person.

Wednesday, June 4th, in *St. Augustine's Church, Raleigh*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. Sutton and Rev. E. R. Rich, I preached, and admitted to the Holy Order of Priests, the Rev. Henry M. Joseph, Rev. William R. Harris, and Rev. Hannibal S. Henderson, Deacons, on presentation by Rev. Dr. J. E. C. Smedes. The Rev. Dr. Hubbard and Rev. B. Smedes were present, and assisted in the service, and in the administration of the Holy Communion. They also united with the other Priests in the laying on of hands. In the evening, attended a meeting of the Trustees of St. Augustine's Normal School. Friday, June 6th, in *St. Mary's Church, Edgecombe County*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. W. J. Smith and Rev. H. G. Hilton, I preached, confirmed three persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

At night, in *St. Luke's, Tarboro*, after Evening Prayer by Rev. W. J. Smith and Rev. J. W. Perry, I preached, confirmed six persons, and addressed them.

Trinity Sunday, June 8th, in *Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. B. S. Bronson, I preached, confirmed six persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

At night, in *St. Timothy's Church, Wilson*, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Mr. Bronson, I preached, confirmed eight persons, and addressed them.

Tuesday, June 10th, in *Raleigh*, attended a meeting of the Missionary Committee of the Diocese, when appointments were made for the year, and stipends agreed upon. Thursday, June 12th, took part in the religious exercises connected with the commencement of St. Mary's School, Raleigh; delivered an address to the graduating class, and pronounced the benediction. Sunday, June 15th, in *St. Mark's Church, Deep River*, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. Wm. Walker, I preached, and administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon, I confirmed a sick person at a private house, several miles in the country. Sunday, June 22nd, preached in *Christ Church, Raleigh*, Rev. B. Smedes assisting in the services. During the week, I left for the seaside, and spent a fortnight, deriving much benefit from the bracing air and delicious surf bathing. Sunday, July 13th, preached in the *Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh*. Left during the week for my Western visitation. Sunday, July 20th, in the *Presbyterian Church at Old Fort*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. C. T. Bland, I preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion.

Wednesday, July 23rd, took part in a funeral service in *Trinity Church, Asheville.*

Sunday, July 27th, in *St. John's Church in the Wilderness, Flat Rock*, I preached, and confirmed two persons, after Morning Prayer by Rev. U. T. Tracy, who was in temporary charge of the Parish, the Rector, Rev. Mr. Drayton, being absent in Europe for the benefit of his health.

Tuesday, July 29th, in *St. James' Church, Hendersonville,* after Morning Prayer by Rev. Milnor Jones, and Rev. Mr. Tracy, I preached, confirmed nine persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. Also, same day, confirmed two persons in private. Several of the candidates were from the missions of Rev. Mr. Jones.

Sunday, August 3rd, at the hotel, *Warm Springs,* I conducted the service, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

Tuesday, August 5th, in *St. Andrew's Church, near Asheville,* after Evening Prayer by Rev. Dr. Buxton, I preached, and confirmed three persons.

Sunday, August, 10th, in *Calvary Church, Henderson Co.,* after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. Buel, and Rev. Mr. Osborne, I preached, confirmed ten persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. This Church had just been greatly beautified by the introduction of a rich memorial window in the Chancel. I was also much gratified by the signs of life and prosperity in the Parish. And it was, therefore, with no little regret that I gave my consent, shortly afterwards, to the removal of their active and zealous Rector to another field of labour, which seemed to have special claims upon him. His place has recently been supplied by the removal there of Rev. W. S. Bynum, whose health is so far improved that he feels encouraged to undertake the duties of the Parish.

Monday, August 11th, at a private house, near the French Broad river, in the same county, Rev. Dr. Buel conducted the service, and I preached, and confirmed two persons. The congregation was too large to find room in the house, and we held the service upon the front porch, while many sat under the shade trees near the house. We found in this neighborhood a very encouraging field for the establishment of a mission, and I trust we may soon have a Church erected in the vicinity.

The same evening we continued our journey to Brevard. Tuesday, August 12th, in *St. Paul's in the Valley, Transylvania County,* after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. Buel, I preached,

confirmed three persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

At 5 P. M., in the *Methodist Chapel, Brevard*, Dr. Buel read evening service, and I preached. We found the neat, new Church, advancing toward completion, and I hope it may be in readiness for services at my visitation, this next summer.

The next day, we left for *Cashier's Valley*, and on Thursday, August 14th, in the new *Methodist Chapel*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. Buel and Rev. J. A. Deal, I preached, and administered the Holy Communion. We had a large and very attentive congregation. Rev. Mr. Deal officiates regularly in the Valley, except during the winter months. The next day, August 15th, I laid the Corner Stone of the Chapel of the Good Shepherd, to be erected in the Valley, assisted in the service by Rev. Dr. Buel and Mr. Deal. Addresses were made by Dr. Buel and myself. Quite a large assemblage was present, and much interest was manifested. It is expected that the building will be ready for occupancy this summer.

Saturday, August 16th, we left for the vicinity of the Highlands, and spent the night by invitation of Bishop Thompson, of Mississippi, in the simple summer home which for some years he has occupied there.

Sunday, August 17th, in the *School House at the Highlands*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. Buel, I preached, and administered the Holy Communion. The congregation was large, and seemed much interested in the services. Dr. Buel preached in the evening.

Monday, August 18th, went to Franklin, Macon County, and continued on eight miles beyond, to the neighborhood of St. John's Church.

Tuesday, August 19th, in *St. John's Church*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. Buel and Rev. Mr. Deal, I preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

In the afternoon, went four miles towards Franklin, to the house of Rev. Mr. Deal, and spent the night. Mr. Deal has secured there quite a comfortable residence, in exchange for his former home, which brings him so much nearer to Franklin, and to other parts of his large mission field.

The next day, Wednesday, August 20th, in *Patton's School House*, about a mile distant, Mr. Deal conducted the morning service, and I preached. The house was much crowded, and the service was a very pleasant one. Dr. Buel was quite unwell, and kept the house all the morning.

In the afternoon, we went on four miles to *Franklin*, and at night, in the Court House, Mr. Deal read the service, and I preached. We hope soon to have a Church here. Mr. Deal is making a vigorous effort to that end, and with his zeal, energy and perseverance, I feel sure that the good object will, ere long, be accomplished. I cordially commend it to the sympathy and encouragement of all our people. Mr. Deal holds services regularly at Franklin, at St. John's, at Patton's School House, and at Cashier's Valley.

Thursday, August 21st, proceeded to *Charleston, in Swain County*, and the next day, Friday, August 22nd, in the Court House, I preached to a large congregation, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Dr. Buel.

We left the following morning for Webster, and hoped to reach Cullowhee that evening, where I had an appointment for Sunday. We found the road in a very bad condition, and when about five miles from Charleston met with an accident to the carriage, which occasioned us considerable delay. With the assistance of some young men who were passing, we endeavored to remedy the break, as far as possible, and then got on very comfortably for some miles; but when passing over a spur of the mountains, we came upon a sideling, rocky bed, and the carriage turned completely over into a deep hollow on the right side of the road. The horses very providentially stopped at

once, or we might have received serious injuries. Dr. Buel escaped unhurt, but I was stunned by the fall, and received severe bruises and a heavy strain. By the help of strangers who were passing, we soon got our carriage back on the road, and finding that it had received no considerable injuries, we soon started on again. We were unable to find any shop where repairs could be had, and consequently we made but very slow progress. We did not reach Webster until 8 P. M., so that we were about twelve hours making the twenty miles. We secured another vehicle at once, so that we might be ready for an early start the next morning, as we were most anxious, on no account, to miss the appointment for that day.

Sunday, August 24th, we rose early and started for Cullowhee, soon after breakfast, and found a large congregation gathered in the school house. Dr. Buel read the service, and I preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

Monday, August 25th, I spent visiting several families in the neighborhood and inspecting the neat brick Church in course of erection there, the walls of which were nearly raised. The site is a very beautiful one, near the base of a mountain spur, and overlooking the lovely Cullowhee Valley. The building, it is expected, will be ready for services at my visitation this summer. We have here an excellent field, and the manifestation of a very kindly spirit on the part of the population. We are anxious to have a good school established, in connection with the Church, and the people are ready to co-operate with us to that end.

Tuesday, August 26th, in the school house at *East La Porte*, Dr. Buel conducted the service, and I preached. This is quite an intelligent and populous neighborhood, and a new road will soon be made over the mountain gap, bringing them within about two miles of the new Cullowhee Church. Several of the families, on that side of the mountain spur, seem much interested in our work.

Wednesday, August 27th, in the *Methodist Chapel at Webster*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. Buel, I preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion.

The next day we drove on to *Waynesville*, and on the twelfth Sunday after Trinity, August 31st, in *Grace Church in the Mountains*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. Cheshire and Rev. Dr. C. C. Pinckney, of South Carolina, I preached, and admitted to the Holy Order of Priests the Rev. Thomas Atkinson, Deacon, on presentation by Rev. Dr. Buel. These brethren united in the laying on of hands, and assisted in the Holy Communion. At the same service, and immediately after the Second Lesson, I confirmed four persons.

At 4 P. M. held service in the new Church at Mica Dale, when Dr. Buel read Evening Prayer, and I preached. The Church was only so far completed that we were able to hold service in it, but we hope soon to have it entirely finished. We have there a very interesting and encouraging field, and like Cullowhee, we need, at once, a school in connection with the Church. A neat wing has been constructed as part of the Church building, to be used for that purpose.

Monday, September 1st, I continued my journey on to Asheville, and on the way stopped at the house of Mr. Wm. G. Candler, where I was met by Rev. Mr. Bell, who read Evening Prayer, and I preached, and confirmed two persons, making also an address on the subject of confirmation.

Thirteenth Sunday after Trinity, September 7th, in *Trinity Church, Asheville*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Messrs. G. Higgs, Geo. H. Bell, and T. Atkinson, I preached, confirmed six persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Rev. Dr. Buxton.

At night, in *Trinity Chapel*, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Dr. Buxton and Rev. Mr. Atkinson, I preached, confirmed four persons, and addressed them. The Rev. Mr. Berry, the minister in charge, was present, and took part in the service.

Tuesday, September 9th, in the *Chapel at Haw Creek*, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Dr. Buxton and Mr. Bell, I preached, confirmed seven persons, and addressed them.

Thursday, September 11th, I was driven to Hendersonville, where I spent the night, and the next morning, Friday, September 12th, proceeded to the house of Mr. A. W. Whitesides, eleven miles in the country, where I found a large concourse of persons assembled for service. The day was very pleasant, and as the house was insufficient to accommodate the people, they were seated upon the verandah and under the trees, in the yard. This is one of the regular mission stations of Rev. Milnor Jones. After Morning Prayer, conducted by him, I preached, confirmed eleven persons, and addressed them. I am glad to say that a Church building is now going up in this neighborhood, upon a very eligible site, which has been deeded to the Trustees of the Diocese. This Church is the first fruits of an appeal which I made last summer for aid in the erection of several Churches within the limits of Mr. Jones' mission field. We are hoping soon to commence the erection of another, some twenty miles further east; and several more are greatly needed, which will be commenced as rapidly as we can find the means. The whole region is full of promise to the Church. I am sorry to say that the work has been somewhat hindered, by the severe sickness of Rev. Mr. Jones, the result of over-work, and I am now anxiously seeking for another zealous missionary to co-operate with him.

The same day we proceeded twelve miles in another direction, where I had an appointment in a school house for 4 o'clock. Upon reaching it, I found the congregation larger than the building would contain, and therefore directed the seats to be brought outside, and arranged under the trees. Rev. Mr. Jones conducted the service, and I preached, confirmed nine persons, and addressed them. It was a very solemn service under the open firmament, with the candidates humbly kneeling upon the green

grass. It will be a long time before I shall forget that most interesting day.

The next morning, Saturday, September 13th, I rode on horseback down the mountain to the beautiful valley known as Green River Cove. Quite a company of persons, both men and women, followed on foot. On the way, I stopped at a cabin and confirmed three persons, and addressed them.

Upon reaching the school house, at the *Cove*, we found it needful to repeat the course adopted the previous day, and had the seats brought out and arranged under the pleasant shade of the trees. Here, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Jones, I preached, confirmed three persons, and addressed them.

We were kindly invited to dine about a mile from the school house, and directly afterward, I passed over Tryon Mountain on horseback. Near the summit we called, by previous appointment, at the cabin of a sick man, where I confirmed him, with three others, living in the neighborhood, and addressed them. We then continued on, and reached the vicinity of Tryon City a little before sunset. I was much wearied, but at the same time greatly refreshed by the encouraging incidents of the day.

Sunday, September 14th, in the new Church at *Tryon City*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Jones, I preached, confirmed fourteen persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

It was a great satisfaction to me to find this Church so far completed that it could be occupied. Still further progress has been made upon it since my visit, but we must wait for its entire completion, until further funds can be secured. During the past winter months Rev. U. T. Tracy, of New York, has been holding regular services, much to the gratification of the people; and Mr. Jones has thus been enabled to give more attention to his other missions. A resident minister there, who could also have the oversight of a school, would be able to accomplish a most important work.

In the afternoon of the same day, at a private house in the country, I baptized three children.

Monday, September 15th, drove some fifteen miles to the neighborhood of *Mills X Roads*.

Tuesday, September 16th, in the log chapel erected there, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Jones, I preached, confirmed twelve persons, and addressed them. The congregation completely filled the building, and the services were extremely interesting. I deeply regret that we have not the funds to complete this simple building, or rather to erect a more suitable one, in so populous a neighborhood, and where the services of a Church are so highly appreciated.

Wednesday, September 17th, in *St. John's Church, Rutherfordton*, read Morning Prayer, baptized an infant, preached, confirmed three persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. Read service and preached again in the evening. I regret that this Parish is still destitute of any regular ministrations. The congregation has been so sadly reduced by deaths and removals that we have only a little handful remaining. Still it is most important that the witness of the Church should be maintained, and I trust brighter days may yet be in store for the Parish.

Thursday, September 18th, was driven twenty-four miles to Shelby, and at 8 P. M., in the *Church of the Redeemer*, after Evening Prayer by Rev. W. R. Wetmore, I preached, confirmed two persons and addressed them. Left the next morning for Lincolnton.

Saturday, September 20th, in the grounds adjoining the *Church of Our Saviour*, in the suburbs of Lincolnton, after a brief service, I preached, confirmed eleven persons, and addressed them. Rev. Messrs. W. R. Wetmore and W. S. Bynum were present and assisting. This Church building was undergoing enlargement and improvement, and promises to do a good work for

hat neighborhood. The active zeal of a few members of the Church there is producing very happy results.

Fifteenth Sunday after Trinity, and St. Matthew's Day, in *St. Luke's Church, Lincolnton*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. W. R. Wetmore and Rev. W. S. Bynum, I preached, and admitted to the Holy Order of Deacons Mr. Vardry McBee, a graduate of the General Theological Seminary, on presentation by Rev. Mr. Wetmore, and afterward administered the Holy Communion.

At night, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Messrs. Wetmore and Bynum, I preached, confirmed twenty persons, and addressed them. This day brought joy to many hearts, in the admission to the Holy Ministry of one reared in that community, and one so widely esteemed and respected. And we were also cheered by the presentation for the Apostolic rite of confirmation of so large and interesting a class. The good seed faithfully sown is surely bearing its fruit. I had hoped to secure at once the services of Mr. McBee for some of our destitute districts, but he had just received the high honor of an election to the "Talman Fellowship" in the General Theological Seminary, which he seemed most anxious to hold, for at least one year, and I gave my consent to the arrangement.

Monday, September 22nd, in *St. John's Chapel, High Shoals*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. W. R. Wetmore and Rev. V. McBee, I preached, confirmed three persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. A very large congregation was present.

I took the train that evening for Newton, and the next day, Tuesday, September 23rd, proceeded on to Morganton, and the same evening took part in a funeral service at Grace Church.

Wednesday, September 24th, in *Grace Church*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. S. P. Watters, I preached, confirmed two persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

Thursday, September 25th, in *Church of the Ascension, Hickory*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. J. A. Weston, I preached,

confirmed eight persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. I was much gratified to find this Parish in so prosperous a condition, and to have such frequent assurances of the esteem in which the Rector is held. His health has been much improved by a change of climate, and he is doing a very excellent work.

Friday, September 26th, I preached in the *Lutheran Church, at Newton*, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Mr. Weston.

Sixteenth Sunday after Trinity, September 28th, in *St. James' Church, Lenoir*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. J. E. Hammond, I preached, and administered the Holy Communion. In the evening, baptized an infant.

Monday, September 29th, in the *Methodist Chapel, Patterson*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. J. E. Hammond, I preached, and administered the Holy Communion. Same day, gave Canonical consent to the consecration of Rev. N. S. Rulison, D. D., as Assistant Bishop of Central Pennsylvania.

Tuesday, September 30th, in *Methodist Chapel, Riverside*, Rev. Mr. Hammond conducted the service, and I preached, and administered the Holy Communion. In the evening was driven to Wilkesboro.

Wednesday, October 1st, in *St. Paul's, Wilkesboro*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. R. W. Barber, I preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

Thursday, October 2nd, in *Gwyn's Chapel*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Barber, I preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

At night, in the *Methodist Chapel, at Elkin*, Rev. Mr. Barber conducted the service, and I preached. Left the next morning for Statesville.

Sunday, October 5th, in *Trinity Church*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. E. Wootten, I preached, and administered the Holy Communion. Preached again in the evening, confirmed seven persons, and addressed them.

Monday, October 6th, Rev. Mr. Wootten accompanied me to *St. James' Church, Iredell County*, and after Morning Prayer by Dr. G. B. Wetmore and Mr. Wootten, I preached, confirmed nine persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. Returned to Statesville in the evening.

Tuesday, October 7th, Rev. Mr. Wootten drove me to Mocksville.

Wednesday, October 8th, in *St. Philip's Church*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Messrs. Daugherty and Wootten, I preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

In the afternoon, at a private house in the country, I baptized an infant, and then proceeded on, in company with Rev. Mr. Daugherty, to the vicinity of Huntsville.

Thursday, October 9th, in the *Baptist House of Worship, Huntsville*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Daugherty, I preached, and administered the Holy Communion. Went on to Winston in the evening.

Friday, October 10th, in *St. Paul's Church, Winston*, Rev. Mr. Daugherty read Morning Prayer, and I baptized an adult, preached, confirmed five persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

Saturday, October 11th, in the *Methodist Chapel, Germanton*, Mr. Daugherty read the service, I baptized an adult, preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion. After the service, visited, and had prayers with a sick person. In the evening I was conveyed to Major Hairston's, Stokes County.

Sunday, October 12th, in the old *Chapel*, of that neighborhood, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Daugherty, I preached, and administered the Holy Communion. We had a large congregation, and a very interesting service.

The next day we visited the new and very neat Church edifice now in the course of erection, not far from Walnut Cove. I presume it will soon be ready for occupancy, and will prove, I

trust, a great blessing to the neighborhood. We have already a very flourishing Sunday School, and an increasing interest is manifested by the people in the Church and her services. The zeal and noble devotion which have been exhibited here by a few earnest workers, has now every promise of a rich reward.

Tuesday, October 14th, I had an appointment at Danbury, but recalled it, when I learned that a large political meeting was appointed to take place on the same day.

Wednesday, October 15th, I was driven early in the morning to *Madison*, where I preached to a large congregation in the Methodist Chapel, after Morning Prayer by Rev. J. T. Clark.

Thursday, October 16th, went to *Mountain Chapel, Rockingham County*, and after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Clark, I preached, and administered the Holy Communion. Went on in the evening to *Leaksville*.

Friday, October 17th, in *Church of the Epiphany*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Clark, I preached, confirmed seven persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. The Church was crowded with a very attentive congregation. Preached again in the evening.

Saturday, October 18th, confirmed a sick person at a private house, and left directly afterwards for *Reidsville*.

Sunday, October 19th, in the neat, new Church which I found nearly completed, after Morning Prayer by Rev. J. T. Clark, I preached, and administered the Holy Communion. Preached again in the evening. The prospects of the Church here are now much more encouraging, and I am gratified to learn that Rev. Mr. Clark has changed his residence to Reidsville, so that he will be able to give more time to Church work there.

Tuesday, October 21st, in the Chapel at *Col. Cunningham's, Person County*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. W. E. Webbe, of Virginia, the minister in charge, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. The chapel was crowded with a very

attentive congregation. The influence of the Church is steadily increasing in that neighborhood.

Wednesday, October 22nd, went to Greensboro, and the next morning, Thursday, October 23rd, continued on to Charlotte. In the afternoon, drove out to *Long Creek*, where I found a very interesting work going on through the active agency of Rev. Mr. Cheshire. Until within a few months past, the services of our Church had been entirely unknown in that neighborhood. But at the request of some of the leading citizens of that district, Mr. Cheshire had been holding a monthly service for the few months previous. Within a few weeks, a several days mission had been held, with the help also of Rev. Mr. Osborne, and he had come down again to meet me at this visitation. In the evening, he and Mr. Cheshire conducted the service, and I preached in the school house of that district.

The next day, Friday, October 24th, a large congregation assembled at the same place, and after Morning Prayer by Rev. Messrs. Cheshire and Osborne, I preached, confirmed fourteen persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. Directly after the service, I confirmed a sick person at a private house in the neighborhood. A meeting was held of the male members of the congregation, and a request made that a mission be organized, and I was also urged to give consent to the removal of Rev. Mr. Osborne from his present work, to take charge of the mission. As this was the old home of Mr. Osborne, and he was so well known and so much esteemed here, I felt the force of the claim which was made upon him. I organized the work, under the name of St. Mark's Mission, and appointed the regular officers. Since that time Mr. Osborne has removed to Charlotte, and taken charge of the mission, in connection with that at Monroe.

Sunday, October 26th, in the *Chapel at High Point*, I conducted the service, preached and administered the Holy Communion. Preached again in the evening. Since the return of

Mr. Parker to New York, only lay services had been held here. Returned to Raleigh the next day, having completed a very extended visitation.

Sunday, Nov. 2nd, in the large public hall at *Henderson*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. J. E. Ingle, I preached, and administered the Holy Communion. Preached again in the evening. The work on the new Church had been delayed, for lack of funds, but within a few weeks past, this difficulty has been removed, and the Church will be made ready for occupancy as speedily as possible. It promises to be one of the most graceful and churchly edifices in the Diocese, and from its commanding site will be one of the greatest ornaments of the town. It reflects no little credit upon the zealous Rector, to whose refined and correct taste, the congregation will be indebted for many of the most attractive features in the building. It is a great step forward, in illustrating the true ideal of a church edifice. I trust the day has gone by for any more barn-like structures in this Diocese. Returned next day to Raleigh.

Thursday, November 6th, attended a meeting of the Missionary Committee of the Diocese, when a schedule was arranged, indicating the amounts which should be looked for from each Parish and Missionary Station for the present year. I am glad to learn that in many cases the most vigorous efforts have been made to secure the sum thus indicated, and if possible to go beyond it. But it is very apparent that many of our Parishes fail to show the interest which they ought in this very important matter. A large part of our territory is to-day strictly missionary ground, and many of these districts present most encouraging fields of labour. What is needed, then, is a much deeper realization of our personal responsibility, in connection with this subject. A small coin thrown into the plate, when a collection for this object is made, is surely but a poor recognition of our sacred obligations. And I must entreat the Clergy to lay greater stress upon these duties, and to endeavour to enlighten their

congregations as to what they ought to do, and what encouragement they have for doing it. The laity seem to have only a very small conception of their privilege and duty as being thus "labourers together with God."

Sunday, November 9th, preached in *Christ Church, Raleigh*, Rev. Dr. Marshall conducting the service.

Sunday, November 16th, in *St. Stephen's Church, Oxford*, I conducted the service, baptized two infants, preached, and administered the Holy Communion. Held service and preached again in the evening.

This Parish was at the time vacant, the Rev. Dr. Baird having resigned, and returned to the North. I had a conference with the Vestry, in regard to the election of a Rector, which led to negotiations resulting in the removal to the Parish of Rev. John Y. Gholson, D. D., of Baltimore. He was very warmly welcomed, and has since been discharging the duties of Rector, with great acceptance to the Parish.

Sunday before Advent, November 23d, I preached in *St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh.*

Thursday, November 27th, Thanksgiving Day, I preached in the *Church of the Good Shepherd.*

First Sunday in Advent, November 30th, in *All Saints' Church, Concord*, I conducted the service, preached and administered the Holy Communion. Read service and preached again in the evening.

While at Concord, I made arrangements for the regular supply of services, and since then the Rev. Geo. H. Edwards, of the Diocese of Northern New Jersey, has been transferred to this Diocese, taking up his residence in Concord, and officiating regularly also, at Lexington and High Point. A resident minister has long been much needed in Concord, and the prospects of the Church there are now very encouraging.

Tuesday, December 2d, in *Christ Church, Rowan County*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. F. J. Murdoch, I preached, confirmed

three persons, and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Dr. Geo. B. Wetmore.

Wednesday, December 3rd, in *St. Andrew's Church, Rowan County*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Murdoch and Dr. Wetmore, I preached, confirmed four persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

Thursday, December 4th, in *St. Mary's Church, Rowan County*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. F. J. Murdoch, I preached, confirmed four persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

At night, preached in *St. Luke's Church, Salisbury.*

Friday, December 5th, in the *Church of the Redeemer, Lexington*, I read Evening Prayer, and preached.

Second Sunday in Advent, December 7th, in *St. Barnabas' Church, Greensboro*, I preached, and admitted to the Priesthood the Rev. Beverly Waugh Daugherty, Deacon, on presentation by Rev. Dr. Sutton, and administered the Holy Communion. The Rector, Rev. Mr. Stubbs, took part in the service, and with Dr. Sutton joined in the imposition of hands. At 4 P. M., after Evening Prayer by Rev. Dr. Sutton and Messrs. Stubbs and Daugherty, I preached and confirmed one person. Left on the night train for Asheville.

Wednesday, December 10th, went to the neighborhood of *Calvary Church, Henderson County*, and conferred with the Vestry in regard to the resignation of the Rector, Rev. Mr. Osborne, and the appointment of a successor.

Saturday, December 13th, gave my canonical consent to the consecration of Rev. Wm. Paret, D. D., as Bishop of Maryland.

Third Sunday in Advent, December 14th, I preached in *Trinity Church, Asheville*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. Buxton and Rev. T. Atkinson.

Monday, December 15th, met the Diocesan Education Committee, and made an appropriation. Took the train in the evening for Raleigh.

Monday, December 22nd, attended a meeting of the Missionary Committee of the Diocese.

Thursday, December 25th, in *Church of the Good Shepherd*, took part in the service, and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Rev. Mr. Rich.

Sunday, December 28th, in *St. Augustine's Church*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. Sutton and Rev. Mr. Joseph, I made a brief address to the congregation, preached, confirmed two persons, and administered the Holy Communion.

Tuesday, January 6th, 1885, left for Washington City.

Thursday, January 8th, in the *Church of the Epiphany, Washington*, took part in the solemn services connected with the consecration of Rev. William Paret, D. D., as Bishop of Maryland, and preached the sermon. A large number of Bishops and Clergy were present, and the capacious Church was crowded to its utmost capacity.

On the following Sunday, January 11th, I preached in the *Church of the Ascension, Washington.*

Left the next day for Baltimore, and proceeded the next morning to New York, returning to Baltimore on Friday, January 16th.

Saturday, January 17th, gave my Canonical consent to the consecration of the Rev. George Worthington, D. D., as Bishop of Nebraska.

Sunday, January 18th, I preached in *Grace Church, Baltimore*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. Leeds and Rev. Mr. Register. I have been much pained to learn recently of the sudden death of Dr. Leeds, who has so long held a conspicuous place in all the activities of our Church. I have been on terms of cordial intimacy with him for more than twenty-five years, and have always had a high estimate of his zeal and devotion and great practical wisdom. Few among us will be more deeply and widely lamented.

Wednesday, January 21st. A public Missionary Conference commenced this morning in Baltimore. The Holy Communion was celebrated in Grace Church, and a sermon preached by Bishop Elliott. I read the Gospel, and assisted in the administration.

At night, in Emmanuel Church, a very interesting meeting was held in the interest of work among the colored people. Addresses were made by Bishop Dudley, Bishop Paret and myself.

Thursday, January 22nd, left on my return to *Raleigh*.

Sunday, January 25th, preached in the Church of the Good Shepherd.

Wednesday, January 28th, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, I officiated at the marriage of my youngest daughter.

Had a call from the Rev. Dr. Malcolm Douglas, of Massachusetts, who came, after correspondence with me, to take charge of the Church at Chapel Hill for three months. His services have proved very acceptable, and I only regretted that they could not be longer enjoyed.

Sunday, February 1st, in Christ Church, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. Sutton, I preached, and administered the Holy Communion. I also conducted the evening service. The Rector was suffering from severe hoarseness.

Thursday, February 12th, attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Augustine's School.

Quinquagesima Sunday, February 15th, preached in St. Mary's Chapel.

First Sunday in Lent, February 22nd, in *St. Philip's Church, Durham*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. J. Huske, I preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

At night, preached again, confirmed twelve persons, and addressed them. We had large congregations at both services, and I was glad to know that the work of the Church here is in a very encouraging condition.

Second Sunday in Lent, March 1st, preached in *Christ Church, Raleigh*, and administered the Holy Communion.

In the afternoon, accompanied Dr. Marshall to the State Penitentiary, and preached to the convicts.

Tuesday, March 3rd, read Evening Prayer in Church of the Good Shepherd.

Wednesday, March 4th, read Morning Prayer in same Church. Also, on Thursday afternoon and Friday morning, conducted the services, the Rector being confined to the house by sickness.

Third Sunday in Lent, March 8th, in the Hall at *Bingham's School*, read Morning Prayer and preached. Also, had service and preached again in the evening.

Monday, March 9th, in same Hall, delivered a lecture to the teachers and students on Rome, and some of its leading objects of interest.

Fourth Sunday in Lent, March 15th, in *Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill*, Rev. Dr. Douglass conducted the service, and I preached. Preached again in the evening, confirmed two persons, and addressed them.

Saturday, March 21st, left Raleigh to enter upon my Spring Visitation.

Fifth Sunday in Lent, March 22nd, in *Church of our Saviour, Jackson*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. G. Higgs, I preached, confirmed five persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

At a private house in the afternoon, I confirmed two persons, and addressed them. This day we were visited by one of the heaviest snow storms of the season, so that very many, who were looking forward with interest to this appointment, were unable to be present at the service. We had an unusually good congregation for such a day, and the service was a very hearty and cheering one. Everything in the Parish is moving on harmoniously, and an important improvement in the Church edifice will shortly be undertaken.

Tuesday, March 24th, in *Grace Church, Weldon*, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Dr. Smith, I preached, confirmed three persons, and addressed them.

Wednesday, March 25th, Feast of the Annunciation, in *St. Mark's Church, Halifax*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Hilton and Dr. Smith, I preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

Friday, March 27th, in *St. Clement's Church, Ringwood*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. Smith, I preached, confirmed two persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

Sixth Sunday in Lent, March 29th, in *Church of the Advent, Enfield*, after Morning Prayer by Dr. Smith, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. At night, I preached again, the Church being lighted for the first time, with very neat chandeliers, which had just been placed in the Church.

Tuesday, March 31st, in *Chapel of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Pettigrew, I preached, confirmed eight persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

Wednesday, April 1st, in the new Church at *Middleburg*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Pettigrew, I preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion.

This was my first visit to this immediate neighborhood, where I was pleased to find several very zealous Church families, and a neat Church edifice, which is not yet completed. We have every prospect of gathering a good congregation here, and I hope that those who have so faithfully laboured to secure a place of worship may soon have the satisfaction of seeing this building in readiness for Consecration.

Returned the same evening to Raleigh.

Thursday, April 2nd, attended a meeting of the Trustees of St. Augustine's Normal School.

Good Friday, April 3d, preached in the *Church of the Good Shepherd.* Left on the night train for Charlotte.

Easter Even, April 5th, in *St. Peter's Church,* assisted in the morning service, and delivered a lecture on the Intermediate State.

Easter Day, April 5th, in same Church, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Cheshire, I preached, and administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon, took part in the Sunday School celebration, and delivered an address. At night, after Evening Prayer by Mr. Cheshire, I preached, confirmed six persons, and addressed them. The Church was much crowded at all the services, and much interest was manifested. It gratified me to observe clear indications of increased prosperity in the Parish.

Monday, April 6th, took part in the morning service at *St. Peter's.* In the afternoon, in the same Church, baptized an infant. At night, in *St. Michael's Church,* after Evening Prayer by Rev. Mr. Cheshire and Rev. Mr. Alston, I preached, confirmed seven persons, and addressed them. A very encouraging work is going on here among the colored people, and the school, under the charge of Mr. Alston, is also very prosperous.

Tuesday, April 7th, in the school house at *Long Creek,* after Morning Prayer by Rev. Messrs Cheshire and Osborne, I preached, confirmed six persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion.

I was gratified to find an increasing interest and continued encouragement here. An eligible lot has been secured for a Church building, and duly deeded to the Trustees of the Diocese, and the erection of the Church, which is to be of brick, will be urged forward as rapidly as possible.

Returned the same evening to Charlotte.

Wednesday, April 8th, took part, in the evening, in a marriage service at *St. Peter's,* and pronounced the benediction.

Thursday, April 9th, in the Chapel at *Monroe,* after Evening Prayer by Rev. Messrs. Osborne and Quin, I preached, confirmed five persons, and addressed them. The Chapel was

crowded to its utmost capacity, and a growing interest in the work of the Church was clearly apparent. Rev. Mr. Osborne is now holding regular services here, and with his faithful pastoral labours, we may look with confidence for increasing progress and prosperity.

Friday, April 10th, at a private house in Rockingham, *Richmond County*, I baptized an infant. At night, I preached in the Presbyterian Church, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Mr. Quin.

First Sunday after Easter, April 12th, in *Calvary Church, Wadesboro*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. C. C. Quin, I preached, and administered the Holy Communion. Preached again in the evening.

Monday, April 13th, went to *Ansonville*, and in the new Church, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Mr. Quin, I preached, confirmed three persons, and addressed them.

Tuesday, April 14th, in same Church, after Morning Prayer by Mr. Quin, I preached, and administered the Holy Communion. Returned in the afternoon to Wadesboro, and took the night train for Raleigh.

Friday, April 17th, in *St. James' Church, Kittrell*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. J. E. Ingle and Rev. J. A. Staunton, of Central New York, I preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

Second Sunday after Easter, April 19th, in *St. Paul's Church, Louisburg*, I conducted the service, preached, and administered the Holy Communion. Preached again in the evening.

Tuesday, April 21st, in *Union Chapel*, near Wake Forest, read Evening Prayer, and preached.

Third Sunday after Easter, April 26th, in *St. Timothy's Church, Wilson*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. B. S. Bronson, I preached, and administered the Holy Communion. At night, I preached again, confirmed nine persons, and addressed them.

Tuesday, April 28th, in *Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Bronson, I preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

Wednesday, April 29th, in the *Methodist Church, at Scotland Neck*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. H. G. Hilton, I preached, confirmed two persons, and administered the Holy Communion. I also addressed the congregation, urging to a united and vigorous effort to push forward to completion the new Church edifice, now only roofed in. The building is of brick, and quite capacious, and occupies a very central position. When once it can be made ready for occupancy, I feel persuaded that a new impulse will be given to the work of the Church in that neighborhood. I was also glad to learn that through the liberality of a former Parishioner, the old Church had been covered with a new roof, and would be soon in a condition to be used on all funeral occasions, and sometimes also for a Communion Service. Standing, as it does, in the midst of the cemetery, and with so many tender associations clustering around it, how fitting that it should be thus preserved and employed still for such sacred purposes. At night, after evening service, and an adult baptism by the Rector, I preached, and confirmed one person.

Thursday, April 30th, in *St. Mary's Chapel, Hickory Fork, Edgecombe County*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Messrs. Hilton and Walter J. Smith, I preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion. The Church building is still incomplete, but with the increasing interest which seems to be awakened in the neighborhood in behalf of the Church, I trust it may not be long before the building will be entirely finished, and occupied with steadily growing congregations.

Friday, May 1st, in *Tarboro*, at a private house, confirmed a sick person. At night, in St. Luke's Church, after Evening Prayer by Rev. W. J. Smith and J. W. Perry, I preached, confirmed thirteen persons, and addressed them.

In connection with this Church, Mr. Perry is carrying on a successful school, for which a neat building was erected during the past year. No one thing will be found more effective in advancing the work of the Church among the colored people than a well ordered school, where careful, religious instruction is regularly given.

Fourth Sunday after Easter, May 3rd, in *Calvary Church, Tarboro*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Smith, I preached, and administered the Holy Communion. At night, baptized an adult, preached again, confirmed seven persons, and addressed them. Very large and attentive congregations participated in both services. It was a matter of deep regret to us all, that the venerable Rector was so prostrated by one of those attacks of weakness, to which he is subject, that he was unable to be present at either of the services.

Tuesday, May 5th, in *St. Stephen's Church, Oxford*, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Dr. Gholson, I preached, confirmed fourteen persons, and addressed them.

I was pleased to learn that the Rector had found his health somewhat improved by a change of climate, and should he continue to gain strength and vigour, I feel quite sure that he will be able to do an important work in the Parish.

The next day he accompanied me to *Williamsboro*, and in St. John's Church, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Pettigrew and Dr. Gholson, I preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion.

We returned to Oxford in the evening, and the next day went to Goshen, where we were joined in the evening, by Rev. W. E. Webbe, of Virginia, who has consented to give monthly services here.

Friday, May 8th, in *St. Paul's Church, Goshen*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. Gholson and Rev. Mr. Webbe, I preached, and administered the Holy Communion. The same evening we were driven back to Oxford, and I returned the next day to

Raleigh, spending some hours in Henderson. Work upon the beautiful Church there was about to be resumed, and it was hoped that it would soon be ready for services.

Fifth Sunday after Easter, May 10th, in *St. Augustine's Church, Raleigh*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. J. B. Massiah and Rev. H. M. Joseph, I preached, confirmed four persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

The Rev. Mr. Massiah had lately been transferred to this Diocese from Northern New Jersey, and is engaged as an instructor in St. Augustine's School.

Tuesday, May 12th, attended a meeting of the Building Committee of St. Augustine's Normal School, and also a meeting of the Executive Committee of the same institution. It was determined to enter at once upon the erection of a new central building, for which plans and specifications have been carefully prepared.

Thursday, May 14th, Ascension Day, in the *Chapel of St. Mary's School*, the Rector, Rev. B. Smedes, read Morning Prayer, after which I preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

Sunday after Ascension, May 17th, in *Christ Church, Raleigh*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Drs. Marshall and Sutton, I preached, confirmed eleven persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

Whitsunday, May 24th, in the *Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Rich and Dr. Sutton I preached, confirmed thirteen persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

The same day, in *St. Mary's Chapel*, after Evening Prayer by the Rev. Bennett Smedes, I confirmed seven pupils of the school, and addressed them.

In connection with this service let me add that this school has never been more complete in all its appointments, nor in a greater state of efficiency than at this time. It sustained a great loss in the early part of the present academic year, in the

destruction by fire of the new and beautiful Art Building, which had been completed only a short time before. But as all the previously erected buildings were entirely uninjured by fire, other arrangements were made at once, for carrying on the work of all the departments, and everything has been going on prosperously and successfully. Another building has already been commenced, to take the place of the one thus destroyed, and will be urged forward as rapidly as is consistent with safety and security.

The following is a summary of services performed by me since the last Convention:

I have preached on one hundred and fifty-two occasions, and delivered sixty-two addresses; have baptized three adults, and ten infants; have confirmed four hundred and four persons, on seventy-six occasions; have administered the Holy Communion seventy-eight times; have married one couple, and assisted at one other marriage service; have officiated at two funerals; have laid the Corner Stone of one Church; have ordained five Priests and two Deacons, and have visited ninety-eight Parishes and Mission Stations.

It is proper for me to add here, that, as our Convention was held two weeks earlier last year than the present, my report covers a fortnight more than one year, and thus increases proportionately the number of Episcopal acts; about a dozen of the Parishes having been visited a second time.

The following changes have taken place in the ranks of the Clergy:

One has been lost by death, Rev. Wm. R. Harris, and there have also been the following removals:

Rev. Lucien Holmes has taken Letters Dimissory to the Diocese of Tennessee. Rev. Hannibal S. Henderson has taken Letters Dimissory to the Diocese of Kentucky. Rev. James E. Hammond has resigned the charge of St. James' Church, Lenoir, and taken Letters Dimissory to the Diocese of Virginia. Rev.

James Baird, D. D., has resigned the charge of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, and taken Letters Dimissory to the Diocese of Rhode Island. Rev. Francis E. Shober, who was admitted to the Diaconate in June last, was afterward transferred by Letters Dimissory to the Diocese of New York.

The following Clergymen have been received into the Diocese: Rev. Thomas Atkinson, Deacon, by Letters Dimissory from the Diocese of Maryland; the Rev. John Y. Gholson, D. D., by Letters Dimissory from the same Diocese; Rev. George H. Edwards, by Letters Dimissory from the Diocese of Northern New Jersey, and Rev. Joshua B. Massiah, by Letters Dimissory from the same Diocese.

Rev. Mr. Atkinson was advanced by me to the Priesthood shortly after his reception into the Diocese, and has been assisting Rev. Dr. Buel in the instruction of students at the Ravenscroft Training School, and rendering assistance also in his wide mission field. The Rev. Dr. Gholson has taken charge of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford. Rev. Mr. Edwards is residing at Concord, and has charge of the mission there, and also at Lexington and High Point. Rev. Mr. Massiah is engaged as an instructor in St. Augustine's Normal School. Rev. Vardry McBee, who was admitted to the Diaconate in September last, has since then been residing in New York, having accepted, with my consent, an election to the "Talman Fellowship" in the General Theological Seminary. I look for his return shortly to active duty in this Diocese.

The Rev. J. E. C. Smedes, D. D., has resigned his place as Principal of St. Augustine's Normal School, and is now officiating in the Diocese of Springfield, although still Canonically connected with this Diocese. The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D., has resigned the charge of St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, and St. James' Church, Kittrell, and entered some months since upon his duties as Principal of St. Augustine's Normal School. Rev. W. S. Bynum has resigned his position as Evangelist in the

Convocation of Charlotte, and become Rector of Calvary Church, Henderson County. Rev. John Huske has resigned the charge of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, which he held in connection with the Rectorship of St. Philip's Church, Durham, and now gives his whole time to the latter place.

It is very gratifying to know that so few changes have taken place, and that the great body of our Clergy remain in the same positions which they occupied a year ago.

The present number of candidates for Priests Orders is seven, viz.: Rev. Walter J. Smith, Rev. Vardry McBee, Rev. Primus P. Alston, Rev. E. H. Butler, Rev. John W. Perry, John R. Harding and Edward P. Green.

There are five candidates for Deacons Orders, viz.: William F. Rice, Junius M. Horner, Francis Randall, Percy R. Edwards and Freeman W. Dunn.

The number of Postulants is eight, viz.: Hamilton Anderson, Claudius F. Smith, Edward C. Melton, Wm. H. Rogers, William E. Stone, Walter H. Marshall, Richard Bright and Joseph Dillon.

Before bringing this address to a close, there are one or two matters in connection with which I desire to say a few words. And the first is in reference to the great Missionary work which lies before us in this Diocese. This work needs to be more carefully looked after, and more vigorously urged forward. One way in which I think something more effective may be accomplished, is by the open recognition, on the part of each of our Convocations, of its duties and responsibilities in connection with this work. And to this end, let each Convocation enact such by-laws as will make it the bounden duty of its members to look after the interests of the Church in all destitute districts within its own limits. It should be made incumbent upon the members to ascertain, by careful inquiry, where Missionary work is most required, and what help and encouragement can be secured in furtherance of it. And it should be recognized as the duty of

each Clergyman to hold services, as he may be able, in destitute districts in his own neighborhood, and where he has reason to believe that such services would be welcomed. This could be done, on week day evenings, during the more pleasant seasons of the year; and such efforts would lead, I believe, to the happiest results.

And yet further, each Convocation should adopt some fixed and definite plan for increasing the interest of the several congregations in this missionary work, and also for drawing out larger and more constant contributions to an object of such singular importance. And finally, provision should be made for an annual report to the Bishop, by each Convocation, of just what has been done, and what it is proposed to do; and what work it would specially commend to the Missionary Committee of the Diocese; such report to be passed over by the Bishop to said Committee, for such action as may be determined upon. Such a course, faithfully carried out, by all our Convocations, could not fail to be productive of the happiest results.

And there is still another way in which I think, the efficiency of our Missionary work may be greatly increased, and that is by selecting the members of the Missionary Committee not, as hitherto, from one locality, but from different sections of the Diocese, and by choosing those who are known to feel a lively interest in the work, and who know the better, its needs and its encouragements. Perhaps, too, that Committee might, with advantage, be enlarged, and then a definite number designated as a quorum.

Surely this Missionary work, in our diocese, is our great duty and responsibility. More must be said about it, and fuller information must be diffused, and a much larger liberality must be awakened. I fully appreciate all the difficulties of the past year, growing out of that financial depression which has been so widely extended. But if we would have God's blessing upon us in all our secular business and employments, we must not let our first acts of economy begin in connection with the House of God.

Let us rather deny ourselves, and curtail private expenditure, that so we may have more to devote to the interests of religion and the glory of God. May He help us all rightly to appreciate, and faithfully to discharge our duties and our responsibilities.

And there is yet another matter to which I desire to call the attention of the Convention, which is very closely related with this whole Missionary work. I refer to the "Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School." I am gratified to be able to state that during the past year arrangements have been made whereby the services of an additional and well qualified Clergyman have been secured for this work, and thus much greater efficiency has been given to both its departments. In my address to our last Convention, I expressed the wish that some aid might be given me, in the general oversight and direction of this institution, and I would now specifically propose that this Convention shall appoint a Board of Fellows, upon the nomination of the Bishop, to act with him in the general guidance of the work. And I would suggest that this Board consist of three Clergymen, of which the Principal of the school shall always be one, and two Laymen. And to give greater stability to this management, those thus chosen should continue in office until, by the action of a future Convention, a change should be thought desirable.

I think I clearly see ways in which this institution may be made a powerful agency for good in the Diocese, and I am most anxious that every reasonable means should be employed to secure such a result.

May God graciously guide us in all our deliberations, that they may conduce to the upbuilding of His Holy Church, and the wider extension of His Kingdom.

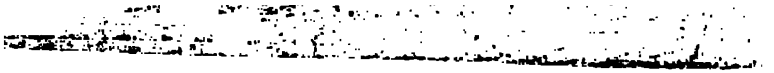
THEO. B. LYMAN.

APPENDIX B.

TREASURER'S REPORT

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 1884-'85.

P. W. WILEY & CO., BOOK AND JOB PRINTERS, RALEIGH, N. C.



APPENDIX B.

TREASURER'S REPORT

FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1885.

TO THE CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA:

Your Treasurer presents herewith his accounts for the fiscal year ending March 31st, 1885, showing credit balances as follows:

Permanent Episcopal Fund	$584.87
Fund for Education of the Children of Deceased Clergymen	201.60
Fund for Relief of Disabled Clergy, &c., "Clergy Relief Fund,"	280.44
Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund	723.83
Diocesan Missions	83.01
Relief Fund	23.01
Education Fund	173.34
Church Building Fund	48.75
	$2,118.85

The securities of the Permanent Episcopal Fund and the Fund for the Education of Children of Deceased Clergymen have been divided by the committees of the two Dioceses as instructed by resolution, and a list of those falling to the share of the Diocese of North Carolina appears with this report. The joint committee on Division of Securities has placed the assets of the "Clergy Relief Fund," consisting of notes of John Wilkes, Esq., in the hands of Mr. R. H. Battle, as attorney, the collections on which are to be distributed equally between the two Dioceses. A similar disposition has been made of the note of J. Y. Christmas for $100, given April 28th, 1865, and the property of the Diocesan Missionary Fund.

The adjustment of the interest account and the credit cash balances of the various funds was left by the joint committee to the two Treasurers. To perform this work equitably it was necessary to take the balances of December 12th, 1883, the date of formation of the Diocese of East Carolina, and from which time the receipts and disbursements should have been applied separately. This work involved much time and labor, but the adjustment has been made by those upon whom it devolved to the best of their ability, and, your Treasurer believes, with absolute equity.

Attention is called to the small contributions to the Relief Fund, the Education Fund and the Church Building Fund—the expenditures under authority of the various committees exceeding in some instances

the receipts. The inevitable result to the work of the Church in these departments, under such a state of affairs, is apparent.

The present means of raising funds for the purposes of Diocesan Missions your Treasurer believes to be totally inadequate to the needs of the Church in this field. But for the Christian liberality of one man the Church would have been unable to pay her missionaries in full the stipend promised them by her, and the account for Diocesan Missions would have shown a deficit of about one hundred dollars instead of a credit balance of some eighty dollars. I would respectfully suggest that the Convention in its wisdom devise some better means for providing for this work than a reliance solely upon collections in the various parishes.

The balance to the credit of the Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund will be placed to the credit of the Permanent Episcopal Fund under the Canons, unless the Treasurer be otherwise instructed by the Convention.

Thanking the Ministers in charge, and the Treasurers of the various parishes for their uniform courtesy,

Most respectfully submitted,

CHAS. E. JOHNSON, *Treasurer.*

LIST OF SECURITIES OF DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

IN HANDS OF TREASURER, APRIL 1ST, 1885.

FOR PERMANENT EPISCOPAL FUND.

	Par value.
Bond of J. L. & S. M. Holmes, Wilmington, 8 per cent	$2,500.00
Bond of L. J. Moore, New Berne, 8 per cent	500.00
Bond of John Hughes, and others, New Berne, 8 per cent	600.00
Bond of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, 8 per cent	1,000.00
3 N. C. R. R. Bonds, $500 each, 8 per cent., payable in 1888, Nos. 1568, 1569, 1570	1,500.00
1 State N. C. Bond, $1,000, 4 per cent., payable in 1910, No. 1862,	1,000.00
3 City of Wilmington Bonds, $500 each, 8 per cent., gold, payable in 1892, Nos. 99, 100, 151	1,500.00
2 City of Wilmington Bonds, $1,000 each, 8 per cent., payable in 1887, Nos. 252, 253	2,000.00
2 City of Wilmington Bonds, $100 each, 8 per cent., payable in 1887, Nos. 216, 170	200.00
*7 City of Wilmington Bonds, $500 each, 6 per cent., payable in 1897, Nos. 60, 61, 62, 63. 205, 206, 207	3,500.00
2 City of Wilmington Bonds, $100 each, 6 per cent., payable in 1897, Nos. 76, 77	200.00
1 New Hanover County Bond, $100, 6 per cent., payable in 1887, No. 96	100.00
25 Shares Wilmington & Weldon R. R. Stock, shares $100 each,	2,500.00
9 Shares Missouri Pacific R. R. Stock, shares $100 each	900.00
University of North Carolina Script (upon which $8.04 has been paid) valued at	10.00
	$18,010.00

FOR FUND FOR EDUCATION OF CHILDREN OF DECEASED CLERGYMEN.

2 Craven County Bonds, $500 each, 6 per cent., payable in 1909, Nos. 218, 219	$1,000.00
10 Craven County Bonds, $25 each, 6 per cent., payable in 1909, Nos. 1086 to 1095, inclusive	250.00
	$1,250.00

All the coupons on these bonds had been collected up to July, 1885, by the former Treasurer in advance. See his Report.

*One of these bonds had coupon for July, 1884, missing. See Report of former Treasurer and Finance Committee.

Dr. *Diocese of North Carolina for the Permanent Episcopal*

To amount paid Treasurer of Diocese of East Carolina in settlement of division, being half credit balance December 12, 1883, and half collections of $55 since	$444.72
To Treasurer's commissions on Receipts	2.90
To balance to credit new account	584.87
	$1,032.49

Dr. *Diocese of N. C. for the Fund for the Education of Children*

To amount paid Treasurer of Diocese of East Carolina in settlement of division, being half credit balance Dec. 12, 1883,	$192.43
To amount paid Treasurer of East Carolina, being one-half interest collected on this Fund prior to division and credited to Diocese of North Carolina	41.46
To Treasurer's commissions on receipts	.48
To balance to credit new account	201.60
	$435.99

Dr. *Diocese of North Carolina for the Fund for the Relief of Clergymen, "Clergy Relief Fund," in*

To amount paid Treasurer of Diocese of East Carolina in settlement of Division being one-half credit balance December 12, 1883	$222.39
To Treasurer's commissions on receipts	3.06
To balance to credit new account	280.44
	$505.89

ınd in Account with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.		*Cr.*
884.		
ıy 10.	By balance as per Dr. DeRosset's Supplementary Report	$889.45
	By amount in cash from Diocese of East Carolina to equalize division of securities	85.00
	By amount collected on Bond of University of North Carolina	8.04
	By amount remitted by Rev. E. S. Wootten, being one-half collection	25.00
	By one-half amount collected on two notes, $25 each, of Mr. B. Gleaves	25.00
		$1,032.49
	By balance April 1st, 1885, to credit new account	$584.87

Deceased Clergymen in Acct. with Chas. E. Johnson, Treas.		*Cr.*
884.		
ıy 10.	By balance as per Dr. DeRosset's Supplementary Report	$384.91
	By amount in error refunded by Diocese of East Carolina	41.46
	By 5 per cent. interest on uninvested funds in Bank	9.62
		$435.99
	By balance April 1st, 1885, to credit new account	$201.60

sabled Clergymen and Widows and Orphans of Deceased :count with Chas. E. Johnson, Treas.		*Cr.*
884.		
ıy 10.	By balance as per Dr. DeRosset's Supplementary Report	$444.78
	By amount from R. H. Battle, attorney, being one-half amount collected of John Wilkes on his notes	50.00
	By 5 per cent. interest on uninvested funds in Bank	11.11
		$505.89
	By balance April 1st, 1885, to credit new account	$280.44

Dr. Diocese of North Carolina for the Current Episcopal and

To amount refunded Treasurer of East Carolina, being collections from Parishes of East Carolina and included in statement to North Carolina				$ 393.49
To amount paid Treasurer of East Carolina in settlement of division, being one-half of interest collected on Permanent Episcopal Fund after December 12th, 1883, and prior to division of Securities and credited to Diocese of North Carolina				356.46
To half amount of unappropriated interest, refunded to Diocese of East Carolina in division				2.82
To amount of Clergymen's expenses to Convention, as follows:				
Rev. E. A. Osborne	$18.30	Rev. H. G. Hilton	$ 5.00	
" C. T. Bland	14.00	" Milnor Jones	18.00	
" Jos. W. Murphy	5.70	" John Huske	4.70	
" Jarvis Buxton	22.00	" A. S. Smith	3 00	
" Wm. R. Wetmore	13.20	" B. S. Bronson	5.60	
" A. H. Stubbs	8.20	" J. W. Perry	6.05	
" B. W. Dougherty	12.15	" P. P. Alston	15.00	
" W. J. Smith	6.60	" C. C. Quin	9.00	
" G. Higgs	1.25	" Wm. Walker	4.00	
" Geo. H. Bell	21.50	" E. H. Butler	6.00	
" S. P. Watters	17.00	" James K. Parker	9.20	
" Ed. Wootten	14.00	" Dr. Hubbard	2.45	
" Robt. Sutton	1.25			
				243.15
To amount paid Secretary in opening Convention				10.75
" " " telegrams at Oxford				1.45
" " " Express charges on Bishop's sermons				5.55
" " " Rev. R. B. Sutton's expenses attending Finance Committee				2.50
" " " one-half expenses committee from Wilmington on division				10.52
" " " Treasurer's expenses to Wilmington on division				5.00
" " " tin box for Standing Committee				2.50
" " " by Christ Church, Raleigh, in advance, and returned				125.00
" " " printing Journals				185.50
" " " Secretary on acct. distribution of Journals				23.80
" " " E. R. Rich on acct. salary as Secretary				150.00
" " " salary of Bishop				2,500.00
" " " Expenses as follows: Account Book, Receipt Book, &c.,			$11.25	
Stationery, Circulars, Envelopes, Stamps and Expressage			17.54	
Tin Box for Securities			1.75	
				30.54
" Treasurer's commissions on receipts				182.75
" balance to credit new account				723.83
				$4,955.72

tingent Fund, in Account with Chas. E. Johnson, Treas. *Cr.*

10.	By balance as per Dr. DeRosset's Supplementary Report	$ 659.61
	By amount unappropriated interest as per Supplementary Report	5.63
	By amount paid by Diocese of East Carolina in settlement, being one-half of debit balance Dec. 12th, 1883	613.25
	By amount returned by Clergy at Oxford	2.10
	By amount credit balance from income Permanent Episcopal Fund	1,304.50
	By 5 per cent. interest on uninvested funds in Bank	102.25
	By amount from Parishes and Congregations as per Tabular Statement	2,268.38
		$4,955.72
	By balance to credit Permanent Episcopal Fund	$ 723.83

Dr. *Diocese of North Carolina for Income from Permanent*

To amount paid Treasurer of Diocese of East Carolina in settlement, being one-half of $140, less his commissions, coupons of $3,500 N. C. R. R. Bonds and remitted Diocese of North Carolina	$ 66.50	
To balance carried to credit of Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund	1,304.50	
		$1,371.00

iscopal Fund in Acct. with Chas. E. Johnson, Treas. *Cr.*

884.				
ıy 10.	By balance as per Dr. DeRosset's Supplementary Report			$ 171.00
	By interest and dividends collected as follows:			
	12 months' interest, at 8 per cent., on Bond of L. J. Moore, for	$ 500	$ 40.00	
	12 months' interest, at 8 per cent., on Bond of J. L. & S. M. Holmes, for	2,500	200.00	
	12 months' interest, at 8 per cent., on Bond of John Hughes and others, for	600	48.00	
	6 months' interest, at 8 per cent., to Nov. 11th, 1884, on Bond of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, for	1,000	40.00	
	Nov. coupons N. C. R. R., 8 per cent. Bonds, 3 of $500 each, Nos. 1569, 1568, 1570	1,500	60.00	
	July and January coupons, State North Carolina, 4 per cent. Bonds, No. 1862	1,000	40.00	
	July and January coupons, City of Wilmington, 8s, Nos. 99, 100, 151, 3 of $500 each	1,500	120.00	
	July and January coupons, City of Wilmington, 8s, No. 252	1,000	80.00	
	July and January coupons, City of Wilmington, 8s, No. 253	1,000	80.00	
	July and January coupons, City of Wilmington, 6 per cent. Bonds, Nos. 216, 170, two $100 each	200	16.00	
	July and January coupons (with exception of July coupon of one Bond which was missing. See late Treasurer's Report) of City of Wilmington, 6 per cent. Bonds, Nos. 60, 61, 62, 63, 205, 206, 207, seven of $500 each	3,500	195.00	
	July and January coupons of City of Wilmington, 6 per cent. Bonds, Nos. 76, 77, two of $100 each	200	12.00	
	July and January dividend Wilmington and Weldon R. R. stock, 25 shares, $100 each	2,500	200.00	
	September and March coupons of New Hanover County Bond, 6 per cent., No. 96	100	6.00	
	4 quarterly dividends on 9 shares of Missouri Pacific stock, $100 each	900	63.00	
				1,200.00
				$1,371.00

Dr. *Diocese of North Carolina for Diocesan Missions*

To amount paid Treasurer of Diocese of East Carolina in settlement, being one-half credit balance Dec. 12th, 1883				$ 40.50
To amt. paid Treas'r of East Carolina, being amounts collected from Parishes of East Carolina and remitted to North Carolina				4.57
To amounts paid Missionaries as follows:				
Rev. R. W. Barber	Arrears due April 1,'84,	$ 25.00		
	Yearly stipend	100.00	$125.00	
" Geo. H. Bell	Arrears due April 1,'84,	25.00		
	Yearly stipend	100.00	125.00	
" C. T. Bland	Arrears due April 1,'84,	25.00		
	Yearly stipend	100.00	125.00	
" Geo. T. Clark	Arrears due April 1,'84,	25.00		
	Yearly stipend	100.00	125.00	
" Wm. R. Wetmore,	Arrears due April 1,'84,	25.00		
	Yearly stipend	100.00	125.00	
" J. A. Deal	Arrears due April 1,'84,	25.00		
	Yearly stipend	100.00	125.00	
" A. H. Stubbs	Arrears due April 1,'84,		25.00	
" B. W. Daugherty	Arrears due April 1,'84,	50.00		
	Yearly stipend	150.00	200.00	
" E. A. Osborne	Arrears due April 1,'84,	25.00		
	Yearly stipend	100.00	125.00	
" John Huske	Arrears due April 1,'84,		25.00	
" Wm. Walker	Arrears due April 1,'84,	25.00		
	Yearly stipend	100.00	125.00	
" Milnor Jones	Yearly stipend	150.00		
	Special contribution	15.00	165.00	
" J. E. Hammond			25.00	
" J. H. Postell			50.00	
" C. T. Bland (sundry special contributions from S. M. R., Hillsboro			7.69	
To Treasurer's commissions on receipts				1.49
To balance to credit new account				1,707.69
				81.35
				83.01
				$1,707.16

Dr. *Diocese of North Carolina for the Relief Fund*

To amount paid Treasurer of Diocese of East Carolina in settlement of Division, being one-half credit balance December 12th, 1883	$ 143.83
To amount paid Treasurer of East Carolina, being amounts collected from Parishes of East Carolina and remitted to North Carolina	5.90
To amount paid Mrs. Greer, by order of Bishop	50.00
To amount paid Mrs. Harris, by order of Bishop	50.00
To Treasurer's commissions on receipts	1.91
To balance to credit new account	23.01
	$ 274.65

ount with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.	*Cr.*
nce as per Dr. DeRosset's Supplementary Report	$ 80.47
unt of Bishop's collections (see Tabular Sta ement)	631.68
unt from Parishes and Congregations (see Tabular State-	785.32
unt of contribution from James Gwyn	175.00
unt of sundry contributions for Rev. C. T. Bland, from R., Hillsboro	7.69
unt of contribution for Rev. Milnor Jones, from Mrs. liss Iredell, Mrs. Speight, R. S. Tucker and C. E. John-	15.00
ribution of Col. Wm. Beasley, at Oxford	5.00
ribution from Miss Newby, Sandford	1.00
ribution from unknown, through Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr.	5.00
ribution from Mrs. Clark, Shelby	1.00
	$1,707.16
nce April 1st, 1885, to credit new account	$83.01

ount with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.	*Cr.*
. By balance as per Dr. DeRosset's Supplementary Report	$ 236.55
By amount from Parishes and Congregations, (see Tabular Statement)	38.10
	$ 274.65
By balance to credit new account	$ 23.01

Dr. *Diocese of North Carolina for the Education Fund*

To amount paid Treasurer of Diocese of East Carolina in settlement of division, being one-half credit balance December 12th, 1883	$ 154.01
To amount paid Treasurer of East Carolina, being amount collected from Parishes of East Carolina and remitted to North Carolina	.50
To amount paid E. P. Green, by order of Educational Committee, through Bishop Lyman	50.00
To amount paid Wm. Rice, by order of Educational Committee, through Rev. J. Buxton, Chairman	50.00
To Treasurer's commissions on receipts	2.95
To balance to credit new account	173.34
	$ 430.80

Dr. *Diocese of North Carolina for the Church Building*

To amount paid Treasurer of Diocese of East Carolina in settlement of division, being one-half credit balance December 12th, 1883	$ 18.99
To amount paid Treasurer of East Carolina, being amount collected from Parishes of East Carolina and remitted to North Carolina	.50
To amount paid Rev. C. T. Bland, S. M. R.'s donation to Church at Marion	3.00
To amount paid Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, by order of Bishop	50.00
To Treasurer's commissions on receipts	2.78
To balance to credit new account	48.75
	$ 124.02

Account with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer. *Cr.*

884.		
ay 10.	By balance as per Dr. DeRosset's Supplementary Report	$ 371.76
	By amount from Parishes and Congregations (see Tabular Statement)	59.04
		$ 430.80
	By balance to credit new account	$ 173.34

und, in Account with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer. *Cr.*

884.		
ay 10.	By balance as per Dr. DeRosset's Supplementary Report	$ 65.49
	By amount of special donation from S. M. R., Hillsboro, for Church at Marion	3.00
	By amount from Parishes and Congregations, (see Tabular Statement)	55.53
		$ 124.02
	By balance to credit new account	$ 48.75

TABULAR STATEMENT

SHOWING AMOUNTS RECEIVED FROM PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1885.

LOCATION.	PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS.	Assessment.	Episcopal and Contingent Fund.	Diocesan Missions.	Relief Fund	Education Fund.	Church Building Fund.	Bishop's Collections for Diocesan Missions.	Amount in Arrears April 1, '84.	Amount Paid on Arrears.	Amount in Arrears April 1, '85.
Asheville	Trinity Church	$ 100.00	$ 100.00	$ 20.00		$ 12.85		$ 40.80			
Asheville	Trinity Chapel	5.00	5.00					16.87			
Haw Creek	Haw Creek Chapel	2.00	2.00								
Beattie's Ford	Mission		6.00	6.00							
Beaver Dam	Beaver Dam Chapel	2.00	2.00								
	St. Andrew's Chapel	2.00	2.00								
Cashier's Valley	Mission							8.25			
Chapel Hill	Chapel of the Cross	25.00	25.00	8.20	$ 3.77				$ 6.25	$ 6.25	
Charlotte	St. Peter's Church	125.00	89.75	39.34							$ 35.25
Charlotte	St. Michael's Mission	2.00	2.00						1.00	1.00	
Company Shops	St. Athanasius Mission	30.00						32.72			
Cunningham's	Mission							4.52			
Concord	All Saints' Mission							9.15			
Dallas	Mission			1.65							
Deep River	St. Mark's	5.00	5.00					2.32			
Durham	St. Phillip's	50.00	50.00	34.12	1.00	1.55	$ 1.00				
Enfield	Church of the Advent	5.00	5.00					3.54			
Flat Rock	St. John's in the Wilderness		5.00					25.00			
Gaston	St. Luke's Mission	5.00	5.00								
Gastonia	Mission			.40							
Edgecombe County	St. Mary's Chapel		1.02					5.17			
Germanton	Mission							2.70			

Goshen	St Paul's	10.00						1.95	20.00		30.00
Greensboro	St. Barnabas	50.00	50.00	10.65				10.11	55.00		55.00
Halifax	St. Mark's	10.00	10.00	2.53				5.46	5.00		5.00
Henderson	Ch. of the Holy Innocents	60.00	26.00	14.47	5.00	2.70	2.52		151.25		185.25
Henderson County	Calvary Church	25.00	25.00	30.47		12.00	8.55	15.52		15.25	
Hendersonville	St. James' Mission	5.00	5.00	2.37				5.35			
Hickory	Church of the Ascension	25.00	20.00					4.06	62.75		67.75
High Point	St. James' Mission	5.00	2.50					6.42			2.50
High Shoals	St. John's Mission			4.00				1.15			
Hillsboro	St. Matthew's	100.00	100.00	23.43	3.02	3.02	3.02				
Huntsville	Mission							2.35			
Iredell County	St. James'	10.00	10.00	2.70				2.40			
Jackson	Church of the Saviour	25.00	25.00	17.25							
Jackson County	Cullowhee Mission							2.55			
Kittrell	St. James'	30.00	30.00	21.34	4.00	5.00		6.00			
Leaksville	Church of the Epiphany	35.00	25.00					10.15	5.80		15.80
Lenoir	St. James'	30.00	30.00	3.82	3.50	1.72	2.03	10.58	18.75	18.75	
Lexington	Church of the Redemption	3.00	3.00					4.37			
Lincoln County	Church of our Saviour			2.05							
Lincolnton	St. Luke's	50.00	50.00	13.64				8.75			
Long Creek	Mission							5.52			
Louisburg	St Paul's	65.00	65.00	23.01	2.50	5.17	6.15	7.13			
Lowesville	Mission			2.05							
Macon County	St. John's Mission	2.00	2.00					2.00			
Macon County	Highlands							6.70			
Marion	Mission	2.00	2.00	.50							
Marksville	Mission							1.10			
Monroe	St. Paul's	10.00		7.05				5.00			10.00
	Mountain Chapel							2.48			
Morganton	Grace Church	50.00	50.00	15.80	1.00	1.00	1.00	7.20			
Newton	Mission							1.10			
Old Fort	Mission	2.00	2.00	1.00				2.00			
Oxford	St. Stephen's	50.00	50.00	30.63				103.27	22.50	22.50	
Patterson	Mission							2.79			

TABULAR STATEMENT—Continued.

SHOWING AMOUNTS RECEIVED FROM PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1885.

LOCATION.	PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS.	Assessment.	Episcopal and Contingent Fund.	Diocesan Missions.	Relief Fund	Education Fund.	Church Building Fund.	Bishop's Collections for Diocesan Missions.	Amount in Arrears April 1, '84.	Amount Paid on Arrears.	Amount in Arrears April 1, '85.
Pittsboro	St. Batholomew's	$ 50.00	$ 50.00	$ 37.56					$ 37.30		$ 37.30
Pittsboro	St. James'	5.00	5.00								
Polk County	Tryon City Mission	5.00						$ 7.03			
Raleigh	Christ Church	250.00	250.00	135.52	$ 3.01	$ 5.03	$ 13.77	20.40			
Raleigh	Ch. of the Good Shepherd	125.00	125.00	38.14				20.42			
Raleigh	St. Augustine's	25.00						7.39			25.00
Raleigh	St. Mary's School	40.00	40.00								
Reidsville	Mission							6.05			
Ridgeway	Ch. of the Good Shepherd	20.00		1.60					23.81	$ 18.00	25.81
Ringwood	St. Clement's	35.00	35.00	3.13				4.78	35.00	35.00	
Riverside	Mission							3.63			
Rocky Mount	Ch. of the Good Shepherd	35.00	30.00	12.50				13.00			5.00
Rowan County	Christ Church	15.00	9.42					1.45	3.71	3.71	5.58
Rowan County	St. Andrew's	15.00	11.48					2.18			3.52
Rowan County	St. Mary's Church			4.40				3.55			
Rutherfordton	St. John's	15.00						5.10	43 00		58.00
Scotland Neck	Trinity Church	50.00	50.00	8.64	5.05	2.25					
Salisbury	St. Luke's	100.00	100.00	11.08				27.75	412.02		412.02
Sassafras Fork	St. Peter's							1.80			
Shelby	Church of the Redeemer			4.93							
Surry County	Elkin Mission	5.00	5.00								
Statesville	Trinity Church	35.00	35.00	11.15	1.04		1.65	5.35			

	St. Stephen's Mission			.75							
Tarboro	Calvary Church	175.00	175.00	91.15			9.80	31.33	200.00	100.00	*100.00
Tarboro	St. Luke's	12.00	12.00	2.25				4.79			
Transylvania County	St. Paul's in Valley & Brevard	8.00	8.00	8.00				4.00	3.75	3.75	
Thomasville	Mission	2.00	2.00								
Wadesboro	Calvary Church	35.00	35.00	20.00	3.21	1.75	3.04		71.00	7.50	63.50
Warrenton	Emmanuel	50.00		5.30							50.00
Warm Springs	Mission							6.20			
Waynesville	Grace Ch. in the Mountains	20.00	20.00	20.00	2.00	5.00	3.00	15.16	11.25	11.25	
Webster, Jackson Co.	Mission	8.00	8.00	5.00				5.85	3.75	3.75	
Weldon	Grace Church	20.00	15.00					3.32	20.00		25.00
Wilkesboro	St. Paul's	10.00	10.00					5.15			
Wilkes County	Gwyn's Chapel	25.00	25.00	9.55				5.75			
Williamsboro	St. John's	30.00		.80				5.94	77.69	13.50	94.19
Wilson	St. Timothy's	45.00	45.00	12.50				6.43	50.00		50.00
Winston	St. Paul's	20.00	10.00	2.90				6.44	28.42		38.42
Winston	Hairston Chapel	10.00	10.00					6.78			
	Totals		$2,008.17	$785.32	$38.10	$59.04	$55.53	$631.68	$1,369.00	$260.21	$1,399.89

*This amount has been paid since closing the books.

SUPPLEMENTARY REPORT OF Dr.

EMBRACING TIME FROM END OF FISCAL

Dr. *Diocese of North Carolina in Account with*

To amount remitted this day by Express to Citizens National Bank, Raleigh, for credit of Treasurer of Diocese of North Carolina	$3,309.65
	$3,309.65

E. and O. E., Wilmington, N. C., May

Dr. *For the Permanent*

1884.		
May 10.	To Treasurer's commissions on receipts $30.00, at 5 per cent	$ 1.50
May 10.	Balance carried forward	889.45
		$ 890.95

Dr. *Income of the Permanent*

1884.		
May 10.	To Treasurer's commissions on receipts $180.00, 5 per cent	$ 9.00
May 10.	To balance carried forward	171.00
		$ 180.00

A. J. DEROSSET, FORMER TREASURER,

YEAR MARCH 31ST, 1884, TO MAY 10TH, 1884.

A. J. DeRosset, Treasurer, to May 10th, 1884.		*Cr.*
1884.		
May 10. By balances as per Supplementary Account to this date—viz.:		
To credit of Episcopal and Contingent Fund	$	659.61
To credit of Diocesan Missions		80.47
To credit of Education Fund		371.76
To credit of Church Building Fund		65.49
To credit of Permanent Episcopal Fund		889.45
To credit of Income of Permanent Episcopal Fund		171.00
By cash on hand for Relief Fund		236.55
By cash on hand for Education of Children of Deceased Clergymen		384.91
By cash on hand for Clergy Relief Fund		444.78
By cash received for interest on deposits not yet appropriated		5.63
		$3,309.65

10, 1884. A. J. DEROSSET, Treasurer.

Episcopal Fund.		*Cr.*
1884.		
April 10. By balance per printed Reports for 1883–'84	$	860.95
April 17. By amount received through Rev. N. Collin Hughes for settlement of note of Miss E. Robinson, given for this Fund		30.00
	$	890.95
May 10. By balance	$	889.45

Episcopal Fund.		*Cr.*
1884.		
May 1. By coupons for this date on $3,500.00 8 per cent. Bonds of the N. C. R. R. Co	$	140.00
May 10. 6 months' interest to May 11th, 1884, on $1,000.00 Bond of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte		40.00
	$	180.00
May 10. By balance	$	171.00

Dr. *Diocese of North Carolina in Acct. with A. J. DeRosset, 1883-'84, to May 10, 1884.* *For the*

1884.		
April 26.	To paid printing Treasurer's Report for fiscal year 1883-'84	$ 60.00
May 7.	To expenses of Treasurer to Raleigh to meet Finance Committee	10.00
	To paid cost of telegram from Rev. Dr. Sutton, Chairman of Committee	.40
	To paid for Envelopes and Stamps	1.00
	To Treasurer's commissions on receipts, $247.76, 5 per cent	12.38
May 10.	To balance carried forward	659.61
		$ 743.39

Dr. *For Diocesan*

April 10.	To balance per printed Report for the past fiscal year	$ 76.44
May 10.	To Treasurer's commissions on receipts, $165.17, 5 per cent	8.26
May 10.	To balance carried forward	80.47
		$ 165.17

Dr. *For Account of the*

May 10.	To amount carried forward	$ 371.76
		$ 371.76

Dr. *For the Church*

April 18.	To amount remitted to Rev. C. T. Bland, for Church at Marion	$ 4.00
May 10.	To balance carried forward	65.49
		$ 69.49

, *from Closing of Accounts for the Fiscal Year pal and Contingent Fund.*	*Cr.*
0. By bal. per printed Acct. rendered for past fiscal year	$ 495.63
By amount received from Christ Ch., New Berne	112.50
By amount received from St. Paul's, Wilkesboro	8.00
By amount received from St. Luke's Salisbury	25.00
By amount received from Epiphany, Leaksville	10.00
By amount received from St. Augustine's, Raleigh	29.25
By amount received from St. Timothy's, Wilson	25.00
By amount received from Mission at Marion	2.00
By amount received from Emmanuel, Warrenton	25.00
By amount received from Christ Church, Rowan	2.50
By amount received from St. Andrew's, Rowan	5.01
By amount received from St. James', Iredell	3.50
	$ 743.39
). By balance	$ 659.61

n Account.	*Cr.*
8. By amount received from St. Matthew's, Hillsboro	$ 14.70
2. By amount received from St. Luke's, Lincolnton	6.30
2. By amount received from Mission at Dallas	1.90
3. By amount received from Christ Church, Raleigh	13.78
8. By amount received from Bishop Lyman, collections at visitations, viz.: Emmanuel, Warrenton, $5.35; St. Phillip's, Durham, $8.31; Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, $3.81; Trinity, Scotland Neck, $17.10; Jackson, $6.37; Gaston, $3.15; Wadesboro, $10.03; Ansonville, $15.00; St. Cyprian's, Charlotte, $2.73; St. Peter's, Charlotte, $26.34; Hillsboro, $7.35; Pittsboro, $19.61; Colored Mission at Pittsboro, $3.34	128.49
	$ 165.17
). By balance	$ 80.47

tion Fund.	*Cr.*
0. By balance per printed Report for 1883–'84	$ 367.51
2. By amt. rec'd from Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill	4.25
	$ 371.76
). By balance	$ 371.76

ng Fund.	*Cr.*
0. By balance from past fiscal year	$ 65.49
0. By amount received from St. Matthew's, Hillsboro, special for Marion	4.00
	$ 69.49
. By balance	$ 65.49

INDEX TO THE JOURNAL

OF THE

Sixty-Ninth Annual Convention,

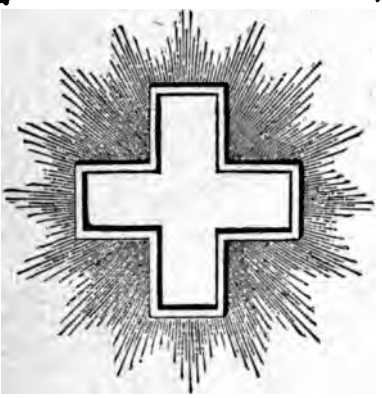
A. D. 1885.

.—Alphabetical List of the Clergy.....6—10
Abstract of Parochial Reports..... 98
Address of the Bishop.....Appendix A—II.
Adjournment *sine die*..... 50
.—"Board of Fellows" Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School, Asheville..... 48
.—Candidates for Holy Orders.....12, 13
Chaplains—Examining..... 13
Changes in Canons..... 104
Clergy—Post Office address.....6, 10
Clergy—List of according to date of Ordination.....11, 12
Church Messenger..... 43
Closing Services..... 50
Committees—Regular appointed.....22—23
Of the Whole.....36, 37
On Mode of Reporting Communicants...36 and 39
On North Carolina Scholarship.....46 and 48
On Security of Church Property..... 46
On Revised Prayer Book..... 48
.—Deputies, &c.....3—5
Deans of Convocations..... 13
Delegates to Convention 1885.....14—20
Diocesan Statistics..... 97
.—Elections:
President and Secretary..... 21
Treasurer..... 26
Executive Missionary Committee..... 47
Education Committee..... 47
Church Building Committee..... 47
Standing Committee..... 48
Trustee of University of the South..... 48
.—Index to Parochial Reports.....
.—List of Parishes and Mission Stations.....14—20
.—Meeting of Convention of 1886..... 49
.—Opening Service..... 22
Organization..... 21
Officers of the Diocese and Convention..... 2
.—Parishes and Mission Stations.....14—20
Parochial and other reports.....51—96
Postulants..... 13
Proposed amendments to Constitution.....26, 28, 37, 38
Proceedings of Convention.....21—50

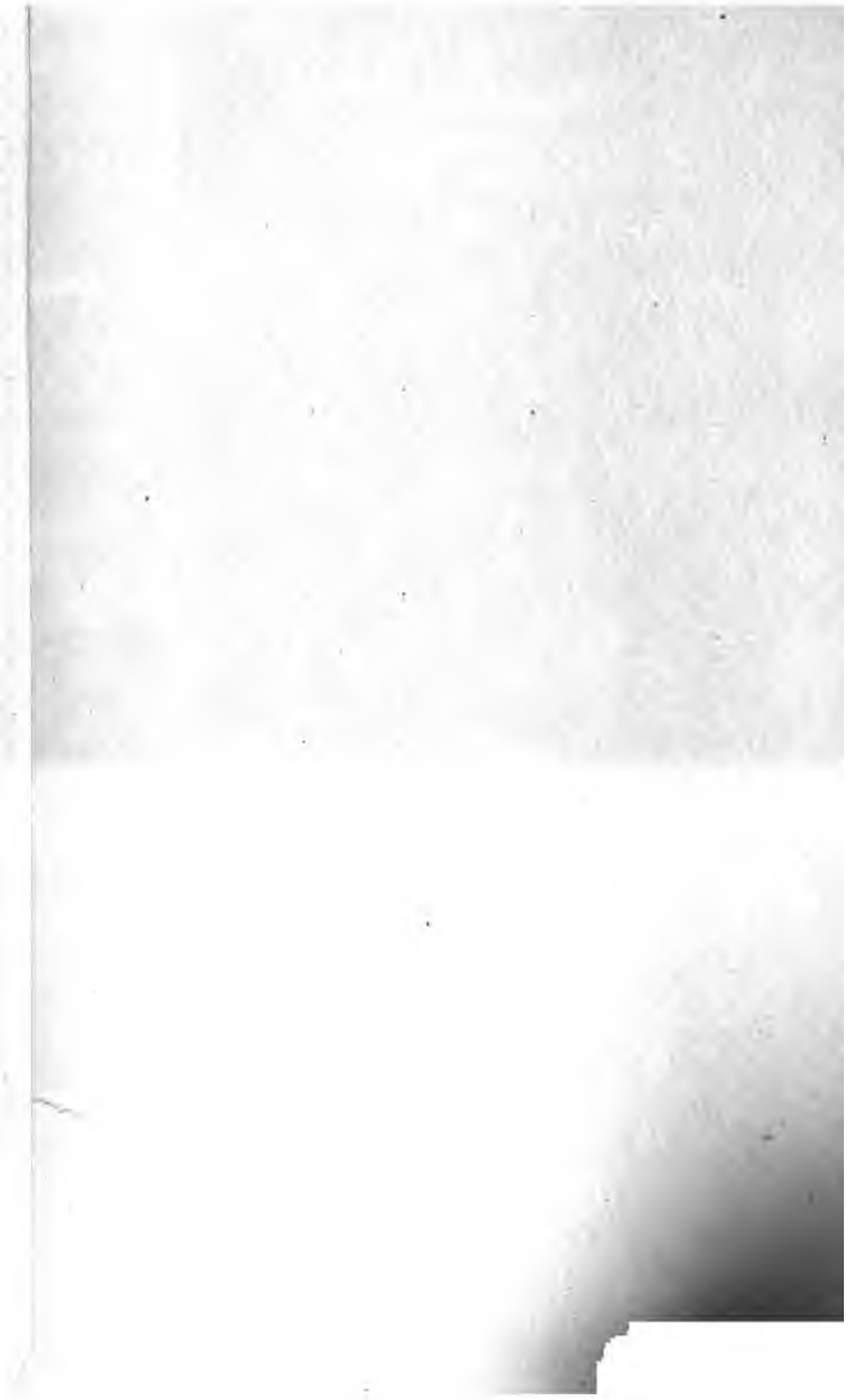
R.—Reports:
On Elections. 21
Executive Missionary Committee..... 21
Treasurer.....24, and Appendix B.
Finance Committee..... 25
In reference to tranfer of Church Property..... 28
On Hicks Fund.....29 and 42
Trustees of the Diocese..... 31
Standing Committee..... 31
Division of Securities.....32—34
From Committee of East Carolina in reference to North Carolina Scholarship 34, 35
Church Building Committee..... 35
Education Committee..... 36
Unfinished Business..... 37
On Ravenscroft Ass'te Mission and Training School..39, 42, 43
Committee on Canons..... 42
Committee on North Carolina Scholarship.....43—44
Committee on State of the Church..... 44
Resolutions:
In Reference to Proposed Changes in Prayer Book..... 23
In Reference to Diocesan Missions..... 25
In Reference to Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School..... .....29 and 42
Of thanks 49
In Reference to Chapel Hill..... 49
St. Paul's Church, Monroe..... 46
S.—Seventieth Annual Convention..... 49
T.—Trustees..... 5
Travelling Expenses of Members of the Executive Missionary Committee..... 47

1886.

Diocese of North Carolina,



Seventieth Annual Convention.



JOURNAL

OF THE

SEVENTIETH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church,

IN THE

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA,

HELD IN

CALVARY CHURCH, TARBORO,

ON THE

19th, 20th, 21st and 22d days of May, A.D. 1886.

Printed by order of the Convention.

RALE
EDWARDS, BROUGHTON

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
103665
ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS.
1899.

Diocese of North Carolina.

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE AND EX-OFFICIO CHAIRMAN OF THE CONVENTION:

THE RIGHT REV. THEODORE BENEDICT LYMAN, D. D
Raleigh.

A. D. 1886.

PRESIDENT OF THE CONVENTION:

THE REV. A. S. SMITH, D. D., Ringwood.

SECRETARY AND REGISTRAR:

THE REV. GILBERT HIGGS, Warrenton.

TREASURER:

MR. CHARLES EARL JOHNSON, Raleigh.

HISTORIOGRAPHER:

THE REV. JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR., Charlotte.

Committees, Trustees and Deputies.

STANDING COMMITTEE:

The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D.,
The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D.,
The Rev. Bennett Smedes, A. M.
Mr. W. E. Anderson,
Mr. R. H. Battle,

EXECUTIVE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE:

Composed of representatives of each Convocation and of one member at large -The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese, Chairman *ex-officio.*)

CONVOCATION OF MORGANTON—Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., Asheville,
Mr. G. W. Fletcher, M. D.

CONVOCATION OF CHARLOTTE—Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., Charlotte,
Mr. J. C. Buxton, Winston.

CONVOCATION OF RALEIGH—Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D., Raleigh,
Mr. W. L. London, Pittsboro.

CONVOCATION OF TARBORO—Rev. Gilbert Higgs, Warrenton,
Mr. J. B. Stickney, Wilson.

MEMBER AT LARGE—Mr. John Wilkes.

COMMITTEE ON CANONS:

Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D.,
Rev. Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr.,
Rev. Edwin A. Osborne.
Mr. John Wilkes,
Mr. W. L. London.

COMMITTEE ON FINANCE:

Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D.,
Rev. Robert Strange,
Mr. W. E. Anderson.
Mr. C. G. Latta,
Mr. W. H. Wetmore.

COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH:

The Rev. J. E. Ingle,
The Rev. Wm. Walker,
The Rev. Bennett Smedes, A. M.
Mr. W. H. Shields,
Mr. W. T. Picard.

COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS:

The Rev. A. H. Stubbs,
The Rev. W. J. Smith,
Mr. Wm. Woollcott,
Mr. James R. Gaskell,
Mr. A. W. Haywood.

COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES:

The Rev. W. R. Wetmore,
The Rev. J. W. Murphy,
Mr. James I. MacRee,
Mr. H. K. Nash,
Mr. W. J. Clary.

COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS:

The Rev. E. A. Osborne,
The Rev. S. P. Watters,
Mr. Bruce Peebles,
Mr. Geo. F. Littlejohn,
Mr. S. M. Alexander.

EDUCATION COMMITTEE:

The Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D. D., Chairman *ex-officio*,
The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D.,
Mr. T. W. Patton,
Mr. Lawrence Pulliam.

CHURCH BUILDING COMMITTEE:

The Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D. D., Chairman *ex-officio.*
The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D., Mr. David Anderson,
The Rev. Jos. W. Murphy, Mr. Wm. Woollcott,
The Rev. J. E. Ingle.

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE:

The Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D. D., Col. W. E. Anderson,
Mr. R. H. Battle.

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH:

The Rev. Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr., Hon. W. R. Cox,
Mr. Chas. E. Johnson.

TRUSTEE OF THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY:

The Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D.

DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION:

The Rev. A. S. Smith, D. D., Mr. John Wilkes,
The Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D., Mr. R. H. Battle,
The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D., Col. W. H. S. Burgwyn,
The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., Mr. S. S. Nash.

SUPPLEMENTARY DEPUTIES:

The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., Mr. A. B. Galloway,
The Rev. B. S. Bronson, Mr. W. L. London,
The Rev. W. R. Wetmore, Mr. J. F. Payne,
The Rev. F. J. Murdoch, Mr. Jacob Battle.

Special Committees.

MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTION:

The Rt. Rev. T. B. LYMAN, D. D.	
The Rev. W. R. WETMORE, Lincolnton,	for 6 years.
The Rev. E. A. OSBORNE, Charlotte,	for 4 "
The Rev. J. B. CHESHIRE, JR., Charlotte,	for 2 "
Mr. F. M. GARRET, King's Mountain,	for 6 "
Mr. BAXTER H. MOORE, Charlotte,	for 4 "
Mr. JAMES F. PAYNE, Monroe,	for 2 "

ON THE PROMOTION OF CHRISTIAN KNOWLEDGE:

The Rev. F. J. MURDOCH, Salisbury,	for 2 years.
The Rev. B. S. BRONSON, Wilson,	for 2 "
The Rev. J. W. MURPHY, Hillsboro,	for 1 year.
The Rev. A. H. STUBBS, Greensboro,	for 1 "

ON THE RELATIONS OF "ST. JOHN IN THE WILDERNESS:"

Henderson County, N. C., to this Diocese.

The Rev. J. B. CHESHIRE, JR.,	Mr. R. H. BATTLE,
The Rev. GILBERT HIGGS,	Mr. A. S. BLAKE,
The Rev. F. J. MURDOCH,	Mr. WILLIAM JONES.

IN MEMORIAM.



THE REVEREND

WILLIAM RUFUS HARRIS.

rn in Oxford, Granville County, North Carolina.

dered Deacon, April 30, 1882, in
St. Augustine's Church, Raleigh, N. C.

dained Priest, June 4th, 1884, in
St. Augustine's Church, Raleigh, N. C.

acher in St. Augustine's Normal School and Collegiate Institute from 1880 to 1885.

ed January 17th, 1885,
Second Saturday after the Epiphany.

Alphabetical List of the Clergy.

Names of those not present printed in italic.

The Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D. D., Bishop of the Diocese, Raleigh, N. C.

Alston, P. P., Deacon, officiating in St. Michael's and All Angel's; P. O., Charlotte.

Barber, R. W., Rector St. Paul's, Wilkesboro and Missionary in Wilkes and Surry Counties; P. O., Wilkesboro.

Bell, George H., Assistant Minister Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School, and Missionary in Watauga and other counties; P. O., Bell.

Berry, S. V.

Bland, Chas. T., Missionary at Marion and Old Fort; P. O., Marion.

Boyle, A. H.

Bronson, B. S., Rector St. Timothy's, Wilson, Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, and Examining Chaplain; P. O., Wilson.

Buel, D. H., D. D., Principal of Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School, and Examining Chaplain; P. O., Asheville.

Bush, F. L., Assistant Minister St. Bartholomew's and Missionary at St. Athanasius' Mission, Company Shops; P. O., Pittsboro.

Butler, Edward H., Deacon, officiating in St. James' Mission, St. Bartholomew's Parish; P. O., Pittsboro.

Buxton, Jarvis, D. D., Rector Trinity Church, Asheville, Dean of Convocation of Morganton, Missionary and Examining Chaplain; P. O., Asheville.

Bynum, W. S., Rector Calvary Church, Henderson County; P. O., Shufordville.

Cheshire, Jos. B., D. D., Rector Calvary Church, Tarboro; P. O., Tarboro.

Cheshire, Jos. B., jr., Rector St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, Historiographer of the Diocese, and Associate Editor of the *Church Messenger;* P. O., Charlotte.

Clark, John. T.; P. O., Salisbury.

Deal, John A., Missionary in Jackson and Macon Counties; P. O., Franklin, Macon County.

Edwards, Geo. H., Missionary at All Saints, Concord, Church of the Redemption, Lexington, and St. James' Mission, High Point; P. O., Concord.

Eubanks, R. P., Deacon, officiating at Trinity Church, Statesville, and Missionary in Davie and Rowan Counties; P. O., Statesville.

Greaves, Alban, Missionary at the Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville, and the Mission at Reidsville and Madison; P. O., Reidsville.

Green, E. P., Deacon, officiating in Watauga and Mitchell Counties; P. O., Porcelain.

Higgs, Gilbert, Rector Emanuel Church, Warrenton; Church of the Saviour, Jackson; Missionary at St. Luke's Mission, Gaston; Secretary and Registrar of the Diocese; P. O., Warrenton.

Hubbard, F. M., D. D.; P. O., Raleigh.

Ingle, J. E., Rector Holy Innocents, Henderson, and St. James, Kittrell; P. O., Henderson.

Jones, Milnor, Deacon, Missionary in Polk County; P. O., Tryon City.

Joseph, H. M., Rector St. Augustine's Church, Raleigh, and Instructor in St. Augustine's Normal School; P. O., Raleigh.

Lacey, H. O., Rector St. Paul's Church, Winston, and Missionary in Stokes County; P. O., Winston.

Marshall, M. M., D. D., Rector Christ Church, Raleigh, Examining Chaplain, and President of the Standing Committee; P. O., Raleigh.

Massiah, Jos. B., officiating at Trinity Chapel, Asheville; P. O., Asheville.

McBee, Vardry, Deacon, Assistant Minister at Trinity Church, Asheville, and Instructor in Ravenscroft Training School; P. O., Asheville.

Morris, Thomas A.; P. O., Arden.

Murdoch, F. J., Rector St. Luke's, Salisbury, and St. Mary's, Rowan County; P. O., Salisbury.

Murphy, Jos W., Rector St. Matthew's, Hillsboro, and Missionary at St. Mary's Chapel, Orange County; P. O., Hillsboro.

Osborne, Edwin A., Rector St. Paul's, Monroe, and Missionary; P. O., Charlotte.

Perry, John W., Deacon, officiating in St. Luke's Chapel, Tarboro; P. O., Tarboro.

Pettigrew, William S., Rector Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway, and St. John's, Williamsboro; P. O., Ridgeway.

Postell, James H., Deacon, Missionary in Buncombe County; P. O., Asheville.

Quin, C. C., Deacon, officiating in Calvary Church, Wadesboro, and at Ansonville; P. O., Wadesboro.

Reaney, W. L., Deacon, officiating at Company Shops; P. O., Company Shops.

Rich, E. R., residing in Maryland.

Robinson, Herbert W., Rector Trinity Church, Scotland Neck; P. O., Scotland Neck.

Rose, L. W., Rector St. Stephen's Church, Oxford; P. O., Oxford.

Smedes, Bennett, A. M., Rector and Principal of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, and Examining Chaplain; P. O., Raleigh.

Smith, A. S., D. D., Rector St. Clements, Ringwood, and Church of the Advent, Enfield; Missionary at Littleton, President of the Convention, and Dean of Convocation of Tarboro; P. O., Ringwood.

Smith, Walter J., Missionary at St. Mary's, Edgecombe County, and Secretary of Convocation of Tarboro; P. O., Tarboro.

Strange, Robert, Rector Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh; P. O., Raleigh.

Stubbs, A. H., Rector St. Barnabas, Greensboro; P. O., Greensboro.

Sutton, R. B., D. D., Principal of St. Augustine's Normal School, Raleigh, and Dean of Convocation of Raleigh; P. O., Raleigh.

Wainwright, Richard, officiating in Henderson County; P. O., Bowman's Bluff.

Walker, William, Rector St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro, and St. Mark's, Deep River, and Missionary in Moore County; P. O., Pittsboro.

Watters, S. P., Rector Grace Church, Morganton; P. O., Morganton.

Weston, James A.

Wetmore, Geo. B., D. D., Rector Christ and St. Andrew's Churches, Rowan County; St. James', Iredell County; P. O., Woodleaf, Rowan County.

Wetmore, W. R., Rector St. Luke's, Lincolnton; Missionary in Lincoln and Gaston Counties; Dean of the Charlotte Convocation; P. O., Lincolnton.

Wheat, J. T., D. D.; P. O., No. 7 Cook Place, W. Washington, D. C.

Clergy Resident in the Diocese,

But not entitled to seats in the Convention of 1886.

Greaves, Alban, Missionary of the Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville, and the Mission at Reidsville; P. O., Reidsville.

Lacey, H. O., Rector St. Paul's Church, Winston, and Missionary in Stokes County; P. O., Winston.

Robinson, Herbet W., Rector Trinity Church, Scotland Neck; P. O., Scotland Neck.

Rose, L. W., Rector St. Stephen's Church, Oxford; P. O., Oxford.

Strange, Robert. Rector Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh; P. O., Raleigh.

Wainwright, Richard, officiating in Henderson County; P. O., Bowman's Bluff.

List of the Clergy

ACCORDING TO THE DATE OF THEIR ORDINATION.

The Rt. Rev. Theodore Benedict Lyman, D. D., Bishop,
Consecrated December 11, 1873.

PRIESTS:

The Rev. John T. Wheat, D. D.	ordained	Dec.	13, 1826.
John T. Clark	"	May,	1835.
Joseph B. Cheshire, D. D.	"	May	9, 1841.
A. S. Smith, D. D.	"	May,	1841.
F. M. Hubbard, D. D.	"	Nov.,	1842.
D. H. Buel, D. D.	"	Sept.	24, 1843.
S. V. Berry	"	June	12, 1849.
Jarvis Buxton, D. D.	"	June	17, 1849.
Chas. T. Bland	"	Nov.	17, 1850.
R. W. Barber	"	May	22, 1852.
Thos. A. Morris	"	Nov.	24, 1852.
Robt. B. Sutton, D. D.	"	Dec.	29, 1852.
Jos. W. Murphy	"	Nov.	4, 1855.
Geo. B. Wetmore, D. D.	"	May	31, 1857.
Benj. S. Bronson	"	May	31, 1857.
W. R. Wetmore	"	Sept.	21, 1862.
Bennett Smedes, A. M.	"	July	26, 1863.
Julian E. Ingle	"	June	11, 1865.
M. M. Marshall, D. D.	"	Sept.	3, 1865.
A. H. Stubbs	"	Sept.	24, 1865.
Wm. Walker	"	Jan.	27, 1867.
F. L. Bush	"	June	23, 1868.
F. J. Murdoch	"	May	8, 1870.

The Rev. W. S. Pettigrew	ordained	June	13, 1870.
John A. Deal	"	Sept.	8, 1872.
Gilbert Higgs	"	June	11, 1876.
James A. Weston	"	Nov.	12, 1876.
Herbert W. Robinson	"	Dec.	22, 1878.
Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr.	"	May	30, 1880.
S. P. Watters	"	Sept.	19, 1880.
E. A. Osborne	"	May	22, 1881.
Geo. H. Edwards	"	June	24, 1881.
W. S. Bynum	"	March	5, 1882.
Alban Greaves	"	May	20, 1883.
Geo. H. Bell	"	July	15, 1883.
H. M. Joseph	"	June	4, 1884.
H. O. Lacey	"	June	8, 1884.
L. W. Rose	"	May	20, 1885.
W. J. Smith	"	Nov.	15, 1885.
Robert Strange	"	Nov.	15, 1885.
Richard Wainwright			
A. H. Boyle			

DEACONS:

The Rev. John W. Perry	ordained	June	12, 1881.
C. C. Quin	"	Feb.	26, 1882.
P. P. Alston	"	May	13, 1883.
E. H. Butler	"	May	13, 1883.
J. H. Postell	"	Nov.	28, 1883.
Vardry McBee	"	Sept.	21, 1884.
E. P. Green	"	July	27, 1885.
W. L. Reaney	"	Jan.	17, 1886.
R. P. Eubanks	"	Jan.	17, 1886.

CANDIDATES FOR PRIESTS' ORDERS:

Rev. Vardry McBee,
Primus P. Alston.
E. H. Butler,
John W. Perry,
Edward P. Green,
Robert Percy Eubanks,
William Lucien Reaney,
Charles C. Quin.
Mr. John R. Harding.

CANDIDATES FOR DEACONS' ORDERS:

Mr. William F. Price,
Junius M. Horner,
Mr. Freeman W. Dunn,
William T. Picard.

POSTULANTS:

Mr. Hamilton Anderson,
Claudius F. Smith,
Edward C. Melton,
Wm. H. Rogers,
Walter H. Marshall.
Mr. Richard Bright,
Joseph F. Dillon,
Nathan A. Seagle,
Chas. Lorenzo Hoffman,

DEANS OF THE CONVOCATIONS:

Morganton.....The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D.,
Charlotte.....The Rev. W. R. Wetmore,
Raleigh.....The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D.,
Tarboro.....The Rev. A. S. Smith, D. D.

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS:

The Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D., The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D.,
The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D., The Rev. B. Smedes, A. M.,
The Rev. A. S. Smith, D. D., The Rev. B. S. Bronson.

List of Parishes and Mission Stations

IN THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA,

AS REPORTED TO THE SECRETARY, WITH THE CLERGY IN CHARGE, AND THE DELEGATES ELECTED TO THE SEVENTIETH ANNUAL CONVENTION, HELD IN CALVARY CHURCH, TARBORO, MAY 19TH TO 23D, 1886.

ARRANGED ALPHABETICALLY ACCORDING TO PLACE.

(Delegates present marked thus*.)

Asheville,	Trinity Church,	Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D.
	James Martin,	L. Pulliam,
	J. D. Cameron,	H. Redwood,
	Walter Cushman,	B. H. Douglas,
	T. W. Patton,	J. H. Law.
Asheville,	Trinity Chapel,	Rev. Jos. B. Massiah, Missionary.
Asheville,	Ravenscroft Associate Mission,	Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D., Principal and Missionary.
Chapel Hill,	Chapel of the Cross.	
	*Hon. Kemp P. Battle, LL. D.,	
	Hon. John Manning,	
	W. P. Mallett,	
	R. S. McRae.	
Charlotte,	St. Peter's,	Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr.
	*John Wilkes,	John S. Myers,
	*Thomas F. Drayton,	Thos. H. Haughton,
	Hamilton C. Jones,	W. A. Williams,
	Platt D. Walker,	J. J. Gonnley.
Company Shops,	St. Athanasius' Mission,	Rev. F. L. Bush, Missionary.
		Rev. W. L. Reaney, Assistant Missionary.

Cunningham's Chapel,		Rev. W. E. Webb.
Concord,	All Saint's Mission,	Rev. Geo. H. Edwards, Missionary.
Deep River,	St. Mark's Mission,	Rev. Wm. Walker.
Durham,	St. Phillip's,	
	*R. H. Jones,	*William McGary,
	Samuel Kramer,	——— Griffin,
	James Manning,	——— Joyner,
	A. E. Lloyd,	——— Lineberry.
Enfield,	Church of the Advent,	Rev. A. S. Smith, D. D.
	*Gen. L.G. Estes,	J. P. Simpson,
	William Burnett,	*J. J. Whitaker.
Gaston,	St. Luke's Mission,	Rev. Gilbert Higgs.
Greensboro,	St. Barnabas',	Rev. A. H. Stubbs.
	Roger P. Atkinson,	Lorenzo A. Bailey,
	Hugh B. Flippen,	Lewis C. Howlett,
	James D. Glenn,	William H. Pryor,
	Sylvanus A. Howard,	*George S. Read.
Halifax,	St. Mark's.	
	Sterling M. Gary,	*Joshua Nichols.
Henderson,	Holy Innocents,	Rev. J. E. Ingle.
	*Col. W. H. S. Burgwyn,	R. Perry,
	Claude Hunter,	W. J. Swain,
	Frank Ward,	F. J. Hill,
	E. G. Butler,	*W. J. Clary.
Henderson Co.,	Calvary,	Rev. W. S. Bynum.
	*G. W. Fletcher, M. D.	Wakefield Cortland,
	N. J. Lance,	George F. Weston.
Hendersonville,	St. James' Mission.	
Hickory,	Church of the Ascension.	
	R. K. Bryan,	R. K. Black,
	J. B. Beard,	J. T. Moore.
High Point	St. James' Mission,	Rev. Geo. H. Edwards.
High Shoals,	St. John's Mission, unorganized,	Rev. W. R. Wetmore.
Hillsboro,	St. Matthew's,	Rev. Jos. W. Murphy.
	*Thomas B. Hill,	D. H. Hamilton,
	James Webb, Sr.,	W. A. Hayes,
	H. P. Jones,	Thomas Ruffin,
	Geo. P. Collins.	
Iredell County,	St. James' Mission,	Rev. Geo. B. Wetmore, D.D.

Jackson,	Church of the Saviour,	Rev. Gilbert Higgs.
	*W. T. Picard,	John B. MacRae,
	*H. B. Peebles,	W. W. Peebles,
	Geo. P. Burgwyn,	J. A. Burgwyn,
	R. B. Peebles,	D. A. Jordan.
Kittrell,	St. James,	Rev. J. E. Ingle.
	B. A. Capehart,	T. Capehart,
	T. C. Hines,	G. W. Kittrell,
	J. B. Hunter,	E. W. Ellis.
Leaksville,	Church of the Epiphany.	
	A. B. Johns, M. D.,	C. C. Sharp,
	T. R. Pratt,	H. C. Mair.
Lenoir,	St. James.	
	W. W. Scott, Jr., M. D.	H. C. Martin,
	C. A. Cilley,	Collett Leaventhorpe,
	S. L. Patterson,	A. A. Kent, M. D.
Lexington,	Church of the Redemption,	Rev. Geo. H. Edwards.
Lincolnton,	St. Luke's,	Rev. W. R. Wetmore.
	J. M. Richardson,	J. L. Cobb,
	J. C. Cobb,	Sumner McBee.
Louisburg,	St. Paul's,	Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D.
	W. P. Neal,	R. F. Yarborough,
	P. B. Hawkins,	Wm. M. Shaw,
	J. J. Davis,	Robert H. Davis,
	H. A. Crenshaw,	B. P. Clifton.
Macon County,	St. John's Mission,	Rev. J. A. Deal.
Monroe,	St. Paul's Mission,	Rev. E. A. Osborne.
Marion,	St. John's Mission,	Rev. C. T. Bland.
Morganton,	Grace Church,	Rev. S. P. Watters.
	Col. T. G. Walton,	Col. W. M. Walton,
	Capt. Gordon,	C. S. Smith.
Old Fort,	Mission,	Rev. C. T. Bland.
Orange Co.,	St. Mary's,	Rev. J. W. Murphy.
Oxford,	St. Stephen's,	Rev. L. W. Rose.
	Jas. H. Horner,	W. A. Davis,
	W. B. Gulick,	B. S. Royster,
	R. W. Lassiter, Jr.,	J. C. Horner,
	Jno. G. Hall.	
Pittsboro,	St. Bartholomew's,	Rev. Wm. Walker.
	L. J. Haughton,	W. L. London,
	R. R. Ihrie, M. D.,	C. B. Denson,
	Robert G. Eubanks,	H. A. London,
	Spence Taylor,	J. M. Manning, M. D.

Polk Co.,	Tryon City Mission,	Rev. MILNOR JONES.
Raleigh,	Christ Church,	Rev. M. M. MARSHALL, D.D.
	*Chas. E. Johnson,	Herbert P. Battle,
	Chas. M. Busbee,	Ed. A. Jones,
	*James I. McRee,	James Boylan,
	Alfred W. Haywood,	Omega H. Foster.
Raleigh,	Church of the Good Shepherd,	Rev. ROBERT STRANGE.
	*R. H. Battle,	Alex. Kreth,
	*Wm. Woollcott,	F. W. Habel,
	David Anderson,	W. H. Wetmore,
	J. A. McDonald,	J. R. Renn.
Raleigh,	St. Augustine's,	Rev. H. M. JOSEPH.
Reidsville,	Mission,	Rev. ALBAN GREAVES.
Ridgeway,	Church of the Good Shepherd,	Rev. W. S. PETTIGREW.
	William L. Baxter,	Thomas Holton,
	Amos W. Edwards,	John Petar.
Ringwood,	St. Clements,	Rev. A. S. SMITH, D. D.
	T. H. Taylor,	C. W. Garrett,
	*Paul Garrett,	C. A. Williams.
Rocky Mount,	Church of the Good Shepherd,	Rev. B. S. BRONSON.
	*J. J. Battle,	*Jacob Battle,
	Geo. C. Battle,	W. B. Jordan,
	*T. H. Battle,	H. B. Hart.
Rowan Co.,	Christ Church,	Rev. GEO. B. WETMORE, D.D.
	W. P. Barber,	B. F. Thompson,
	Joseph Barber,	J. W. Turner,
	J. F. Owens,	W. A. Barber,
	R. F. Graham.	
Rowan Co.,	St. Andrew's,	Rev. Geo. B. WETMORE, D.D.
	A. M. Rice,	T. D. Rice,
	H. C. Bost,	William Heathman,
	W. F. Rice,	J. McC. Bost,
	J. H. Rice,	Noah Lewis.
Rowan Co.,	St. Mary's Mission,	Rev. F. J. MURDOCH.
Rutherfordton,	St. John's.	
Salisbury,	St. Luke's,	Rev. F. J. MURDOCH.
Scotland Neck,	Trinity,	Rev. HERBERT W. ROBINSON.
	R. H. Smith, Sr,,	P. E. Smith,
	*S. M. Alexander,	R. H. Smith, Jr.,
	*W. H. Shields,	P. W. Purrington,
	*W. D. Shields,	I. H. Smith.

Shelby,	Church of the Redeemer,	Rev. W. R. WETMORE.
Statesville,	Trinity,	Rev. R. P. EUBANKS.
	*Julian Allen,	
	N. R. Tunstall.	
Surry Co.,	Elkin Mission,	Rev. R. W. BARBER.
Tarboro,	Calvary,	Rev. J. B. CHESHIRE, D. D.
	*M. Weddell,	Judge F. Phillips,
	*S. S. Nash,	*Jas. R. Gaskell,
	*H. K. Nash, jr.,	*David Pender,
	Ed. Pennington,	J. S. Paul.
Tarboro.	St. Luke's,	Rev. J. W. PERRY.
	*Thomas Newton,	Alfred J. Griffin,
	David W. Harriss,	Levi Thigpen,
	Warren H. Peyton,	Allen Taylor,
	Benj. W. Smith,	*Benjamin A. Smith.
Thomasville Mission.		
Wake Forest Mission,		Rev. R. B. SUTTON, D. D.
Wadesboro,	Calvary,	Rev. C. C. QUIN.
	W. A. Smith,	T. B. Wyatt,
	J. A. Lockhart,	I. J. Dunlap.
Warrenton,	Emmanuel,	Rev. GILBERT HIGGS.
	Len Henderson,	P. R. Davis,
	T. P. Hunter,	Capt. J. E. Dugger,
	W. G. Plummer,	W. J. White,
	Joel G. King,	*Geo. F. Littlejohn.
Watauga Missions,		Rev. GEO. H. BELL.
Waynesville,	Grace Ch. in the Mountains,	Rev. D. H. BUEL, D. D.
Weldon,	Grace Church,	Rev. A. S. SMITH, D. D.
	D. E. Stainbach,	A. R. Zollicoffer,
	W. W. Hall,	T. A. Clark.
Wilkesboro,	St. Paul's,	Rev. R. W. BARBER.
	A. B. Galloway,	W. A. Gwyn,
	W. W. Barber,	J. Gwyn.
Wilkes County Mission,		Rev. R. W. BARBER.
Williamsboro,	St. John's,	Rev. W. S. PETTIGREW.
	Richard H. Royster,	Wm. H. Jenkins,
	John S. Royster,	John E. Sturdivant.

Wilson,	St. Timothy's,	Rev. B. S. BRONSON.
	Hon. H. G. Connor,	*H. F. Murray,
	J. B. Stickney,	Hon. J. W. Lancaster,
	*A. W. Rowland,	J. E. W. Gorham.
Winston,	St. Paul's,	Rev. H. O. LACEY.
	George Corrie,	R. L. Candler,
	Arthur Coleman,	Frank A. Coleman.

THE SEVENTY-FIRST ANNUAL CONVENTION

Of the Diocese of North Carolina will meet (D. V.) in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, on Wednesday, May 11th, 1887.

JOURNAL

OF THE

Proceedings of the Convention of 1886.

FIRST DAY.

CALVARY CHURCH, TARBORO,
Wednesday, May 19th, 1886.

The Seventieth Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina assembled in Calvary Church, Tarboro, on Wednesday, May 19, 1886, at 10 o'clock A. M.

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese called the Convention to order and offered prayers, after which the Secretary *pro tem.* of the Diocese called the roll.

A quorum of both Orders being present, the Bishop declared the Convention duly organized.

Morning prayer was said by the Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D., the Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D., and the Rev. B. S. Bronson.

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese began the order of the administration of the Holy Communion, the Epistle being read by the Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D., and the Gospel by the Rev. A. S. Smith, D. D.

The Sermon was preached by the Rev. Jos. W. Murphy, of Hillsboro, from St. John 9th, part of 4th verse: "I must work the works of Him that sent me, while it is day."

The Offertory sentences were read by the Bishop, and the alms of the people in aid of the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society were received, and presented by the Bishop, who then proceeded with the celebration of

the Holy Communion, being assisted by the Rev. A. S. Smith, D. D., D. H. Buel, D. D., and W. R. Wetmore.

At the close of the Benediction, the Bishop called the Convention to order.

On motion of Rev. Dr. Marshall, the Rev. A. S. Smith, D. D., was nominated for President of the Convention.

There being no other nomination, the ballot was dispensed with, and he was unanimously elected.

On motion of Mr. John Wilkes, the Rev. Gilbert Higgs was nominated for Secretary.

There being no other nomination, the ballot was dispensed with, and he was unanimously elected.

On motion, it was

Resolved, That the Convention adjourn to meet at 5 o'clock P. M.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

WEDNESDAY, May 19, 5 P. M.

The Bishop called the Convention to order, and the Secretary called the roll.

On motion, it was

Resolved, That visiting clergy from other Dioceses and Clergymen belonging to this Diocese, but not entitled to seats in this Convention, and Candidates for Holy Orders, be invited to take honorary seats in this Convention.

On motion, it was

Resolved, That the daily sessions of this Convention shall be held from 9:30 A. M. to 1:30 P. M., and from 4 o'clock to 6 P. M.

The Hon. K. P. Battle read the legacies to the Diocese of North Carolina, of the late Mary Ruffin Smith; and remarks explanatory and eulogistic concerning the same. (See Appendix A—III.)

On motion of the Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., it was

Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to publish the remarks and eulogy of the Hon. K. P. Battle in the Appendix of the Journal.

On motion of the Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., the following resolutions were presented and adopted:

Resolved, 1. That the Convention accept the legacies to the Diocese of North Carolina in the will of the late Mary Ruffin Smith, of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.

Resolved, 2. That the Trustees of the Diocese take measures for the proper care of the lands devised, and they are hereby authorized to receive and receipt for all moneys which may be paid by the Executor of said will, and to effect a final settlement with them, when he shall be ready to settle his accounts as Executor.

Resolved, 3. That a committee of three clergymen and three laymen be appointed and instructed to report on or before 1 o'clock to-morrow what disposition, in their opinion, should be made of the said legacy, and what measures shall be taken in regard to the management and disposition of said property.

On motion of Mr. H. F. Murray, it was

Resolved, That whereas the Rev. B. S. Bronson, of this Diocese, has offered to convey to the Trustees of this Diocese certain real estate near the city of Charlotte, to be held by the church as an Orphanage and an Industrial Institution on certain conditions, and herein named: there be appointed a committee of three Clergymen, of which the Bishop shall be one, and act as Chairman, and three lawyers of the lay-delegates, to take such proposition into consideration and report thereon as soon as practicable.

This Bishop announced on this Committee the following:

The Rev. E. A. Osborne,
The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr.,
Mr. H. F. Murray,
Col. W. H. S. Burgwyn,
Mr. R. H. Battle.

The Bishop announced the Committee on the consideration of the legacy of the late Mary Ruffin Smith:

The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr.,
The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D.,
The Rev. Jos. W. Murphy,
Mr. R. H. Battle,
Mr. Thomas B. Hill,
Mr. John Wilkes.

The Bishop announced the following regular Committees:

COMMITTEE ON CANONS:

The Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D., J. B. Cheshire, Jr., Edwin A. Osborne.
Mr. John Wilkes, W. L. London.

COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH:

The Rev. J. E. Ingle, William Walker, Bennett Smedes, A. M.
Mr. W. H. Shields, W. T. Picard.

COMMITTEE ON FINANCE:

The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D., Robert Strange.
Col. W. E. Anderson, C. G. Latta, W. H. Wetmore.

COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS:

The Rev. A. H. Stubbs, Walter J. Smith.
Mr. William Woollcott, James R. Gaskill, A. W. Haywood.

COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES:

The Rev. W. R. Wetmore, Jos. W. Murphy.
Mr. James I. McRee, H. K. Nash, W. J. Clary.

COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS:

The Rev. E. A. Osborne, S. P. Watters,
Mr. H. B. Peebles, Geo. F. Littlejohn, S. M. Alexander.

On motion of Mr. R. H. Battle, it was

Resolved, That the pious act of the late Mary Ruffin Smith, in selecting as objects of her bounty the church of her love, should be held in grateful remembrance by every true member of our branch of the Church Catholic.

This resolution was adopted unanimously by a rising vote.

The Treasurer of the Diocese presented his Annual Report. (See Appendix B.)

On motion, the reading of the report was dispensed with, and it was referred to the Committee on Finance.

On motion, the Convention adjourned to Thursday at 9½ o'clock.

SECOND DAY.

CALVARY CHURCH, TARBORO,
May 20th, 1886, 9:30 A. M.

Morning Prayer was read by the Revs. J. E. Ingle, and R. B. Drane of the Diocese of East Carolina, at 9:30 A. M.

After Divine Worship the Convention was called to order by the Bishop.

On motion, the calling of the roll was dispensed with.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

Mr. R. H. Battle presented and read the

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES TO HOLD PROPERTY FOR THE DIOCESE TO THE CONVENTION OF 1886.

The Trustees to hold property for the Diocese of North Carolina, respectfully report, that the following deeds have been delivered to them since their last report in May, 1885:

1. R. D. Whitley and wife, to the Trustees of the Diocese, for one and one-quarter acres near Long Creek Mill, in Mecklenburg County, N. C., dated 16th Feb., 1885.

2. B. W. Houston and wife, to the Trustees of the Diocese, for one acre in

Mecklenburg County, N. C., adjoining or near the preceding lot or parcel, dated 16th Feb., 1885.

To both of these deeds is annexed a provision: That if said lots should not be occupied and used for the purpose of Divine Worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church for the space of five years, at any one time, then the said lots shall revert and become the property of the said donors or bargainors.

We further report, that in compliance with a request of the Rector and Vestry of the Church of the Saviour, at Jackson, N. C., and in consideration of the sum of one hundred and sixty-three dollars, they conveyed to Mrs. Josephine S. Bowen two acres of the land held in trust for said parish for the purpose of building a school house on other land belonging to the church in the parish.

3. Mayor of Durham, to Trustees of the Diocese, lot in cemetery (section 356) for burial purposes.

They have also conveyed by deed, dated 14th May, 1886, one-half acre in the town of Brevard to J. H. Duckworth, for the sum of seventy-five dollars, to be used under the supervision of D. H. Buel, D. D., in the erection of a church building on a more eligible lot in said town.

Respectfully submitted,

T. B. LYMAN,
W. E. ANDERSON,
R. H. BATTLE,
Trustees, &c.

The Rev. A. S. Smith, D.D., presented a Petition from the Church of the Advent, Enfield, N. C., for admission into union with the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina.

On motion, it was referred to the Committee on New Parishes.

The Rev. Dr. Marshall offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the books belonging to the estate of the late Mary Ruffin Smith be dovoted to the St. Augustine Normal School and Collegiate Institute, to be deposited in the library for the use of its instructors and students.

The Rev. Dr. Sutton, in behalf of St. Augustine's Institution, presented the following acknowledgment:

As Principal of the Institution, and on the part of the Trustees of St. Augustine's Normal School, I return thanks to the Convention for this timely and welcome gift.

On motion of R. H. Battle, seconded by John Wilkes, it was

Resolved, That in the opinion of this Convention some provision should be made by the General Convention for the establishment of a system of Appellate Courts, for the trial of ministers of the church, and that the delegates to the General Convention from this Diocese are instructed to advocate such amendments to the Constitution and Canons of the general church as may be necessary to accomplish such purpose.

The Rev. Dr. Sutton presented and read the

REPORT OF THE CHURCH BUILDING COMMITTEE.

The Church Building Committee beg leave to report that they have

Received balance from old account		$ 48 75
Collections from 14 parishes and stations		76 03
		$124 78
They have appropriated to the church at Marion	$45 00	
To chapel for colored people in Lincolnton	50 00	
Paid Treasurer's commissions on receipts	3 80	
		98 80
Balance on hand		$ 25 98

The figures speak for themselves. They say that in 79 parishes and stations the ministers have failed to give their people an opportunity to contribute for this object.

Respectfully submitted for the Committee,

ROB'T B. SUTTON.

The Rev. Dr. Sutton presented and read the

REPORT OF ST. AUGUSTINE NORMAL SCHOOL AND COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE, RALEIGH, N. C.

There have been attached to the school during the present scholastic year 49 males and 63 females, total 113. Of these, 40 males and 24 females are boarders; 9 males and 39 females are day scholars; 25 males and 15 females are communicants, over twenty-five per cent. of the whole number; while of the male boarders 60 per cent. are communicants and of the female boarders 46 per cent. are communicants.

Seven males and two females, total nine students, prepared by Prof. H. M. Joseph and presented by him in St. Augustine Church, have been confirmed. There are now connected with the Institution 2 candidates for Holy Orders and 8 Postulants.

During the session there is daily morning and evening prayer, and a catechetical lecture is delivered at the opening of the school each morning. Sunday mornings the boarding students attend St. Augustine's church in the city, and Sunday afternoons there is evening prayer and a sermon in the School Chapel by the Principal.

During this scholastic year our hearts have been gladdened by the erection of a substantial four story brick building, 85 feet front by 44 feet deep, affording ample accommodations for class rooms, temporary chapel, principal's office, library and lodging rooms for the male students. This has been done without touching the productive capital of the Institution, and with a debt of only about one hundred and fifty-five dollars. The whole cost, about $12,000, has been met by generous friends at the north and a portion of the insurance money from the burnt buildings.

By the munificence of Mrs. C. R. Beare, of Monteclair, N. J., our library, hitherto almost wholly the gift of the Rev. G. M. Forbes, has been more than trebled. It is now catalogued and arranged, and is a most important factor in the advancement of our students.

Respectfully submitted by

ROB'T B. SUTTON,

Raleigh, N. C., May 18, 1886. *Principal.*

The Rev. Dr. Sutton presented and read the following report:

The Committee to whom was referred the subject of the disposition to be made of the legacy of the late Mary Ruffin Smith, beg leave to report that they have considered the matter, and as the result of their deliberations, present the following resolutions:

Resolved 1st. That the Trustee of the Diocese be directed to appoint a committee of five to examine the land and decide whether it would be best for the interests of the church to hold the land, or to sell it and invest the funds.

Resolved 2d, That if it should be deemed advisable to sell, then said committee shall fix the manner and the terms of sale.

Resolved 3d. That the Trustees of the Diocese are hereby directed to take all proper measures to carry into effect the advice of said committee.

Resolved 4th, That until the lands are converted into money and a settlement had with the Executor, it is not deemed advisable to make any permanent disposition of the funds.

Resolved 5th, That the Trustees of the Diocese are hereby authorized to erect a suitable memorial tablet to the late Mary Ruffin Smith, in the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.

Resolved 6th, That the income for the current year, received as interest upon the moneys that may be paid to the Trustees of the Diocese by the Executor and the rent of the lands, except so much as may be necessary to carry into effect Resolution 5, shall be turned over to the Treasurer of the Diocese to be put to the credit of the Diocesan Missionary Fund.

Resolved 7th, That it is recommended to the Executive Missionary Committee to devote such part of said income, as they may deem advisable, to secure the support of a Rector of the "Chapel of the Cross," Chapel Hill.

Respectfully submitted for the Committee,

ROB'T B. SUTTON, *Chairman.*

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Buxton, the matter contained in the above report was made the special order of the Convention for to-morrow at 11 A. M.

The Bishop of the Diocese read his annual address. (See Appendix A—II,) which was

On motion of Rev. J. E. Ingle, referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

The Rev. W. R. Wetmore presented and read the

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES.

The Committee on New Parishes report that the application of the Parish of the Church of the Advent, Enfield, shows that the necessary conditions for the admission of a new Parish have been complied with, and they offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Parish of the Church of the Advent, Enfield, be admitted into union with the Convention.

W. R. WETMORE, *Chairman.*

On motion, the above resolution was adopted by the Convention.

Col. W. H. S. Burgwyn offered the following resolution, which, on motion, was adopted:

Resolved, Whereas the Executors of the will of the late Mary Ruffin Smith report that Miss Smith left a written request, unsigned, that her two watches, and other articles of small value should be given to certain of her relatives and friends as keepsakes, the Executor is authorized to give effect to said request.

The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., presented and read the

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

The Committee on Canons beg leave respectfully to report:

That they have had under consideration the matters heretofore referred to them, and the adaptation of our present Constitutional and Canonical provisions to the necessities of the Church in this Diocese, and after mature consideration, and full discussion, they have reached the conclusion that some of the changes, which have been urged upon the Convention are necessary, being demanded by the circumstances of our situation. They, therefore, recommend the following changes in the Constitution and Canons of this Diocese, the purpose and the scope of which changes will sufficiently appear in the amendments, as herein set forth.

I. In order to permit the representation of organized missions in the Convention of the Diocese, the following amendments to the Constitution and Canons are recommended:

1. Amend Article III of the Constitution by inserting an additional section after section 4 to read as follows:

SEC. 5. Each regularly organized mission in union with the Convention, and having not less than two adult communicants, shall be entitled to be represented at the sessions of the Convention by one delegate, to be elected by the congregation from among the adult male communicants of the mission, subject to the conditions and limitations of the preceding section.

2. Amend section 5 of the same article by changing its number to 6, and by inserting the words "or Mission" after the word "Parish" in the first and the third lines, so that it shall read as follows:

SEC. 6. "If any Parish or Mission shall neglect or decline," &c.

3. Amend Article V by inserting the words "and Missionary" after the word "Parochial" in the second line, so that it shall read as follows:

"To constitute a quorum for the purpose of ordinary business, the presence of one-third of all the Parochial and Missionary Clergy," &c.

4. Amend Article VI by substituting for the word "delegation," at the end of the fifth and beginning of the sixth lines, the word "Parish," so that it shall read as follows: "And in all cases of a vote by orders, each clerical member shall be entitled to one vote, and each parish shall also be entitled to one vote," &c.

5. Amend Article IX by adding to section 1 the following: "And the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese may organize missions in such manner as shall be provided by Canon, in any part of the Diocese not included within the limits of an organized Parish in union with the Convention."

Amendments to the Canons with reference to the representation of organized missions in the Diocesan Convention:

1. Amend Canon II, section 2, by inserting after the word "Vestries" in the

second line the words "and the Clerks of Organized Missions," so that it shall read as follows:

"The Secretaries of the several Parish Vestries and the Clerks of Organized Missions electing lay delegates," &c.

2. Amend Canon XII, by striking out "Mission Stations" in the title and substituting therefor the word "Missions," and in section 2, a, by striking out the word "station" in the first line of said section.

b. Strike out the last two sentences in said section, beginning, "the congregation of any organized mission," &c., to the end, and substitute therefor the following:

"The congregation of any organized mission may appoint from their number one delegate to the Convention and one alternate delegate in accordance with Article III, sec. 5, of the Constitution.

3. Amend Canon XX, by inserting after the word "Parishes" in the first line, the words "and Missions," and by inserting after the word "Parish" in the fifth line the words "or Mission," and by striking out the words "from the delinquent Parish" in the last line, so as to make this Canon apply to Missions as well as to Parishes.

In regard to the foregoing proposed changes in the Canons, the Committee recommend that they be not adopted until after the adoption of the changes proposed in the Constitution, which cannot be before the Convention of 1887; they are reported by the Committee in order that it may appear what changes in the Canons are necessary in order to make the Canons carry out the design of the proposed changes in the Constitution.

II. In regard to the matter of providing for the greater security and more careful administration of Property held in trust for the Church, referred to this Committee, they beg leave to recommend the following amendments to the Canons of the Diocese:

1. Amend Canon XI entitled "Trustees of the Diocese" by adding an additional section, as given below, and numbering the present Canon as Section 1. The section 2 to read as follows:

"SEC. 2. The Trustees of the Diocese shall keep a record of their action with regard to all Property, both real and personal vested in them, and shall make a full report thereof annually to the Convention; which report shall be published with the Journal of the Convention."

2. Amend Canon XV, by numbering the present Canon as Sec. 1, and adding another section as follows:

"SEC. 2. Before any Vestry or other Trustees of a Congregation or Parish shall be authorized to sell, mortgage or otherwise convey or incumber any property held by them in trust for any Parish or Congregation, they shall obtain the written consent of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese."

III. In regard to the resolution offered in the Convention of 1885, and referred to this Committee, with reference to defining the meaning of the word "Communicant" in Canon XVIII, your Committee find upon careful exam-

ination that it is not within the province of a Diocesan Convention to prescribe, who shall, and who shall not, be reckoned as Communicants.

They, therefore, recommend the following amendment to Canon XVIII, as setting forth what, in their judgment, is already fixed by the rubric, taken in connection Canon XII, Title II of the Digest of the Canons of the General Convention:

1. Amend Canon XVIII, Sec. 6, by striking out the whole section, and substituting therefor the following:

"SEC. 6. COMMUNICANTS TO BE REPORTED. Every confirmed person, resident of the Parish, who has been admitted to the Holy Communion, and who has not been suspended, shall be reckoned as a Communicant for the purposes of this section."

2. After Canon XXVI, insert a new Canon to be numbered Canon XXVII, as follows:

CANON XXVII.

REGULATION RESPECTING THE LAITY.

Every priest in charge of a congregation shall privately admonish all communicants who habitually absent themselves from the Holy Communion, and in case they persist in voluntarily forsaking this Holy Sacrament for more than two years after having been so admonished, he may suspend them, and in case of such suspension, he shall forthwith report his action to the Bishop.

3. Amend the present Canon XXVII, by changing its number to XXVIII.

All which is respectfully submitted,

D. HILLHOUSE BUEL,
JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR.
E. A. OSBORNE,
JOHN WILKES.

The amendments to the Constitution permitting the representation of organized missions in the Convention of the Diocese were adopted.

The vote was taken by orders:

Clerical vote, ayes 25; nays 1.

Lay vote, ayes 18.

The amendments to the Canons with reference to the representation of organized Missions in the Diocesan Convention as recommended by the Committee were laid over to the consideration of the next annual Convention.

The resolutions in regard to the foregoing proposed changes in the Canons, that they be not adopted until after

the adoption of the changes proposed in the Constitution were adopted.

The resolutions in regard to the matter of providing for the greater security and more careful administration of the property held in trust by the Church were adopted.

The amendment to Canon XV was adopted.

The resolution in regard to the definition of the word "Communicant" was adopted.

The adoption of a new Canon XVIII—"Regulation respecting the Laity"—was made the special order for 4 P. M.

The Convention took a recess until 4 P. M.

THURSDAY, May 20th, 4 P. M.

The Convention was called to order, the Bishop in the chair.

The special order of the day was called for and lost.

The Rev. E. A. Osborne presented and read the

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

Your Committee respectfully report that they find on page 46 of the Journal of 1885, a resolution appointing a committee of three to enquire into the legal and equitable right of the Diocese of East Carolina in respect to the Scholarship in the General Theological Seminary, now held in the name of the Diocese, and to report to this Convention.

E. A. OSBORNE,
For the Committee.

The Rev. W. S. Bynum offered the following resolution, which, on motion, was adopted:

Resolved, That Revs. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., Gilbert Higgs and F. J. Murdoch; and R. H. Battle, A. S. Blake and William Jones, Esq'rs, are hereby appointed a committee to investigate and report to the next Convention the exact relations of "St. John's in the Wilderness," Henderson county, N. C., to this Diocese.

On motion of Julian Allen, it was

Resolved, That the Convention sit until 8 o'clock P. M.

The Rev. Dr. Buxton read the

REPORT OF THE EDUCATION COMMITTEE.

During the Conventional year, two appropriations of $50 each have been made in favor of two Candidates for Holy Orders, as in the Treasurer's Report.

There have been contributed, only $51.12 to the Education Fund. Balance in hand $121 91.

The Committee renew their call to attention to the requirement of Canon XXI, "that it shall be the duty of every clergyman to make at least one collection in the year in aid of the Education Fund.

J. BUXTON,
For the Committee.

On motion of R. H. Battle, it was

***Resolved*, That the Constitutions and Canons be published as a part of the Journal of the Convention of the present year.**

On motion of Rev. W. S. Bynum, it was

Resolved, That a committee of three be appointed to revise the form of Parochial Reports.

The Bishop appointed the following on the Committee: Rev. W. S. Bynum, Rev. Gilbert Higgs and S. S. Nash.
The Rev. Gilbert Higgs read the

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE,

and moved the adoption of the accompanying resolution.

The Executive Missionary Committee would respectfully report that they have held four meetings.

At the first they organized and elected the Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D., Vice-Chairman, and Rev. Gilbert Higgs, Secretary.

Besides appointing the Missionaries at the salaries affixed to their names in the report of the Treasurer, (see Appendix B, page 10,) they made an appropria-

tion to Chapel Hill to be paid at the rate of $250 a year, and authorized the Treasurer to pay the Bishop an amount not exceeding one hundred and twenty-five dollars for quarter to be used at his discretion.

In order to obtain as full and correct information as possible the Deans of the Convocations were called upon to report the condition of the work in their several Convocations, and the Missionaries were required to make a quarterly report before their stipends were remitted.

An apportionment was made among the several Parishes, Missions and Stations of the Diocese for the support of Diocesan Missions. This plan for providing a revenue for mission work has been for years the successful instrument of the great societies in England in their widely extended work. It has even made possible Colonial Bishopries, which without it, would not have been established. It cannot be said to interfere with the free-will offerings, but does help the willing spirit by providing a systematic plan. While jogging the memory of some, it suggests other ways and means than the sometimes impracticable quarterly collection required by Canon XXI.

On application of the Convocation of Charlotte, the Treasurer was directed to pay at the rate of $200 per annum for an Evangelist within that Convocation, to date from the notification of the appointment by the Bishop. Neither the Bishop nor the Convocation of Charlotte have called for their appropriations.

There are now fifteen Clergymen in the service of the Committee, whose stipends amount to $1,625.00. In this is not counted the appropriation for Chapel Hill $250.00, and for extra Missionary efforts under sanction of the Bishop $500.00

The amount collected from all sources was $1,748.00. To meet the present scale of work our Parishes must do more.

During the past year eight Parishes and Stations gave nothing and thirteen gave only at the Bishop's visitation.

The Committee hope that the work will be continued on the present scale, with the abiding faith that God will put it in the hearts of His people to provide. And further recognizing the great necessity that the youth of the Diocese should be instructed concerning their duties in respect of this great work, your committee respectfully recommend the following resolution:

Resolved, That it be most earnestly recommended that each Sunday School in the Diocese make an annual offering for Diocesan Missions.

GILBERT HIGGS,
Secretary.

Mr. Charles E. Johnson, as a member of the Committee appointed at the last Convention "to enquire into the legal and equitable right of the Diocese of East Carolina in respect to the scholarship in the General Theological Semi-

nary," made a statement of the facts he had been able to gather on this matter, and offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That in the opinion of this Convention there are no rights or claims of the Eastern Diocese upon the division of the North Carolina scholarship in the General Theological Seminary.

After a full discussion of the matter, Mr. John Wilkes offered the following, as a substitute:

Resolved, That while, in the opinion of this Convention, the Diocese of East Carolina has no legal right or claim upon the alternate appointment of the beneficiaries of that fund, known as the North Carolina Scholarship, yet in the spirit of Christian comity, and with a desire to carry out what was intended to be an equitable division of the assets and valuable interests, the Treasurer of the Diocese be authorized to pay to the Trustees of the Diocese of East Carolina the sum of $1,414.00, being half the original amount collected in the Diocese for the purposes above mentioned.

On motion, the substitute was lost, and the original motion prevailed.

On motion, the Convention adjourned till Friday at 9:30 A. M.

THIRD DAY.

FRIDAY, May 21st, 1886.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Robert Strange and the Rev. A. S. Smith, D. D.

The Convention was called to order by the Bishop.

On motion, the calling of the roll was dispensed with.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

The Rev. Robert Strange presented an invitation to the Convention to hold its next session in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

On motion of Rev. Dr. Marshall, it was

Resolved, That the next Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in this Diocese be held in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

The Rev. J B. Cheshire, Jr., holding an invitation from the Parish of St. Luke's, Salisbury, offered an amendment as follows:

Resolved, That the next Annual Convention of the Prot. Episcopal Church, in this Diocese, be held in St. Luke's Parish, Salisbury.

On motion, the amendment was lost, and the original resolution prevailed.

Mr. Charles E. Johnson offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the expenses, in attending Convention of the Clergymen who have entered the Diocese since last meeting of Convention, and who are constitutionally entitled only to honorary seats in this Convention, be paid, and that the Treasurer be and hereby is instructed to pay the same.

On motion of Rev. W. S. Bynum, it was

Resolved, That the Convention hereafter meet on Wednesday, and that it shall not adjourn until after Sunday.

The Rev. Dr. Buel presented and read the report of the Committee on the "Proposed Changes of the Book of Common Prayer."

See Appendix A—IV.

On motion of Col. W. H. S. Burgwyn, it was

Resolved, 1. That the report of the Committee on the Proposed Revision of the Prayer Book be accepted, and that said committee be discharged from further consideration of the question.

Resolved, 2. That the thanks of this Convention are due and are hereby tendered to said committee for the ability and discrimination exhibited in the same. And in the opinion of this Convention, for beauty of language, elevation of thought, and clearness of expression, said report is a model of its kind, an honor to the Diocese of the State, and should be spread in full upon the proceedings of this body.

On motion of the Rev. A. H. Stubbs, it was

Resolved, That the report of the committee to whom was referred "the Book Annexed," be published in pamphlet form, and distributed to the Bishops and Deputies of the next General Convention, and that five hundred copies be made of the same.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Marshall, it was

Resolved, That the next Convention be held on the second Wednesday in May, 1887.

The Rev. Dr. Marshall presented and read the

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE.

The Standing Committee, chosen by the last Convention, met for organization on the 13th of June, 1885, when Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D., was elected President and Col. Wm. E. Anderson, Secretary. At the same meeting Edward P. Green was recommended for ordination to the Diaconate.

June 19th, 1885, they recommended John W. Perry, deacon for dispensation from the knowledge of branches of learning, not strictly ecclesiastical, under the provisions of Title I, Canon II, Section 6, of the Digest.

July 29, 1885, the Committee accepted the resignation of the Rev. E. R. Rich, removed from the Diocese, and unanimously elected the Rev. Bennett Smedes, A. M., a member of the Committee in his stead.

November 7, 1885, they recommended Robert Strange, Deacon, for ordination to the Priesthood.

November 13, 1885, the Committee recommended Walter Johnson Smith, Deacon, for ordination to the Priesthood.

On the 16th of December, 1885, Robert Percy Eubanks and William Lucian Reaney were recommended for ordination to the Diaconate.

January 20th, 1886, the Committee recommended Vardry McBee, Deacon for Ordination to the Priesthood.

March 4th, 1886, a dispensation in the case of Charles Carroll Quin, Deacon and Candidate for Priest's Orders, was recommended under the provisions of Title I, Canon II, Section 6, of the Digest.

May 8th, 1886, the Committee recommended William T. Picard for admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

Respectfully submitted,

M. M. MARSHALL, *President.*

On motion of the Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., it was

Resolved, That the order of the day be postponed to enable the Report of the Board of Fellows of Ravenscroft to be made.

The Rev. Dr. Buxton presented and read a

REPORT FROM THE BOARD OF FELLOWS OF THE RAVENSCROFT PROPERTY.

In obedience to the requirements of the resolutions of this Convention passed at its last session, the Board of Fellows of Ravenscroft beg leave to submit the following, to-wit:

The Board held its first meeting in the Library of the Institution on the 20th day of May, 1885, at which meeting it was enacted that the time of meeting of the Board in regular session should be the fourth Wednesday in July in each and every year, and that the place of meeting be the Library of the Institution, and the necessary steps were taken for the permanent organization of the Body at its first regular meeting in July.

The first regular meeting of the Board was held at the same place on the 22d day of July last, it being the fourth Wednesday, at which meeting the organization of the body was completed by the election of a Secretary and Treasurer and by the adoption of the rules and by-laws necessary for its government. Among the by-laws adopted at this session was the following, which the Board have thought best to call to the attention of the Convention, in as much as it bears upon and explains a subsequent part of the report. It is as follows:

STATUTE I.

There shall be two departments of this Institution. One the Training School for the Ministry, and the other a High School for Classical and Academical Education.

In accordance with the requirements of this statute a committee consisting of the Bishop of the Diocese, and two members of the Board was appointed to take order and make all necessary arrangements for opening the Classical and Academical School on the first day of October of last year.

This Committee has as yet no formal report to make to the Board of their action in the matter, but the Board is able to state for the information of the Convention that the delay in the opening of the Classical and Academical departments has resulted hitherto from the inability of the Committee to engage the services of a suitable person to fill the position of Principal of that Department, but the Board feel warranted in expressing a belief that this difficulty will be speedily overcome.

At this same regular meeting in July last, the Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D., was chosen Principal of Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School, and also Secretary of the Board, and Rich'd H. Battle, Esq., was chosen Treasurer.

The salary of the Principal was fixed at one thousand dollars per annum.

The Rev. Vardry McBee, upon nomination of the Bishop, was chosen Instructor in Ravenscroft in the place of Rev. Thomas Atkinson, resigned, at a

salary to be fixed by the Bishop and the Principal. This salary was subsequently fixed at two hundred and fifty dollars.

The incumbent having acted at the same time as Assistant to the Rector of Trinity Church, Asheville, was paid an additional salary at the rate of three hundred dollars per annum by that Parish.

For the further information of the Convention, as to the work during the past year, the Board incorporates in this report, and makes a part thereof, a statement of the Principal of the Institution, which is as follows, to-wit:

"The Principal has been assisted during this Conventional year for a few weeks by the Rev. Thomas Atkinson, who, however, in the month of July, was obliged to return to his Mission Church in Baltimore. On the first of November the Rev. Vardry McBee, who was chosen Instructor at the annual meeting of the Board, entered on his duties and discharged them until a few days after Easter, when on account of impaired health, he was obliged to suspend work and return home.

There have been this year seven Postulants and Candidates studying at Ravenscroft, four resident in the Institution; of these, three have completed their studies here, and satisfactorily passed the Canonical literary examination and the first examination for Priest's Orders and been ordained Deacons.

Mr. Edward P. Green was ordained soon after the close of the school year in July, and immediately went to the mission field of Watauga County.

Mr. Percy Eubanks and Mr. W. L. Reaney were ordained on the 2nd Sunday after the Epiphany, January 17th, and both went at once to the mission fields assigned to them by the Bishop.

The advancement of these brethren to the holy ministry reduced the number of our students to four.

It has been a year of constant and faithful study. The young men now studying at Ravenscroft give excellent promise of usefulness, and we are encouraged to believe that with the prayers and the cordial aid of the people of the Diocese in sending us Candidates and helping to support them, this training school will grow in usefulness and greatly aid in supplying our mission fields with well equipped and earnest laborers."

No report can be made to this Convention of receipts and disbursements during the past year, and which all concern the Theological Department of the Institution.

This Board further reports to the Convention that at a special meeting thereof duly and regularly called, and held in the Library of the Institution on the 12th day of May instant, the following preamble and resolutions were adopted, to-wit:

Be it Resolved, That it is the sense of this Board that the following action should be taken at its next regular meeting in July, and that this plan be communicated to the Convention with a view of securing its approbation and the necessary assistance:

1st. That at a cost of not more than fifteen hundred dollars ($1,500.00) a

brick residence be erected near the main building for the Principal of the Theological Department, with proper rooms for recitations, and for Library, out of any funds procurable. The original Ravenscroft Building to be altered and enlarged for the purposes of the classical school for boys.

2d. When completed the aforesaid building shall be placed in charge of the Head Master of the Classical Department of this school.

3d. The Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School for the Ministry shall be under the direction of the Principal of that Department.

4th. Proper buildings for the accommodation of Professors and their families shall be erected on the ample Ravenscroft ground as means shall be available. (Signed) JARVIS BUXTON.

On motion of Col. W. H. S. Burgwyn, it was

Resolved, That the report be laid upon the table to be called up at some subsequent time.

The Rev. Dr. Sutton, on behalf of the Committee to whom was referred the subject of the disposition to be made of the legacy of the late Mary Ruffin Smith, whose report was made the special order of the Convention at 11 A. M., presented the resolutions embraced in said report. See page 30. (Appendix A—V.)

On motion, the resolutions recommended by the Committee were taken up, voted upon in regular order and adopted.

The Rev. Dr. Sutton presented and read the

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

The Finance Committee beg leave to report that they have examined the accounts of the Treasurer, and have found them all correct, and correctly stated. Through the earnest zeal and efficiency of the Treasurer, out of a total of assessments of $2,272.00, $1,975.28 was collected and $106 60 of arrears. So that the income for the past year was

From interest on Permanent Fund		$1,309 33
" Parishes and Stations		2,081 88
		$3,391 21
EXPENDITURES:		
Expenses of clergy attending Convention	$ 405 35	
Journals	340 71	
Bishop's salary	2,500 00	
Miscellaneous	384 58	
		$3,630 64
Excess of expenditures over receipts		$ 239 43

This was met a balance allowed to be carried over from last year. To obviate this state of things, we are reluctantly brought to the conclusion that an increase in the amount of the assessments is imperatively demanded.

With expenditures exceeding receipts, we have been obliged to refuse the request of some Parishes, which, under other circumstances, we should have been very glad to grant.

In addition to the increase of assessments we would urge the reduction of expenses, which may be done:

1st. By care in selecting the place of meeting of the Convention, so that the travelling expenses of the clergy may be reduced to the minimum;

2d. By lessening the number and also the size of the Journals as far as possible.

3d. By so arranging the Committees which have to sit during the recess of Convention that their meeting shall involve as little expense as possible.

We have received applications from the following Parishes:

Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville, to rectify mistake in the account of its assessment and arrearages, which was recommended.

The Mission at Monroe, in view of the present difficulties of the Mission, to remit the assessment and arrearages for the time being, which was recommended.

The Church of the Ascension, Hickory, to have assessment reduced from $25.00 to $20.00, and the arrearages remitted. It was recommended to reduce the assessment from $25.00 to $20.00. The reduction to date from April 1st, 1886. We declined to remit the arrears.

Trinity Church, Statesville, asked to have the assessment reduced from $35.00 to $25.00.

The Committee not having sufficient information, referred the application to this Convention, when a delegate from the Parish could represent the case.

The Committee would offer the following resolutions:

Resolved, 1*st*. That the recommendations of changes of assessment presented by the Committee be adopted,

Resolved, 2nd. That the Schedule of Assessments for 1886–'87 be re-committed, with instructions to increase the total of the assessments 25 per cent.

Resolved, 3rd. That the Secretary of the Convention be authorized to have printed 800 copies of the Journal of this Convention.

Respectfully submitted for the Committee by

ROBERT B. SUTTON,
Chairman.

On motion,

The 1st recommendation concerning reduction of assessment on the Parish at Leaksville, was adopted.

2d recommendation concerning remittance of assessment on the Mission at Monroe, was adopted.

3d recommendation concerning remittance of arrearages and reduction of assessment on the Church of the Ascension, Hickory, was adopted.

4th recommendation concerning reduction of assessment on Trinity Church, Statesville, was adopted.

On motion,

The Schedule of Assessments for 1886–'87 was recommitted to make such change as necessary.

On motion,

The Secretary was instructed to have printed eight hundred copies of the Journal of this Convention.

On motion of Rev. Dr. Sutton, the resolution to have the Constitution and Canons printed in the Journal was rescinded.

On motion of Col. W. H. S. Burgwyn, the report from the Board of Fellows of the Ravenscroft Property was made the order of the day at 4 P. M.

The Rev. J. E. Ingle presented the report of the Committee on the State of the Church, and moved the consideration of the accompanying recommendations:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

The Committee beg leave to report that they have examined with great care the Parochial reports placed in their hands, regretting that in consequence of the failure of many Parishes and Missions to give any account of themselves, and the total neglect of many of the items called for in the reports sent in, it is impossible to gather from them the information which they were designed to furnish, but by the aid of reports previously made we have prepared an estimate as to the condition of affairs in the Diocese.

Sixty-seven reports give the number of baptisms for the year 523. Three hundred and ninety-five persons have been confirmed. The estimated number of communicants is 3,341. Contributions so far as reported have been $33 192.41, and the value of church property is estimated at $218,000.

Thirty-six Parishes and Missions have failed to make a report for the past year. They are earnestly requested to report at once to the Secretary of the Diocese in order that the results may be stated in the Journal.

There has been no unusual development, but on the whole a gratifying degree of prosperity along our accustomed lines of work. On the other hand large

deficiencies in our Parochial finances, and the neglect of Diocesan collections and general charities, indicate how feeble are our efforts even to maintain public worship.

When we ought to be providing christian schools, hospitals and orphanages, and prosecuting other works of mercy, and so drawing men to the church by doing them good for the love of Jesus Christ in His name.

Many of the reports are so evidently prepared in haste, and are so unsatisfactory in their items, that we respectfully beg leave to recommend such a change in the Canons as shall require the Parishes to forward their reports to the Bishop on the first day of May in each year, so that delinquents may be reminded of their duty, and required to fulfil it in time to enable the Committee on the State of the Church to make a more accurate statement of the actual condition of the Diocese.

We also recommend that the fiscal year of the Parishes be made to conform to that of the Treasurer of the Diocese, so that his account may agree with that of the Parochial Reports.

This may be accomplished either by having all financial accounts close on the 31st of March, allowing other items to run on to the 1st of May, or else by bringing all accounts down to this latter date, thus making all reports cover a period of twelve calendar months.

J. E. INGLE,
For the Committee.

The recommendations were, on motion, referred to the Committee on Canons.

On motion of Mr. S. S. Nash, it was

Resolved, That four persons be elected by the Convention, who, together with the Bishop, or in his absence, the President of the Standing Committee, shall constitute the Committee for Promoting Christian Knowledge, who shall be authorized to consider and report to the Convention from time to time the best methods of promoting the study of the Scriptures, and of the history and doctrines of the Church.

This Committee shall prescribe a course of study in these subjects, and recommend proper books for reading upon them: and they shall grant certificates of proficiency in the name of the Diocese to such Communicants of the Church as pass satisfactory examinations on the courses of study prescribed.

Of the four persons to be elected the two who receive the greatest number of votes shall serve for two years, and the

other two for one year, and all vacancies shall from time to time be filled by the Convention.

On motion, the Convention adjourned to 4 P. M.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

FRIDAY, May 21st, 4 P. M.

The Bishop called the Convention to order.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Marshall, it was

Resolved, That the Secretary be directed to prepare a Memorial page in the next Journal in memory of the late Rev. W. R. Harriss, a Presbyter of this Diocese.

Mr. H. F. Murray presented the report of the Committee appointed by the Bishop, under the resolution of this Convention, to consider the proposition of Rev. B. S. Bronson, concerning certain real estate in Charlotte, N. C., and moved the adoption of the accompanying resolutions.

The Committee appointed by the presiding Bishop, under the resolution of this Convention, to consider the proposition of the Rev. B. S. Bronson, and of the Vestry of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, to convey to this Diocese, for the purposes of an Orphanage and Industrial Institution, certain real estate near the city of Charlotte, beg leave to report their unanimous recommendation that said proposition, as expressed in the deed of conveyance tendered by the Rev. B. S. Bronson, be accepted and recommend for adoption the following resolutions:

Resolved 1st, That the offer of the said Rev. B. S. Bronson to convey to the Trustees of this Diocese certain real estate near the city of Charlotte, N. C., be accepted upon the terms and conditions expressed in the deed of conveyance, now by him offered to this Convention, and that, in consideration of said conveyance, the Convention will relieve and exonerate the said Rev. B. S. Bron-

son from any arrears of interest, or his personal obligation in said deed mentioned.

Resolved 2d, That upon the execution of a deed of equivalent import by the Vestry of St. Peter's Church, at Charlotte, N. C., to the Trustees of this Diocese, then this Convention will relieve and exonerate said Church from the mortgage debt of one thousand dollars, now by said church due to this Diocese; which one thousand dollars was originally borrowed by the Rev. B. S. Bronson for the improvement of the property, and was expended in permanent improvements thereon, and was never a debt of St. Peter's Church.

The resolutions were, on motion, adopted.

On motion of Mr. John Wilkes, it was

***Resolved*, That the thanks of the Convention are hereby extended to the Rev. B. S. Bronson for his action in conveying to the Trustees of the Diocese the valuable property at Charlotte for the purposes of an Orphanage and Industrial Institute.**

On motion of Mr. John Wilkes, the consideration of the elections was made the order of the day at 7 P. M.

The order for the hour being called, the Convention took up the consideration of the report of the Board of Fellows of the Ravenscroft Property.

The question was discussed at length by the Rev. W. S. Bynum, the Rev. Dr. Buel and the Rev. Dr. Buxton until the hour for the special order, when the Convention proceeded to the election of a Treasurer.

On motion, Mr. Charles Earl Johnson was unanimously elected Treasurer.

On motion, the ballot was dispensed with, and the following were elected:

THE STANDING COMMITTEE:

The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D.,
The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D.,
The Rev. Bennett Smedes, A. M.
Col. W. E. Anderson,
Mr. R. H. Battle.

On motion, the following Committees were elected, the ballot being, in each case, dispensed with:

EXECUTIVE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE:

The Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D. D., Chairman *ex-officio*,
CONVOCATION OF MORGANTON—Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., Mr. G. W. Fletcher, M. D.
CONVOCATION OF CHARLOTTE—Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., Mr. J. C. Buxton.
CONVOCATION OF RALEIGH—Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D., Mr. W. L. London.
CONVOCATION OF TARBORO—Rev. Gilbert Higgs, Mr. J. B. Stickney.
MEMBER AT LARGE—Mr. John Wilkes.

EDUCATION COMMITTEE:

The Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D. D., Chairman *ex-officio*,
The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D. Mr. T. W. Patton.
Mr. Lawrence Pulliam.

CHURCH BUILDING COMMITTEE:

The Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D. D., Chairman *ex-officio*,
The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D., Mr. David Anderson,
The Rev. Jos. W. Murphy, Mr. Wm. Woollcott.
The Rev. J. E. Ingle,

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE:

The Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D. D. Col. W. E. Anderson,
Mr. R. H. Battle.

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH:

The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr. The Hon. W. R. Cox,
Mr. Chas. E. Johnson.

TRUSTEE OF THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY:

The Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D.

On motion, the Convention proceeded to the election of Clerical and Lay Deputies to the General Convention.

The Bishop appointed as tellers of the vote for Clerical Deputies, the Rev. C. C. Quin and Mr. H. K. Nash, Jr., and of the vote for Lay Deputies, the Rev. A. H. Stubbs and Mr. Geo. F. Littlejohn.

The following nominations were made in order as below:

The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D.,	Col. W. H. S. Burgwyn,
A. S. Smith, D. D.,	Mr. K. P. Battle,
B. S. Bronson,	S. S. Nash,
F. J. Murdoch,	R. H. Battle,
J. B. Cheshire, Jr.,	Julian Allen,
D. H. Buel, D. D.,	John Wilkes,
R. B. Sutton, D. D.,	A. B. Galloway,
Jarvis Buxton, D. D.,	James F. Payne,
W. R. Wetmore.	W. L. London,
	Chas. E. Johnson.

Mr. Chas. E. Johnson withdrew his name, not being able to attend if elected.

The members having deposited their ballots, the tellers retired to count the votes.

Mr. S. S. Nash here called for the election of the

COMMITTEE ON THE PROMOTION OF CHRISTIAN KNOWLEDGE.

On motion, the ballot was dispensed with, and the following persons, having been nominated, were unanimously elected:

The Rev. F. J. Murdoch, } For two years.
B. S. Bronson, }

The Rev. J. W. Murphy, } For one year.
A. H. Stubbs, }

The Bishop announced the following Committee as called for by deed of the Rev. B. S. Bronson:

The Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D. D.,
The Rev. W. R. Wetmore, Lincolnton,.....for 6 years.
E. A. Osborne, Charlotte,..... " 4 "
J. B. Cheshire, Jr., Charlotte,..... " 2 "
F. M. Garrett, M. D., High Mountain, " 6 "
Baxter H. Moore, Charlotte,..... " 4 "
James F. Payne, Monroe,..... " 2 "

On motion of the Rev. A. S. Smith, D. D., it was

Resolved, That the Convention desires to place on record its sense of the loss sustained by the Convention, by the absence of Mr. Richard H. Smith, of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, N. C., who for nearly half a century has been a faithful, prominent and useful member of this Body.

On motion, it was

Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to send a copy of this resolution to Mr. Richard H. Smith.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Buel, it was

Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to communicate to the Trustees for holding Property for the Diocese of East Carolina, the action of this Convention about the North Carolina Scholarship in the General Theological Seminary.

The tellers of the vote for Clerical Deputies to the General Convention appeared before the Convention, and announced that

The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D.D., had received 37 votes.
J. B. Cheshire, Jr., " " 28 "
A. S. Smith, D. D., " " 22 "
D. H. Buel, D. D., " " 20 "

They were declared elected.

On motion, the four receiving the next highest number of votes were declared Supplementary Clerical Deputies:

The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., The Rev. W. R. Wetmore,
B. S. Bronson, F. J. Murdoch.

On motion of Col. W. H. S. Burgwyn, it was

Resolved, That the thanks of this Convention are hereby heartily tendered to the Rector and Vestry of Calvary Church, Tarboro, and to the citizens of Tarboro generally for their most exceptional hospitality and kindness with which they have entertained the members of this Body during its present session.

On motion of Mr. Charles E. Johnson, it was

Resolved, That the notes belonging to the Permanent Episcopal Fund, be turned over to the Treasurer of this Diocese, and that he be instructed to collect such as can be collected and divide the proceeds of such collections equally between the two Dioceses of North Carolina and East Carolina.

The tellers of the vote for Lay Deputies to the General Convention here appeared, and announced as the result of the ballot, the election of Mr. John Wilkes, Mr. R. H. Battle, Col. W. H. S. Burgwyn and Mr. S. S. Nash.

On motion, the four receiving the next highest votes were unanimously elected as Supplementary Lay Deputies:

Mr. W. L. London, Mr. A. B. Galloway, Mr. J. F. Payne and Mr. Jacob Battle.

On motion, the Convention adjourned until 9:30, Saturday morning.

FOURTH DAY.

SATURDAY, May 22d, 1886, 9:30 A. M.

After Prayer by the Bishop, the Convention was called to order.

The Secretary read the minutes of yesterday's session.

A discussion arose, concerning the title of a report from the Board of Fellows of the Ravenscroft Property.

Pending the adoption of the minutes, the Rev. W. S. Bynum presented a report from the Committee on Proposed Changes in the form of Parochial Reports.

Your Committee respectfully suggest the addition in the form of Parochial Reports of two lines under the heading "Contributions within the Diocese," for "gifts of value" and "Convocational offerings."

That a form be appended for the Treasurer's Report, as follows:

Salary promised.

Salary paid.

Other than salary received.

That there be appended to the whole form definitions of the words "Familly," "Communicants," and "Communion alms," so that every clergyman will make the same report of statistics to the Convention.

Your Committee beg that these suggestions be referred to the Committee on Canons, to report at the next Convention.

On motion, the report was referred to the Committee on Canons.

On motion of the Rev. E. A. Osborne, it was

Resolved, That the report of the Board of Fellows of the Ravenscroft property be approved, and that they proceed to take such measures as may be practicable for carrying out the measures therein proposed, and to secure the faithful execution of the trusts committed to them, including those expressed in the deed for the Ravenscroft property.

On motion of the Rev. J. B. Cheshire, the minutes were approved.

On motion of the Rev. Gilbert Higgs, it was

Resolved, That the thanks of this Convention are hereby heartily tendered to Mr. Jas. R. Gaskell, of Tarboro, for his generous and efficient aid as Assistant Secretary during its present session.

The Secretary announced as Assistant Secretary for the fiscal year: Mr. J. Iredell McRee.

The Rev. J. E. Ingle offered the following resolution, and moved its reference to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, That Canon 13, sec. 1, be amended so as to read after "moral standing," "not less than 3 nor more than 12 persons, who, with the Rector, shall constitute the Vestry of the Parish."

Sec. 3, instead of "robes for the Vestry," read "vestments for the Clergy."

In Canon 14, for "Wardens and Vestry," read "Wardens and Vestrymen."

The resolution was referred to the Committee on Canons:

The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., presented a report as Historiographer of the Diocese, which was, on motion, ordered to be printed in the Journal. (See end of Parochial Reports.)

On motion, it was

Resolved, That after the reading of the minutes and the usual worship the Convention adjourn.

The minutes of this day's session were read and approved.

The Bishop then addressed the Convention in a few appropriate words, after which

The Gloria in Excelsis was sung. The Bishop offered prayers, pronounced the benediction, and declared the Convention adjourned *sine die*.

GILBERT HIGGS,
Secretary.

J. IREDELL MCREE,
Assistant Secretary.

APPENDIX A--I.

Parochial, Missionary & Clerical Reports.

(Arranged Alphabetically, according to name of Officiating Minister.)

ST. MICHAEL'S AND ALL ANGELS' MISSION, CHARLOTTE.

THE REV. P. P. ALSTON, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 15. Whole number of souls 55. Baptisms—adults 4; total 4. Confirmations 5. Communicants—admission 2; removed 3; whole number lost 3; present number 18. Marriages 3. Public services—on Sunday 70; other days 45. Holy Communion—number times administered in public 8. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers, males 4; females 2; total 6. Other officers 2. Scholars—males 50; females 70; total 120. Parish School—number 1; number teachers 2; scholars—males 38; females 33; total 71.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $7.50. Rector's Salary $51; Parish expenses $51.75; miscellaneous $52.78; total $163.03.

Dioccsan—Bishop's salary $2; Diocesan Missions $1.30; total $3.30.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions $2; Colored people $1.63; Foreign Missions $10; total $13.63; aggregate $179.96.

One church; sittings in church 200.

Estimated value of church $1,100. Other church property $450; total $1,550. Amount of indebtedness on church property $400.

It gives me pleasure to state that at no time previous to this have the prospects of the church been brighter than they are at present. We are beginning to reach that class of people who have heretofore been afraid of the church. I regard the work here as a whole, as being in a growing condition. I must say a word about the work among the colored people at Lincolnton, N. C. There are several church people at this place, and really they need help. They need very much a place for worship, and I do hope that something may be done for them. The Rev. W. R. Wetmore, who is deeply interested in them, serves them as best he can. I also go up and hold service for them monthly, whenever I can. I trust they may receive some attention financially.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, WILKESBORO.

THE REV. R. W. BARBER, *Rector.*

Number of families 4. Whole number of souls 13. Baptisms—adults 1; infants 2; total 3. Communicants—present number 10. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 10. Other days 4. Holy Communion—number times administered - public 4.

OFFERINGS.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $10; Diocesan Missions $3; miscellaneous $10; total $23.

One church; sittings in church 200.

Estimated value of church $1,500.

ELKIN MISSION.

THE REV. R. W. BARBER, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 3. Whole number of souls 11. Communicants—present number 8. Holy Communion—number times administered—public 1.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary $40.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $5. Diocesan Missions $2.50; Miscellaneous $8.14; total $55.64.

GWYN'S CHAPEL, WILKES COUNTY.

THE REV. R. W. BARBER, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 2. Whole number of souls 11. Communicants—present number 11. Public services—on Sundays 18. Holy communion—number of times administered, public 6.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary $50.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $25; Diocesan Missions $5; total $80.

Instruction is given every Sunday P. M. to children in the vicinity by young ladies who worship at the chapel.

WATAUGA MISSION.

THE REV. GEO. H. BELL, *Minister in Charge.*

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, BOONE.

Number of families 4. Number of souls 22. Baptisms—infants 1. Communicants—lost by removal 1; present number 7. Value of church property $450.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH.

Number of families 10. Whole number of souls 42. Baptisms—infants 3; adults 5; total 8. Confirmations 7. Value of church property $500.

ELK CROSS ROADS.

Number of families 3. Number of souls 13. Baptisms—infants 1; total 1. Communicants 4.

I have held service at several other points in this extensive field, and have administered the Holy Communion and have baptized as follows: Infants 4; adults 3.

Recapitulation in this entire field:

Whole number of souls 142. Baptisms 17. Communicants 51.

The Rev. E. P. Green has been at work in this field, under my direction, since August, 1885. His report will give account of his work.

CANDLERS, BUNCOMBE COUNTY.

Number of families 2. Communicants 5.

The Rev. J. H. Postell has assisted me in the work.

LEICESTER, BUNCOMBE COUNTY.

THE REV. GEO. H. BELL, *Rector.*

Number of families 4. Whole number of souls 20. Communicants—removed 1; present number 8. Holy Communion—number of times administered in public 3.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $2.08.

Estimated value of church $800.

Owing to the increased amount of work I have had to do this year I have not held service at this place regularly once each month, only occasionally.

ST. PAUL'S, HENDERSON COUNTY.

THE REV. GEO. H. BELL, *Rector.*

Number of communicants 21. Confirmations 13. Sunday School 1. Number of teachers 3; scholars 65.

By the Bishop's direction I took charge of this work last October and have visited it regularly. The work is in a flourishing condition. The baptisms were performed by the Rev. Milnor Jones and will be reported by him.

WARM SPRINGS MISSION, MADISON COUNTY.

THE REV. GEO. H. BELL, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 4. Whole number of souls 16. Baptisms—infants 1; total 1. Communicants—removed 1; present number 6.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Parish expenses $18.27.

I began holding services at this place last summer, but had to discontinue them during the winter, there being no place that I could procure for that purpose. I am now using an upper room, kindly furnished me by a Baptist. This work is an important one. A church is much needed here.

RAVENSCROFT ASSOCIATE MISSION.

During the past year I have assisted the Rev. Dr. Buel, when needed to do so; and have been at all other times engaged in the work included in my other reports, with the exception of the following ministerial acts:

Baptisms—infants 3; adults 1; total 4. Marriages 3. Burials 3.

ST. JOHN'S MISSION STATION, MARION.

THE REV. C. T. BLAND, *Missionary.*

Number of families 7. Whole number of souls 24. Baptisms—infants 3; total 3. Communicants—added by removal 2; present number 9. Marriages 1. Burials 6. Public services—on Sundays 33; other days 12. Holy Communion—number times administered in public 14; private 1.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $17.17; Rector's salary $59.40.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $2; Diocesan Missions $3.25.

Contributions—without the Diocese. Domestic Missions $1; Society for promoting Christian knowledge among the Jews 75 cents; total $83.57.

One church.

Estimated value of church $600.

I feel that the prospect for the church here is brighter. I have no organized Sunday schools, but I teach the few who come to me for instruction. In the above reported contribution (alms $17.17) goes to make up the sum of salary paid minister.

Since last report there has been added to the church a Credence shelf and Chancel railing, and a few more seats.

MISSION STATION, OLD FORT.

THE REV. C. T. BLAND, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 3. Whole number of souls 14. Communicants—present number 5. Public services—on Sunday 28; other days 3. Holy Communion—number times administered—public 8.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $11.85. Rector's salary $25.48.
Diocesan—Bishop's salary $2.
Contribution—Without the Diocese 50 cents. Aggregate $39.83.

Estimated value of church property $50.

There is no Sunday School at this place, but I catechise the children at each of my appointments.

ST. TIMOTHY'S, WILSON.

THE REV. B. S. BRONSON, *Rector.*

Baptisms—infants 7; adults 4; total 11. Confirmations 20. Communicants—whole number added 4; removed 5; present number 64. Marriages 4. Burials 3. Sunday School children 50.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary $485. Miscellaneous $101.81.
Diocesan—Bishop's salary $45. Diocesan Missions $34.35. Total $616.16.

Estimated value of church $2,500. Rectory $1,500. Total $4,000.

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, ROCKY MOUNT.

THE REV. B. S. BRONSON, *Rector.*

Baptisms—infants 8; adults 3; total 11. Communicants—present number 33.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary $300. Parish expenses $144.30.
Diocesan—Bishop's salary $40. Diocesan Missions $21.03. Total $505.33.

The Church Aid Society continues to be of great service.

RAVENSCROFT ASSOCIATE MISSION AND TRAINING SCHOOL.

THE REV. D. HILLHOUSE BUEL, D. D., *Principal and Missionary.*
THE REV. GEORGE H. BELL, *Assistant Missionary.*

MISSIONS.

GRACE CHURCH IN THE MOUNTAINS, WAYNESVILLE, HAYWOOD COUNTY.

WITH TWO OUTLYING STATIONS, MICADALE AND THE FORKS OF THE PIGEON.

Baptisms—adults 2; infants 14; total 16. Confirmations 3. Communicants 70. Burials 1. Sunday School at the church—teachers 4; scholars 40. Sunday School at Micadale—teachers 8; scholars 160. Total teachers 12; total scholars 200.

Mission day school—teachers 1; scholars 80.

OFFERINGS.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $20. Diocesan Missions $27.60. General Missions—Church $22.68. Church Sunday School $3.10. Chapel Sunday School $6.22. Missions to Jews $6.70. Education Fund $2. Building Fund $2. Relief Fund $2. Current expenses of the Mission $98. Aggregate $190.30.

The Chapel, with its annexed school room at Micadale, is approaching completion, and in the afternoon of Easter day, we entered upon the use of the annex (or Transept), which is to serve both for the Sunday and week day school, having on that occasion a beautiful Sunday school Easter celebration.

We have now at Micadale a very valuable teacher, Miss Mary B. Skellie, who is sustained by kind friends at the north. She conducts admirably the very large Sunday school, and the large day school of this Mission, and she and her friend, Miss Birdsall, are most useful helpers in the church work of this mountain valley.

ST. PAUL'S IN THE VALLEY; AND ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, BREVARD, TRANSYLVANIA COUNTY.

Communicants 19.

OFFERINGS.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $8. Diocesan Missions $5. Educational Fund $1. Building Fund $1. Relief Fund $1. General Missions $3. Current expenses of Mission $24.80. Aggregate $43.80.

The new church in Brevard, which is very pretty, is so far advanced toward completion, that we use it for the services, and we see an evident increase in

the attendance, and the interest of the people. The Bishop, in consequence of the afflictive intelligence which he here received of the death of his daughter, was obliged to omit the visitation at Brevard. He was to have held the first service in the new church; but on that Sunday, the Missionary, at his request, held the service in his stead.

WEBSTER AND CULLOWHEE—JACKSON COUNTY.

Confirmations (at Cullowhee) 4. Communicants 15.

OFFERINGS.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $8. Diocesan Missions Webster $10.85; Cullowhee $5.65; total $16.50. Education Fund $1. Building Fund $1. Relief Fund $1. General Missions $3. Total $30.50.

The excellent brick church, now in building at Cullowhee, is under roof, and was used for service at the Bishop's visit, and we have good reason to think that this summer we will realize the long cherished hope of a Chapel and school house at or near Webster.

The Rev. Mr. Bell has been doing efficient service in this field during the year, taking Mr. Buel's place when it was necessary at his stations, and meanwhile laboring at several other important points in the field.

RAVENSCROFT TRAINING SCHOOL.

Mr. Atkinson remained in his position of instructor until the middle of July, when the session closed.

At the annual meeting of the Board of Fellows, the Rev. Vardry McBee was appointed instructor in his place and entered upon his work at Ravenscroft on the first of November, but at Easter, on account of impaired health, under medical advice, he suspended his work in order to take a long period of rest.

The Training School has gone on during the year with encouraging success, seven postulants and candidates having been pursuing their studies here in the course of the year. Of these, three have passed the canonical literary examination and the first examination for the priesthood, and have been ordained Deacons—Edward P. Green, Wm. L. Reaney and Percy R. Eubanks—and they all went at once to the respective mission fields assigned to them by the Bishop. There are four now connected with the Training School.

THE REV. FRANKLIN L. BUSH, *Missionary*,

Respectfully reports that he has continued to serve during the past year as Assistant in St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsborough, and to labor in St. James' Mission to colored people.

His official acts are included in the reports from Pittsboro. He has held five

services for the convicts employed in building a railroad in Chatham county. Since January 1st he has also officiated and administered the Holy Communion one Sunday a month in St. Athanasius' Church, Company Shops.

ST. JAMES' MISSION, PITTSBORO.

THE REV. E. H. BUTLER, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 20. Whole number of souls 135. Baptisms—infants 6; adults 10; total 16. Confirmations 7. Communicants—added by removal 1; whole number added 8; died 3; suspended 2; whole number lost 5; present number 34. Marriages 1. Burials 10. Public services—on Sundays 98; other days 40. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 12; private 2. Sunday schools—number 1; number of teachers—male 1; female 3; total 4; other officers 1; scholars—males 15; females 26; total 41. Parish schools—number 1; number of teachers 1; scholars—males 14; females 18; total 32. Other Parochial Institutions 2.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $10.35; Rector's salary $18.40; Parish expenses $47.02.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $5.00; Diocesan Missions $2.62.

Contributions—without the Diocese $10.19; colored people 85 cents; Indian Missions 85 cents. Aggregate $95.28.

The Mission, during the past year, has sustained a great loss in the entire destruction by fire on March 9th, of the building occupied as a chapel, schoolroom and missionary's quarters.

This sad misfortune has been quite a draw-back to our work, but we have been able to go on with the regular services since the fire as we did before. Through the kindness of the Rector and Wardens of St. Bartholomew's, we have the use of their church to hold night service, and the Masonic building for morning service and Sunday school. The day school is taught in the minister's house. We learned after the fire of a debt of $75 on the Mission property, which amount has been raised and paid. The lot now stands unencumbered.

TRINITY CHURCH, ASHEVILLE.

THE REV. JARVIS BUXTON, D. D., *Rector.*

Baptisms—infants, 19. Confirmations 13. Communicants—added by removal 8; admission 5; removed 3; died 2; present number 158. Marriages 3. Burials 10. Public services—on Sundays, morning and evening; other days—Wednesday and Friday festivals. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, monthly and occasional. Sunday schools 1; teachers 11; scholars 79. Other Parochial Institutions—Ladies' Missionary Society; Ladies' Church Aid Society.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $188.63 ; Rector's salary $900 ; Assistant Minister $150.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $100 ; Diocesan Missions (with Bishop's collection) $160.83 ; Education fund $24.41 ; Church building fund $3.30.

Contributions—without the Diocese; Domestic Missions $16.48 ; for the Jews $8.20 ; Foreign Missions $7.31. Aggregate $1,559.16.

One church; three chapels (in the country); sittings in church 400.

Estimated value of church $12,000; of chapels $2,500. Amount of indebtedness on church property $3,760.

I have visited the three chapels in the country belonging to this Parish monthly. The Sunday Schools connected with them are flourishing. Number of scholars 90. Number of Communicants 16. Confirmed 7. Baptized—infants 6; adults 2. The two chapels on Beaver Dam and Haw Creek have been ceiled and repaired at a cost of about $300.

CALVARY CHURCH, HENDERSON COUNTY.

THE REV. W. S. BYNUM, *Rector.*

Number of families 46. Whole number of souls 382. Baptisms—infants 50; adults 11; total 61. Confirmations 16. Communicants—added by removal 2; admission 16; whole number added 18; removed 1; whole number lost 1; present number 71. Burials 8. Public services—on Sundays 104; other days about 300; Holy Communion—public 40; private 4. Sunday Schools—number 6; number teachers—males 7; females 12; total 19; other officers 1; scholars—males 132; females 135; total 267. Parish schools—number 1; number teachers 2; scholars—males 15; females 20; total 35. Other Parochial Institutions: "Women's Friendly Society," "Relief Society," two Guilds and Bible Class.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $15. Missions $200. Rector's salary $725. Parish expenses $75. Miscellaneous—rectories, repairs to church, &c., $3,389.

Convocations—$15.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $25. Diocesan Missions with special to St. Mark's, Mecklenburg county, $117.68. Relief Fund $2.40. Education Fund $2.25. Church Building Fund $1.60.

Miscellaneous—Widows and orphans $6.87.

Contributions—without the Diocese; Domestic Missions $18.38 ; Foreign Missions $18.39 ; for the Jews $2,50. Aggregate $4,614.07.

One church ; one chapel ; sittings in churches 250 ; chapel 100 ; rectories 2.

Estimated value of church and chapel $7,000.

Estimated value of rectories $3,700; other church property $1,050. Aggregate $11,750.

Report of Treasurer of Calvary Parish, Henderson county, N. C., for the year ending 15th May, 1886:

Amount of salary promised to Rector, Rev. W. S. Bynum, $600.

Amount paid Rector $725.

A. S. BLAKE, *Treas. of C. P.*

REMARKS.

"Mount Calvary" was kept up by zeal of Parish people; is reported with other Parochial Missions; the Diocese has abandoned to the tender mercies of Calvary, whose earnest faithfulness appears from accomplished facts, set forth above. Where nearly all are generous and large hearted, it would seem invidious to mention names. Apart from alms-giving are noblest acts of *personal service.* Not one exertion asked for has, during the entire year, been refused. And by glad voluntary work the church folk, old and young, have with "well doing put to silence the ignorance of foolish men."

Recently from New York, a kinswoman of Dr. Hawks, sent to the church here a Bible associated with memories of that distinguished North Carolinian. This matter is simply noted to gratify strong feeling of attachment throughout the Diocese for one of her noblest sons, honored alike in Church and State.

CHAPEL OF THE CROSS, CHAPEL HILL.

(NO RECTOR.) Report by Hon. KEMP P. BATTLE, *Senior Warden.*

Number of families 12. Whole number of souls 35. Communicants—removed 1; died 2; whole number lost 3; present number 20. Marriages 1. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 78. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 5. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 3; females 1; total 4. Scholars—males 8; females 3; total 11.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Parish expenses $171.74.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions $28; Bishop's salary $25; total $53.

One church; one rectory.

Estimated value of rectory $1,200; other church property $400. Aggregate $1,600.

The Parish has been indebted for occasional services to the Bishop, to Rev. Dr. Marshall, Rev. Dr. Sutton, Rev. Dr. Patterson and Rev. John Huske.

Lay reading has been regularly kept up in the absence of a clergyman, by President K. P. Battle and Hon. John Manning.

CALVARY CHURCH, TARBORO.

THE REV. JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families about 60. Whole number of souls about 300. Baptisms —infants 15 ; adults 6 ; total 21. Communicants—added by removal 2 ; removed 4 ; died 2 ; whole number lost 6 ; present number 165. Marriages 4. Burials 4. Sunday schools 1 ; number male teachers 2 ; females 9 ; total 11. Other officers 2. Scholars—males 36 ; females 51 ; total 87.

OFFERINGS.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $175 ; Diocesian Missions $102.30 ; Relief fund $26.09 ; Education fund $25 ; Church building fund $40.

Contributions—without the Diocese : Domestic Missions $54.90 ; Foreign Missions $50 ; Miscellaneous $64.38. Aggregate $537.67.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, CHARLOTTE.

THE REV. JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR., *Rector.*

Number of families about 65. Whole number of souls about 375. Baptisms—infants 13; adults 3; total 16. Confirmations 13. Communicants—added by removal 12; admission 3; whole number added 15; removed 6; died 2; whole number lost 8; present number 162. Marriages 4. Burials 9. Sunday Schools—number 1. Teachers 12. Scholars about 100. Other Parochial institutions—Home Hospital.

OFFERINGS.

Porochial—Communion alms $30.50. Rector's salary $1,088.56. Parish expenses $198.07.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $200. Diocesan Missions (including Woman's Auxiliary $11.40), $146.17. Oxford Asylum $32.82. Theological Department at Sewanee $35.59.

Contributions—without the Diocese : Domestic Missions, (including Woman's Auxiliary $20.00), $56.17.) Foreign Missions, (including Woman's Auxiliary $21.75), $60.97. General Missions, (Woman's Auxiliary and Sunday School offerings $85.13. Aggregate $1,933.98.

One church; sittings in church about 350.

Estimated value of church $8,000. Other church property—Home and Hospital $3 000. Total $11,000.

I have to thank the Rev. Edwin A. Osborne for much valuable assistance in the services and work of the Parish.

In the offerings, as reported above, are included such sums of money as have been contributed to the work at home and abroad by the Parish branch of the Woman's Auxiliary, but it does not include the value of work done in prepar-

ing a box, nor money given for the box, neither does it include money paid towards the expenses of the organization. Everything reported is money given to the work through the regular channels.

The Bishop's visitation was so near the Convention that there has been no opportunity for the persons confirmed to receive the Holy Communion, hence the smallness of the number reported as admitted.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, WINSTON.

THE REV. B. W. DAUGHERTY, *Late Rector.*

Number of families 34. Whole number of souls 166. Baptisms—infants 5; adults 3; total 8. Confirmations 5. Communicants—added by removal 4; whole number added 9; removed 6; whole number lost 6; present number 48. Marriages 2. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 55; other days 42. Holy Communiou—number times administered—public 9; private 1. Sunday Schools—number 1; teachers—males 2; females 4; total 6; other officers 1; scholars—males 12; females 20; total 32.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $40. Rector's salary $365. Parish expenses $90. Miscellaneous $15. Aggregate $510.

One church; sittings in church 260.

Estimated value of church $3,500. Other church property $100. Amount of indebtedness on church property $20.

Germanton Mission—Communicants 10. Baptisms—infants 1. Died 2. Rector's salary $22.

Hairston Chapel—Communicants 5. Baptisms—infants 3. Diocesan Missions and Bishop's salary $12.50. Rector's salary $74.

Huntsville—Communicants 12. Baptisms—infants 1.

I have also held service at Enon, Guilkin County; Dunberry, Stokes County; and Mount Airy, Surry County. Total amount of salary, Winston with the Missions, $461. This report is from beginning of Convention year to December 6th, 1886.

FRANKLIN MISSION.

THE REV. J. A. DEAL, *Missionary.*

Number of families 9. Whole number of souls 46. Communicants 25. Public services 63. Holy Communion—number times administered—public 7; private 1. Baptized—adults 2; infants 8; total 10. Confirmed 2.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $7.01.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $2. Diocesan Missions $3.05. Aggregate $12.06.

One church; sittings in church 200.
Estimated value of church $2,000.

The services herein reported were peformed at St. John's, Patton's, Franklin and Conly's, (as per reports to Ex. Miss. Committee).

CASHIER'S VALLEY MISSION.

THE REV. J. A. DEAL, *Missionary.*

Number of families 5. Whole number of souls 16. Baptisms—infants 1. Communicants 32. Holy Communion—number times administered—public 2. Public services 8.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $4.05.

The services herein reported were performed at Highlands, Horse-Cove, Whitesides Cove, Jackson County and Cashier's Valley, (as per reports to Ex. Miss. Committee).

ALL SAINT'S CHURCH, CONCORD.

THE REV. GEO. H. EDWARDS, *Rector.*

Number of families 12. Whole number of souls 43. Baptisms—infants 5. Confirmations 2. Communicants—added by removal 3; admission 2; whole number added 5; removed 2; whole number lost 2; present number 22. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 64; other days 61. Holy Communion—number times administered—public 27. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 1; females 3; total 4; scholars—males 4; females 8; total 12.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary $500. Parish expenses $30. Miscellaneous $275.
Diocesan—Diocesan Missions $8.25.
Contributions—Without the Diocese—Foreign Missions $4.50.

One church; estimated value of church $1.500.

CHURCH OF THE REDEMPTION, LEXINGTON.

THE REV. GEO. H. EDWARDS, *Rector.*

Number of families 7. Whole number of souls 25. Baptisms—infants 3. Confirmations 3. Communicants—added by removal 1; admission 3; whole number added 4; removed 2; withdrawn 1; whole number lost 3; present number 13. Marriages 1. Public services—on Sundays 32. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 10.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary $200. Miscellaneous $15.
Diocesan—Diocesan Missions $5.89. Aggregate $220.89.

One church; estimated value of church $1,500.

ST. JAMES' MISSION, HIGH POINT.

THE REV. GEO. H. EDWARDS, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 8. Whole number of souls 28. Baptisms—infants 2. Public services 18. Holy Communion—number times administered 10. One Sunday school. Teachers—males 1; females 2; total 3. Scholars—males 7.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary $100; Parish expenses $10; Miscellaneous $5. Aggregate $115.

One chapel.

TRINITY CHURCH, STATESVILLE.

THE REV. R. P. EUBANKS, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 25. Whole number of souls 138. Sunday schools—number 1. Number of teachers 5. Scholars about 30.

There is connected with the Parish a Sewing Society and a Guild, which accomplish a great deal of noble work. Since my ordination, in January last, I have resided in Salisbury, and assisted the Rev. F. J. Murdoch in parish work until the first of April; since which time I have been holding service two Sundays of each month in Trinity Church, Statesville. The congregations are generally quite large, and attentive to the service, and much interest is manifested in every way. The Bishop has made arrangements for me to hold service at St. Andrew's in Rowan county, and Mocksville, Davie county. I held service at St. Andrew's for the first time the Sunday after Easter.

ST. LUKE'S MISSION, BOONE, WATAUGA CO.

THE REV. E. P. GREEN, *Deacon, Officiating.*

Number of families 2. Whole number of souls 9. Communicants 6. Public services—on Sundays 6. Holy Communion—number times administered 1.

OFFERINGS.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions $3.60.

One church; sittings in church 150.
Estimated value of church $400.

I have not failed to be present at the above place notwithstanding the severe winter. The failure to hold service has been due to the church having no stove in it, and that no place to hold service was procured. Our membership is small, and the work of building up the church in this place rests mainly with Dr. Council and his family. All praise is due him and the Rev. Geo. H. Bell for their indefatigable energy in building such a neat little church. We hope soon to have it completed and furnished, and a bell put up.

The feeling in this place towards the church seems to be kind, as the people attend the service well, whenever they have an opportunity. There is no Sunday school here, but I hope to organize one, as I am fully impressed with the necessity.

ST. JOHN'S MISSION, WATAUGA COUNTY.

THE REV. E. P. GREEN, *Deacon, Officiating.*

Number of families 8. Whole number of souls 19. Confirmations 7. Communicants—present number 14. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 8; other days 3. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 1. Sunday school 1. Teachers 1. Scholars 26.

OFFERINGS.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions $3.50.

One church; sittings in church 125.
Estimated value of church $600; other church property $50.

At this place there is a lay-reader, Mr. Jas. W. Thomas, whose indefatigable exertions in behalf of the church are highly commendable. He is teaching a Sunday school, numbering about thirty scholars. This Sunday school is very much impeded here by the high water in the Watauga River, which flows near by, its banks frequently overflowing and washing away the foot-logs, and then travelling is very much interferred with.

I hope, with the good feeling which prevails towards the church, to accomplish some good among this people.

The Rev. Geo. H. Bell, Priest in charge of this work, administered the Holy Communion here last fall.

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop visited this place September 18th last, and confirmed seven candidates.

In addition to the above, I hold services at the following places:

Elk Park.—The fourth Sunday in the month. Have held 5 services. I was present at other times, but held no service, owing to circumstances which I could not remedy.

Cranberry.—Have held 1 service. Would have held services oftener, but have no place suitable. At *Porcelain.*—4 services.

These points are situated in Mitchell county.

At *Meet Camp.*—1 service. Attended at other times, but the inclemency of the weather prevented having service. At *Blair's Chapel.*—1 service. At *Elk Cross Roads.*—1 service. At *Blowing Rock.*—1 service.

These points are in Watauga county. My field of duty is confined principally to Mitchell and Watauga counties.

During the month of April I was on a visit to my parents in Warrenton, this State, and assisted the Rev. Gilbert Higgs, Rector.

While there I held 12 services, and assisted at 7. On Easter Sunday at Evening Prayer I assisted the Rev. Robert Strange at the Church of the Good Shepherd. I was ordered Deacon in Trinity Church, Asheville, N. C., July 27th, 1885, and held two services in Buncombe county.

CHURCH OF THE EPIPHANY, LEAKSVILLE.

THE REV. ALBAN GREAVES, *Rector.*

Number of families 9. Whole number of souls 45. Baptisms—infants 4. Confirmations 4. Communicants—removed 4; whole number lost 4; present number 30. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 24; other days 2. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 6. Sunday schools—number 2. Teachers—males 2; females 4; total 6. Scholars—males 17; females 17; total 34. Other Parochial Institutions—Woman's Auxiliary.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $37.75. Rector's salary $113.50. Parish expenses (Christmas tree) $21.24.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $25. Diocesan Missions $14.34.

Contributions—without the Diocese: Domestic Missions $12.45; Foreign Missions $12.00. Aggregate $222.18.

One church; sittings in church 300. Rectory 1.

Estimated value of church $1,500. Rectory $1.000. Other church property $200. Total $2,700.

The above report presents the year's work done in the parish during the Rev. John T. Clarke's Rectorship. Mr. Clark has now resigned. A. G.

EMMANUEL CHURCH, WARRENTON.

THE REV. GILBERT HIGGS, *Rector.*

Number of families 39. Whole number of souls 146. Baptisms—infants 4; adults 1; total 5. Confirmations 11. Communicants—added by removal 18; admission 11; whole number added 29; removed 3; whole number lost 3; present number 67. Marriages 1. Burials 4. Public services—on Sundays 40. Other days 31. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 12; private 1. Sunday schools 1. Number teachers—males 2; females

5; total 7. Scholars—males 17; females 33; total 50. Other Parochial institutions—"Ladies' Aid Society."

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Missions $10. Rector's salary $357.90. Parish expenses $178.46.
Diocesan—Bishop's salary $87.50. Diocesan Missions $11. Aggregate $644.86.

One church; sittings in church 400. One rectory.
Estimated value of church $3,000. Rectory $2,500. Total $5,500.

The efforts made last year, after a most disastrous fire, to place a new roof on the church, and to put the building in thorough repair inside, taxed the parish to the full extent of its ability, and must account for the small amount contributed this year. Now that this work has been done and paid for, we hope to have fewer blanks hereafter in our Parochial reports.

The Parish has depended upon the offertory system for the past year, and the offerings have been sufficient for the purpose. New families have moved into this town and there has been a substantial and encouraging growth of interest manifested. The ladies are pushing with energy the work of the Church Aid Society.

CHURCH OF THE SAVIOUR, JACKSON.

THE REV. GILBERT HIGGS, *Rector*.

Number of families 22. Whole number of souls 89. Baptisms—infants 11; adults 1; total 12. Confirmations 7. Communicants—admission 7; whole number added 7; removed 2; whole number lost 2. Present number 43. Marriages 1. Public services—on Sundays 96. Other days 48. Holy Communion—number times administered 12. Sunday schools 1. Teachers—males 1; females 3. Scholars—males 14; females 9; total 23. Other Parochial institutions, "Ladies' Aid Society."

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Missions $5 Rector's salary $330.50. Parish expenses $40.80. Miscellaneous (enlarging and repairing church building) $1,156.66.
Diocesan—Bishop's salary $26. Diocesan Missions $10.
Contributions—without the Diocese—enrollment plan for missions $10. Aggregate $1,578.96.

One church; sittings in church 250.
Estimated value of church $2,000. Other church property $780. Total $2,780.

On the 8th of July, 1885, this Parish began the work of extending and remodeling the church building. It is now finished and paid for. A tower has

been erected and 12 feet added to the length of the church; also a gallery with capacity for seating fifty persons.

The interior now presents an exceedingly pleasant and attractive appearance. The roof is open, ceiled with pine, oiled. The new chancel organ room is divided by Gothic arches; the walls are a pleasant drab tint; the lighting is by four double lancet windows on each side of the nave, filled with figured and colored glass. The chancel and front lights are each a triplet of lancet windows, filled with stained glass. The nave is further ornamented by two choice memorial windows.

The work of this year has been full of sacrifice and perseverance. The moneys given for this work have been carefully and judiciously expended.

I do not know where to go to find more satisfactory results for such a sum as the cost. The Ladies' Aid Society has been largely instrumental in accomplishing this noble work.

The congregation of "the Church of the Saviour" esteem it a privilege to place on record in the Diocese their grateful appreciation of the generous kindness of Mrs. H. K. Burgwyn, of Richmond, Va., for enhancing the comfort and convenience of worship by alterations and the extension of the church at her own expense, the benefit of whose generous liberality and fervent christian spirit is felt and acknowledged by pastor and people.

The extension of the church building is a memorial to the late H. K. Burgwyn, Esq.

A school building to cost about $400 is to be built this year.

It is due this parish furthermore to say, that considering the financial embarrassment of most of its members during the past year, through short crops, from which this hamlet has exceptionally suffered, the above is a remarkable report.

ST. LUKE'S MISSION, GASTON.

THE REV. GILBERT HIGGS, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 12. Whole number of souls 55. Baptisms—infants 1. Confirmations 1. Communicants—admission 1; present number 22. Public services—on Sundays 11; other days 1. Holy Communion—number times administered 10. Sunday school 1. Teachers—male 1; female 2. Scholars—males 4; females 7; total 11.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Missions $5; Rector's salary $75.25; Mission expenses $5.10.
Diocesan—Diocesan Missions $5. Aggregate $90.35.

One church; sittings in church 100.
Estimated value of church $300.

The outlook of this mission is encouraging.
The people are united and earnest in an endeavor to build a new church.

The old church is not regarded as safe. With a little aid from outside friends, this much needed work can soon be accomplished.

HOLY INNOCENTS' CHURCH, HENDERSON.

THE REV. JULIAN E. INGLE, *Rector.*

Number of families 62. Whole number of souls 310. Baptisms—infants 12; adults 4; total 16. Confirmations 19. Communicants—added by removal 18; admission 19; whole number added 37; removed 1; died 3; whole number lost 4; present number 113. Marriages 3. Burials 10. Public services—on Sundays 56; other days 88. Holy Communion—number times administered—public 27; private 2. Sunday Schools—number 1; teachers—males 1; females 7; total 8; scholars—males 25; females 42; total 65. Parish schools—number 1; number teachers 2; scholars—males 7; females 15; total 22. Other Parochial Institutions—"Ladies' Guild."

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—New church building $1,637.63. Rector's salary $373.84. Parish expenses $49.18. Oxford Orphan Asylum $4.32.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $60.00. Diocesan Missions $18.18. Relief Fund $2. Education Fund $2. Church building fund $1.81. Aggregate $2,148.96.

One church; sittings in church 350. One school house. One rectory.

Estimated value of church $6,000. Of rectory $3,000. Of other church property $1,000. Total $10.000. Amount of indebtedness on church property $600.

The new church was first occupied July 19th, 1885. It is hoped that we shall be able to finish and furnish it within the coming year. An excellent furnace has been placed in the basement by the contributions of many persons, and an individual offering has provided a handsome carpet for the chancel. The old church has been fitted up as a Parish Building and provides excellent accommodation for the church school, which is still in operation.

In accordance with the Canon, the Treasurer reports that the amount due on the salary of the Rector at the close of the fiscal year was $537 17.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, KITTRELL.

THE REV. JULIAN E. INGLE, *Rector.*

Number of families 17. Whole number of souls 87. Baptisms—infants 3. Confirmations 9. Communicants—added by removal 4; admission 9; whole number added 13; removed 2; died 1; whole number lost 3; present number 46. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 38; other days 11. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 16; private 1. Sunday Schools 1; teachers—males 1; females 4; total 5. Scholars—males 14; females 21; total 35. Other Parochial Institutions, "Ladies' Aid Society."

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary $290. Parish expenses $42.15.
Diocesan—Bishop's salary $30. Diocesan Missions $5.73. Total $367.88.

One church; sittings in church 180. One rectory.
Estimated value of church $1,500. Of rectory $1,000. Amount of indebtedness on church property $200.

The ladies of the Parish are engaged in raising a fund for the partial endowment of the rectorship, and have in hand for the purpose about $1,200. A considerable part of this sum has been contributed by the guests at the Davis Hotel, to whom we are also indebted for much assistance in meeting the expenses of the Parish.

The salary of the Rector has been paid in full.

TRYON CITY MISSION.

THE REV. MILNOR JONES, *Minister in Charge.*

Baptisms—infants 24; adults 10; total 34. Confirmations 27. Marriages 1. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 90; other days 10.

Estimated value of church $200. Other church property $100.

Two children were baptized by Bishop Lyman at Tryon. The Rev. Mr. Osborne and Rev. Mr. Bell performed valuable services at Whitesides, which will doubtless be enumerated in their reports.

The Rev. Mr. Knauff and Mr. Tracey did good work at Tryon during my sickness. My health is not yet restored.

A very neat church has been completed at Whitesides, through the exertions of the Rev'ds E. A. Osborne and Geo. H. Bell—the Bishop contributing very liberally and the people giving of their ability.

A log church for the colored people has been built near Tryon.

ST. AUGUSTINE'S CHURCH, RALEIGH.

THE REV. HENRY M. JOSEPH, *Rector.*

Whole number of souls 77. Baptisms—infants 1; adults 5; total 6. Confirmations 14. Communicants—added by removal 1; admission 12; whole number added 13; removed 3; present number 63. Marriages 1. Burials 1. Public services—every Sunday during the year and Wednesday evenings. Holy Communion—every first Sunday; private 2. Sunday Schools—number 1; teachers—males 3; females 3; total 6; other officers 3; scholars 45. Other Parochial institutions, one Guild.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $48.80. Missions $14.56. Parish expenses $49.40.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $15. Diocesan Missions $1.76.

Contributions—without the Diocese: Domestic Missions $4.14. Colored people $4.42. Foreign Missions $6 00. Aggregate $144.08.

One church; sittings in church 250.

The influence of the church in the community is increasing. The attendance at the regular services is larger. The Sunday School is increasing in number and efficiency.

There is greater interest in the work of missions.

The offertory has increased, but either the poverty or the will of the members makes them fail to contribute to the support of the minister.

ST. PAUL'S, WINSTON.

THE REV. H. O. LACEY, *Rector.*

From April 11th to May 17th, 1886. Supplementary to report of the Rev. B. W. Daughtery.

Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 10; other days 26. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 3; private 2. Sunday Schools 1; teachers 6; other officers 1; scholars 36.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $37.14.

Diocesnn—Bishop's salary $20.

CHRIST CHURCH, RALEIGH.

THE REV. M. M. MARSHALL, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families 126. Whole number of souls 597. Baptisms—infants 11; adults 1; total 12. Confirmations 10. Communicants—added by removal 3; admission 10; whole number added 13; died 7; whole number lost 7; present number 212. Marriages 3. Burials 22. Public services—on Sundays 102; other days 150. Holy Communion—number times administered in public 15; private 14. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 1; females 16; total 17; others officers 2; scholars—males 50; females 75; total 125. Parish schools—number 1; teachers 1; scholars—males 22; females 29; total 51. Other Parochial Institutions 2—"Parish Aid Society" and "Relief Society."

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $313.02. Collected and disbursed by the

Ladies' Relief Society for the poor $396.51. Rector's salary $2,000. Parish expenses $817.92. Miscellaneous $393.29.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $250. Diocesan Missions, including $24.26 collected at Bishop's visitation, $179.78; Relief Fund $14.66. Education Fund $15.49. Church Building Fund $14.11. Miscellaneous $31.76.

Contributions—without the Diocese—Domestic and Foreign Missions, $93.71; Church Society for promoting Christianity among the Jews $19.97; Education Society $13.03; St. Augustine's Chapel, Sewanee, Tenn., $2.50. Aggregate $4,555.75.

One church; one chapel; sittings in church 600; sittings in chapel 175; one rectory.

Estimated value of church $30,000; of rectory $10,000; of other church property (one chapel and lot) $2,500; total $42,500. Amount of indebtedness on church property $3,000.

Besides the contributions above reported, $69.49 were collected for St. John's Hospital at a joint service between Christ Church congregation and that of the Church of the Good Shepherd.

In accordance with the requirements of Section 3, Canon XX., the rector of this parish has also to report the burial of an adult at Scotland Neck, one at Pittsboro, one at Morehead City, one at Fayetteville, and one at Insane Asylum near Raleigh; also the baptism of an infant at Morehead City, and the consecration of a burial lot at Durham.

He has officiated regularly, once a month, at the State Penitentiary, and at the Asylum for the Insane, besides officiating once at Durham and twice at Chapel Hill, and on several occasions at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, during the absence or indisposition of the rector.

The Parish is greatly indebted to Mr. James I. McRee for his efficient services as lay-reader and superintendent of the Sunday school.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, SALISBURY.

THE REV. F. J. MURDOCH, *Rector.*

Baptisms—infants 16; adults 2; total 18. Confirmations 8. Communicants —died 5; present number about 95. Burials 7. Sunday Schools 1; teachers 6; scholars 70.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $48.00. Missions $27.98. Rector's salary $492.47. Parish expenses $287.92.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $134.25; Diocesan Missions $14.00.

Contributions—without the Diocese: Domestic Missions $5.17. Aggregate $1,009.79.

One church; sittings in church 250. One rectory.

Estimated value of church $4,000. Of rectory $3,000. Total $7,000. Amount of indebtedness on church property $2,000.

I have also officiated at one burial in Statesville, and another in Charlotte, and a third at Christ Church.

During the year I assisted at a ten days' mission at Charlotte, and another at St. Mark's Mission, Mecklenburg.

ST. MARY'S CHURCH, ROWAN COUNTY.

THE REV. F. J. MURDOCH, *Priest in Charge.*

Baptisms—infants 1. Communicants—died 1; present number about 28. Burials 1. Sunday Schools 1; scholars 16.

Contributions to all objects about $100.

One church; sittings in church 100.
Estimated value of church $800.

ST. MATTHEWS' CHURCH, HILLSBORO.

THE REV. JOSEPH W. MURPHY, *Rector.*

Number of families 36. Whole number of souls 190. Baptisms—infants 6. Confirmations 6. Communicants—added by removal 1; admission 7; whole number added 8; removed 2; died 3; whole number lost 5; present number 77. Burials 4. Public services—on Sundays 91; other days 151. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 15; private 5. Sunday Schools—number 2; number teachers—males 1; females 5; total 6; scholars—males 35; females 31; total 66. Other Parochial Institutions: "Ladies' Parish Aid Society," "Branch of Woman's Auxiliary" and Sewing School for colored girls.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $43.35. Rector's salary $492.25. Parish expenses $116. Miscellaneous $224.40.

Diocesan—$83.17. Relief Fund $10.74. Education Fund $1.19. Church Building Fund $1. Miscellaneous $14 62.

Contributions—Without the Diocese: Church Missions to Jews $10.80. General Missions—Enrollment Fund $15. Foreign Missions $7.02. Miscellaneous $8.30. Aggregate $1,179.60.

One church; one chapel; sittings in church 250; in chapel 150; one rectory.

Estimated value of church $9,000; of chapel $2,000; of rectory $1,000; total $12,000.

In this report I include St. Mary's Chapel, except that communicants there are not counted. They number 9, including 3 at Flat River.

One-third of amount for Domestic Missions is the result of labors of Woman's Auxiliary. About one-third of the Miscellaneous Parochial Offerings is the work of Parish Aid Society.

ST. PAUL'S MISSION, MONROE.

THE REV. E. A. OSBORNE, *Missionary.*

Number of families 13. Whole number of souls 61. Baptisms—infants 1; adults 3; total 4. Confirmations 4. Communicants—added by removal 2; admission 2; whole number added 4; present number 21. Public services—on Sundays 24; other days 16. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 13; private 3. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 3; females 4; total 7; other officers 1; scholars about 30.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $20 33; Rector's salary $150.

Out of which was paid for Diocesan Missions $13.55; Education fund $1.50, and Foreign and Domestic Missions $2.10. Aggregate $170.33.

One church; sittings in church 100.

Estimated value of church $500; other church property $1,000; total $1,500.

Amount of indebtedness on church property $150.00.

The work at Monroe is in a very gratifying state of progress. Within the last year a beautiful and most desirable lot has been purchased and paid for, except about $150, and a very neat and comfortable little house fitted up for worship.

The Sunday school has greatly increased, and the members have gone to work with a zeal and determination that promises to succeed in soon building up a respectable parish. This has been the result of the well directed efforts of a few active laymen in the Mission.

In addition to the services above mentioned, I have held service and preached four times at a private house three miles from Monroe. I have also visited the county jail once, and read the prayers for prisoners. I have also visited the County Poor House ten or twelve times, had prayers and addressed the inmates.

REPORT OF MR. J. F. PAYNE, *Treasurer.*

Amount promised Rector by St. Paul's Mission at Monroe, N. C., for year 1885	$150 00
Amount paid Rector in full of salary for said year 1885	150 00

ST. MARK'S MISSION, MECKLENBURG COUNTY.

THE REV. E. A. OSBORNE, *Missionary.*

Number of families 9. Whole number of souls 54. Baptisms—infants 10; adults 2; total 12. Communicants—added by removal 3; admission 2; whole number added 5; present number 29. Public services—on Sunday 22; other

days 11. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 11; private 4. Sunday school 1; number teachers 6.

OFFERINGS.

Communion alms $14.85, of which $1 was given for the general missionary work of the church, and $2.28 handed the Bishop for Diocesan Missions. Also 60 cents contributed to the Education fund, and to the Minister's salary $271.68.

This mission is in the country about ten miles from the city of Charlotte, and is in a growing condition, having attained its present size within about two years; and there is a reasonable prospect that it will continue to increase in numbers. But we are sadly in need of a church edifice, and as our people are heavily taxed with the expense of supporting their minister, they can do but little in the way of building. Still they have gone bravely to work, and are making brick for the church, trusting that their brethren who live in more favored congregations will lend them a helping hand.

In addition to the services above reported, I have gone once a month and preached at a place four miles from St. Mark's, called Paw Creek; where a large congregation has usually assembled, and there is a prospect of winning some souls.

I have also visited Calvary Church, Wadesboro, twice, preached three times, and celebrated the Holy Communion twice. Visited Ansonville once, preached and celebrated Holy Communion. Baptized 1 infant, and held 5 funeral services in Charlotte, also assisted in Morning and Evening Prayers at St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, a number of times, and preached three times. Preached once in Statesville, and seven times in Concord, also celebrated Holy Communion once in Concord. I have also visited St. Michael's and All Angels' Mission in Charlotte, and assisted in the services twelve times, preached ten times, and celebrated Holy Communion nine times.

REPORT OF MR. THOMAS GLUYAS, *Treasurer.*

Stipend promised the Rev. E. A. Osborne, Minister, for the year, beginning January, 1885, and ending January, 1886	$300 00
Amount paid on the above stipend	271 60
Balance due Rev. E. A. Osborne	$ 28 40

CHURCH OF THE REDEEMER, SHELBY.

THE REV. E. A. OSBORNE, *Missionary.*

Number of families 7. Whole number of souls 28. Baptisms—infants 1. Communicants—present number 10. Public services 18. Holy Communion—number of times administered, in public 5.

OFFERINGS.

Communion alms $13.93, of which, to expense of Mission $6.38; Education fund $1.70; General Missions $4.85.

Also contributed through mite chests to General Missions $3.08. Making an aggregate of $17.01.

One church building; sittings about 300.

Estimated value of building about $1,200.

I assumed charge of this mission the last of January, 1885, at the request of the Rev. W. R. Wetmore, and by the appointment of the Bishop. Shelby is a growing town, and the outlook for the church there is more encouraging than heretofore.

The congregation has taken steps to repair the church building, which is sadly in need of repairs.

Of the services held in Shelby, three were for the colored people, one in their own building, and two in the church. I feel much encouraged by the interest which they manifest, and the kindly feeling which they have shown.

ST. PAUL'S, HENDERSON COUNTY.

THE REV. E. A. OSBORNE, *Missionary.*

At the request of the Bishop, I visited this interesting mission, five times during the summer and fall. Held 10 public services and preached. Baptized 10 infants and 4 adults; total 14.

These were the fruits of the Rev. Milnor Jones' labors, who was at that time unable to follow up his work on account of bad health.

Mr. Jones has done a remarkable work here. A good substantial wooden church building, and a large and devout congregation bear testimony to his faithfulness and self-denying labors.

During my visits to the mountains, I also performed the following work:

Preached at Mills' Cross Roads, Polk county, and administered the Holy Communion. Preached at Tryon City and administered Holy Communion.

Also administered Holy Communion to the Rev. Mr. Jones, who was sick at home.

Visited Hendersonville, and baptized three children, administered Holy Communion to a sick person.

Preached four times at the house of Mr. Philip Seagles, Henderson county, once at Calvary Church and once at Mount Calvary Mission.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, TARBORO.

THE REV. JOHN W. PERRY, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 18. Whole number of souls 80. Baptisms—infants 5; adults 7; total 12. Communicants—present number 49. Marriages 2. Burials 1. Sunday schools 1. Teachers 5. Scholars—males 32; females 40; total 72. Parish schools 1. Teachers 2. Scholars—males 45; females 44; total 89. Other Parochial Institutions one.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $8.75; Parish expenses $66.70.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $12.

Contributions—without the Diocese: Domestic Missions $2.20; Colored people $5; Foreign Missions $1.60. Aggregate $96.25.

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, RIDGEWAY.

THE REV. WILLIAM S. PETTIGREW, *Rector.*

Number of families 20. Whole number of souls 85. Baptisms—infants 4; adults 1; total 5. Confirmations 2. Communicants—present number 22. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 30; other days 3. Holy Communion—number times administered, in public 6.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary $159.45; Parish expenses $27.30.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $25.81; Diocesan Missions $3.16. Aggregate $215.72 and $37.75; total $253.47.

One church; one chapel; sittings in church 200; in chapel 100; one rectory. Estimated value of church $3,000; of rectory $3,000; total $6,000. Amount of church indebtedness $1,000.

MISSION CHAPEL AT MIDDLEBURG, VANCE COUNTY.

Minister's salary $31.50; Missions within the Diocese $2.25; Chapel expenses $4.00; total $37.75.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WILLIAMSBORO.

THE REV. WILLIAM S. PETTIGREW, *Rector.*

Number of families 25. Whole number of souls 90. Baptisms—infants 3; adults 3; total 6. Confirmations 4. Communicants—present number 29. Public services—on Sundays 19; other days 3. Holy Communion—number times administered, in public 6.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary $112.83; Parish expenses $5.35.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $15.19; Diocesan Missions $4.12. Aggregate $137.49.

One church; sittings in church 300; one rectory.

Estimated value of church $2,000; of rectory $1,000; of other church property $100; total $3,100.

ST. ANDREW'S CHAPEL.

THE REV. J. H. POSTELL, *Missionary.*

Number of families 30. Whole number of souls 150. Communicants 30. Public services—on Sundays 2. Holy Communion—number of times administered 2. Sunday schools 1. Teachers—males 1; females 3; total 4.

TRINITY MISSION, HAW CREEK.

THE REV. J. H. POSTELL, *Missionary.*

Public services—on Sunday 1. Sunday schools 1. Teachers 3. Scholars 30. One Superintendent.

NORMAN STEVENS' HOUSE.

THE REV. J. H. POSTELL, *Missionary.*

Number of families 50. Whole number of souls 200. Baptisms—infants 1. Communicants—present number 12. Public services—on Sunday 1. Sunday Schools 1; teachers—males 2; females 3; total 5; other officers 1; scholars 20.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary $2.00.

We are making an effort at this point to build a church, and if we can accomplish it, the church will succeed and it will be self-sustaining at this point. I believe good for one hundred dollars to the minister who serves them.

I have about 75 volumes Sunday School books sent to me by a good lady of New York (Grace Church) and another lady from New York sent me catechisms.

CANDLER'S VILLE.

THE REV. J. H. POSTELL, *Missionary.*

Number of families 28. Whole number of souls 150. Public services—on Sundays 4. Holy Communion—number times administered—public 1.

I preached at this place during the past winter, and I think the prospect good for the success of the church.

This appointment is Mr. Bell's, and I was requested by our beloved Bishop to preach there for a short time that Mr. Bell might be at liberty to visit Whitesides' neighborhood in Henderson County. The Rev. Mr. Bell administered the Holy Communion once during the time I preached there.

CALVARY CHURCH, WADESBORO.

THE REV. CHAS. C. QUIN, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 21. Whole number of souls 100. Baptisms—infants 16; adults 2; total 18. Confirmations 4. Communicants—added by removal —; admission 1; whole number added 1; removed 2; whole number lost 2; present number 39. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 83; other days 48. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 4; private 1. Sunday schools 1; number teachers—male 2; females 2; total 4; scholars—males 12; females 13; total 25.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $4.29; Rector's salary $485.75; Parish expenses $21.83; Parish Building Fund $4.40.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $37.00; Diocesan Missions $17.16; Relief Fund $2.15; Education Fund $1.88; Church Building Fund $1.47; Bishop's visitation $18.59.

Contributions—without the Diocese: Oxford Orphan Asylum $5.88; Society for the propagation of the Gospel among the Jews $1.56; aggregate $601.96.

One church; one chapel; one rectory.

Estimated value of church $1,300; of rectory $1,700; other church property $75.00. Total $3,075.

ANSONVILLE CHURCH.

THE REV. CHAS. C. QUIN, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 5. Whole number of souls 39. Baptisms—infants 3; total 3. Confirmations 4. Communicants—admission 2; whole number added 2; removal 1; whole number lost 1; present number 19. Public services—on Sundays 10; other days 2. Holy Communion—number times administered in public 2. Sunday schools 1; number of teachers—males 2; females 4; total 6; other officers 1; scholars—males 17; females 23; total 40.

OFFERINGS.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions at Bishop's visitation $16.21.

One church; sittings in church 160.

Estimated value of church $1,500.

Last May a cyclone damaged this church to a very great extent, but through the energy of two or three faithful men the building has been replaced on a better and firmer foundation.

ST. ATHANASIUS' CHURCH, COMPANY SHOPS.

THE REV. WILLIAM L. REANEY, *Deacon, officiating.*

Number of families 19. Whole number of souls 64. Baptisms—infants 6; adults 2; total 8. Confirmations 6. Communicants—added by removal 1; whole number added 7; removed 4; died 1; whole number lost 5; present number 25. Public services—on Sundays 32; other days 8. Holy Communion—number times administered—public 5; private 1. Sunday Schools 1; number teachers—males 1; females 1; total 2; other officers 1; scholars—males 15; females 20; total 35.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $43.29; Rector's salary $208.50; Parish expenses $20.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $30; Diocesan Missions $31.10.

Contributions—without the Diocese: Domestic Missions £6.34; miscellaneous $1.52. Aggregate $340.75.

One church; sittings in church 200.

Estimated value of church $1,500.

This report does not include the whole time from last Convention, but begins with January the 1st, 1886. (See report of Rev. A. H. Stubbs.) The work previous to January must be accounted for by the Clergyman recently in charge of the mission at this point. The Holy Communion has been administered once in each month by the Rev. F. L. Bush.

TRINITY CHURCH, SCOTLAND NECK.

THE REV. HERBERT W. ROBINSON, *Rector.*

Number of families 46. Whole number of souls 200. Baptisms—infants 8; adults 1; total 9. Confirmations 7. Communicants—added by removal 4; admission 7; whole number added 11; removed 2; died 5; whole number lost 7; present number 117. Burials 14. Public services—on Sundays 50; other days 28. Holy Communion—number times administered in public 12; private 2. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers, males 2; females 5; total 7. Other officers 1. Scholars—males 19; females 23; total 42. Other Parochial institutions 1, "Ladies' Sewing Society."

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $53.01. Rector's salary $270. Parish expenses $54.53. Building fund $600. Ladies Society $200.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $50. Diocesan Missions $19.22.

Contributions—without the Diocese: Society for propagation of the gospel among the Jews $1.45. Aggregate $1,248.21.

One church; one mortuary chapel; one rectory.

Estimated value of church $4,000; of chapel $2,000; of rectory $1,500. Total $7,500.

Amount of indebtedness on church property $1,000.

The above report includes all the services during the past year, whether clerical or lay. Since the opening of the new church, April 14th, the attendance at the various services has steadily increased. Lamps having been procured, a night service was commenced on the second Sunday after Easter with a most encouraging result, the congregations being remarkably large.

The rectory is not quite finished, but the accommodation is sufficient for the Rector's present requirements, and everything has been done to make it very comfortable.

ST. STEPHENS' CHURCH, OXFORD.

THE REV. L. W. ROSE, *Rector.*

Number of families 46. Whole number of souls 251. Baptisms—infants 3; adults 2; total 5. Confirmations 17. Communicants—added by remaval 6; admission 19; whole number added 25; removed 1; died 1; whole number lost 2; present number 124. Marriages 1. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 40; other days 28. Holy Communion—number times administered—public 5. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 1; females 9; total 10; other officers 2; scholars 80. Other Parochial institutions 2.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Orphan Asylum $17.31. Sunday School $38.26. Rector's salary $666.45. Parish expenses $240.30. Miscellaneous $105.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $50.00, Diocesan Missions $12.13. Aggregate $1,129.45.

One church; sittings in church 300. One rectory.

Estimated value of church $2,500. Of rectory $2,500. Total $5,000.

The present Rector took charge of the Parish on Christmas day, 1885. The Parish records were found to be in some confusion and care has been taken to revise the lists of families and communicants.

Two other collections for Diocesan Missions were taken up during the year, but no record of the amounts was made. The Parish has suffered severely from frequent change of Rectors, but now gives evidence of being in a prosperous condition.

CHAPEL OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL, RALEIGH.

THE REV. BENNETT SMEDES, A. M., *Rector.*

Baptisms—infants 1; adults 2; total 3. Confirmations 11. On Sundays, all; other days daily. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 15; private 5.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Missions $76.56. Parish expenses $60.00. Miscellaneous $90.
Diocesan—Bishop's salary $40.00.
Contributions—without the Diocese: Foreign Missions $40.00. Aggregate $306.56.

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, HALIFAX.

THE REV. A. S. SMITH, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families 8. Whole number of souls 46. Baptisms—infants 3; total 3. Communicants—removed 2; died 1; whole number lost 3; present number 15. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 20; other days 1. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 6. Sunday Schools 1; number teachers—males 1; females 2; total 3; scholars—males 6; females 6; total 12.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $5.25. Rector's salary $112.50. Parish expenses $4.25.
Diocesan—Bishop's salary $10.00. Diocesan Missions $10.17. Aggregate $140.17.

One church; sittings in church about 125.
Estimated value of church about $1,200.

I am happy to be able to state that the Rev. H. W. Robinson has been invited to accept the Rectorship of this church, and has consented to give them one-fourth of his time.

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, ENFIELD.

THE REV. A. S. SMITH, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families 16. Whole number of souls about 50. Baptisms—adults 2; total 2. Communicants—added by removal 1; admissions 2; whole number added 3; removed 2; whole number lost 2; present number 19. Marriages 1. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 24; other days 7. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 8. Sunday Schools 1; number of teachers—males 1; females 4; total 5; other officers 1; scholars 29.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $9.77. Rector's salary $200. Parish expenses $5.00.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $5. Diocesan Missions $4.40. Aggregate $224.17.

One church; sittings in church about 150.
Estimated value of church $1,500.

Since our church has been provided with lights, we have good congregations in the evening as well as in the morning.

ST. CLEMENT'S CHURCH, RINGWOOD.

THE REV. A. S. SMITH, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families 14. Whole number of souls 65. Baptisms—infants 5; total 5. Confirmed 3. Communicants—admissions 3. Whole number added 3; removed 3; whole number lost 3; present number 30. Marriages 1. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 15; other days 5. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 8. Sunday Schools—number 1; eachers—males 2; females 9; total 11. Scholars—males 31; females 23; total 54.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $14.52. Rector's salary $200. Parish expenses $8.50. S. S. and Christmas tree $75.50.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $35; Diocesan Missions $11.96.

Contributions—without the Diocese: University of the South $10. Aggregate $355.48.

One church; sittings in church about 125.
Estimated value of church $1,500.

GRACE CHURCH, WELDON.

THE REV. A. S. SMITH, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families about 20. Whole number of souls about 55. Baptisms—adults 1; total 1. Confirmed 2. Communicants—added by removal 2. Admission 2; whole number added 2; removed 3; whole number lost 3; present number 25. Public services—on Sunday 24; other days 1. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 3. Sunday schools 1; number teachers 5; superintendent 1; scholars—males 9; females 10; total 19.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $5.22. Rector's Salary $165.53; Parish expenses $53; work on church $50.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions $6.75. Aggregate $280.50.

One church ; sittings in church 200.
Estimated value of church $2,000.

It has been found that the bricks, of which the church in Weldon was erected, were not of good quality, and that to protect them, the building will have to be stuccoed. For this purpose, $90 have been subscribed. During the past year two handsome Chancel chairs have been presented by lady friends in the city of Baltimore ; and two silver plated alms-basins by gentlemen friends in the same city.

ST. MARY'S CHAPEL, EDGECOMBE COUNTY.

THE REV. WALTER J. SMITH, *Rector.*

Number of families 3. Whole number of souls 20. Communicants—admission 1 ; present number 7. Public services—on Sundays 32 ; other days 7. Holy Communion—number times administered—public 4. Sunday schools 1 ; teachers 1. Scholars—males 5 ; females 5 ; total 10. Other Parochial institutions 1, "Ladies Aid Society."

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $1.56. Rector's salary $6.18. Parish expenses $19.99.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $3. Diocesan Missions $2.62. Oxford Orphan Asylum $1. Bishop Atkinson memorial cot $2.25.

Contributions—without the Diocese : Domestic Missions $1.07. Deaf mutes $3.62. Jewish Missions 39c. Foreign Missions $1.65. University of the South 50c. Aggregate $42.83.

One church ; sittings in church 175.
Estimated value of church $1,000.

On March 1st I resigned the position of Assistant Minister of Calvary church, Tarboro, and have since then devoted my time to St. Mary's Mission, and to Bethel, Pitt county, E. C., having officiated at the latter place five times.

In addition to those above reported, my official acts have been as follows : Trinity Parish, Scotland Neck, services 5 ; burials 3 ; marriages 1. St. Luke's, Tarboro, preached and administered the Holy Communion 3 times and baptized 1 infant. St. Timothy's, Wilson, services 2 ; baptized 1. St. Peter's, Charlotte, officiated once.

The exterior of St. Mary's has been painted, the interior ceiled, suitable seats provided, and three windows placed in the Chancel, the gift of two friends. The Mission is indebted to Calvary Parish, Tarboro, for substantial aid in carrying on its work.

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, RALEIGH.

THE REV. ROBERT STRANGE, *Rector.*

Number of families 77. Whole number of souls 330. Baptisms—infants 16; adults 6; total 22. Confirmations 16. Communicants—added by removal 9; admission 16; whole number added 23. Removed —; died 1; withdrawn 5; whole number lost 6. Present number 160. Marriages 3. Burials 1. Sunday schools 1; teachers—males 2; females 8; total 10. Other officers 2. Scholars—males 30; females 45; total 75. Other Parochial institutions 1.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary $1,016.66. Parish expenses $1,406.44.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $125. Diocesan Missions $94.50.

Contributions—without the Diocese: Domestic Missions $8.07 Aggregate $2,650.67.

One church; sittings in church 350. One rectory.

Estimated value of church $6,000. Of rectory $6,000. Other church property $3,000. Total $15,000.

Amount of indebtedness on church property $6,500.

ST. BARNABAS' CHURCH, GREENSBORO.

THE REV. ALFRED H. STUBBS, *Rector.*

Number of families 35. Whole number of souls 115. Baptisms—infants 6; total 6. Communicants—added by removal 17; whole number added 17; present number 70. Marriages 1. Public services—on Sundays 82; other days 47. Holy Communion—number of times administered in public 40. Sunday School 1; teachers 4; scholars 30.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $37.36. Missions $10.00. Rector's salary $314. Parish expenses $123.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $10.00. Diocesan Missions $12.00. Relief Fund $2.00. Education Fund $2.00. Church Building Fund $2.00.

Contributions—without the Diocese: Domestic Missions $7.00. Colored People $3.00. Indian Missions $4.00. Foreign Missions $5.00. Jews $4.00. Aggregate $535.36.

One church; sittings in church 300.

Estimated value of church $4,000.

VESTRY—Roger P. Atkinson, Senior Warden; S. A. Howard, Junior Warden and Treasurer; Hugh P. Flippen, Secretary; Lewis C. Howlett, Collector.

"ALTAR SOCIETY"—President, Mrs. William L. Carroll.
"PARISH AID SOCIETY"—President, Mrs. Judge Dick.
"WOMAN'S AUXILIARY"—President, Mrs. John N. Staples.

TREASURER'S REPORT.

Amount promised Rector	$300.00
Amount actually paid Rector	314.00

S. A. HOWARD, *Treasurer.*

The Rector of this Parish ceased to officiate at Company Shops on the 1st day of October last, so that frequent celebrations, services on all Sundays, Holy days and Litany days might, as they do, increase the congregations here. While we receive no assistance or encouragement from any source, our popular, because independent venture, has already demonstrated what self-reliance may accomplish, even in a hard field like this. Our only regret is that this new departure has compelled us to be just to ourselves before being generous to the church at large, a necessity we sincerely trust that shall shortly end.

ST. ATHANASIUS' MISSION, COMPANY SHOPS.

THE REV. A. H. STUBBS, *Late Minister in Charge.*

Now in charge of the Rev. Franklin L. Bush, the Rev. W. L. Reaney, Deacon Assistant.

Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 10. Holy Communion—number times administered in public 2.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $2.30. Rector's salary $55.00. Parish expenses $9.33.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions $10.55. Aggregate $77.18.

REPORT OF TREASURER.

Rector's salary promised	$450.00
Amount paid Rector for one-half year	208.50
Amount due Rector on second quarter	16 50

May 17th, 1886. FRANK O. WALTON, *Treasurer.*

The Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs ceased to have charge of this Parish on the 1st day of October last.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, LOUISBURG.

THE REV. ROBERT B. SUTTON, D. D., *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 23. Whole number of souls about 100. Communicants

—added by removal 2; whole number added 2; removed 3; died 1; whole number lost 4; present number 45. Marriages 2. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 21; other days 6. Holy Communion—number times administered in public 5; private 1. Sunday School 1; teachers—males 1; females 4; total 5; scholars about 20.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $16.83. Rector's salary, paid in full, $110. Parish expenses $4.69.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $25.00. Diocesan Missions $14.26. Education Fund $1.00. Church Building Fund $2.52. Aggregate $174.30.

One church; sittings in church 200.
Estimated value of church $2,000.

Since my resignation of the charge of this Parish, consequent upon acceptance of the office of Principal of St. Augustine's Normal School, in Raleigh, I have had temporary charge, giving them services the second Sunday in each month. The disastrous removals from this Parish, and the hard times continue, so that its pecuniary ability has never been so little.

Besides the services above mentioned and at St. Augustine's Normal School, I have had temporary charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, during the vacancy in the rectorship, and have assisted the Rev. Dr. Marshall, the Rev. Robert Strange and the Rev. H. M. Joseph. I have also officiated at Kittrell, Durham, Chapel Hill, Hillsboro at Convocation, and at Glen Alpine Springs. On every Sunday, with about two exceptions, I have performed some service.

BOWMAN'S BLUFF MISSION, HENDERSON COUNTY.

THE REV. RICHARD WAINWRIGHT, *Missionary.*

Services held statedly in a school house until a church can be erected. Congregations steadily improving. Have held three services in St. James' Church, Hendersonville, and administered Holy Communion.

At Bowman's Bluff have held 73 services, including Lent and Holy Week. Holy Communion administered 8 times.

OFFERINGS.

For Indians, under Bishop Walker, $14.82. Domestic Missions $15.00. Support of Missionary $90.00. Aggregate $119.82.

On Easter day the room was suitably decorated, and we had about 70 at the morning service, and at 3: 30 p. m. we had about 90. Congregations average about 50.

ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S CHURCH, PITTSBORO.

THE REV. WILLIAM WALKER, *Rector.*

Number of families 22. Whole number of souls 117. Baptisms—infants 8; adults 2; total 10. Confirmations 8. Communicants—admission 6; removed 3; died 1; whole number lost 4; present number 54. Marriages 3. Burials 6. Public services—on Sundays 105; other days 164. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 47; private 9. Sunday schools 1; teachers —males 1; females 3; total 4; scholars—males 13; females 17; total 30.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $2.07. Rector's salary $388.50. Parish expenses $121.40.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $50.00. Diocesan Missions $45.81.

Contributions—without the Diocese: General Fund $56.28. General Relief Fund $15.58. C. Pr. Book Society $7.00. Theological Department Sewanee $10.00. Mission to Jews $5.35. Aggregate $701.99.

The Rev. F. L. Bush has continued to assist in the work of this Parish, and his acts are included in this report.

Services have been held during the past year at Haywood, New Elam, Siler and Egypt, in Chatham County, and at Sandford in Moore County.

At Siler, a station on the C. F. & Y. V. R. R., which gives promise of considerable growth, a lot of land is promised for a church as soon as we are ready to build. The want of money is the only hinderance.

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, DEEP RIVER.

THE REV. WILLIAM WALKER, *Rector.*

Number of families 8. Whole number of souls 35. Baptisms—infants 1. Communicants—present number 25. Marriages 1. Public services—on Sundays 10. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 8.

OFFERINGS.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $5. Diocesan Missions $3.03. Aggregate $8.03.

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, DURHAM.

THE REV. JOHN HUSKE, *Late Rector.*

REPORT OF THE SENIOR WARDEN, MR. W. L. WALL.

Number of families 22. Whole number of souls 150. Baptisms—infants 11; adults 6; total 17. Confirmations 12. Communicants—added by removal

3; admission 12; whole number added 15. Removed 14; died 2; whole number lost 16. Present number 79. Burials 2. Sunday schools 1; number teachers—males 3; females 3; total 6. Scholars—males 15; females 25; total 40.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary $800. Parish expenses $150. Miscellaneous $100.
Diocesan—Bishop's salary $50. Diocesan Missions $35. Aggregate $1,135.

One church; sittings in church 225.
Estimated value of church $3,000.

GRACE CHURCH, MORGANTON.

THE REV. S. P. WATTERS, *Rector.*

Number of families 33. Whole number of souls about 175. Baptisms—infants 8; adults 4; total 12. Confirmations 5. Communicants—admission 5; whole number added 5. Removed 2; died 2; whole number lost 4. Present number 66. Marriages 1. Burials 5. Public services—on Sundays 85; other days 31. Holy Communion—number times administered 14. Sunday schools 1; teachers 5. Scholars—males 22; females 30; total 52. Other Parochial Institutions—"Ladies Aid Society," and "Branch Woman's Auxiliary."

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $29.18. Rector's salary $349. Parish expenses $240.63.
Diocesan—Bishop's salary $50. Diocesan Missions $13.99. Relief fund 50c. Education fund 50c. Church Building fund 50c. Rev. Milnor Jones $14.
Contributions—without the Diocese: University of the South $5.40. Mission to Jews $1.65. Foreign and Domestic Missions $4. Aggregate $709.35.

One church; sittings in church 150; one rectory.
Estimated value of church $1,200; of rectory $800; total $2,000.

In addition to services above reported, I have held services on the afternoon of Sunday, at the Western Insane Asylum, and Parish Mission 18 times, 13 at Elk Park, 1 funeral and evening prayer and sermon. During the year a new font and new furnace have been placed in the church by the congregation, and an organ in the Sunday school, largely from the offerings of the children of the Sunday school.

CUNNINGHAM'S MISSION, PERSON COUNTY.

THE REV. W. E. WEBBE. *Minister, Residing in Virginia.*

Sunday school 1. Scholars—males 15; females 6; total 21.

CHURCH OF THE ASCENSION, HICKORY.

THE REV. JAMES A. WESTON, *Rector.*

Number of families 20. Whole number of souls 78. Baptisms—infants 6; adults 2; total 8. Confirmations 4. Communicants—admission 4; whole number added 4; removed 7; whole number lost 7; present number 34. Marriages 2. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 50; other days 30. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 10. Sunday Schools 1; teachers—males 1; females 2; total 3; scholars—males 8; females 22; total 30.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $14. Missions $8. Rector's salary $508. Parish expenses $26.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $20. Diocesan Missions $5. Relief Fund $2. Miscellaneous $3.50.

Contributions—without the Diocese: Domestic Missions $3.00. Miscellaneous $4.00. Aggregate $597.50.

One church; sittings in church 176.

Estimated value of church $1,200; other church property $350. Total $1,550.

TREASURER'S REPORT.

Salary promised to the Rector	$508.00
Salary paid to the Rector	508.00

JAS. T. MOORE, *Treasurer.*

I have resigned the rectorship of this Parish—the resignation to take effect on the 1st day of June, 1866.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, LENOIR.

THE REV. JAMES A. WESTON, *Rector.*

Number of families about 15. Whole number of souls 65. Baptisms—infants 11; adults 4; total 15. Confirmations 1. Communicants—admission 1; whole number added 1; removed 3; died 1; whole number lost 4; present number 36. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 48; other days 10. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 10; private 3. Sunday Schools 1; teachers 2; scholars—males 8; females 17; total 25. Parish Schools 1; teachers 1; scholars—males 10; females 10; total 20.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $20. Missions $2.00. Rector's salary $300. Parish expenses $32.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $25. Diocesan Missions $8.00. Miscellaneous $20.30.

Contributions—without the Diocese: Domestic Missions $24.00. Colored people $10.00 Miscellaneous $3.00. Aggregate $444.00.

One church; sittings in church 200. One rectory.

Estimated value of church $1,200. Rectory $1,500. Other church property $400. Total $3,100.

TREASURER'S REPORT.

Salary promised to the Rector.....$300.00
Salary paid to the Rector 300.00

H. C. MARTIN, *Treasurer.*

I have resigned the charge of this Parish, the resignation to take effect on June 1st, 1886.

CHRIST CHURCH, ROWAN COUNTY.

THE REV. GEO. B. WETMORE, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families 40 Whole number of souls 145. Baptisms—infants 3. Confirmations 3. Communicants—admission 3; died 3; present number 64. Marriages 2. Burials 5. Public services—on Sundays 11; other days 7. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 3; private 3.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary $60.00.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $11.30. Diocesan Missions $1.36. Aggregate $72.66.

One church; sittings in church 400. ⅔ rectory.

Estimated value of church $800. ⅔ rectory $600. Aggregate $1,400.

ST. ANDREW'S, ROWAN COUNTY.

THE REV. GEO. B. WETMORE, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families 14. Whole number of souls 67. Baptisms—infants 2. Confirmations 1. Communicants—present number 33. Public services—on Sundays 10; other days 1. Holy Communion—number times administered in public 3.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary $50.00.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $15. Aggregate $65.

One church; sittings in church 300. ½ rectory.
Estimated value of church $600, of ½ rectory $300. Total $900.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, IREDELL COUNTY.

THE REV. GEO. B. WETMORE, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families 25. Whole number of souls 125. Baptisms—infants 7; adults 2; total 9. Confirmations 7. Communicants—admission 7; removed 2; died 2; whole number lost 4; present number 77. Marriages 1. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 15; other days 6. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 3.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary $60.
Diocesan—Bishop's salary $7.98. Diocesan Missions $1.60. Aggregate $70.58.

One church; sittings in church 300.
Estimated value of church $600. Total $600.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, LINCOLNTON.

THE REV. W. R. WETMORE, *Rector.*

Number of families 30. Whole number of souls 125. Baptisms—infants 11; total 11. Confirmations 5. Communicants—present number 60. Marriages 1. Burials 7. Public services—on Sundays 62; other days 83. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 21; private 1. Sunday schools—number 2; teachers 6; scholars 30.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $2. To St. Paul's Mission $2.80. Rector's salary $308.28. Parish expenses $33.54. To assist colored people in securing a church $23.71.
Diocesan—Bishop's salary $50. Diocesan Missions ($4.80 at Bishop's visitation included) $29 80.
Contributions—without the Diocese: Jewish Missions $5.55. Foreign Missions $2.18. Aggregate $461.79.

One church; sittings in church 250.
Estimated value of church $3,600. Total $3,600.

On the Festival of the Epiphany the carpenters began to take down the church building, with a view to erect another upon the same site, according to a plan furnished by Major Silas McBee. On the Festival of the Presentation of Christ in the Temple, the corner stone of the new building with religious

services by the Rector. The tower of the old church was left standing, and the new edifice has been built to it.

The cost of the new church, including eight memorial windows, will be nearly $3,000. To the energy of Major McBee and Major J. C. Cobb, who constitute the building committee, the parish is indebted for the work being pushed rapidly forward; and to the good taste of these gentlemen the parish is indebted for one of the handsomest churches to be found in the State.

At an early day the house will be ready for consecration.

The colored people of this parish will have a place of worship for their separate use shortly. For this object they have raised among themselves $46.28. To the same, Dr. Sauls, of Philadelphia, has given $100. These amounts, together with the contributions here reported, and an appropriation from the church building committee, will enable me to secure a lot with a house upon it, that can be used as a church, and that can be easily converted into a church-like building at some future time for the use of our colored people.

CHURCH OF OUR SAVIOUR, LINCOLN COUNTY.

THE REV. W. R. WETMORE, *Missionary.*

Number of families 10. Whole number of souls 50. Baptisms—infants 11; adults 4; total 15. Confirmations 7. Communicants—present number 14. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 11; other days 4. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 3; private 1. Sunday schools 1; number of teachers 6; scholars 50.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial.—Missionary's salary $4.00.

Diocesan.—Diocesan Missions (including $1.18 taken up at Bishop's visitation) $4.31. Aggregate $8.31.

One church; sittings in church 220.

Estimated value of church $500. Total $500.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHAPEL, LINCOLN COUNTY.

THE REV. W. R. WETMORE, *Missionary.*

Number of families 12. Whole number of souls 40. Baptisms—infants 7; adults 2; total 9. Confirmations 10. Communicants—present number 20. Marriages 1. Burials 5. Public services—on Sundays 13; other days 7. Holy Communion—number times administed, public 4; private 2.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial.—Missionary's salary $3.15. Mission expenses $33.64. Aggregate $36.79

One chapel; sittings in chapel 80.
Estimated value of chapel $125. Total $125.

The congregation have re-shingled the roof of this chapel, and contemplate still further improvements.

ST. PAUL'S CHAPEL, LINCOLN COUNTY.

THE REV. W. R. WETMORE, *Missionary.*

Number of families 7. Whole number of souls 25. Baptisms—infants 3; total 3. Confirmations 2. Communicants—present number 11. Marriages 1. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 13; other days 4. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 4.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial.—Missionary's salary $5.00. Mission expenses $1.73.
Diocesan.—Diocesan Missions, at Bishop's visitation 55 cents. Aggregate $7.28.

One chapel; sittings in chapel 125.
Estimated value of chapel $150.

ST. JOHN'S MISSION, HIGH SHOALS, GASTON COUNTY.

THE REV. W. R. WETMORE, *Missionary.*

Number of families 11. Whole number of souls 42. Baptisms—infants 3; total 3. Communicants—present number 19. Marriages 1. Public services—on Sundays 23; other days 8. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 8. Sunday Schools—number 1; teachers 4; scholars 40.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial.—Missionary's salary $131.43. Mission expenses $2.50.
Diocesan.—Diocesan Missions (90 cents at Bishop's visitation) $2.15. Aggregate $135.08.

One chapel; sittings in chapel 150. One rectory.
Estimated value of chapel $300. Of rectory $100. Other church property $25. Total $425.
Of the Missionary's salary only $1.43 was contributed by the congregation.

BEATTIE'S FORD, LINCOLN COUNTY.

THE REV. W. R. WETMORE, *Missionary.*

Communicants—present number 3. Public services 3. Holy Communion —number times administered, public 3.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial.—Missionary's salary $36.

Diocesan.—Bishop's salary $6.00. Diocesan Missions $1.75. To assist colored people in Lincolnton in securing a church $3.75. Aggregate $47.50.

GASTONIA, DALLAS AND WHITE HAVEN, GASTON AND LINCOLN COUNTIES.

THE REV. W. R. WETMORE, *Missionary.*

Number of families 6. Whole number of souls 28. Baptisms—infants 4; total 4. Communicants—present number 9. Public services—on Sundays 7; other days 14. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 4.

OFFERINGS.

Porochial.—Missionary's salary $22.

Diocesan.—Diocesan Missions $2.10. To assist colored people in Lincolnton to secure a church $1.50. Aggregate $25.60.

Besides the official acts in the foregoing reports I have baptized two infants at Iron Station, one at Shelby, one at Rutherfordton, and an adult in Mecklenburg County; have married a couple in Concord, and have buried a child in Lincoln County.

Confirmations I have reported according to the places to which the candidates belonged, and not according to places at which the rite was administered.

TRINITY CHURCH, STATESVILLE.

THE REV. EDWARD WOOTTEN, *late Rector.*

(See report of Rev. R. P. Eubanks, page 68.)

Baptisms—infants 12; adults 1; total 13. Confirmations 2. Communicants —whole number added 2; removed 12; died 2; withdrawn 3; whole number lost 17; present number 50. Marriages 2. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 102; other days 8. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 17; private 7. Sunday Schools 1; teachers 5; other officers 1; scholars —males 10; females 12; total 22.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial.—Communion alms $22.00. Missions $25.00. Rector's salary $180.
Diocesan.—Bishop's salary $18.00. Diocesan Missions $12.00. Aggregate $257.

One church; sittings in church 150.
Estimated value of church $2,000. Total $2,000.

This report is for seven months, ending January 10th, 1886, at which time the Rector resigned and removed to Seaford, Diocese of Delaware.

To The RT. REV. T. B. LYMAN, D. D.,
Bishop of North Carolina:

I would respectfully report that I resigned the charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, July 15th, 1885, and moved to Maryland.

Since then with your own consent, and with the consent of the Bishop of Maryland, I have officiated in this Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,

EDW. R. RICH.

REISTERSTOWN, MD., May 25th, 1886.

Diocesan Statistics,

AS GATHERED FROM THE ADDRESS OF THE BISHOP AND THE REPORTS OF THE CLERGY FROM NINETY-THREE PARISHES AND MISSIONS.

Clergymen belonging to the Diocese—	
Bishop	1
Priests	45
Deacons	10
Total	56
Clergymen Ordained—Priests 2; Deacons 3; total	5
Candidates for Priest's Orders	9
Candidates for Deacon's Orders	4
Postulants	9
Churches consecrated	1
Parishes and Mission Stations visited by the Bishop	82
Families reported from 70 Parishes and Missions	1,493
Individuals reported from 70 Parishes and Missions	7,103
Baptisms reported from 73 Parishes and Missions—Adults 145; Infants 481; total	626
Confirmations as reported by the Bishop	395
Communicants as reported from 83 Parishes and Missions	3,451
Marriages as reported from 34 Parishes and Missions	63
Burials as reported from 48 Parishes and Missions	188
Sunday Schools—reported from 52 Parishes and Missions—	
Teachers	211
Scholars	2,692
Total Contributions reported from 78 Parishes and Missions	$37,730 31
Total value of Church property reported from 64 Parishes and Missions	$231,505 00

ABSTRACT OF PAROCHIAL AND MISSIONARY REPORTS,

ARRANGED ALPHABETICALLY ACCORDING TO NAME OF OFFICIATING MINISTER.

Officiating Minister.	Parishes and Mission Stations. (The latter printed in *italics*.)	Location.	Families.	Souls.	Baptisms.			Confirmed.	Communicants.	Marriages.	Burials.	Sunday Schools		Total Contributions.	Value of Church Property.
					Infants.	Adults.	Total.					Teachers	Scholars.		
Alston, P. P	*St. Michael's and All Angels*	Charlotte	15	55	----	4	4	5	18	3	----	6	120	$ 179 96	$ 1,550 00
Barber, R. W	St. Paul's	Wilkesboro	4	13	2	1	3	--	10	----	1	----	---	23 00	1,500 00
	Mission, Elkin	Surry county	3	11	----	---	----	----	8	----	---	---	----	55 64	----------
	Gwyn's Chapel	Wilkes county	2	11	---	---	---	----	11	----	--	---	----	80 00	----------
Bell, G. H	*Mission, St. Luke's*		4	22	1	----	1	---	7	----	----	---	----	----------	450 00
	St. John's	Watauga Co	10	42	3	5	8	7	---	---	----	---	----	----------	500 00
		Elk X Roads	3	13	1	--	1	---	4	---	----	---	---	----------	---------
	Candler's	Buncombe Co	2	---	----	----	---	----	5	----	----	---	----	----------	----------
	Leicester	Buncombe Co	4	20	----	---	---	---	8	---	---	----	----	2 08	800 00
	St. Paul's	Henderson Co.	----	---	---	--	----	13	21	---	---	3	65	----------	----------
	Warm Springs	Madison county	4	16	1	--	1	----	6	---	----	---	----	18 27	----------
Bell, G. H. Ass't. Min.	*Ravenscroft Ass'te Mis'n*		--	----	3	1	4	---	----	3	3	--	----	----------	----------
Bland, C. T., Mis'n'y.	*Mission, St. John's*	Marion	7	24	3	---	3	----	9	1	6	----	----	83 57	600 00
	Old Fort	Old Fort	3	14	---	---	---	----	5	--	---	---	---	39 83	50 00
Bronson, B. S	St. Timothy's	Wilson	----	----	7	4	11	20	64	4	3	----	50	616 16	4,000 00
	Good Shepherd	Rocky Mount	----	---	8	3	11	---	33	---	----	---	---	505 33	3,500 00
Buel, D. H., D. D	*Ravenscroft Ass'te Mis'n*		----	--	----	----	--	----	----	---	---	----	----	----------	----------
	Grace Ch. in the M't'ns.	Waynesville, with Micadale and the Forks of the Pigeon,	----	----	14	2	16	3	70	----	1	12	200	190 30	----------

Buel, D. H., D. D.	*St. Paul's in the Valley* and *St. Philip's Ch.*, Brevard	Transylvania co							19					43	80	
	Webster and Cullowhee	Jackson county,						4	15					30	50	
Butler, Edw. H	*Mission, St. James*	Pittsboro	20	135	6	10	16	7	34	1	10	4	41	95	28	450 00
Buxton, Jarvis, D. D.	Trinity	Asheville			19		19	13	158	3	10	11	79	1,559	16	14,500 00
	Mission Chapels 3	Buncombe Co			6	2	8	7	16				90			300 00
Bynum, W. S	Calvary	Henderson Co.	46	382	50	11	61	16	71		8	19	267	4,614	07	11,750 00
	Chapel of the Cross, Hon. K. P. Battle, *Senior Warden*,	Chapel Hill														2,500 00
			12	35					20			4	11	53	00	1,600 00
Cheshire, J. B., D. D.	Calvary	Tarboro	60	300	15	6	21		165	4	4	11	87	537	67	
Cheshire, J. B., Jr.	St. Peter's	Charlotte	65	375	13	3	16	13	162	4	9	12	100	1,933	98	11,000 00
Daughtery, B. W., now H. O. Lacey	St. Paul's	Winston	34	166	5	3	8	5	48	2	4	6	32	567	14	3,600 00
	Mission, Germanton	Stokes county			1		1		10		2			22	00	
	Hairston Ch'pel	Stokes county			3		3		5					86	50	
	Huntsville	Yadkin county			1		1		12							
Deal, J. A	*Mission at Franklin*	Macon county	9	46	8	2	10	2	25					12	06	2,000 00
	Mission at Cashier's Val	Jackson county,	5	16	1		1		32					4	05	
Edwards, Geo. H	Ch. of the Redemption,	Lexington	7	25	3		3	3	13	1				220	89	1,500 00
	Mission, St. James	High Point	8	28	2		2					3	7	115	00	
Green, E. P	*Mis'n, St. Luke's*, Boone,	Watauga Co	2	9					6					3	60	400 00
	St. John's	Watauga Co	8	19				7	14		1	1	26	3	50	650 00
Greaves, Alban	Church of the Epiphany,	Leaksville	9	45	4		4	4	30		2	6	34	222	18	2,700 00
Higgs, Gilbert	Emmanuel	Warrenton	39	146	4	1	5	11	67	1	4	7	50	644	86	5,500 00
	Church of the Saviour	Jackson	22	89	11	1	12	7	43	1		4	23	1,578	96	2,780 00
	Mission, St. Luke's	Gaston	12	55	1		1	1	22			3	11	90	35	300 00
Ingle, Julian E	Holy Innocents	Henderson	62	310	12	4	16	19	110	3	10	8	65	2,148	96	10 000 00
	St. James	Kittrell	17	87	3		3	9	46		2	5	35	367	88	2,500 00
Jones, Milnor	*Mission, Tryon City*	Polk county			24	10	34	27		1	1					300 00
Joseph, Henry M	St. Augustine's	Raleigh		77	1	5	6	14	63	1	1	6	45	144	08	
Marshall, M. M., D.D.	Christ Church	Raleigh	126	597	11	1	12	10	212	3	22	17	125	4,555	75	42,500 00
Murdoch, F. J	St. Luke's	Salisbury			16	2	18	8	95		7	6	70	1,009	79	7,000 00
	St. Mary's	Rowan county			1		1		28		1		16	100	00	800 00

ABSTRACT OF PAROCHIAL AND MISSIONARY REPORTS—*Continued.*

Officiating Minister.	Parishes and Mission Stations. (The latter printed in *italics*.)	Location.	Families.	Souls.	Baptisms.			Confirmed.	Communicants.	Marriages.	Burials.	Sunday Schools		Total Contributions.	Value of Church Property.
					Infants.	Adults.	Total.					Teachers	Scholars.		
Murphy, Jos. W	St. Matthew's	Hillsboro	36	190	6	....	6	6	77	....	4	6	66	$ 1,179 60	$ 12,000 00
Osborne, E. A	*Mission, St. Paul's*	Monroe	13	61	1	3	4	4	21	....	....	7	30	170 33	1,500 00
	" *St. Mark's*	Mecklenb'rg Co	9	54	10	2	12	....	29	....	....	....	....	287 13	.....
	" *Church of the Redeemer*	Shelby	7	28	1	....	1	....	10	....	....	....	....	17 01	1,200 00
	" *St. Paul's*	Henderson Co	....	....	10	4	14	....	....	....	....	....	....	.....	.....
Perry, John W	St. Luke's	Tarboro	18	80	5	7	12	....	49	2	1	5	72	96 25	.....
Pettigrew, W. S	Good Shepherd	Ridgeway	20	85	4	1	5	2	22	....	1	....	....	253 47	6,000 00
	St. John's	Williamsboro	25	90	3	3	6	4	29	....	....	....	....	137 49	3,100 00
Postell, J. H	*St. Andrew's Chapel*	Near Asheville,	30	150	....	....	....	....	30	....	....	4	....	.....	250 00
	Trinity Mission	Haw Creek	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	3	30	.....	.....
	Mis'on, Norman Steven's House		50	200	1	....	1	....	12	....	....	5	20	2 00	.....
	Mission	Candler's Ville	28	150	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	.....	.....
Quin, Charles C	Calvary	Wadesboro	21	100	16	2	18	4	39	....	2	4	25	601 96	3,075 00
	Mission	Ansonville	5	39	3	....	3	4	19	....	....	6	40	16 21	1,500 00
Reaney, William L	*St. Athanasius'*	Company Shops	19	64	6	2	8	6	25	....	2	2	35	340 75 77 18	1,500 00
Robinson, Herbert W	Trinity	Scotland Neck	46	200	8	1	9	7	117	....	14	7	42	1,248 21	7,500 00
Rose, L. W	St. Stephens'	Oxford	46	251	3	2	5	17	124	1	2	10	80	1,129 45	5,000 00
Smedes, Bennett, A. M.	St. Mary's Chapel	Raleigh	....	....	1	2	3	11	....	....	....	....	....	306 56	.....
Smith, A. S., D. D	St. Mark's	Halifax	8	46	3	....	3	....	15	....	1	3	12	140 17	1,200 00
	Church of the Advent	Enfield	16	50	....	2	2	....	19	1	1	5	29	224 17	1,500 00
	St. Clements'	Ringwood	14	65	5	....	5	3	30	1	3	11	54	355 48	1,500 00

	Grace	Weldon	20	55	1		1	2	25			9	19	280 50	2,000 00
Smith, Walter J	*St. Mary's Chapel*	Edgecombe Co.	3	20					7			1	10	42 83	1,000 00
Strange, Robert	Good Shepherd	Raleigh	77	330	16	6	22	16	160	3	1	10	75	2,650 67	15,000 00
Stubbs, Alfred H	St. Barnabas	Greensboro	35	115	6		6		70	1		4	30	536 36	4,000 00
Sutton, Rob't B., D.D.	St. Paul's	Louisburg	23	100					45	2	2	5	26	174 30	2,000 00
Wainwright, Richard	*Mission*	Bowman's Bluff												119 82	
Walker, William	St. Bartholomew's	Pittsboro	22	117	8	2	10	8	54	3	6	4	30	701 99	3,750 00
	Mission St. Mark's	Deep River	8	35	1		1		25	1				8 03	
	St. Philips', W. L. Wall, *Senior Warden*,	Durham	22	150	11	6	17	12	79		2	15	40	1,135 00	3,000 00
Watters, S. P	Grace	Morganton	33	175	8	4	12	5	66	1	5	5	52	709 35	2,000 00
Webb, W. E., Diocese of Virginia,	*Mission at Cunningham's*	Person county							3		1		21		
Weston, James A	Church of the Ascension,	Hickory	20	78	6	2	8	4	34	2	3	3	30	597 50	1,550 00
	St. James'	Lenoir	15	65	11	4	15	1	36		1	2	25	444 00	3,100 00
Wetmore, G. B., D. D.	Christ Church	Rowan county.	40	145	3		3	3	64	2	5			72 66	1,400 00
	St. Andrew's	Rowan county.	14	67	2		2	1	33					65 00	900 00
	St. James'	Iredell county.	25	125	7	2	9	7	77	1	3			70 58	600 00
Wetmore, W. R	St. Luke's	Lincolnton	30	125	11		11	5	60	1	7	6	30	461 79	3,600 00
	Church of our Saviour	Lincoln county.	10	50	11	4	15	7	14		1	6	50	8 31	500 00
	St. Stephens' Chapel	Lincoln county,	12	40	7	2	9	10	20	1	5			36 79	125 00
	St. Paul's Chapel	Lincoln county.	7	25	3		3	2	11	1	1			7 28	150 00
	Mission, St. John's, High Shoals.	Gaston county,	11	42	3		3		19	1		4	40	135 08	425 00
	Mission, Beattie's Ford,	Lincoln county,							3					47 50	
	" Gastonia, Dallas, and White Haven,	Gaston and Lincoln county,	6	28	4		4		9					25 60	
Wootten, Edward	Trinity	Statesville	25	130	12	1	13	2	50	2	2	5	30	257 00	2,000 00
		Total	1493	7103	481	145	626	388	3451	63	188	211	2692	$37,730 31	$ 231,505 00

INDEX

—TO—

Parochial, Missionary and Other Reports,

(ARRANGED ALPHABETICALLY ACCORDING TO NAME OF PLACE.)

	Page.
Asheville, Trinity Church	62
Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School	58, 60
Northern Asheville	82
Ansonville, Mission	83
Bowman's Bluff	91
Buncombe County, Leicester Mission	57
St. Andrew's Chapel	82
Trinity and other points	82
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	64
Charlotte, St. Peter's	65
St. Michael and All Angels	55
Company Shops, St. Athanasius' Mission	84, 90
Concord, All Saints	67
Cashier's Valley, Mission	67
Dallas, Mission	99
Deep River, St. Mark's	92
Durham, St. Philip's	92
Enfield, Church of the Advent	86
Edgecombe County, St. Mary's Mission	88
Franklin, Mission	66
Gaston, St. Luke's Mission	72
Greensboro, St. Barnabas'	89
Halifax, St. Mark's	86
Henderson, Holy Innocents	73
Henderson County, Calvary	63
Mt. Calvary Chapel	64
St. Paul's	57, 80
Hendersonville, St. James' Mission	80
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	77
Hickory, Ascension	94
High Point, Mission	68
High Shoals, St. John's Mission	98
Iredell County, St. James' Mission,	96
Jackson, Church of the Saviour	71
Kittrell, St. James'	73
Leaksville, Church of the Epiphany	70
Lenoir, St. James	94
Lexington Church of the Redemption	67
Lincolnton, St. Luke's	96
Louisburg, St. Paul's	90
Lincoln County, Mission Stations,	97, 98, 99
Marion, St. John's Mission	58
Middleburg, Vance County	81
Monroe, St. Paul's	78
Morganton, Grace Church	93
Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's Mission	78
Old Fort, Mission	59
Oxford, St. Stephen's	85
Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	92
St. James' Mission	62
Person County, Cunningham's	93
Polk County, Tryon City Mission	74
Raleigh, Christ Church	75
Good Shepherd	89
St. Mary's Chapel	86
St. Augustine	74
St. Augustine Normal School,	29
Ridgeway, Church of the Good Shepherd	82
Ringwood, St. Clement's	87
Rocky Mount, Church of the Good Shepherd	59
Rowan County, Christ Church	95
St. Andrew's	95
Salisbury, St. Luke's	76
St. Mary's	77
Scotland Neck, Trinity	84
Shelby, Church of the Redeemer	79
Statesville, Trinity	68, 99
Stokes County, Germanton Mission	66
Hairston Chapel	66
Surry County, Elkin Mission	56
Tarboro, Calvary	65
St. Luke's Mission	81
Tryon City Mission	74
Watauga County, Watauga Mission	56, 68, 69
Wadesboro, Calvary Church	83
Warm Springs, Madison County	58
Warrenton, Emmanuel	70
Weldon, Grace Church	87
Williamsboro, St John's	81
Wilkesboro, St. Paul's	56
Wilkes County, Gwyn's Chapel	56
Wilson, St. Timothy's	59
Winston, St. Paul's	66, 75
Bush, F. L.	61
Yadkin County, Huntsville	66
Rich, E. R	100

Changes in Canons

SINCE 1882.

EFFECTED AT THE 68TH ANNUAL CONVENTION, 1884.

CANON XI.

Canon as amended to read:

CANON XI.

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE.

The Bishop, or, when there is no Bishop, the President of the Standing Committee, shall, *ex-officio*, with two laymen to be elected by the Convention, constitute a Board of Trustees for the Church in this Diocese, and shall be authorized to hold the property of the Diocese not otherwise provided for; they shall also have the power to convey the the property of any organized Parish for whose use they hold the same, upon request in writing of the Vestry, if it shall seem advisable to them to do so. In the case of Missionary districts of the Diocese, they may convey property upon the recommendation of the Bishop and the Missionary in charge. In case of refusal to convey upon request made, they shall report the facts to the next Convention. They shall also, from time to time, give directions to the Treasurer in regard to the investment of the permanent and unappropriated funds of the Diocese in his hands.

THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE ARE

The Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D. D., Mr. R. H. Battle,
W. E. Anderson.

CANON XVII.

SEC. 1, as amended, (see pages 13 and 31 of Journal of 1884), to read:

SECTION 1. The Diocese shall be divided into four Missionary Convocations (the boundaries of which shall be made by the Convocations, with the consent of the Bishop), to be styled the Convocations of Tarboro, of Raleigh, of Charlotte, and of Morganton.

CANON XXI.

With proviso added, (see pages 30 and 31 of Journal of 1884), to read:

CANON XXI.

COLLECTIONS FOR DIOCESAN FUNDS.

SECTION 1. It shall be the duty of every Clergyman of the Diocese to make collections monthly, if practicable—at least quarterly—in the Parish or Parishes under his charge, in aid of the Current Missionary Fund of the Diocese; and also to make collections in the same, at least once in each year, in aid of the Education Fund, the Church Building Fund and the Relief Fund of the Diocese: *Provided*, That in Parishes and Congregations in which only monthly or semi-monthly services are held, collections for Diocesan Missions may be made in the former only once a year and in the latter twice a year, but public notice of these collections shall in all cases be previously given.

SECTION 2. It shall be the duty of the Clergyman, or of some proper officer of each Parish, to remit promptly to the Treasurer of the Diocese the amounts collected as herein provided.

Changes in Canons,

EFFECTED IN 69TH ANNUAL CONVENTION, 1885.

Canon VIII, as amended, to read:

CANON VIII, SEC. 1, LINE 4.

"An Executive Missionary Committee, to consist of four clergymen and five laymen, each Convocation to be represented in both orders, and five members (of whom the Bishop may be one), constituting a quorum."

Special Notices.

The Secretary respectfully calls the attention of the Clergy to

CANON XVIII, SECTION 3.

CANON XXI, as amended. (See Journal, 1884, page 132, and of this Journal pages 107, 108 and 109.)

REPORT

OF THE

Historiographer of the Diocese.

(See page 54 of the Journal.)

The undersigned asks leave to make a report to this Convention:

Upon his appointment as Historiographer in 1884, at the Convention in Oxford, his predecessor, the Rev. Matthias M. Marshall, D. D., delivered to him a number of MSS., being sketches of various parishes within the bounds of the present diocese of North Carolina.

These were prepared some eight or nine years ago in consequence of a resolution passed by the Convention of 1877, requesting each rector or minister of a parish to prepare, or cause to be prepared, a history of the Church in his parish. Some of the sketches were prepared with care, and form a valuable contribution towards the history of the Church in this diocese. But it must be confessed that many of them are of very little value or interest, in some cases being but little more than a summary of the parochial reports of the parish, as they are contained in the printed journals of the Convention.

The purpose of this report is to suggest to the members of the Convention that the Church in North Carolina has a history long anterior to the date of any of our present parochial organizations. Even in the case of parishes like St. Matthew's, Hillsboro, and St. Luke's, Salisbury, when the colonial designation of the parish has been happily preserved, there is no actual connection between the present organization and the earlier ones. By the erection of the

Diocese of East Carolina, we have lost every parochial organization which could fairly claim to have come down to us from the days when the Bishop of London was the nominal Ordinary of the Carolina Parishes.

But although the parishes of old have disappeared, they have in many cases left memories behind them, and, when the Convention of 1877 requested the ministers of the diocese to forward to the Historiographer histories of the Church within the bounds of their several cures, it was hoped that the vanishing memories, and the crumbling monuments of the past, all through the Diocese, would be faithfully examined, and carefully studied by zealous and intelligent inquirers after local church history; and that the result of this investigation would be a large collection of historical material deposited with the Historiographer.

These hopes have been all but entirely disappointed. Except in the case of the history of the Church in this county where we are now met (Edgecombe) prepared by this writer himself, there is not a single paper in his possession which at all undertakes to enter the field of Colonial Church History.

The undersigned ventures to suggest that an investigation of the early records of Halifax, Granville, Orange and Rowan would probably be productive of interesting and valuable results. It is but fair to add, however, that the Hon. John T. Henderson has done much of this sort of work in Rowan, and is probably continuing his exertions. Will not some one emulate his example in other parts of the Diocese.

Another matter is to be recorded in the report. Such investigation of our early history as the Historiographer has been able to make, has convinced him that the most important source of information is the Acts of our Provincial Assemblies.

He has, therefore, been endeavoring to make a complete collection of our printed laws down to 1800; and would also

be glad to have any other works, historical or biographical, relating to North Carolina. He has a private collection of books and MSS. of some interest and value, which he will gladly give to the Diocese, if he meets with encouragement in his efforts to establish a Diocesan Historical Library.

He desires to express his thanks to the Hon. W. P. Bynum, of Charlotte, the late John Norwood, Esq., of Hillsboro, and Donnell Gilliam, Esq., of Tarboro, from whom he has received the following valuable books:

Iredell's Revisal, 1791, folio.

Martin's Private Acts and British Statutes, 1795, quarto.

Martin's Public Acts, 1804, quarto.

Collection of the Laws of Virginia, 1769, folio.

Martin's History of North Carolina, 1829, octavo.

It is hoped that other persons in the Diocese may feel inclined to contribute to this collection.

Respectfully,

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR.,

Historiographer of the Diocese.

May 11th, 1886.

APPENDIX A--II.

EPISCOPAL ADDRESS.

A. D. 1886.

Address of the Bishop.

Dear Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

It is a fitting subject of thankfulness and congratulation that we meet again in our annual Council without any loss in the ranks of our Clergy, except that arising from removals to other Dioceses.

But when we extend our vision over a wider field, we are specially saddened by the knowledge that no less than three of our Bishops have, within a few months, been summoned to the world of spirits.

The death of the honored Bishop of Easton comes home to us as almost a personal bereavement, because, in years past, he has been so much associated with our Diocese. For some little time during the late war he resided in this State, where his ministrations were always highly appreciated. A few years later, he was among us, as one of the Consecrators of your present Bishop, and, on that occasion, he delivered a discourse of extraordinary excellence. And we remember him again as the one who came, at our call, and preached before the Convention of 1881, that touching Memorial sermon, in which he portrayed so expressively the life and character of our late departed Bishop.

His death is a very great loss to the whole church. Apart from his valuable work in his own Diocese, he occupied a position of very marked influence in the Councils of the Church, while his pen was ever actively employed in illustrating, explaining and commending the doctrines, and usages, and Catholic spirit of that communion which he so greatly loved. His genial and kindly disposition, his wise and well weighed counsels, will be sadly missed at our ap-

proaching General Convention. And his lamented loss was quickly followed by the sudden and startling death of the Bishop of Florida. Although for some years his health had been quite feeble, yet, latterly, he seemed to be steadily improving, and we were therefore the less prepared for the tidings of his departure. In addition to his Diocesan duties he had been, for a long time, engaged in compiling a most useful work, bearing upon hymnology and church music, and which was so nearly completed that we may soon hope to hear of its publication. He took a deep interest also in Liturgical questions, especially in their connection with the Oriental Churches. He was a man of genial and kindly disposition and was widely respected and esteemed.

And now, quite recently, the tidings have reached us that the Bishop of Missouri has also been taken from us. He entered the Episcopate at a very early age, and proved himself a man of more than ordinary intellectual power. He was steadily growing in the respect and confidence of all who knew him, and winning for himself a position of no little influence in the councils of the Church. May the places, which have thus been vacated, be speedily filled with earnest and faithful men, who may be able to carry on, with even increased efficiency, the work which, in these bereaved Dioceses, has been so well begun.

My first official act, after the adjournment of our last Convention, was in attendance, the same day, upon the meeting of the new Missionary Committee, and later the meeting of the Board of Fellows of Ravenscroft Mission and Training School.

On Sunday, May 31st, in Trinity Church, Asheville, the Morning Service was conducted by Rev. Messrs. Bush and Cheshire, and Rev. Dr. Porter, of South Carolina. After a sermon by Rev. Gilbert Higgs, I confirmed four persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

Tuesday, June 2d, I organized the Colored Mission of Trinity Chapel, Asheville, and appointed the regular officers.

Wednesday, June 3d, attended a meeting in Raleigh, of the Trustees of St. Augustine's Normal School. Thursday, June 4th, I presided at the public exercises, in connection with the close of the school year of that Institution, conducted the religious services, and made an address. I may here add that this School has been going on prosperously during the past year, and we have had the great satisfaction of seeing a large and substantial brick building erected on the grounds, which is admirably adapted to our needs, and has been regularly occupied for some months past. For this building we are chiefly indebted to the benefactions of kind friends at the North, who have thus shown their interest and sympathy in this important work.

Sunday, June 7th, in Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Thursday, June 11th, I presided at the Commencement exercises of St. Mary's School, and in the Chapel conducted the religious services, made an address, and gave the benediction.

June 18th, I prepared the necessary document, organizing St. Paul's Mission at Monroe, appointed the officers, and forwarded the paper so prepared.

Sunday, June 21st, in St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Murphy, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

At night, preached again, confirmed six persons and addressed them.

Sunday, June 28th, in Salem Chapel, Fairntosh, Orange County, I conducted the service, preached and administered the Holy Communion. At 5 P. M. said Evening Prayer and preached again. There is here an excellent opportunity for doing a good work for the church, and I am hoping soon to find a Clergyman to undertake the duty in connection with other work.

Sunday, July 5th, at the Hotel, Morehead City, where I

was spending a few days, I conducted the morning service and preached.

Sunday, July 12th, took part in the morning service at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

July 15th, presided at a meeting of the Executive Missionary Committee.

Friday, July 17th, left Raleigh to enter upon my visitation in the Western Counties.

Sunday, July 19th, in the new church at Marion, I preached and administered the Holy Communion, assisted in the services by the Rev. Mr. Bland. I was much gratified to find so neat and comfortable a building erected here, and only the great perseverance of Mr. Bland could have accomplished such a work, with so little help and encouragement. In the afternoon, at a private house a few miles in the country, I preached again, Mr. Bland conducting the service. Left next morning for Asheville.

Wednesday, July 22nd, attended a meeting of the Board of Fellows of Ravenscroft School. Statutes and By-laws were adopted at this meeting, and steps were also taken to secure at once a Head Master for the Academic Department, so that, if possible, the school might be opened in the fall. I regret to say that we were unsuccessful in our efforts, but we earnestly hope the school may be fully established this coming autumn.

Eighth Sunday after Trinity, July 26th, I went by appointment to Camp Scales, near Asheville, where there was a large military encampment, and after morning service by the Rev. Dr. Carmichael, I preached in the open air to a large congregation. The music was excellent and the service a very interesting one.

Monday, July 27th, in Trinity Church, Asheville, I admitted to the Holy Order of Deacons, Mr. Edward P. Green, who had been pursuing his theological studies at the Ravenscroft Training School. Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Dr. Porter and the Rev. Mr. Postell. The sermon was

preached by me, and the candidate was presented by the Rev. Dr. Buxton. I administered the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Dr. Porter.

Tuesday, July 28th, left for Sewanee to attend the meeting of the Trustees of the University of the South, where I remained for five days in attendance upon the sessions of the Board.

Tuesday, August 4th, left Sewanee on my return to Asheville. Made arrangements that week for the transfer to Rev. J. B. Massiah of the duties performed for so many years by Rev. Mr. Berry, in the charge of the colored congregation at Asheville. Mr. Berry retires on account of old age and bodily infirmities.

Saturday, August 8th, left for Waynesville.

Sunday, August 9th, in Grace Church in the Mountains, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. Buel, I preached, confirmed three persons and administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon, in the chapel at Mica Dale, Dr. Buel conducted the service, and I preached. The congregation was quite large, notwithstanding a heavy rain which came upon us just before commencing the service.

Tuesday, August 11th, in the Methodist church, Webster, Jackson county, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. Buel, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Thursday, August 13th, in St. John's church, Macon county, eight miles beyond Franklin, after morning prayer by Rev. Mr. Deal and Rev. Dr. Buel, I preached, made a short address, confirmed two persons, and administered the Holy Communion. The congregation was an unusually large one.

Friday, August 14th, I preached in Patton's School House, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. Buel and Rev. Mr. Deal. Went to Franklin in the afternoon, and secured a very fine lot, in a most eligible site, upon which we hope very soon to erect a church. At night I preached in the Presbyterian

church, after Evening Prayer by the Rev. Dr. Buel and Rev. Mr. Deal.

Sunday, August 16th, we held a service in the new brick church at Cullowhee, not yet fully completed. After Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. Buel, I preached, made an address on confirmation, confirmed four persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

Monday, August 17th, crossed over the Blue Ridge to Cashier's Valley. On Tuesday I had an appointment at Horse Cove, but a threatening storm prevented me from going, which I the less regretted, as Bishop Thompson, of Mississippi, was there and took the service for me.

Wednesday, August 19th, in the Methodist Church, Cashier's Valley, after morning service by Rev. Dr. Buel, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. Our own neat and attractive church edifice was not yet sufficiently completed for occupancy. We had hoped that it might be ready for us, but unforeseen hindrances had occasioned delay. By this summer, I trust it may be entirely finished.

Friday, August 21st, left early this morning for Brevard, a long and wearisome mountain drive. When a few miles from Brevard, in descending the last mountain range, we were placed in great peril by encountering a swarm of yellow jackets, which nearly covered our horses. They became frantic and unmanageable, and we feared, every moment, a plunge over the precipice at our side. But a kind Providence guarded us, and we escaped without any accident or injury. We reached Brevard at 7:30 P. M. Two hours later a messenger reached me from Asheville, bearing the painful tidings of the death of my eldest daughter that morning. I made arrangements at once to start for Hendersonville, leaving Rev. Dr. Buel to officiate at Brevard the following Sunday. I drove a good part of the night, and took the train for Spartanburg and Charlotte at 8 o'clock Saturday morning. I left Charlotte Saturday night, and reached

Raleigh early Sunday morning. I was thus enabled to be present at the funeral services at 6 o'clock that evening. I remained a few days with my family, and left in time to take up my schedule of appointments, at Tryon city. I was thus able so to arrange it, that only three appointments were omitted.

Sunday, August 30th, at the church of the Holy Cross, Tryon city, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Messrs. Knauff and Jones, I preached, confirmed five persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. Mr. Knauff, by my appointment, had been officiating here for the last three months, and left shortly after my visit, to return to Philadelphia. In the afternoon, confirmed a sick person at a private house.

Monday, August 31st, the heavy rain of yesterday prevented me from reaching Mill's X Roads, where I had an appointment for to-day. Instead of that duty, I accompanied Mr. Jones several miles in the country to two private houses, and confirmed four persons in one house, and three in the other, and delivered an address at each place. In the evening took the train for Hendersonville.

Tuesday, September 1st, in St. Paul's Church, Henderson county, ten miles in the country, held the first service in the new building, not yet entirely completed. Found a large congregation completely filling the church. After Morning Prayer by the Rev. Mr. Bynum, I preached, confirmed thirteen persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communfon. I found a most interesting work going on in this neighborhood, where three years ago the Church was wholly unknown. During the few months immediately preceding my visit, a plain but very neat church building had been erected, and although not yet finished, has been used regularly for services, which have been attended by large and encouraging congregations. This work owes its success to the united efforts of the Rev. Mr. Osborne and the Rev.

Milnor Jones. For some time past the Rev. Mr. Bell has been regularly officiating there.

Wednesday, September 2d, in St. James' Church, Hendersonville, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. Mr. Drayton, I preached, confirmed two persons, and administered the Holy Communion. After the service, I met in the Vestry-room an English clergyman, the Rev. Richard Wainwright, lately of Honolulu, who has since sent me letters dismissory from the Bishop of Honolulu. He is now residing ten miles from Hendersonville, near the French Broad river, where a small colony of English people have their homes, and he is holding services there. I offered him also the charge of the Church at Hendersonville, but on account of his impaired health, he did not feel able to undertake the duty.

Thursday, September 3d, in Calvary Church, Henderson County, I instituted the Rev. Wm. Shipp Bynum into the Rectorship of the Parish. Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Dr. Buel, I preached and confirmed five persons; the Holy Communion was administered by the newly instituted Rector.

Friday, September 4th, consecrated Mount Calvary Chapel, which is the result of missionary efforts by members of Calvary Church, and the new edifice is about eight miles from that church. It is a very neat building and reflects very great credit upon the Rev. Mr. Osborne, who was chiefly instrumental in the establishment of the mission, and in the erection of this building during his rectorship of Calvary Church. And we are largely indebted to some zealous ladies of Calvary Church who have taken a deep interest in the mission, for some of the most attractive features in the church building. The request to consecrate was read by Mr. Robert Blake, and the sentence of Consecration by the Rev. Dr. Buel. After Morning Prayer by the Rev. W. S. Bynum, I preached, confirmed nine persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

Saturday, September 5th, I accompanied the Rev. Mr.

Bynum to a private house near Arden Park, and confirmed two members of his congregation, who were unable to be present at the public service in Calvary Church. I then drove on alone to Asheville, and when near the edge of the town, was run into by a runaway team, overturning my buggy, and threatening very serious consequences. But providentially, I received no injury whatever. My buggy availed to arrest the runaway mules, and probably saved the occupants of the wagon from disastrous results. This was the second very narrow escape within a fortnight.

The next day, Sunday, September 6th, in Trinity Church, Asheville, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Marks, of Mississippi, and Rev. Drs. Porter, of South Carolina, and Minnegerode, of Virginia, I preached, confirmed nine persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. At night visited Trinity Chapel, for colored people, and found the building and grounds greatly improved by repairs recently made. After Evening Prayer by Rev. Messrs. J. B. Massiah and S. V. Berry, I preached and confirmed twenty persons, and addressed them.

Monday, September 7th, prepared and forwarded a paper for the regular organization of St. Thomas's Mission, Shelby, and appointed the requisite officers.

Thursday, September 10th, officiated at a funeral in Trinity Church, Asheville.

Sunday, September 13th, in St. James' Church, Lenoir, Morning Prayer was said by Rev. Messrs. Bush and Weston. I baptized an infant, preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion.

Monday, September 14th, in the Methodist Church, Patterson, I assisted Rev. Mr. Weston in the service, preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion.

Wednesday, September 16th, in the parlor of the Hotel at Blowing Rock, I conducted the service and preached.

Friday, September 18th, in St. John's Church near Valle

Crucis, Rev. E. P. Green read Morning Prayer. I baptized an adult, preached, confirmed seven persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

Sunday, September 20th, In the Church at Boone, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. E. P. Green, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. Since his ordination, Mr. Green has been officiating regularly by my appointment in Wautauga and Mitchell counties.

Monday, September 21st, I went to Riverside, ten miles below Patterson, where I had an appointment for Tuesday; but the heavy rain in the early morning prevented the gathering of a congregation, and I proceeded on my way to Wilkesboro.

Wednesday, September 23d, in St. Paul's Church, Wilkesboro, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. R. W. Barber, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. Shortly after the service, I left for the residence of Mr. James Gwyn, near the Yadkin, a few miles from Elkin.

Thursday, September 24th, in Gwyn's Chapel, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Barber, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Friday, September 25th, in the new Methodist church at Elkin, a very large congregation assembled; the Rev. Mr. Barber conducted the service and I preached. Through the zealous efforts of one of the ladies, we had the benefit of excellent and appropriate music. The chants were admirably rendered, and were, what they should be on such occasions, simple and congregational. Too often the music is rather a performance, than a part of devout worship. The next day, Saturday, I was driven to Statesville.

Sunday, September 27th, in Trinity Church, Statesville, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. E. Wootten, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. Preached again in the evening. I regret to say in this connection that owing to the difficulty of securing a sufficient support, Mr. Wootten has resigned his position, and removed to the Diocese

of Delaware. We have lost in him a very faithful and energetic worker. Left next morning for Hickory.

Monday, September 28th, in the Church of the Ascension, Hickory, after Evening Prayer by the Revs. J. A. Weston and E. N. Joyner, I preached, confirmed four persons, and addressed them. Took the train early next morning for Asheville. I have learned recently from Mr. Weston, that he has resigned his charge at Hickory and Lenoir, for reasons which seemed to him very cogent. He purposes removing out of the Diocese, but hopes ere long to return to his native State. I am now looking anxiously for some one to take the place thus vacated.

Friday, October 2d, in St. Andrew's Church, Buncombe county, after Litany by Rev. Mr. Postell, I preached, confirmed six persons and addressed them; also administered the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Dr. Buxton. The same day, at Haw Creek, after Evening Prayer by Dr. Buxton, I preached, and confirmed one person. Left next day for Morganton.

Sunday, October 4th, in Grace Church, Morganton, after Morning Prayer by Rev. S. P. Watters, and Litany by Rev. Dr. Pickett, of Mississippi, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon, Mr. Watters drove me some miles in the country, where I confirmed a young woman, blind and deaf. At night preached again in Grace Church, confirmed four persons and addressed them. I was glad to find in this parish so many valuable improvements in the church building, and so many tokens of harmony and prosperity. Left next day for Salisbury.

Tuesday, October 6th, in St. Luke's Church, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. Mr. Murdock, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. Preached again at night, confirmed eight persons and addressed them.

Wednesday, October 7th, in St. Mary's Church, Rowan county, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Murdock, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Thursday, October 8th, at St. Andrew's, Rowan county, Mr. Murdock conducted the service, I preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion.

Friday, October 9th, in All Saint's Church, Concord, after Evening Prayer by the Rev. Geo. H. Edwards, I preached, made an address on Confirmation, and confirmed two persons. On Saturday, at 4 P. M., in the same church, Mr. Edwards read Evening Prayer, and after the second Lesson, I baptized the infant son of the Rector. It gave me great pleasure to learn of the good work which is going on here, and to know that the zealous Church people of Concord are enjoying the advantages of a resident minister, who is so acceptable to all. Mr. Edwards has charge also of the Church at Lexington, and holds occasional services at High Point.

Sunday, October 11th, in St. Barnabas Church, Greensboro, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. Mr. Stubbs, I made a brief address to the congregation, preached and administered the Holy Communion. I preached again at the evening service. Rev. Mr. Stubbs had just given up the charge at Company Shops, and since then has devoted his whole time to Greensboro. I am glad to know that this change has had the effect to deepen the interest in the services, and to increase the attendance upon them.

Tuesday, October 13th, in St. Paul's Church, Winston, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. At night the Rev. Mr. Daugherty conducted the service; I baptized an adult, preached, confirmed four persons, and addressed them.

Wednesday, October 14th, in the Methodist Church, Germanton, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. Mr. Daugherty, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Friday, October 16th, in Hairston's Chapel, Stokes county, after Morning Prayer by Mr. Daugherty, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. I paid a visit to the new church, near Walnut Cove, which was advancing towards completion, and which gave promise of being a very

neat and churchly edifice. I trust it will soon be ready for occupancy. The Rev. Mr. Daugherty, who has had charge of this mission field, in connection with Winston, has removed to the Diocese of Ohio, where, I am glad to learn, he has been warmly welcomed, and the Rev. H. O. Lacey, of the Diocese of Long Island, has recently entered upon the same charge. He has been most cordially received, and I trust he may do a good work in this encouraging field.

Sunday, October 18th, in the Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. J. T. Clark, I preached, confirmed four persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. Preached again in the evening.

Tuesday, October 20th, I preached in the Church at Reidsville, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Mr. Clark. The evening was very rainy and disagreeable, so that the congregation was a small one. Quite recently the Rev. Mr. Clark has felt compelled, by age and increasing infirmities, to give up his charge of Reidsville and Leaksville, where he has so faithfully served for many years. I have been able to supply his place with the efficient services of the Rev. Alban Greaves, of the Diocese of Virginia, whose Letters Dimissory have been accepted by me.

Wednesday, October 21st, in the Presbyterian Church at Milton, Caswell county, after Evening Prayer by Rev. T. J. Packard, of Virginia, I preached to a large and attentive congregation. There are here several attached members of the church, and I am hoping soon to find some way by which they can be supplied with at least an occasional service.

Thursday, October 22d, in Cunningham's Chapel, Person county, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Packard, I preached, confirmed three persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion, assisted in the communion service by the Rev. W. E. Webbe, of Virginia, who

officiates regularly in this Chapel, and also at Goshen. Left next day on my return to Raleigh.

Sunday, October 25th, preached in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

Sunday, November 1st, All Saints' Day, assisted in the service at the Church of the Good Shepherd, and administered the Holy Communion. The sermon was by the Rev. Robert Strange, who entered that day upon his duties in the charge of the Parish.

Monday, November 2d, left at night for Charlotte, and continued on next morning to Shelby.

Tuesday, November 3d, in St. Thomas' Church, Shelby, Rev. W. R. Wetmore read the service, and I preached to a large congregation. The prospects of the Church here are much more encouraging than for many years past. We have a few very zealous and active members, but there is great need of more services than Mr. Osborne, who is now in charge, is at all able to render. Next morning, in the same church, I administered the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Mr. Wetmore. At night, in St. Luke's Church, Lincolnton, after Evening Prayer by the Rev. W. R. Wetmore, I preached, confirmed eleven persons and addressed them. During the last few months, a very important step has been taken in the renovation and almost entire renewal of the church building. It has been very materially enlarged and beautified, and if not entirely finished as yet, it will speedily be ready for occupancy. I congratulate the Rector and congregation upon this much needed improvement, which, I cannot doubt, will conduce to the increased prosperity of the parish.

Thursday, November 5th, in St. Paul's Church, Lincoln county, a few miles from Lincolnton, after Morning Prayer by Mr. Wetmore, I preached, confirmed two persons, and administered the Holy Commnnion. On our return to Lincolnton, I confirmed two colored persons, at a private house, one being seriously ill. At night, in the Church of our Saviour, a short distance from town, after Evening Prayer

by the Rev. Mr. Wetmore, I preached, confirmed seven persons and addressed them. I found here much to cheer and to encourage. An important addition had been made to the Church edifice, and all the improvements have been carried out in remarkably good taste. A very interesting church work is going on in that neighborhood.

Friday, November 6th, in St. John's Church, High Shoals, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Wetmore, I preached, and confirmed one person. Mr. Wetmore has an immense mission field, and greatly needs an Assistant.

Sunday, November 8th, in St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsborough, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. Wm. Walker, I preached, confirmed four persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. The Rev. Mr. Bush assisted in the Communion service. At 4 p. m., in the County Poor House, I confirmed five of the inmates, and addressed them. The Rev. Mr. Bush, who has been holding services there, presented the candidates. At night, in St. James' Mission for colored people, Pittsborough, after Evening Prayer by the Rev. Messrs. Bush, Walker and Butler, I preached, confirmed six persons and addressed them.

Monday, November 9th, in St. Mark's, Deep River, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Messrs. Walker and Bush, I preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion.

24th Sunday after Trinity, November 15th, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, I admitted to the Priesthood Rev. Walter J. Smith, and Rev. Robert Strange, Deacons. Rev. Mr. Smith was presented by the Rev. Gilbert Higgs, and Mr. Strange by the Rev. John Huske. The sermon was preached by the Rev. J. B. Cheshire Jr. I administered the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Dr. Marshall, who also read the Gospel; the Rev. Bennett Smedes reading the Epistle. Rev. Drs. Hubbard, Sutton and Carmichael were present in the chancel. The whole services were most interesting and impressive. At 4 p. m., in the same Church, I baptized an infant. At night, took

part in a joint service at Christ Church, when the Rev. Dr. Carmichael preached, and I made an address in regard to St. John's Hospital. In this connection, I may say that I think the Hospital has claims upon the sympathy of many outside of the city where it is established; for patients from different parts of the State are glad to enjoy the advantages afforded by this most excellent Institution.

Left during the week for a visit to Baltimore and New York.

Sunday, November 22d, preached in Grace Church, Baltimore.

Thursday, November 26th, Thanksgiving Day, in Christ Church, East Orange, I took part in the service and preached.

First Sunday in Advent, November 29th, in St. Andrew's Church, Harlem, I assisted in the service and preached. In the afternoon, in the same Church, attended a Sunday School service, for the large school connected with the Church. The whole body of the Church was filled with children. There are 900 in the Sunday School. After Catechizing by the Rector, I addressed the children.

Monday evening, November 30th, in Grace Chapel, New York, I attended a large meeting of Chinamen who are receiving Christian instruction. At the request of the Assistant Bishop, who was present, I made an address, which was repeated to them by an Interpreter, in the Canton dialect. Nearly all the Chinamen were young men, and seemed unusually bright and intelligent, and interested in acquiring a knowledge of the Christian religion.

During the week I paid a hurried visit to friends in Waterbury, Conn., and returned to New York.

Second Sunday in Advent, Dec. 6th, in Christ Church, East Orange, N. J., at an early service, I administered the Holy Communion and preached at the later service. At night I preached in St. Mark's Church, Orange.

Tuesday, Dec. 8th, attended the monthly meeting of the Missionary Committee of the Board of Missions at the

Bible House, New York. I also had the satisfaction, for several days, of attending the mid-day mission services in Trinity Church. It was a most interesting spectacle to look upon such immense congregations, composed wholly of men, and who seemed so deeply interested in the plain and stirring discourses of the Rev. Mr. Aitken, the English Missioner. Plainer and more earnest preaching I never heard, and I cannot doubt that a deep and lasting impression was made upon many of those who so thronged the church for many successive days.

Third Sunday in Advent, Dec. 13th, in the church of the Intercession, Washington Heights, New York, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. Mr. Reed and Rev. Dr. M. VanRensselaer, I read the Ante Communion service and preached.

Fourth Sunday in Advent, Dec. 20th, I preached in St. Peter's Church, Baltimore, in the morning, and at night in St. Paul's Church.

Wednesday, Dec. 23rd, in Grace Church, Baltimore, I united a couple in holy matrimony, assisted by the Rector of the church.

I left the same evening for Raleigh.

Friday, Dec. 25th, I assisted in the service at the Church of the Good Shepherd, and administered the Holy Communion.

Sunday after Christmas, Dec. 27th, in same church, after the evening service, I delivered an address in reference to the late interesting Advent Missions in New York.

Sunday, Jan. 3rd, in Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, after Morning Prayer by Rev. G. Higgs, I preached, confirmed nine persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. At night preached again, confirmed two persons and addressed them.

The recent improvements in the church edifice at Warrenton, have added greatly to its beauty and attractiveness, and it is very cheering also to witness the evidences of growth and progress, where a short time ago there were so

many discouragements. The town, too, is waking up from a long sleep, and the church is participating in the general advancement.

Tuesday, Jan. 5th, at a private house in Raleigh, I confirmed a sick person, presented by Rev. Dr. Marshall.

Wednesday, January 6th, Feast of the Epiphany, in the Chapel of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, I assisted Rev. Bennett Smedes in the service, and administered the Holy Communion. Directly after the service a procession was formed, of teachers, pupils and friends of the school, followed by the Rector and the Bishop, who marched over to the new and beautiful Art Building, only recently completed. After entering one of the large Halls, I offered prayers appropriate to the occasion, and made an address. This building, even more attractive than the one previously destroyed by fire, is a very great addition to the comfort and convenience of the School; while so admirably suited to its special design. Never were finer facilities offered, of every sort, than those now provided in this superior and most popular Institution. Surely parents and guardians in North Carolina will find it difficult to secure elsewhere better educational advantages than St. Mary's provides here, in their own State. It is not strange that in so many of the Southern States this Institution is held in such honor and esteem.

First Sunday after Epiphany, January 10th, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, I instituted the Rev. Robert Strange into the Rectorship of the Parish, the Rev. J. C. Huske, D. D., of Fayetteville, preaching the sermon. It was a matter of deep regret that the extreme inclemency and severity of the weather, kept so many away who were most anxious to be present, at so interesting and impressive a service. At night, in St. Augustine's Church, after Evening Prayer by Rev. H. M. Joseph, I preached, confirmed seven persons, and addressed them.

Second Sunday after Epiphany, January 17th, in Trinity Church, Asheville, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Messrs.

Postell and McBee, I preached and admitted to the Holy Order of Deacons, Mr. Robert Percy Eubanks and Mr. William Lucien Reaney, upon presentation by Rev. Dr. Buel. I administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Rev. Dr. Buxton. The candidates thus ordained had received their training, in part, at the Ravenscroft Training School, where I was glad to find the Rev. Vardry McBee associated in instruction with Rev. Dr. Buel. Mr. McBee also held the position of Assistant in Trinity Church. These twòfold duties he discharged most acceptably, and I was much grieved to learn quite recently that he had found his health so much impaired, that his medical advisers had urged him to a complete cessation of work for the ensuing summer. Acting upon this advice, he left Asheville the early part of this month, but I hope that a few months of rest may enable him to resume his duties, with a reinvigorated constitution, and without further apprehension. Of those thus ordained, Mr. Eubanks is officiating two Sundays in each month at Statesville, and also doing missionary work at other points, while pursuing his studies for the priesthood, under the guidance of Rev. Mr. Murdoch. He makes his home at Salisbury. The Rev. Mr. Reaney, I have placed at Company Shops, under the general supervision of Rev. Mr. Bush, who spends one Sunday in each month at that place. I am glad to know that Mr. Reaney has been most kindly received, and finds every encouragement in his field of labor. The next morning I left for Raleigh, and on Thursday, Jan. 21st, I proceeded on to Richmond, Va., where I spent several days. Third Sunday after Epiphany, January 24th, in St. Paul's Church, Richmond, I preached both morning and evening; the Rector, Rev. Dr. Minnegerode, and the Rev. Mr. Gravitt, conducting the services. Monday, Jan. 25th, in same church, I officiated at the marriage of one of my sons, assisted by Rev. Dr. Minnegerode. Returned on Wednesday to Raleigh.

Fourth Sunday after Epiphany, Jan. 31st, in Christ Church, Raleigh, I assisted in the service and preached.

Fifth Sunday after Epiphany, Feb. 7th, in the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson, after Morning Prayer by Rev. J. E. Ingle, I made an address to the congregation, congratulating them upon the occupancy of their new and very beautiful church, which is surely one of the ornaments of the Diocese. I then preached and administered the Holy Communion. At 4 P. M. I preached again, confirmed nineteen persons and addressed them. The church was much crowded at both services and much interest was manifested. I can but hope that a new era of progress and prosperity is about to be enjoyed by this Parish. With so noble and attractive a church building, and a Rector so untiring in zeal and devotion, only the warm coöperation of the members of the congregation is required, to insure great and increasing advancement. I trust the Vestry will soon feel it their duty and privilege, to enjoy the uninterrupted services of their Rector rather, than consent to have him divide his time with another Parish. In a place so growing and important as Henderson, the ministrations of the sanctuary should not be willingly intermitted.

Friday, Feb. 12th, I accompanied Rev. Mr. Strange to St. John's Hospital, Raleigh, where I confirmed a sick man and administered the Holy Communion to several of the inmates.

Sixth Sunday after Epiphany, Feb. 14th, in the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, I conducted the services, preached and administered the Holy Communion, and held a second service and preached in the evening. I found the interior of the chapel greatly improved by painting and decoration, so that it now presents a very neat and attractive appearance. I regret to say that during the past year, we have had no Rector for the Church at Chapel Hill, and, therefore, it has only been occasionally that the services of a clergyman could be secured. Feeling, as we all must do, the great

importance of having this position supplied by an active and vigorous clergyman, I trust we may be able, at this Convention, to agree upon some plan, by which the limited resources of the congregation may be so far supplemented, that we can secure that of which we recognize the need.

Septuagesima Sunday, Feb. 21st, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, in the absence of the Rector, I conducted the Morning Service, and preached. Tuesday, February 23d, I left on a short trip to Florida.

Sunday, February 28th, in St. John's Church, Jacksonville, I assisted in the service and preached. On Monday, I went up the St. John's River, and reached Sanford the next day. I met Bishop Whipple, of Minnesota, there, and on Wednesday returned with him as far as Palatka, where he had appointments for a visitation. We went, the same evening, to the Chapel provided for the colored people, and after the Evening Service, I made an address to the congregation, after which Bishop Whipple preached and administered the rite of confirmation. I was with him again the next evening when he visited the Parish Church, and held a confirmation there. On Friday, I returned to Jacksonville, and, on Saturday, took the train for Tallahassee, where I had been requested, by the Standing Committee of Florida, to perform any Episcopal duties that might be desired.

Quinquagesima Sunday, March 7th, in St John's Church, Tallahassee, after Morning Prayer by the Rector, Rev. Dr. Carter, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. At the Evening Service I preached again, confirmed twelve persons and addressed them. Very large congregations were present at both services. I remained five days in Tallahassee, the guest of Dr. A. B. Hawkins. I received from him and his family, and very many of the citizens, every kindness and courtesy.

On Thursday, March 11th, I left for Jacksonville, and the next day continued my journey to Savannah.

First Sunday in Lent, March 14th, I preached in Christ

Church, Savannah, after Morning Prayer by the Rector, Rev. Mr. Boone. At night I preached in St. John's Church.

I left the next evening on my return home, and reached Raleigh on Tuesday afternoon. I contracted a severe cold while in Florida, and the day after I reached home I was attacked very severely, and was confined to the house for several days.

Third Sunday in Lent, March 28th, in St. Phillip's Church, Durham, after Morning Prayer by Rev. J. Huske, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. At night, after service and sermon by Mr. Huske, I confirmed twelve persons and addressed them. It was a matter of extreme regret to me to learn that Mr. Huske had resigned the charge of the Parish, and had accepted a position in Buffalo, New York. The Parish is in a very prosperous and encouraging condition, and I trust may speedily be supplied with a faithful and zealous Rector.

Tuesday, March 30th, at a private house in Raleigh, I confirmed a sick person, on presentation by Rev. Dr. Marshall.

Thursday, April 1st, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway, I conducted the service, preached, confirmed two persons, and administered the Holy Communion. Rev. Mr. Pettigrew, the Rector, was detained at Williamsboro by the swollen condition of the stream.

Friday, April 2d, in the Church at Middleburg I read the service, preached, and administered the Holy Communion. The Church building here is still unfinished, but they are hoping to be able to complete it during the present year.

Fourth Sunday in Lent, April 4th, in St. John's Church, Williamsboro, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Pettigrew, I preached, confirmed four persons, addressed them, and adminstered the Holy Communion. The day was cloudy and threatening, yet we had an unusually large and attentive congregation. It is pleasant to see the tokens of increasing

prosperity in this venerable Parish, which has suffered so much of late years by deaths and removals.

Shortly after the service, I was driven over to Oxford, and at night, in St. Stephen's Church, after Evening Prayer by Rev. L. W. Rose, I preached, confirmed seventeen persons and addressed them. I was gratified to find this church in so prosperous a condition. The zealous young Rector has the confidence and affection of his people, and is doing a most excellent work. The late Rector, Rev. Dr. Gholson, was compelled by failing health to resign the charge of the Parish, and he is now residing in Alabama. It was a cause of real sorrow to me that so soon after coming among us, in so much hopefulness, he should have become so thoroughly disabled. I fear that he has little hope of resuming active duty.

It was my purpose to start the next day for Goshen, where I had an appointment for Tuesday, but a very heavy and continuous rain so swelled the streams that I felt it unwise to attempt the drive, and thus the service was omitted. I availed myself of the delay in Oxford to bring up some pressing arrears of correspondence. Among the letters which reached me at Oxford, was one from the Presiding Bishop of our Church, appointing me to the care and jurisdiction of the American Clergy and Congregations under their pastorate, which are regularly established on the Continent of Europe. This position, while it involves no little responsibility, does not impose any very burdensome duties. After some little deliberation, I felt that I could not refuse to accept the appointment, which in such flattering terms had been tendered to me. Certainly I should have hesitated to do so, had I believed that it would embarrass me in the discharge of my duties in North Carolina. I trust it may not be necessary for me to go abroad until after the meeting of our next General Convention.

Wednesday, April 7th, I left Oxford for Gaston, and on Thursday, April 8th, in St. Luke's Church, after Morning

Prayer by Rev. Gilbert Higgs, I preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion.

An active movement is on foot in this Mission, for the erection of a new church, which is so greatly needed. I hope there may be no abatement of zeal and effort, until this important object has been accomplished.

Friday, April 9th, in Grace Church, Weldon, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Dr. Smith and Rev. Mr. Higgs, I preached, confirmed two persons and addressed them. The Church in Weldon still remains in an unfinished state, the small band of Church people there, not having felt themselves able to complete the work. They are hoping, during the present year, to make some further progress.

Sunday, April 11th, in the Church of our Saviour, Jackson, after Morning Prayer by Rev. G. Higgs, I preached, confirmed seven persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. Preached again in the evening. During the past year this Church has been much enlarged and beautified, and a very graceful tower has been constructed at the south corner of the front. The whole building has been ceiled with native pine; a new transept added for the organ; an end gallery erected for the colored people; the old square windows replaced by double lancet windows, with mullions, and all filled with stained glass. It is a noble improvement, for which the congregation is indebted to the intelligent zeal of their active Rector, and to the liberal gifts of a devoted Church woman, now residing in Richmond, but who was formerly a member of that parish. With these material improvements, there is also a deepening interest among the members of the congregation, and every token of increasing prosperity.

Tuesday, April 13th, in St. Mark's Church, Halifax, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. Smith, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. Dr. Smith has resigned his connection with this parish, and it has been placed for the present under the charge of the Rector at Scotland Neck.

Dr. Smith has recently commenced regular monthly services at Littleton.

Wednesday, April 14th, had a conference with the Vestry of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, and then went to the new Church building, lately completed, and held its opening service. After Morning Prayer by Rev. Walter J. Smith, and Rev. Herbert W. Robinson, I made an address to the congregation, preached, confirmed seven persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. I was very glad to meet and welcome the new Rector, who has been transferred to this Diocese, by Letters Dimissory from the Bishop of Toronto. Mr. Robinson has been most kindly welcomed by the people, and very cordial and affectionate relations have already been established. Rev. Mr. Hilton resigned the charge of the Parish last autumn, and has removed to his old home in Plymouth. The new Church, at Scotland Neck, is about a mile and a half from the old building, and is in the center of a large and populous neighborhood, which has sprung up long since the erection of the old Church. The new church building is considerably larger than the old one, and is a very neat and solidly constructed brick edifice. It was entirely filled, on the day of my visitation, and I feel encouraged to believe that there is now before the Parish a career of increasing prosperity. By the generosity of an old Parishioner, the former building, to be known hereafter as Trinity Mortuary Chapel, has been roofed in, and placed in a condition to be used regularly, on all funeral occasions, and will also be used for public services on the first Sunday after Easter, and on the feast of All Saints. The sweet memories of the past will thus be tenderly revived, while, standing as the old church does, in the midst of the graves of the departed, the services of Easter tide and All Saints will have a special appropriateness and solemnity. During the afternoon, I was driven over to Enfield, and on the following morning, Thursday, April 15th, in the Church of the Advent, after

Morning Prayer and the baptism of an adult, by Rev. Dr. Smith, I preached, confirmed two persons, and administered the Holy Communion.

In the afternoon, was driven over to the neighborhood of Ringwood. Friday, April 16th, in St. Clement's Church, Dr. Smith read Morning Prayer. I baptized an infant, preached, confirmed three persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy communion.

Returned the next morning to Enfield, and took the train for Wilson.

Palm Sunday, April 18th, in St. Timothy's Church, after Morning Prayer by Rev. B. S. Bronson, I preached and administed the Holy Communion.

At 5 : 30 P. M. I held a service in the church for the colored people. A large congregation assembled. I made an address on confirmation, confirmed fifteen persons and addressed them. There is much encouragement for the establishment of a colored church here. Mr. F. W. Dunn, a candidate for Holy Orders and a graduate of St. Augustine's School, is now teaching in Wilson, and is also acting as a Lay-Reader, and is gathering quite a good congregation. At night I preached again, confirmed five persons and addressed them.

On Monday morning I took the train for Kittrell.

Tuesday, April 20th, in St. James' Church, Kittrell, after Morning Prayer by Rev. J. E. Ingle, I preached, confirmed nine persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion. Mr. Ingle now holds this charge in connection with Henderson.

Returned to Raleigh the same evening.

Good Friday, April 23d, preached in Christ Church, Raleigh.

Left on the night train for Wadesboro.

Saturday, April 24th, at a private house in Wadesboro, administered the Holy Communion to an aged and infirm person.

Easter Day, April 25th, in Calvary Church, Wadesboro, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Charles C. Quin, I preached, confirmed four persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion. Preached again in the evening. The congregations were large and attentive. There is a very healthy and encouraging progress in the work of the church here. Its influence is deepening and strengthening every day.

Monday, April 26th, was driven over to Ansonville, and at night, in the church there, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Mr. Quin, I preached, confirmed four persons and addressed them. Next morning I preached again, and administered the Holy Communion. The congregations at both services were unusually large, and it is apparent that there is a steadily growing interest in the work of the church.

Returned in the afternoon to Wadesboro.

Wednesday, April 28th, left on the train at a very early hour for Monroe. Since my last visit to that place a large and beautiful lot has been secured, with a commodious building upon it, which has been converted into a very neat and attractive church. It has given great joy to our church people there, that they have been able to secure so churchly and convenient an edifice. Rev. Mr. Osborne, who has charge of the mission at Monroe, is doing an admirable work, and has awakened among the people fresh interest and zeal. A heavy rain came on in the afternoon, which had the effect to lessen our congregation at the evening service. At 8 P. M., after Evening Prayer by Rev. Messrs. Osborne and Quin, I preached, confirmed four persons and addressed them. The church was well filled and the deepest interest was shown in the services.

Thursday, April 29th, left on the early morning train for Charlotte and spent the day there.

Friday, April 30th, the morning was quite dark and threatening, but the day proved pleasanter than we had reason to fear. Soon after 8 o'clock, Rev. Mr. Cheshire

called for me with a carriage, and we drove out to Long Creek, where St. Mark's Mission is established. I found an excellent congregation gathered in the school-house, in which we hold our services. After the Litany by Rev. Mr. Cheshire, and infant baptism by Mr. Osborne, I preached, confirmed two persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. Some of the candidates for confirmation were unable to get to the service. The good work is going steadily on in this neighborhood, and in a very short time it is expected that a substantial brick church will be erected, on the very convenient and eligible lot which has been provided for the purpose. These zealous and devoted people are richly entitled to our sympathy and aid, in the work which they have thus undertaken. I returned in the afternoon to Charlotte, and at 8 P. M., in St. Michael's Church for colored people, after Evening Prayer by Revs. Messrs. Osborne and Quin, I preached, confirmed five persons and addressed them. The candidates were presented by Rev. P. P. Alston, who has charge of the congregation, and has connected with it a very flourishing and excellent school.

First Sunday after Easter, May 2d, in St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, after Morning Prayer by Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., I preached and administered the Holy Communion. At night I preached again, confirmed thirteen persons and addressed them. The congregations were unusually large. There is great need for the enlargement and improvement of the church building, and but for the financial depression of the past year, I feel confident that the work would have been undertaken. I trust it may not long be delayed.

Monday, May 3d, left on the Statesville train in the evening for the neighborhood of St. James' Church, Iredell county.

Tuesday, May 4th, drove to the Church, and after Morning Prayer by Rev. George B. Wetmore, D. D., I preached,

confirmed seven persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

Wednesday, May 5th, in Christ Church, Rowan county, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. Wetmore and Rev. R. P. Eubanks, I preached, confirmed three persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. Took the train at 5 P. M. from Third Creek to Salisbury, and later, continued on to Lexington.

Thursday, May 6th, in Church of the Redeemer, Lexington, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Geo. H. Edwards, I preached, confirmed three persons and addressed them. The Church was well filled, and much interest shown in the service. It is in contemplation to remove the Church to a more central and eligible lot, and I think that this change is likely to prove a great advantage to the interests of the Church.

Friday, May 12th, took the train to Company Shops, and at night, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Mr. Murphy, of Hillsboro, and Rev. W. L. Reaney, I preached, confirmed five persons, and addressed them. I had previously confirmed one of the candidates at his own residence, at Graham, where he was confined by sickness. Made a short address on that occasion.

Second Sunday after Easter, May 9th, in Christ Church, Raleigh, after Morning Prayer by Rev. B. Smedes and Rev. Dr. Marshall, I preached, confirmed eight persons, and addressed them.

At night, in St. Augustine's Church, after Evening Prayer, by Rev. H. M. Joseph, I preached, confirmed seven persons, and addressed them.

Third Sunday after Easter, May 16th, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. Robert Strange, I preached, confirmed fifteen persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

At 6 P. M., in St. Mary's Chapel, after Evening Prayer by the Rev. Bennett Smedes, I confirmed eleven pupils of the

School, and addressed them. The Chapel was densely crowded, and the services were deeply interesting and impressive.

These services complete the record for the year. I think you will agree with me that the results, as thus indicated, show very plainly a growing interest, and a marked progress. During no year of my Episcopate have I found so much to cheer and encourage me.

There is scarce any part of the Diocese, where there is not a steady, forward movement, and new fields are continually opening before us. While it is a matter of regret that several of our well tried clergy have removed to other spheres of labour, we are cheered, on the other hand, by several valuable accessions, and at this time, we have fewer vacancies than for many years past. We greatly need several more active and earnest missionaries, and we need also to have a deeper interest awakened in all our congregations, in behalf of this important missionary work. If we desire steady and continued progress, we must look to the laity for greater zeal, and active efforts in strengthening the hands of the clergy, and in helping forward our missionary efforts. We shall find ourselves able to do far more than we have ever yet done, if we all seek to understand, the better, our privileges and our opportunities, and strive more faithfully to improve them.

The following is a summary of services performed by me since the last Convention:

I have preached on one hundred and twenty-three occasions, and delivered seventy-two addresses; have baptized four adults and four infants; have confirmed three hundred and ninety-five persons within this Diocese, and thirteen in the Diocese of Florida; have administered the Holy Communion sixty-nine times; have married two couples; have officiated at one funeral; have consecrated one Church; have ordained two deacons and two priests; have instituted two priests into the rectorship of two parishes; and have visited

eighty-two parishes and mission stations, several of them more than once. You will observe that these aggregate numbers fall a little short of those of last year, but this arises, in part, from the fact that our last Convention fell very late, so that my record then covered a period of fifty-four weeks, while that of the present year covers only fifty-one weeks.

The following changes among the clergy have taken place since our last Convention:

Rev. Thomas Atkinson has resigned his position as Instructor in Ravenscroft Training School, and taken Letters Dimissory to the Diocese of Maryland.

Rev. H. G. Hilton has resigned the rectorship of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, and taken Letters Dimissory to the Diocese of East Carolina.

Rev. J. E. C. Smedes, D. D., who had removed from the Diocese before our last Convention, has since taken Letters Dimissory to the Diocese of Springfield.

Rev. W. G. McKinney, who has been absent from the Diocese for several years, has taken Letters Dimissory to the Diocese of Western New York.

Rev. Beverly W. Daugherty has resigned the charge of St. Paul's Church, Winston, and the adjacent Missions, and has taken Letters Dimissory to the Diocese of Ohio.

Rev. Edward Wootten has resigned the charge of Trinity Church, Statesville, and taken Letters Dimissory to the Diocese of Delaware.

Rev. Edward R. Rich has resigned the charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, and is officiating in the Diocese of Maryland.

Rev. John Huske has resigned the rectorship of St. Philip's Church, Durham, and has taken Letters Dimissory to the Diocese of Western New York.

Rev. S. V. Berry has retired from the charge of Trinity Chapel, Asheville, and is residing in New York.

Rev. J. B. Massiah has retired from St. Augustine's

School, and taken charge of Trinity Chapel, Asheville, and has also a flourishing Parochial school.

The Rev. Vardry McBee has resigned the Talman Fellowship in the General Theological Seminary, New York, and on the first of November, entered upon his duties as Assistant Minister of Trinity Church, Asheville, and Instructor in Ravenscroft Training School.

Rev. John T. Clark has resigned the charge of the mission at Reidsville and the Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville, and is residing in Salisbury.

Rev. John Y. Gholson, D. D., has resigned the Rectorship of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, and is residing in Alabama.

Rev. James A. Weston has resigned the charge of Ascension Church, Hickory, and St. James' Church, Lenoir, but has not yet removed out of the Diocese.

The following Clergymen have been received into the Diocese:

Rev. Richard Wainwright, by Letters Dimissory from the Bishop of Honolulu, and is officiating in Henderson County.

Rev. Robert Strange, by Letters Dimissory from the Bishop of Virginia, and has become Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

Rev. Lysander W. Rose, by Letters Dimissory from the Bishop of Virginia, and has become Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford.

Rev. Herbert William Robinson, by Letters Dimissory from the Bishop of Toronto, and has become Rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck.

Rev. Harry Olmstead Lacey, by Letters Dimissory from the Bishop of Long Island, and has become Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston, and is also in charge of neighboring missions.

Rev. Alban Greaves, by Letters Dimissory from the

Bishop of Virginia, and has taken charge of the mission at Reidsville, and the Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville.

And there have also been added by ordinations to the Diaconate:

Rev. Edward P. Green, who is acting as Missionary in Watauga and Mitchell Counties.

Rev. Robert Percy Eubanks, who is officiating in Trinity Church, Statesville, and as Missionary in Davie and Rowan Counties, and

Rev. William Lucien Reaney, who is officiating at Company Shops.

The number of Clergymen now in the Diocese is fifty-five.

The candidates for Priests Orders are Rev. Vardry McBee, Rev. Primus P. Alston, Rev. E. H. Butler, Rev. John W. Perry, Rev. Edward P. Green, Rev. Robert Percy Eubanks, Rev. William Lucien Reaney, Rev. Charles C. Quin, Mr. John R. Harding.

There are four candidates for Deacons Orders, viz: William F. Price, Junius M. Horner, Freeman W. Dunn, William T. Picard.

The number of Postulants is nine, viz: Hamilton Anderson, Claudius F. Smith, Edward C. Melton, William H. Rogers, Walter H. Marshall, Richard Bright, Joseph F. Dillon, Nathan A. Seagle and Charles Lorenzo Hoffman.

There are several matters which it was my intention to have brought to your notice in this address, but I have already detained you so long, that I will now refer in conclusion to only one matter. And what I have to say on this point is intended rather for the clergy. I have been led to fear that, in gathering candidates for confirmation, there is frequently too little care taken to have them properly instructed in the doctrines and principles of the Church, and in their own personal duties and responsibilities. I am well aware that in our scattered, rural districts, it is often difficult to find opportunities for this careful instruction. But I feel confident that, in many instances,

these hinderances might be overcome, if only a little more diligence and zeal were manifested. Surely there is no time when persons would be more likely to listen patiently to instruction, than when contemplating the renewal of their baptismal vows. Great pains should then be taken to impress upon the candidates an enlightened idea of what Christianity is; what are those teachings which we are called on to accept; and what the duties which are to be faithfully discharged. At such a time, every moment thus spent, must have an important bearing upon the life and character of those thus instructed.

And yet again, I fear that it is too often the case that, after the confirmation, candidates are left too much to themselves, and are thus deprived of that further instruction which is so very much needed.

What is so greatly required on every side, is a higher enlightenment, both as to doctrine and duty, and those exalted privileges of which, as members of the household of Christ, we are made partakers. Here is an agency which will be found most potent in securing constancy and stability in the truth of the Gospel, and the manifestation of unwavering earnestness and devotion. Finally, my dear brethren of the Clergy and Laity, may we all resolve to go about our appointed duties with renewed devotion and zeal, and may we all share richly in that Divine guidance and blessing, without which, "the watchman waketh but in vain."

THEO. B. LYMAN.

APPENDIX A--III.

REPORT OF THE HON. KEMP P. BATTLE, LL. D.,
EXECUTOR OF THE WILL OF THE LATE
MARY RUFFIN SMITH, OF THE
"CHAPEL OF THE CROSS,"
CHAPEL HILL, N. C.,
A. D. 1886.

APPENDIX A--III.

REPORT OF THE HON. KEMP P. BATTLE, LL. D., EXECUTOR OF THE WILL OF THE LATE MARY R. SMITH.

Mr. President: It becomes my duty as the Executor of the last will and testament of Miss Mary Ruffin Smith, late of the Parish of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, to announce to the Convention the bequests to the Diocese of North Carolina, therein made, and to ask their acceptance.

The terms of the first item of her will are as follows:

1st. "I desire the tract of land on which I reside, about (1,500) fifteen hundred acres, of several tracts originally, but now used as one tract, including all the land in Orange County I own outside of Chapel Hill, and also all the stock and farming implements used on said land, to my dear friend Maria L. Spear during her life, and after her death to the Board of Trustees for the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, appointed to hold the property of the Diocese, not otherwise provided for by the General Convention of said Diocese as authorized by act of the General Assembly of North Carolina in such case made and provided, said Trustees to have full power to dispose of the same in fee simple and absolutely as said Convention may direct specially or by general ordinance. This devise however, subject to the exceptions hereafter mentioned.

2d. Out of the aforesaid tract I devise to Cornelia Fitzgerald, wife of Robert Fitzgerald (colored), for her life, free from the control or debts of her said husband, and after her death to her children, one hundred acres of land.

3d. I devise to Julius Smith (colored) likewise out of the tract of land on which I live, twenty-five acres in fee. It is

my will that the devise to Cornelia Fitzgerald and to Julius Smith shall take effect at my death, and the tract given them be good land, equal to the average of the whole tract, with a fair proportion of wood and arable land, and to be laid off by metes and bounds, by three white commissioners, one to be chosen by the said Trustees of the Church, the other by the devisee or devisees interested, the mother, if living, to choose for herself and children and those two to choose a third; my Executor to make conveyances according to the report of said Commissioners or a majority of them, whose report shall be final under the terms of this will."

The intended beneficiary of the life interest in the tract named, Miss Maria L. Spear, was the earliest teacher of Miss Smith, a woman of remarkable capacity and remarkable virtues. After a long life of labor Miss Spear accepted a cordial invitation of her favorite pupil to share her home. Surely two more harmonious, mutually trusting friends never dwelt together.

The death of Miss Spear, in the life-time of the testatrix, caused the devise to her to lapse, so that there is nothing in the way of the Convention taking immediate charge of the part of the land devised to the Diocese.

The tract, at the death of Miss Smith, consisted of about fifteen hundred acres of which about one-fourth is in original growth, and a part of the residue in old fields not immediately ready for cultivation. The one hundred and twenty-five acres, devised to two of her former slaves, have been laid off, according to the terms of the will, by three discreet commissioners, one, E. W. Atwater, selected by the trustees of the Church, one, W. C. Cole, by the devisees, and the third, George W. Fooshee, by the other two, men of high character and excellent judgment, well acquainted with the property.

The residue, about twelve hundred and seventy-five acres, is devised to the Diocese. There are on it a number of

tenant-houses in fair repair, and the dwelling-house of seven rooms on the county road from Hillsboro to Pittsboro, in the midst of a grand grove of oaks, is a handsome home. The tract is a most beautiful one. Price's Creek runs nearly a mile through it, well canalled, and the first, second and third low grounds, mostly of good fertility, rise on both sides to forests of as magnificent oaks and hickories as it has been my fortune to see. I have travelled extensively in North Carolina, and I am sure I have not visited a farm having more natural resources for production of agricultural wealth. The tenants now in possession, with whom Miss Smith had made contracts for the present year, are on an average not of the best, and some of them should not be allowed to remain longer than the expiration of their tenancy.

According to the terms of the will, the Diocese is made residuary legatee after payment of legacies, debts and expenses of administration. I will give a description of this residue.

1st. There are the usual farm stock and products. These would have been sacrificed at public sale, and as Miss Smith often expressed to me her aversion to having such public sale of her effects, I asked for and obtained the consent of the trustees of the Diocese to dispose of them privately. Sales have been made during the winter and spring and are still going on, chattel mortgages or other good security being taken where credit is given. This has proved a signal blessing to the neighbors, there being a scarcity of provender on account of a partial failure of crops last year, while the estate has been benefited by the larger but not extortionate prices thus obtained.

Besides this, there are thirty-two hundred dollars in stock of the Rocky Mount Mills and about nine hundred dollars of stock in the Bynum Manufacturing Company, whose mill is on Haw river; these interests supposed to be worth about eighteen hundred dollars. And then there are about eight

thousand dollars in notes mostly secured by mortgages payable during the present year and in 1887.

The land should bring at least fifteen thousand dollars, many think more, the personalty, I think, nine or ten thousand dollars, making a reasonably probable amount of twenty-four or twenty-five thousand dollars in the total.

The only question before the Convention now is the acceptance of the bequest. If decided in the affirmative, other questions will come up as to the disposition of the fund, and the management of the property.

There is a codicil to the will, making a change in the appointing power of the beneficiaries of the University under the bequest of another tract of land, about which I desire to make a personal explanation. A reading of the will and codicil shows that in the former it was provided that the Bishop of the Diocese should appoint these beneficiaries. In the latter the nomination was given to the Faculty of the University. It might be supposed by those knowing my devotion to the institution under my charge, and the warm friendship existing between Miss Smith and myself, as well as my being Executor of her will, that this change, which is plainly in the interest of the University, was made by my persuasion, or at least by my suggestion. I assure the Convention that such was not the case. No communication of any kind on the subject passed between us, until she, of her own accord, mentioned her intention to make the change. The reason for the change is given in her own hand writing in the codicil which reads as follows:

First. "I devise that the fund left to the Trustees of the University in my will shall be called by the name of my brother, Francis Jones Smith.

Secondly. Being desirous to carry out what I think were his views, I revoke so much of my will as gives the Bishop or ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese of North Carolina right to nominate students to be educated out of the profits

or interest of said fund, and I give such right of nomination to the Faculty of the University."

All who were acquainted with her extraordinary frankness and sturdy truthfulness, and especially those likewise acquainted with the harsh views of her brother towards the Church, will realize at once the naturalness of the reason she gives. I make this explanation solely for those not so acquainted. However dear the University is to my heart, I would be deeply pained if any one should think me disloyal to my Church.

Miss Smith faithfully and tenderly served and nursed, until they were taken from her care, her mother, her father, her favorite brother, and then the last of her family, her brother Frank, was seized with a lingering disease passing through violent insanity unto death. It was from him she inherited the land devised to the University. She never visited it—regarded herself merely as trustee to carry out her brother's wishes. The bulk of that tract, or if sold, the price is to be a perpetual fund of the University called by his name. To the Church her own property, likewise regarded as a trust fund, not to be diminished by extravagance or luxurious living, she renders up to God, for whom she was the good and faithful steward, to be administered by you, His agents, for the best interest of His Church on earth. With entire forgetfulness of self she does not ask that her name shall be known in connection with it. She sank into her grave willing to be forgotten on earth in the assured hope of living forever in the courts of her Maker.

I ask with confidence that the Convention accept these bequests. They are clogged with no burdensome or whimsical conditions, such as have been often imposed by testators with apparently a greater desire for their own notoriety than for the good of mankind. Miss Smith had the most implicit child-like faith in the God of that Bible, which she studied constantly and with a clearness of understanding

vouchsafed to few among mankind. She had the same faith that our Church is the best representative on earth of that God whom she adored, and to that Church she gives all which she considered herself at liberty to give, excepting only such small amounts as she felt obliged to devote to others, having peculiar claims on her bounty.

Among these exceptions is her real estate in the village of Chapel Hill, which she bequeathed to the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. At the time the will was executed this property was of considerable value, but she sold afterwards all but a small lot worth about $400, and the proceeds of the sale now belong to the Diocese.

It has been my good fortune to have been an intimate friend of this excellent woman for nearly forty years. She was brought into the Church by the instructions and influence of the teachers of her youth, Rev. Dr. Francis L. Hawks and Miss Maria L. Spear, and by one of the earliest rectors of the Church at Hillsboro, now the venerable Bishop Green, of Mississippi. She was gifted with uncommon mental powers, and had unusual attainments in certain branches of history and science. Especially she made extensive excursions into the field of Medical Botany, studying under the learned Dr. M. A. Curtis, whom she greatly admired and loved. Her judgment was quick, accurate and sound. Her moral sense detected at once all sophistical reasoning, and went straight to the truth. Her insight into character seemed intuitive and seldom deceived her; in fact I recall no instance of such error. It has often amazed me to discover how rapidly she read the natures of those whom she casually met. When she formed a friendship it was for life. She was entirely free from unkind feelings towards those, who had in her opinion treated her or her family with injustice. She had in largest sense a charitable nature. Afflicted with an unusual amount of bitter trials, she bore them with serenity and unshaken faith in the goodness of God. She was charitable without

ostentation, self-respectful without pride, doing her duty always, but claiming no credit and desiring no praise. Quiet, gentle, reserved, she was firm as a rock in matters of principle, afraid of nothing but doing wrong. Notwithstanding her shrinking modesty. I sincerely hope that the Convention may see fit to enroll on its journal, in connection with some benefaction inaugurated by aid of her bequest, as worthy of perpetual honor, the name of MARY RUFFIN SMITH.

Respectfully submitted,

KEMP P. BATTLE,

Executor.



APPENDIX A--IV.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE OF THE CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA ON THE PROPOSED CHANGES IN THE BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER, A. D. 1886.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE

ON THE

PROPOSED CHANGES

IN THE

BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER,

A. D. 1886.

The Committee on the Proposed Changes in the Prayer Book respectfully report: That they have given much thought to the very important subject committed to them, both in private study and in joint conference, and they are happy to be able to present the result of their deliberations in a report which is mainly unanimous.

The proposition to amend and improve the Prayer Book comes before the Dioceses in a series of thirty distinct resolutions, and we therefore determined to consider each resolution separately and act upon it.

The *first two resolutions* relating to the prefatory orders and tables of the Prayer Book seem to be entirely acceptable and we assent to them.

The *third resolution* relates to the order for daily morning prayer. Here we all found much to approve and much to dissent from, and the committee was equally divided in its vote upon this resolution. There is here ample express provision for a shortened service, and there is certainly some desirable enrichment; but we must think that these are gained at the cost of serious loss to the holy beauty and the perfect structure of the service.

The commission, in the beginning of their work, laid down as a fundamental and guiding rule that they would

conform to the principles which had been observed in the framing and the subsequent revisions of the English Prayer Book. Now it certainly is one of the most obvious and striking principles observed in the construction of our services, that they begin with a strain of penitence and lowly humiliation. The angels veil their faces when they go into the presence of the most Holy God. How befitting then it is that sinful men should so do. So thought our Fathers in the Church, and our service opens with penitential sentences from the word of God; then an appropriate exhortation based upon those sentences and enforcing them on the heart; then the lowly confession and the comforting absolution. Thereupon God's children having confessed their sins, and been absolved, with filial confidence say the children's prayer to our Father in Heaven, and then calling upon God to open their lips, they enter on the higher service of praise. It is the proper and beautiful overture of public worship, and an exquisite part of the admirable structure of our service. But the revised book well nigh does away with all this. It greatly multiplies the sentences by adding many that are not at all penitential, and it fails to require that any penitential sentence shall ever be used.

It authorizes us on Christmas day, Easter day and Whit Sunday, and on every other day except the Lord's day, and days of fasting and abstinence, to omit the exhortation and confession, and go at once to the Lord's Prayer. Our Fathers in the Church have all along thought that even on Easter day, christians might confess their sins to God and be absolved, and say the prayer of God's children, and that then and thus they were best fitted to pour forth their holy joy in the exulting strains of the Easter anthem. But our present revisers would seem to have been framing devotions for the church triumphant, and not for the church militant, and still laboring under sore trials and burdening infirmities. This erroneous notion of the unsuitableness of penitential confession to Almighty God at a time of holy evangelic joy

meets us everywhere in this revision. We do not object to shortened services at proper times, but they should be framed without marring the holy beauty and disturbing the orderly structure of our public worship. It would be well at times to use the bidding call, "Let us humbly confess our sins unto Almighty God," instead of the longer exhortation, and we could as happily retain the gist of the general confession by using at proper times, in its stead, the Kyrie—the triple invocation, "Lord, have mercy upon us! Christ have mercy upon us! Lord, have mercy upon us!" A rubric should direct that whenever the service is to begin with the Lord's prayer, it should be prefaced by this fervent penitential invocation of the Holy Trinity, each clause being said in unison by the minister and the people.

The new alternate absolution of this service lacks the simplicity and the rhythm which characterize the devotional forms of the prayer book. A better form could be framed from one of our exquisite collects, as thus: "The merciful Lord grant you pardon, and peace, that you may be cleansed from all your sins and serve Him with the quiet mind, through Jesus Christ, our Lord." It is a great gain to have the integrity of the Venite restored, but the people are in great danger of being robbed again of the precious gift by the permission to omit the last four verses on every day of the year except six; and why are we forbidden to say the Venite on Ash Wednesday and during Holy Week? These peculiar rubrics prefixed to the Venite are evidently founded on the wrong view, that words of praise to Almighty God are not appropriate on a day of humiliation, and that on a day of holy rejoicing, no words of solemn warning must be heard even from the mouth of God himself.

The Venite is one of the most ancient and most authoritative portions of the service. This sublime and solemn invitatory psalm has, from the beginning, been the daily utterance of the church of Christ, and St. Paul, in his Epistle to the Hebrews, seems to allude to the use of christians

in their daily worship, to call one to another, "To-day, if ye will hear His voice, harden not your hearts."

The *fourth resolution*, comprising the order for daily evening prayer, is on the whole acceptable. It has, however, some of the same defects, and needs like improvement with the morning prayer.

We cannot commend for acceptance the *fifth resolution*, adding to the book of common prayer the form called the Beatitudes of the Gospel. There might be a beautiful and edifying service founded on the beatitudes. Such, indeed, there are. But this one lacks the lively fervor and the beauty which are the charm of all our present services.

We would accept the *sixth resolution*, comprising a few valuable additions to the Litany and its rubrics; the *seventh* comprising additional Prayers and Thanksgivings upon several occasions; and the *eighth*, a penitential office for Ash Wednesday.

We also approve of the service in the *ninth resolution* for Thanksgiving Day or Harvest Home, with these exceptions: that it begins without an act of penitence, and that its prayers are closed with a new minor benediction, "The everlasting Father, bless us with His blessing, everlasting," a form not to be commended either for its matter or style, and which would much better give place to the Apostolic and Christian benediction which closes our morning and evening prayer.

We would accept the service in the *tenth resolution*, "a short office of prayer for sundry occasions."

In the *eleventh resolution*, relating to the Collects, Epistles and Gospels, we approve of the provision for two celebrations at Christmas, Easter and Whit Sunday, and the service for the feast of the Transfiguration, but we cannot admire the new collects; they are for the most part wanting in the grace and fervor of the old, and we see no reason for excluding the Lenten collect from the services of Holy week. Lent does not end until the eve of Easter, and the cry

should go up through all of Lent, "Create and make in us new and contrite hearts, that we may obtain of Thee, the God of all mercy, perfect remission and forgiveness."

In the *twelfth resolution*, relating to the Order for the Holy Communion, we strongly object to the proposed change of a clause in the prayer of consecration. The clause as it is, "that we and all others who shall be partakers," is far better than the proposed clause, "that whosoever shall be partakers." The prayer, as we now say it, is *more personal* and *more distinctly intercessory*.

The *thirteenth*, *fourteenth* and *fifteenth resolutions* contain slight but valuable emendations, chiefly in the rubrics, of the three offices for the public baptism of infants, the private baptism of infants and the baptism of such as are of riper years; but it is a lamentable omission on the part of our revisers that they did not in all these baptismal offices restore the Apostles' creed to its place in the second of the baptismal vows. They have introduced it in the answers of the confirmation service and, *a fortiori*, it should be in Holy Baptism, the sacrament which grafts us into Christ and in which the covenant of pardon and salvation through Christ is first and forever enacted between God and us. It is a serious blemish in the baptismal offices of the American Church that they require not an explicit confession of belief in Christ personally, and the facts of His work of redeeming love; but only an abstract declaration of belief of all the articles of the christian faith as contained in the Apostles' creed.

In the *sixteenth resolution*, proposing changes in the order of confirmation, while there are some very desirable improvements, there are also serious defects, and this proposed office greatly needs revision. The reading of the preface has been made optional, but it should have been removed from the office and made a rubric. In the circumstances of the church in our land, where a very large proportion of the candidates for confirmation are adults, fre

quently very aged people, many of them not brought up in the church, and many having long been in the communion of other christian bodies, this preface is often extremely unsuitable.

But we do need an introduction to the office, and we suggest that it would be well to begin it with some such form as this, to be said by the Bishop:

"Brethren, we are taught by the Word of God and the constant practice of His Church that it is the duty of all baptized believers to seek the strengthening grace of the Holy Ghost, through the laying on of hands, which rite is declared in Holy Scripture to be one of the principles of the doctrine of Christ and part of the foundation of the christian life, and is further described as the sealing of believers with the Holy Spirit of promise, which is the earnest of our inheritance. It was ever administered in the church, first, by the Apostles of our Lord, and then by their successors, the Bishops. Therefore, following the apostolic example, and relying upon the Divine assistance, we proceed to administer this ordinance of Christ."

The introduction of the express promises of baptism is an improvement of this office, or would be, were not the use of this valuable addition to the office made entirely optional.

Moreover it would be better, instead of introducing the old question and answer at the end of the baptismal sponsions, to condense that question and place it before those promises, thus:

"Dost thou here in the presence of God and of this congregation renew the solemn promise and vow of your Baptism, ratifying and confirming the same?" That is to say:

"Dost thou renounce the Devil and all his works," etc.

The *seventeenth resolution* of the Form of Solemnization of Matrimony proposes some slight changes in the office. But we find with surprise that our Revisors neglected their opportunity of introducing a real and most important improve-

ment, by restoring from the English office: in the opening address, the allusion to the first institution of marriage by God in Paradise, and to the teaching of the word of God that Holy Matrimony symbolizes the union of the Heavenly Bridegroom and His Bride the Church, and the allusion to the presence of our Blessed Lord, adorning and beautifying the marriage at Cana, and also restoring the beautiful prayer of the English service which commemorates these holy sanctions of christian marriage.

The *eighteenth resolution* concerning the order for the visitation of the sick, the *nineteenth* of the communion of the sick, the *twentieth* of the order for the burial of the dead, and the *twenty-first* of the churching of women, all deserve to be cordially accepted.

The *twenty-second resolution* of the Forms of Prayer to be used at sea is approved except the omission of the first rubric prescribing the use of the morning and evening service at sea. We think that this rubric should not have been omitted.

The *eight remaining resolutions* of the Form of Prayer for the visitation of prisoners; of Forms of Prayer to be used in families; of Selections of Psalms, and Proper Psalms; of Proper Anthems instead of the Venite; of the Psalter; of the Consecration of a Church or Chapel; of the office of Institution, and finally of the Articles of Religion, are all approved.

Your Committee have thus considered the resolutions *seriatim*, in view of the possibility that the General Convention may so consider them and adopt such as they approve, reserving others for future action. But we hope *that* may not be the mode of proceeding adopted by the Convention. It would seem to require an immediate change in the new editions of the prayer-book, to be followed at frequent intervals by other changes, and the mind of the church would be long kept in a disturbed and anxious state most unfavorable to the Church's peace and growth. It would, we think,

be far better to refer the Book to a new Committee, to be carefully reconsidered and then to pass the judgment of two General Conventions, of which *possibly* the approaching Convention might be one.

We have signified our willingness to accept more than half of the resolutions; but there is hardly one of them whose proposed changes we would not prefer to have thus reconsidered. The Church would not suffer, but in the end would be a great gainer by this delay. We do not believe there is any such craving for a revised Prayer Book among the people of the Church as many in our last General Convention seemed to think there was. On the contrary we believe that a large majority of the devout members of the Church are perfectly contented with their old Prayer Book, and are troubled and anxious lest it should be changed for the worse. We do indeed need short services and a duly flexible Prayer Book, in our new mission fields, and for the daily or very frequent services of our cities and large towns. But it is generally acknowledged that the clergy, acting under the deliberate and united judgment of our Bishops, and each one under the spiritual authority of his own Bishop, and also acting in the exercise of an honest and loyal purpose, and of good common sense, already have much liberty of shortened services, and of judicious adaptation of the Prayer Book to the needs of the people.

We fear that the proposed book in its present form, with its multiplied and very explicit rubrics on the one hand, and with its free and broad license on the other hand, might render the services of the church throughout our land, very variable and dissonant, and often very disappointing to the people.

Many of its new forms of devotion are quite out of harmony with the beautiful forms of our present book. They lack the simplicity, unity and ever pleasing rhythm of our matchless collects of prayer.

It is remarkable that a considerable number of the Bish-

ops and other members of the commission which first framed the book, now express their unwillingness to accept it in its present form.

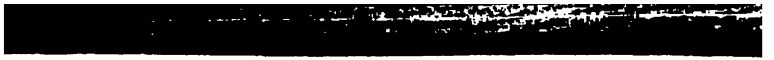
It was the privilege of a member of your committee about a year ago to spend a day with that learned and holy christian priest, now gone to paradise, who was one of the most able and competent members of this commission, the Rev. Dr. Harison, of the Diocese of Albany. On that occasion, Dr. Harison expressed his judgment that it would be unwise to accept this book in its present state, for it contained much crude matter not at all in harmony with our Book of Common Prayer.

Your Committee beg leave to recommend to the Convention the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That it is the judgment of the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, that the Revised Book of Common Prayer now proposed to the church, while it has many good features, yet has so many defects that it should not be now accepted, but should be referred to another committee, in order that it may, if possible, be rendered more worthy to be cordially and universally accepted by the Church.

(Signed) D. HILLHOUSE BUEL,
W. R. WETMORE,
JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR.,
B. S. BRONSON,
RICHARD H. SMITH,
JOHN WILKES,
JOHN S. HENDERSON.

The report was accepted, and the resolution unanimously adopted by the Convention.



APPENDIX B.

TREASURER'S REPORT

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 1885-'86.

APPENDIX B.

TREASURER'S REPORT

FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1886.

TO THE CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA:

Your Treasurer presents herewith his accounts for the fiscal year ending March 31st, 1886, showing credit balances as follows:

Permanent Episcopal Fund,	$3 874 87
Fund for Education of the Children of Deceased Clergymen,	272 85
Fund for Relief of Disabled Clergy, &c., "Clergy Relief Fund,"	280 44
Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund,	484 40
Diocesan Missions,	57 95
Relief Fund,	43 72
Education Fund,	121 91
Church Building Fund,	75 98
	$5 212 12

The only changes made in the investments of the Permanent Episcopal Fund, since last report, have been a loan to Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, of $1,000.00 on mortgage at 6 per cent.; the payment by Mr. L. J. Moore of his note for $500.00; and the sale, at a handsome profit, of 25 shares W. & W. R. R. stock, it being deemed unwise in the Diocese to retain any railroad stock at 50 per cent. above par.

The remaining funds will be invested with due care.

It is very desirable that Parishes should pay their assessments in quarterly installments when due. The need of this is apparent, and Parishes themselves will find it more convenient and less irksome than endeavoring to raise the amount at the last moment.

Most respectfully submitted,

CHAS. E. JOHNSON,

Treasurer.

List of Securities of Diocese of North Carolina

IN HANDS OF TREASURER APRIL 1ST, 1886.

FOR PERMANENT EPISCOPAL FUND.

	Par value.
Bond of J. L. & S. M. Holmes, Wilmington, 8 per cent	$2,500 00
Bond of John Hughes and others, New Berne, 8 per cent	600 00
Bond of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, 8 per cent	1,000 00
3 N. C. R. R. Bonds, $500 each, 8 per cent., payable in 1888, Nos. 1568, 1569, 1570	1,500 00
1 State N. C. Bond, $1,000, 4 per cent., payable in 1910, No. 1862,	1,000 00
3 City of Wilmington Bonds, $500 each, 8 per cent., gold, payable in 1892, Nos. 99, 100, 151	1,500 00
2 City of Wilmington Bonds, $1,000 each, 8 per cent., payable in 1887, Nos. 252, 253	2,000 00
2 City of Wilmington Bonds, $100 each, 8 per cent., payable in 1887, Nos. 216, 170	200 00
7 City of Wilmington Bonds, $500 each, 6 per cent., payable in 1897, Nos. 60, 61, 62, 63, 205, 206, 207	3,500 00
2 City of Wilmington Bonds, $100 each, 6 per cent., payable in 1897, Nos. 76, 77	200 00
1 New Hanover County Bond, $100, 6 per cent., payable in 1887, No. 96	100 00
9 Shares Missouri Pacific R. R. Stock, shares $100 each	900 00
University of North Carolina Script (upon which $8.04 has been paid), valued at	10 00
Bond of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, 6 per cent	1,000 00
	$16,010 00

FOR FUND FOR EDUCATION OF CHILDREN OF DECEASED CLERGYMEN.

2 Craven County Bonds, $500 each, 6 per cent., payable in 1909, Nos. 218, 219	$1,000 00
10 Craven County Bonds, $25 each, 6 per cent., payable in 1909, Nos. 1086 to 1095, inclusive	250 00
	$1,250 00

Dr. *Permanent Episcopal Fund in account*

1886.		
March 31	To amount loaned Trinity Church, Scotland Neck,	$ 1,000 00
	" balance to credit new account,	3,874 87
		$ 4,874 87

Dr. *Fund for the Education of Children of Deceased*

1886.		
Mch. 31	To Treasurer's commissions on receipts,	$ 3 75
	" balance to credit new account,	272 85
		$ 276 60

Dr. *Fund for Relief of Disabled Clergymen, and Widows Fund"—in account with*

with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer. *Cr.*

1885.		
	By balance to credit,	$ 584 87
Nov. 2	" subscription by Mrs. S. M. Lockhart,	15 00
" 15	" cash received from L. J. Moore, note,	500 00
April 1	" sale 25 shares W. & W. R. R. stock,	3,775 00
		$4,874 87
April 1	By credit balance brought down,	$3,874 87

Clergymen in account with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer. *Cr.*

	By balance to credit,	$ 201 60
July 1	" July interest on Craven Co bonds,	75 00
		$ 276 60
April 1	By credit balance brought down,	$ 272 85

and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen—"Clergy Relief *Cr.*
Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.

Mch. 31	By credit balance brought down,	$ 280 44

Dr. *Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund*

1885			
May 22.	To printing Treasurer's Report (1350 copies)		$ 46 00
28.	To amount paid Clergymen's expenses to Convention, as follows:		
	C. T. Bland $ 3 00	S. P. Walters $ 3 85	
	G. Higgs 25 40	B. W. Dougherty 12 75	
	W. R. Wetmore 6 25	H. G. Hilton 29 00	
	John Huske 18 60	C. C. Quinn 13 95	
	H. H. Stubbs 13 65	J. W. Perry 23 00	
	J. W. Murphy 14 65	B. H. Bronson 24 00	
	Bennett Smedes 17 50	Robert Sutton 22 50	
	E. A. Osborne 9 90	R. W. Barber 12 20	
	J. A. Weston 6 00	W. J. Smith 23 00	
	John T. Clark 6 50	P. P. Alston 12 30	
	E. H. Butler 20 00	F. L. Bush 17 45	
	Wm. Walker 19 45	A. S. Smith 25 00	
	Ed. Wootten 8 95	Dr. Hubbard 16 50	
			405 35
	To amount paid additional assessment Gen'l Convention		27 00
	" " " printing Journals, order Secretary		270 11
	" " " Rev. E. R. Rich, opening and attending Convention		16 30
	" " " Rev. E. R. Rich, on account of salary		125 00
Aug. 1.	" " " Rev. E. R. Rich, expressage on Journals,		18 80
31.	" " " G. Higgs, advertising change of Secretary		10 50
Nov. 13.	" " " Bishop's salary		2,500 00
	" " " expenses members and Secretary Executive Missionary Committee		20 04
	" " " Secretary's expenses mailing Journals, &c.,		5 80
	" " " stamps, stationery, &c.		16 18
M'ch 31.	" Treasurer's commissions on receipts		169 56
	" balance to credit new account		484 40
			$ 4,115 04

in account with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer. *Cr.*

1885		
April 1.	By balance to credit	$ 723 83
1886		
M'ch 31.	" amount from Income Permanent Episcopal Fund	1,309 33
	" " " Parishes and Congregations, as per Tabular Statement	2,081 88
		4,115 04
	By credit balance brought down	$ 484 40

Dr. *Income of Permanent Episcopal Fund in*

1886. Mch. 31	To amount carried to credit of Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund, ...	$ 1,309 33
		$ 1,309 33

account with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer. *Cr.*

1886.		PAR VALUE.	
Mch. 31	By May and November coupons, 3 N. C. R. R. bonds, 8s,	$ 1,500 00	$ 120 00
	By 12 months' interest on bond J. L. & S. M. Holmes,	2,500 00	200 00
	By July and January coupons, 1 N. C. 4 per cent. bond,	1,000 00	40 00
	By July and January coupons, 3 Wilmington 8s,	1,500 00	120 00
	By July and January coupons, 2 Wilmington 8s,	2,000 00	160 00
	By July and January coupons, 2 Wilmington 8s,	200 00	16 00
	By July and January coupons, 7 Wilmington 6s,	3,500 00	210 00
	By July and January coupons, 2 Wilmington 6s,	200 00	12 00
	By coupons 1 New Hanover county bond 6 per cent,	100 00	6 00
	By July and January dividends, 25 shares W. & W. R. R. stock,	2,500 00	200 00
	By 4 quarterly dividends, 9 shares Missouri Pacific Stock,	900 00	63 00
	By 12 months' interest, bond St. Peter's ch., Charlotte,	1,000 00	80 00
	By interest on L. J. Moore's note up to payment,	500 00	28 33
	By interest to January 1st, 1886, on note Trinity church, Scotland Neck,	1,000 00	30 00
	By interest to December 11th, 1885, on note Christ church, New Berne,	600 00	24 00
			$ 1,309 33

Dr. *Fund for Diocesan Missions*

1885			
June 23.	To amount sent Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, by order of Bishop		$ 25 00
	To amount paid Missionaries, as follows:		
	" Rev. J. E. Hammond, bal. of last year	$ 25 00	
	" " Geo. H. Bell	150 00	
	" " R. W. Barber	100 00	
	" " C. T. Bland	125 00	
	" " John T. Clark	100 00	
	" " Wm. R. Wetmore	100 00	
	" " John A. Deal	100 00	
	" " B. W. Dougherty	100 00	
	" " Wm. Walker	100 00	
	" " E. A. Osborne	50 00	
	" " Milnor Jones	200 00	
	" " J. H. Postell	100 00	
	" " G. H. Edwards	100 00	
	" " Edward Wootten	50 00	
	" " C. W. Knauff	150 00	
	" " Mr. Reaney	25 00	
			1,575 00
M'ch 31.	To Treasurer's commissions on receipts		78 94
	" credit balance carried down		57 95
			$ 1,736 89

in Account with Charles E. Johnson, Treasurer. *Cr.*

1885		
April 1.	By balance to credit	$ 83 01
July 23.	" donation from J. C. Buxton, Esq	25 00
1886		
M'ch 17.	" donation from James Gwyn, Esq	50 00
31.	" amount from Parishes and Congregations, (see tabular statement)	914 54
	To amount from Bishop's collections, (see tabular statem't)	664 34
		$ 1,736 89
April 1.	By credit balance brought down	$ 57 95

Dr. *Relief Fund in account with*

1886.		
Mch. 31	To Treasurer's commissions on receipts,	$ 1 08
	" credit balance carried down,	43 72
		$ 44 80

Dr. *Education Fund in account with*

1885.		
Dec. 26	To amount paid Mr. Reaney, order of Bishop,	$ 50 00
Jan. 5	" " " Mr. Rice, " "	50 00
Mch. 31	" Treasurer's commissions on receipts,	2 55
	" credit balance carried down,	121 91
		$ 224 46

Dr. *Church Building Fund in account*

1885.		
May 19	To amount paid church at Marion, order of Bishop,	$ 45 00
1886.		
Mch. 31	To Treasurer's commissions on receipts,	3 80
	" credit balance carried down,	75 98
		$ 124 78

Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer. *Cr.*

1885.		
April 1	By balance to credit,	$ 23 01
1886.		
Mch. 31	By amount from Parishes and Congregations (see tabular statement,)	21 79
		$ 44 80
April 1	By credit balance brought down,	$ 43 72

Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer. *Cr.*

1885.		
April 1	By balance to credit,	$ 173 34
1886.		
Mch. 31	" amount from Parishes and Congregations, (see tabular statement),	51 12
		$ 224 46
April 1	By credit balance brought down,	$ 121 91

with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer. *Cr.*

1885.		
April 1	By balance to credit,	$ 48 75
1886.		
Mch. 31	By amount from Parishes and Congregations, (see tabular statement),	76 03
		$ 124 78
April 1	By credit balance brought down,	$ 75 98

TABULAR STATEMENT—*Continued.*

LOCATION.	PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS.	Assessment.	Episcopal and Contingent Fund.	Diocesan Missions.	Relief Fund.	Education Fund.	Church Building Fund.	Bishop's Collection for Diocesan Missions.	Amount paid on Arrears.	Amount in arrears.
Ridgeway	Church of the Good Shepherd	$ 20 00	$	$ 3 40	$	$	$	$ 2 94	$ 20 00	$ 25 81
Ringwood	St. Clement's	35 00	35 00	7 60				5 47		
Rocky Mount	Church of the Good Shepherd	35 00	35 00	14 73				4 69	5 00	
Rowan County	Christ Church	15 00	5 03						5 58	9 97
Rowan County	St. Andrew's	15 00	15 00					1 65	3 52	
RowanCounty	St. Mary's							4 50		
Rutherfordton	St. John's	15 00								73 00
Scotland Neck	Trinity Church	50 00	50 00	7 75			1 73	9 00		
Salisbury	St. Luke's	100 00	100 00					12 00	2 00	410 02
Sanford	Mission			1 00						
Shelby	Church of the Redeemed			1 20				4 18		
Surry County	Elkin Mission	5 00	5 00	2 25						
Statesville	Trinity Church	35 00	32 00	27 15		1 40	2 00	11 25		3 00
Tarboro	St. Luke's	12 00	12 00	5 00				4 05		
Tarboro	Calvary Church	175 00	175 00	102 30			40 00	32 96		
Tryon City	Mission	5 00	5 00					3 35		
Transylvania Co	St. Paul's in Valley & Brevard	8 00	8 00	5 00	1 00	1 00	1 00			
Thomasville	Mission	2 00								2 00
Wadesboro	Calvary Church	35 00	35 00	17 16	2 15	1 86	1 47	8 30	2 00	5 50
Warrenton	Emmanuel Church	50 00	50 00	10 00				11 00	12 50	37 50
Waynesville	Grace Church in the Mountains	20 00	20 00	20 00	2 00	2 00	2 00	7 60		
Webster, Jackson Co	Mission	8 00	8 00	5 00	1 00	1 00	1 00	5 85		
Weldon	Grace Church	20 00		1 65				3 34		45 00
Wilkesboro	St. Paul's	10 00	10 00					2 08		
Wilkes County	Gwyn's Chapel	25 00	25 00					5 97		

Williamsboro	St. John's	30 00		4 20				1 73	11 00	113 19
Wilson	St. Timothy's	45 00	45 00	32 93				17 15		50 00
Whitesides	St. Paul's							36		
Winston	St. Paul's	20 00		3 79				8 35		58 42
Winston	Hairston Chapel	10 00	12 50					5 20		
Farintosh	Salem Chapel			13 25				5 65		
Cullowhee	St. David's Mission							5 65		
Blowing Rock	Mission							2 75		
Valley Crusis	St. John's Mission							3 50		
Boon, Watauga Co.	Mission							3 60		
		$2272 00	$1975 28	$ 914 54	$ 21 79	$ 51 12	$ 76 03	$ 664 34	$ 106 60	

TABULAR STATEMENT

SHOWING AMOUNTS RECEIVED FROM PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1886.

LOCATION.	PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS.	Assessment.	Episcopal and Contingent Fund.	Diocesan Missions.	Relief Fund.	Education Fund.	Church Building Fund.	Bishop's Collection for Diocesan Missions.	Amount paid on Arrears.	Amount in Arrears.
Asheville	Trinity Church	$ 100 00	$ 100 00	$ 70 00	$	$ 22 41	$ 3 25	$ 115 33	$	$
Ansonville	Mission							10 07		
Asheville	Trinity Chapel	5 00						7 50		5 00
Beattie's Ford	Mission		6 00	1 75						
Buncombe County	St. Andrew's Chapel	2 00	2 00					73		
Buncombe County	Beaver Dam Chapel	2 00	2 00							
Black Mountain	Mission			6 07						
Casher's Valley	Mission							7 25		
Chapel Hill	Chapel of the Cross	25 00	25 00	15 00				12 33		
Charlotte	St. Michael's	2 00	2 00					3 70		
Charlotte	St. Peter's Church	125 00	100 00	94 77				53 64		60 25
Company Shops	St. Athanasius	30 00	30 00	10 55						30 00
Cunningham's	Mission							5 79		
Concord	All Saints' Mission			2 45				5 80		
Dallas	Mission			50						
Deep River	St. Mark's	5 00	5 00					3 03		
Durham	St. Phillip's	50 00	50 00	19 69				21 38		
Enfield	Church of the Advent	5 00	5 00					4 30		
Edgecombe County	St. Mary's Chapel		3 00	2 62				8 00		
Flat Rock	St. John's in the Wilderness									
Gaston	St. Luke's Mission	5 00	5 00							
Gastonia	Mission			1 60						
Germanton	Mission							1 75		

Goshen	St. Paul's	10 00						1 84		40 00
Greensboro	St. Barnabas	50 00	10 00					12 00		95 00
Halifax	St. Mark's	10 00	10 00	3 21				5 67		
Henderson	Church of the Holy Innocents	60 00	60 00	7 31	2 00	2 00	1 81	10 87		185 25
Henderson County	Calvary Church	25 00	25 00	50 00	2 40	2 25	1 60	15 68		
Hendersonville	St. James'	5 00	5 00	10 00				5 90		
Hickory	Church of the Ascension	25 00						2 56	20 00	72 75
High Point	St. James'	5 00	5 00							2 50
High Shoals	St. James' Mission			2 55				90		
Haw Creek	Chapel	2 00	2 00							
Hillsboro	St. Matthew's	100 00	100 00	53 67	10 74	1 19	3 04	13 28		
Iredell County	St. James'	10 00	6 75							3 25
Jackson	Church of our Saviour	25 00	25 00	5 00				5 07		
Kittrells	St. James'	30 00	30 00	4 62				3 56		
Leaksville	Church of the Epiphany	25 00	25 00					14 62		
Lenoir	St. James'	30 00		11 18				8 05		30 00
Lexington	Church of the Redeemer	3 00	3 00	2 81						
Lincolnton	St. Luke's	50 00	50 00	25 00				4 80		
Lincoln County	Church of our Saviour			3 89				1 73		
Long Creek	Mission							2 00		
Louisburg	St Paul's	50 00	25 00	12 51			2 52	7 05		25 00
Macon County	St. John's Mission	2 00	2 00					3 05		
Marion	Mission	2 00	2 00	1 00				1 26		
Monroe	St. Paul's			13 55				6 00		
Morganton	Grace Church	50 00	50 00	6 48	50	50	50	7 55		
Middleburg	Mission							3 07		
Old Fort	Mission	2 00	2 00							
Oxford	St. Stephen's	50 00	50 00					9 00		
Patterson	Mission							3 45		
Pittsboro	St. Batholomew's	50 00	50 00	31 62				13 19		37 30
Pittsboro	St. James'	5 00	5 00	1 26				2 62		
Raleigh	Christ Church	250 00	250 00	153 52		15 49	14 11	22 81		
Raleigh	Church of the Good Shepherd	125 00	125 00					18 68		
Raleigh	St. Mary's School	40 00	40 00							
Raleigh	St. Augustine's	25 00		5 00				3 36	25 00	25 00

TABULAR STATEMENT—*Continued.*

LOCATION.	PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS.	Assessment.	Episcopal and Contingent Fund.	Diocesan Missions.	Relief Fund.	Education Fund.	Church Building Fund.	Bishop's Collection for Diocesan Missions.	Amount paid on Arrears.	Amount in arrears.
Ridgeway	Church of the Good Shepherd	$ 20 00	$	$ 3 40	$	$	$	$ 2 94	$ 20 00	$ 25 81
Ringwood	St. Clement's	35 00	55 00	7 60				5 47		
Rocky Mount	Church of the Good Shepherd	35 00	35 00	14 73				4 69	5 00	
Rowan County	Christ Church	15 00	5 03						5 58	9 97
Rowan County	St. Andrew's	15 00	15 00					1 65	3 52	
RowanCounty	St. Mary's							4 50		
Rutherfordton	St. John's	15 00								73 00
Scotland Neck	Trinity Church	50 00	50 00	7 75			1 73	9 00		
Salisbury	St. Luke's	100 00	100 00					12 00	2 00	410 02
Sanford	Mission			1 00						
Shelby	Church of the Redeemed			1 20				4 18		
Surry County	Elkin Mission	5 00	5 00	2 25						
Statesville	Trinity Church	35 00	32 00	27 15		1 40	7 00	11 25		3 00
Tarboro	St. Luke's	12 00	12 00	5 00				4 05		
Tarboro	Calvary Church	175 00	175 00	102 30			40 00	32 96		
Tryon City	Mission	5 00	5 00					3 35		
Transylvania Co	St. Paul's in Valley & Brevard	8 00	8 00	5 00	1 00	1 00	1 00			
Thomasville	Mission	2 00								2 00
Wadesboro	Calvary Church	35 00	35 00	17 16	2 15	1 86	1 47	8 30	2 00	5 50
Warrenton	Emmanuel Church	50 00	50 00	10 00				11 00	12 50	37 50
Waynesville	Grace Church in the Mountains	20 00	20 00	20 00	2 00	2 00	2 00	7 60		
Webster, Jackson Co	Mission	8 00	8 00	5 00	1 00	1 00	1 00	5 85		
Weldon	Grace Church	20 00		1 65				3 34		45 00
Wilkesboro	St. Paul's	10 00	10 00					2 08		
Wilkes County	Gwyn's Chapel	25 00	25 00					5 97		

Williamsboro	St. John's	30 00		4 20				1 73	11 00	113 19
Wilson	St. Timothy's	45 00	45 00	32 93				17 15		50 00
Whitesides	St. Paul's							36		
Winston	St. Paul's	20 00		3 79				8 35		58 42
Winston	Hairston Chapel	10 00	12 50					5 20		
Farintosh	Salem Chapel			13 25				5 65		
Cullowhee	St. David's Mission							5 65		
Blowing Rock	Mission							2 75		
Valley Crusis	St. John's Mission							3 50		
Boon, Watauga Co.	Mission							3 60		
		$2272 00	$1975 28	$ 914 54	$ 21 79	$ 51 12	$ 76 03	$ 664 34	$ 106 60	



INDEX TO THE JOURNAL

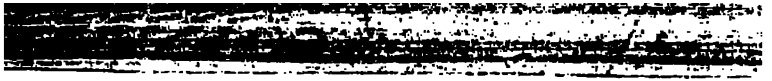
OF THE

Seventieth Annual Convention,

A. D. 1886.

A.—Alphabetical List of the Clergy....8—11
Abstract of Parochial Reports....102—105
Address of the Bishop....Appendix A—II.
Adjournment *sine die*....54
B.—"Board of Fellows" Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School, Asheville....40—42, 45, 48, 52, 53
C.—Candidates for Holy Orders....15
Chaplains—Examining....13
Changes in Canons....107 to 109
Clergy—Post Office Address....8—11
Not entitled to seats....12
List according to date of Ordination....13—14
Closing Services....54
Committees—Regular appointed....26
On the Thompson Orphanage and Industrial Institution....6, 25, 51
On the Legacy of the late Mary Ruffin Smith....25
On the relation of "St. John in the Wilderness," Henderson County, to this Diocese....6, 35
On revision of form of Parochial Reports....36
On Promotion of Christian Knowledge....46, 50
D.—Deputies to General Convention:
Clerical and Lay....5, 51, 52
Supplementary do....5, 51, 52
Delegates to Diocesan Convention, 1886....16—21
Deans of Convocations....15
Diocesan Statistics....101
E.—Elections:
President and Secretary....2, 24
Treasurer....2, 48
Executive Missionary Committee....3 and 49
Education Committee....4 and 49
Church Building Committee....5 and 49
Standing Committee....3 and 48
Trustees of the Diocese....5 and 49
Trustees of the University of the South....5 and 49
Trustee of the General Theological Seminary....5 and 50
Deputies to General Convention....5, 51, 52
H.—Historiographer....2, 54, 111
I.—Index to Parochial Reports....106
L.—List of Parishes and Mission Stations....16 to 21
M.—Memorial....7
Meeting of Convention of 1887....22, 38, 39
N.—Nominations for Deputies to General Convention....50
O.—Opening service....23
Organization....24
Officers of the Diocese and Convention....2

P.—Parishes and Misson Stations ..... 16—21
Parochial and other reports ..... 55—100
Petition of Church of the Advent, Enfield 28
Postulants 15
Proposed amendments to Constitution and Canons..... 32, 33, 34, 35
Proceedings of Convention ..... 23—54
R.—REPORTS:
In reference to the Legacies of the late Mary Ruffin Smith 24, Apendix A—III
Treasurer ..... 27 and Appendix B
Trustees of the Diocese ..... 27 and 28
Church Building Committee 29
St. Augustine's Normal School and Collegiate Institute.... 29 and 30
Committee on disposition of legacy of the late Mary Ruffin Smith 30 and 31
Committee on New Parishes 31
Committee on Canons..... 32—34
Committee on Unfinished Business 35
Committee on Education 36
Executive Missionary Committee ..... 36 and 37
Committee on North Carolina Scholarship ..... 37 and 38
Committee on Proposed Revision of the Book of Common Prayer 39 and Appendix A—IV
Standing Committee 40
Board of Fellows of the Ravenscroft Property.... 41—43, 48, 52, 53
Committee on Finance ..... 43 and 44
Committee on the State of the Church ..... 45 and 46
Committee to take in consideration proposition of Rev. B. S. Bronson 47
Committee on revision of form of Parochial Reports ..... 52 and 53
Of Historiographer ..... 54, III—113
RESOLUTIONS:
In reference to the legacies of the late Mary Ruffin Smith, 25, 27, 28, 30, 31, 43
" Proposition of the Rev. B. S. Bronson 25, 47, 48
" the establishment of a system of Appellate Courts, 29
" Church of the Advent, Enfield 31
" Amendments to Constitution and Canons..... 34, 35
" "St. John in the Wilderness." 35
" Revision of forms of Parochial Reports 36
" Annual offering in S. Schools for Diocesan Missions, 37
" Claim of Eastern Carolina on Scholarship.. 38 and 51
" Report of Com. on Revision of Prayer Book..39, 40
" Report of Board of Fellows of Ravenscroft Property 40, 42, 43, 45, 53
" Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville..... 44
" St. Paul's Church, Monroe..... 44
" Church of the Ascension, Hickory 45
" Trinity Church, Statesville..... 45
" Schedule of Assessments..... 45
" Promotion of Christian Knowledge 46
" Memorial Page..... 47
" Richard H. Smith, Esq..... 51
" Notes belonging to Permanent Episcopal Fund... 52
Of thanks ..... 52 and 53
S.—Seventy-first Annual Convention 22
Special Notices..... 110
T.—Tellers 50
Trustees..... 5



1887

From Rev. Gilbert Higgs

Diocese of North Carolina.



Seventy-First Annual Convention.

PASTOR LIBRARY
N2

JOURNAL

OF THE

SEVENTY-FIRST ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church,

IN THE

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA,

HELD IN

The Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh,

ON THE

11th, 12th, 13th, 14th and 15th days of May, A. D. 1887.

303.

RALEIGH:
EDWARDS & BROUGHTON, POWER PRINTERS AND BINDERS.
1887.

Diocese of North Carolina.

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE AND EX-OFFICIO CHAIRMAN OF THE CONVENTION:

THE RT. REV. THEODORE BENEDICT LYMAN, D. D., LL. D.
Raleigh.

A. D. 1887.

PRESIDENT OF THE CONVENTION:

THE REV. A. S. SMITH, D. D., Ringwood.

SECRETARY AND REGISTRAR:

THE REV. GILBERT HIGGS, Warrenton.

TREASURER:

MR. CHARLES EARL JOHNSON, Raleigh.

HISTORIOGRAPHER:

THE REV. JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR., Charlotte.

Committees, Trustees and Deputies.

STANDING COMMITTEE:

The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D., Col. W. E. Anderson,
The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D., Mr. R. H. Battle.
The Rev. Bennett Smedes, A. M.

EXECUTIVE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE:

(Composed of representatives of each Convocation, and of one member at large—The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese, Chairman *ex-officio*.)

CONVOCATION OF ASHEVILLE—Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., Asheville,
Mr. G. W. Fletcher, M. D., Fletcher, Henderson Co.

CONVOCATION OF CHARLOTTE—Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., Charlotte,
Mr. J. C. Buxton, Winston.

CONVOCATION OF RALEIGH—Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D., Raleigh,
Mr. W. L. London, Pittsboro.

CONVOCATION OF TARBORO—Rev. Gilbert Higgs, Warrenton,
Mr. J. B. Stickney, Wilson.

MEMBER AT LARGE—Mr. John Wilkes, Charlotte.

COMMITTEE ON CANONS:

Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D., Hon. John Manning,
Rev. E. A. Osborne, Col. W. H. S. Burgwyn.
Rev. J. W. Murphy.

COMMITTEE ON FINANCE:

The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D., Mr. W. E. Anderson,
The Rev. Robt. Strange. Mr. C. G. Latta,
Mr. W. H. Wetmore.

COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION:

The Rev. S. P. Watters. Mr. Theod. Gordon,
Mr. T. G. Walton.

COMMITTEE ON CHURCH BUILDING:

The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D., Mr. David Anderson,
The Rev. Jos. W. Murphy, Mr. Wm. Woollcott.
The Rev. J. E. Ingle.

COMMITTEE ON THE PROMOTION OF CHRISTIAN KNOWLEDGE:

The Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D. D., LL. D.
The Rev. F. J. Murdoch, for 2 years from 1886.
The Rev. B. S. Bronson, for 2 years from 1886.
The Rev. J. W. Murphy, for 1 year from 1887.
The Rev. A. H. Stubbs, for 1 year from 1887.

BOARD OF FELLOWS OF RAVENSCROFT:

The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., and
Mr. R. H. Smith, for 6 years from 1885.
The Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D., (in
place of Rev. W. R. Wetmore,
resigned), and Mr. R. H. Battle, for 4 years from 1885.
The Rev. W. S. Bynum and Mr. H.
C. Jones, for 2 years from 1887.

MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE.

The Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D. D., LL. D.
The Rev. W. R. Wetmore, for 6 years from 1886.
The Rev. E. A. Osborne, (superintendent,) for 4 years from 1886.
The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., for 2 years from 1886.
Mr. W. A. Smith, Ansonville, in place of Mr. F. M. Garrett, resigned, for 6 years from 1886.
Mr. Baxter H. Moore, Charlotte, for 4 years from 1886.
Mr. W. A. Hoke, Lincolnton, in place of Mr. J. F. Payne, resigned, for 2 years from 1886.

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE:

The Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D. D., LL. D.
Col. W. E. Anderson,
Mr. R. H. Battle.

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.

The Rev. Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr. Hon. W. R. Cox,
Mr. Chas. E. Johnson.

TRUSTEE OF THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

The Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D.

DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION:

The Rev. A. S. Smith, D. D., Mr. John Wilkes,
The Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D., Mr. R. H. Battle,
The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D., Col. W. H. S. Burgwyn,
The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr. Mr. S. S. Nash.

SUPPLEMENTARY DEPUTIES:

The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., Mr. A. B. Galloway,
The Rev. B. S. Bronson, Mr. W. L. London,
The Rev. W. R. Wetmore, Mr. J. F. Payne,
The Rev. F. J. Murdoch. Mr. Jacob Battle.

Alphabetical List of the Clergy.

Names of those not present printed in italic.

The Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D. D., LL. D., Bishop of the Diocese, Raleigh, N. C.

Alston, P. P., Deacon, officiating in St. Michael's and All Angels'; P. O., Charlotte.

***Barber, R. W.*, Rector St. Paul's, Wilkesboro, and Missionary in Wilkes and Surry Counties; P. O., Wilkesboro.**

Bell, George H., Missionary in Buncombe, Madison and Henderson Counties; P. O., Bell.

Bland, Chas. T., Missionary at Marion and Old Fort; P. O., Marion.

Boyle, A. H.

Bronson, B. S., Rector St. Timothy's, Wilson; Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, and Examining Chaplain; P. O., Wilson.

Buel, D. H., D. D., Principal of Ravenscroft Training School; Presbyter in charge of Webster Mission, Jackson County, and Examining Chaplain; P. O., Asheville.

Bush, F. L., Assistant Minister St. Bartholomew's and Missionary at St. Athanasius' Mission, Burlington; P. O., Pittsboro.

Butler, Edward H., Deacon.

Buxton, Jarvis, D. D., Rector Trinity Church, Asheville; Dean of Convocation of Asheville, Missionary and Examining Chaplain; P. O., Asheville.

Bynum, W. S., Rector Calvary Church, Henderson County; P. O., Fletcher, Henderson County.

Cheshire, Jos. B., D. D., Rector Calvary Church, Tarboro; P. O., Tarboro.

Cheshire, Jos. B., Jr., Rector St. Peter's Church, Charlotte; Trustee of the University of the South, Historiographer of the Diocese; P. O., Charlotte.

Clark, Wm. M., Rector Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill; P. O., Chapel Hill.

Curtis, C. J., Evangelist, Convocation of Charlotte; P. O., Lincolnton.

Deal, John A., Missionary in Jackson and Macon Counties; P. O., Franklin, Macon County.

Dunn, Freeman W., Deacon, St. Simon's Mills, Georgia.

Eubanks, R. P., Deacon, officiating at All Saints', Concord, and Church of the Redemption, Lexington; P. O., Concord.

George, T. M. N., Rector St. Philip's, Durham; P. O., Durham.

Greaves, Alban, Rector St. Thomas', Reidsville; Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville, and the Mission at Madison; P. O., Reidsville.

Green, E. P., Deacon, officiating under the Rev. F. J. Murdoch, Presbyter, at Christ and St. Andrew's Churches, Rowan County, and St. James', Iredell County; P. O., Cleveland.

Higgs, Gilbert, Rector Emanuel Church, Warrenton; Church of the Saviour, Jackson; Missionary at St. Luke's Mission, Gaston; Secretary and Registrar of the Diocese; P. O., Warrenton.

Hubbard, F. M., D. D.; P. O., Raleigh.

Ingle, J. E, Rector Holy Innocents, Henderson, and St. James', Kittrell; P. O., Henderson.

Jones, Milnor, Deacon, Missionary in Polk County; P. O., Tryon City.

Joseph, H. M., 218 Sullivan street, New York City.

Lacey, H. O., Rector St. Paul's Church, Winston, and Missionary in Stokes County; P. O., Winston.

Marshall, M. M., D. D., Rector Christ Church, Raleigh; Examining Chaplain, and President of the Standing Committee; P. O., Raleigh.

Massiah, Jos. B., Annapolis, Maryland.

MacBee, Vardry, M. A., S. T. B., Rector St. James', Lenoir, and Church of the Ascension, Hickory; P. O., Lenoir.

Morris, Thomas A.; P. O., Arden.

Murdoch, F. J., Rector St. Luke's, Salisbury, and St. Mary's, Rowan County, and Presbyter in charge of St. Jude's; P. O., Salisbury.

Murphy, Jos. W., Rector St. Matthew's, Hillsboro, and Missionary at St. Mary's Chapel, Orange County; P. O., Hillsboro.

Osborne, Edwin A., Superintendent Thompson Orphanage and Training Institute, Charlotte; Rector St. Paul's, Monroe, and Missionary at Shelby, St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County; P. O., Charlotte.

Perry, John W., Rector St. Luke's Chapel, Tarboro; P. O., Tarboro.

Pettigrew, Wm. S., Rector Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway, and St. John's, Williamsboro; P. O., Ridgeway.

Picard, W. T., Deacon, Assistant Minister at the Church of the Saviour, Jackson; P. O., Jackson.

Postell, James H., Deacon, Missionary in Buncombe County; P. O., Asheville.

Quin, C. C., Deacon, officiating in Calvary Church, Wadesboro, and at Ansonville; P. O., Wadesboro.

Reaney, W. L., Deacon, officiating at Burlington; P. O., Burlington.

Rice, W. E., Deacon, officiating at Haw Creek and Beaver Dam, Buncombe County; P. O., Haw Creek, N. C.

Robinson, Herbert W., Rector Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, and St. Mark's, Halifax; P. O., Scotland Neck.

Rose, L. W., Rector St. Stephen's Church, Oxford; P. O., Oxford.

Smedes, Bennett, A. M., Rector and Principal of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, and Examining Chaplain; P. O., Raleigh.

Smith, A. S., D. D., Rector St. Clement's, Ringwood, and Church of the Advent, Enfield; Missionary at Franklin, Va., and at Littleton, N. C.; President of the Convention and Dean of the Convocation of Tarboro; P. O., Ringwood.

Smith, Walter J., Missionary at St. Mary's, Edgecombe County; St. Ann's Mission, Palmyra, Secretary of Convocation of Tarboro; P. O., Tarboro.

Strange, Robert, Rector Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh; P. O., Raleigh.

Stubbs, A. H., Rector St. Barnabas, Greensboro; P. O., Greensboro.

Sutton, R. B., D. D., Principal of St. Augustine's Normal School, Raleigh, and Dean of Convocation of Raleigh; P. O., Raleigh.

Wainwright. Richard, officiating in Henderson County; P. O., Bowman's Bluff.

Walker, William, Rector St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro, and St. Mark's, Deep River, and Missionary in Moore County; P. O., Pittsboro.

Watters, S. P., Rector Grace Church, Morganton, and Trinity, Statesville; P. O., Morganton.

Weston, James A., Assistant Minister at Christ Church, Raleigh; P. O., Raleigh.

Wetmore, Geo. B., D. D., Missionary in Watauga County; P. O., Banner's Elk.

Wetmore, W. R., Rector St. Luke's, Lincolnton; Missionary in Lincoln and Gaston Counties; Dean of the Charlotte Convocation; P. O., Lincolnton.

Wheat, J. T., D. D.; P. O., Salisbury, N. C.

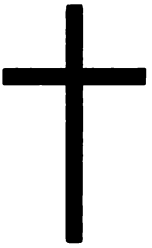
Clergy Resident in the Diocese,

But not entitled to seats in the Convention of 1887.

Clark, Wm. M., Rector Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill; P. O., Chapel Hill.

George, T. M. N., Rector St. Philip's, Durham; P. O., Durham.

IN MEMORIAM.



THE REVEREND

JOHN YATES GHOLSON, D. D.

orn May 8th, 1830, at Brunswick Mineral Springs, Brunswick County, Virginia.

rdered Deacon, February 19th, 1860, at Selma, Alabama, by the Rt. Rev. Nicholas Hamner Cobbs, Bishop of Alabama.

rdained Priest in 1861, at New Orleans, Louisiana, by the Rt. Rev. Leonidas Polk, Bishop of Louisiana.

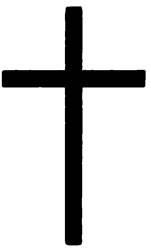
His first charge was St. Michael's, near his own planta-on in Marengo County, Alabama. His second, St. Bar-olomew's, Baltimore, Maryland. His third and last, St. :ephen's, Oxford, North Carolina.

Died August 6th, 1886, on his estate in Alabama, to hich he removed when loss of health compelled him to ve up his work in the Church. His remains lie beside ıe walls of the Church (his first charge) which he so :arly loved and had so devotedly served.

"Mark the perfect man, and behold the upright; for the end of that man peace."


ASTOR LIBRARY
NY

IN MEMORIAM.



THE REVEREND

JOHN THOMAS CLARK.

Born September 19th, 1809, in
Clarksville, Halifax County, Virginia.

Ordered Deacon, Sunday, May 25th, 1834, in
Trinity Church, Staunton, Virginia, by the Rt. Rev. William Meade, Bishop of Virginia.

Ordained Priest, May, 1835, in
St. John's Church, Halifax C. H., Virginia, by the Rt. Rev. William Meade.

For many years the only P. E. Clergyman (without any pay) in Halifax, Charlotte, Mecklenburg and Campbell Counties, Virginia. From about 1850 to 1877 in charge of Roanoke Parish, Halifax Co., Va. From 1877 to his death, in charge of Reidsville and Leaksville, North Carolina.

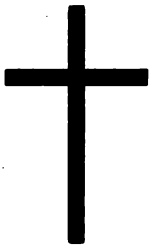
Died October 25th, 1886.

"The righteous live for evermore; and their reward also is with the Lord."




EASTON LIBRARY

IN MEMORIAM.



THE REVEREND

SAMUEL VREELAND BERRY.

Born in New York City, N. Y., December 3d, 1813.

Ordered Deacon, December, 1847, in
St. Philip's Church, New York.

Ordained Priest in 1849, in
St. Philip's Church, New York.

He was engaged in Parish work in the following places: St. Philip's, New York, in 1848; St. James, Williamsburg, L. I., in 1849; St. Matthew's, Detroit, Mich., 1858; St. Luke's, New Haven, in 1861; St. Philip's, Buffalo, N. Y., in 1865, and in Freedman's Chapel, Asheville, North Carolina, from 1875 until he relinquished this charge in 1885 on account of ill health and old age.

Died February 7th, 1887.

"The hoary head is a crown of glory, if it be found in the way of righteousness."



List of the Clergy

ACCORDING TO THE DATE OF THEIR ORDINATION.

The Rt. Rev. Theodore Benedict Lyman, D. D., LL. D.,
Bishop, Consecrated December 11, 1873.

PRIESTS:

The Rev.	John T. Wheat, D. D.	ordained	Dec. 13, 1826.
	Joseph B. Cheshire, D. D.	"	May 9, 1841.
	A. S. Smith, D. D.	"	May, 1841.
	F. M. Hubbard, D. D.	"	Nov., 1842.
	D. H. Buel, D. D.	"	Sept. 24, 1843.
	Jarvis Buxton, D. D.	"	June 17, 1849.
	Chas. T. Bland.	"	Nov. 17, 1850.
	R. W. Barber.	"	May 22, 1852.
	Thos. A. Morris.	"	Nov. 24, 1852.
	Robt. B. Sutton, D. D.	"	Dec. 29, 1852.
	Jos. W. Murphy.	"	Nov. 4, 1855.
	Geo. B. Wetmore, D. D.	"	May 31, 1857.
	Benj. S. Bronson.	"	May 31, 1857.
	W. R. Wetmore.	"	Sept. 21, 1862.
	Bennett Smedes, A. M.	"	July 26, 1863.
	Julian E. Ingle.	"	June 11, 1865.
	M. M. Marshall, D. D.	"	Sept. 3, 1865.
	A. H. Stubbs.	"	Sept. 24, 1865.
	Wm. Walker.	"	Jan. 27, 1867.
	Richard Wainwright.	"	June 14, 1867.
	F. L. Bush.	"	June 23, 1868.
	F. J. Murdoch.	"	May 8, 1870.

The Rev. W. S. Pettigrew	ordained	June	13, 1870.
John A. Deal	"	Sept.	8, 1872.
Gilbert Higgs	"	June	11, 1876.
James A. Weston	"	Nov.	12, 1876.
Herbert W. Robinson	"	Dec.	22, 1878.
Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr.	"	May	30, 1880.
S. P. Watters	"	Sept.	19, 1880.
E. A. Osborne	"	May	22, 1881.
Wm. M. Clark	"	June	24, 1881.
W. S. Bynum	"	March	5, 1882.
Alban Greaves	"	May	20, 1883.
Geo. H. Bell	"	July	15, 1883.
T. M. N. George	"	Jan.	3, 1884.
H. M. Joseph	"	June	4, 1884.
H. O. Lacey	"	June	8, 1884.
L. W. Rose	"	May	20, 1885.
W. J. Smith	"	Nov.	15, 1885.
Robert Strange	"	Nov.	15, 1885.
A. H. Boyle	"		
Vardry MacBee, M. A., S. T. B.	"	Aug.	13, 1886.
John W. Perry	"	April	7, 1887.

DEACONS:

The Rev. Milnor Jones	ordained		
C. C. Quin	"	Feb.	26, 1882.
P. P. Alston	"	May	13, 1883.
E. H. Butler	"	May	13, 1883.
J. H. Postell	"	Nov.	28, 1883.
E. P. Green	"	July	27, 1885.
W. L. Reaney	"	Jan.	17, 1886.
R. P. Eubanks	"	Jan.	17, 1886.
F. W. Dunn	"	June	3, 1886.
W. F. Rice	"	Sept.	8, 1886.
W. T. Picard	"	May	11, 1887.

CANDIDATES FOR PRIESTS' ORDERS:

Rev. Primus P. Alston,
E. H. Butler,
Edward P. Green,
Robert Percy Eubanks,
William Lucien Reaney,
Charles C. Quin.

Mr. John R. Harding.

CANDIDATE FOR DEACON'S ORDERS:

Mr. Junius M. Horner.

POSTULANTS:

Mr. Hamilton Anderson,
Claudius F. Smith,
Edward C. Melton,
Wm. H. Rogers,
Walter H. Marshall,
William E. Stone,
Mr. Richard Bright,
Joseph F. Dillon,
Nathan A. Seagle,
Chas. Lorenzo Hoffman,
Henry Lay Murphy,
Benjamin Sumner McKenzie.

DEANS OF THE CONVOCATIONS:

Asheville.....The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D.
Charlotte.....The Rev. W. R. Wetmore.
Raleigh.....The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D.
Tarboro.....The Rev. A. S. Smith, D. D.

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS:

The Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D., The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D.,
The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D., The Rev. B. Smedes, A. M.,
The Rev. A. S. Smith, D. D., The Rev. B. S. Bronson.

List of Parishes and Mission Stations

IN THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA,

AS REPORTED TO THE SECRETARY, WITH THE CLERGY IN CHARGE, AND THE DELEGATES ELECTED TO THE SEVENTY-FIRST ANNUAL CONVENTION, HELD IN THE CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, RALEIGH, MAY 11TH, 12TH, 13TH, 14TH AND 15TH, 1887.

ARRANGED ALPHABETICALLY ACCORDING TO PLACE.

(Delegates present marked thus *.)

Asheville,	**Trinity Church,**	**Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D.**
	J. Champion,	**S. R. Keplar,**
	L. Pulliam,	**H. Redwood,**
	E. B. Duffield,	**W. B. Troy.**
	J. H. Law,	
Asheville,	Ravenscroft Associate Mission,	Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D., Principal and Missionary.
Burlington,	St. Athanasius' Mission,	Rev. F. L. Bush, Missionary.
		Rev. W. L. Reaney, Assistant Missionary.
	C. B. Wright.	
Chapel Hill,	Chapel of the Cross.	
	*Hon. Kemp P. Battle, LL. D.,	
	*Hon. John Manning,	St. Clair Hester,
	C. F. Smith,	Haywood Parker,
	R. S. McRae,	W. H. McDonald,
		*K. P. Batchelor.
Charlotte,	St. Peter's,	Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr.
	*John Wilkes,	Thos. F. Drayton,
	*Hamilton C. Jones,	Joseph Shannonhouse,
	B. R. Smith,	John S. Myers,
	Platt D. Walker,	Heriot Clarkson.

Charlotte,	St. Michael's and All Angels' Mission,	Rev. P. P. Alston.
	J. E. King.	
Cunningham's Chapel,		Rev. W. E. Webb.
Concord,	All Saints' Mission,	Rev. R. P. Eubanks, Missionary.
Deep River,	St. Mark's Mission,	Rev. Wm. Walker.
Durham.	St. Philip's.	
	*P. A. Wiley,	E. G. Lineberry,
	*W. L. Wall,	Charles McGary,
	*R. H. Jones,	*Samuel Kramer,
	R. W. B. Happer,	Geo. L. Patrick.
Enfield,	Church of the Advent,	Rev. A. S. Smith, D. D.
	William Burnett,	J. P. Simpson,
	J. J. Whitaker,	H. K. Reid.
Gaston,	St. Luke's Mission,	Rev. Gilbert Higgs.
	John W. Pugh,	Tucker Hamlin.
Greensboro,	St. Barnabas,	Rev. A. H. Stubbs.
	Roger P. Atkinson,	Lorenzo A. Bailey,
	Sylvanus A. Howard,	George S. Read,
	Hugh B. Flippen,	James S. Warner,
	James D. Glenn,	William E. Stone.
Halifax,	St. Mark's,	Rev. Herbert W. Robinson.
Henderson,	Holy Innocents,	Rev. J. E. Ingle.
	Dr. Jno. H. Tucker,	N. H. Chavasse,
	D. Y. Cooper,	T. L. Jones,
	*Col. W. H. S. Burgwyn,	W. J. Clary.
Henderson Co.,	Calvary,	Rev. W. S. Bynum.
	G. W. Fletcher, M. D.,	N. J. Lawrie,
	Geo. F. Weston,	J. J. West.
Hendersonville,	St. James' Mission.	
Hickory,	Church of the Ascension,	Rev. Vardry MacBee.
	J. B. Beard,	Dr. R. H. Baker,
	J. T. Moore,	John L. Ludwig.
High Point,	St. James' Mission,	Rev. Percy Eubanks.
Hillsboro,	St. Matthew's,	Rev. Jos. W. Murphy.
	Thomas B. Hill,	D. H. Hamilton,
	James Webb, Sr.,	Geo. P. Collins.
	*Hon. Thomas Ruffin,	H. P. Jones.
	W. A. Hayes,	

Iredell County,	St. James',	Rev. Geo. B. Wetmore, D. D.
	J. B. Goodman,	L. C. Overcash,
	G. W. Westmorreland,	A. C. Overcash,
	J. O. Allison,	C. A. Mills,
	D. F. Watson,	G. R. Mills.
Jackson,	Church of the Saviour,	Rev. Gilbert Higgs.
	*W. T. Picard,	J. A. Burgwyn,
	R. B. Peebles,	*Geo. P. Burgwyn,
	*John B. MacRae,	W. W. Peebles,
	R. H. Stancell, M. D.,	D. A. Jordan.
Kittrell,	St. James',	Rev. J. E. Ingle.
	*B. A. Capehart,	J. A. Pease,
	W. H. Davis,	T. Capehart.
Leaksville,	Church of the Epiphany.	
	A. B. Johns, M. D.,	W. S. Martin, M. D.,
	T. R. Pratt,	H. C. Mair.
Lenoir,	St. James',	Rev. Vardry MacBee, A. M., S. T. B.
	W. W. Scott, Jr., M. D.,	W. W. Scott, Jr.,
	Collett Leaventhorpe,	A. A. Kent, M. D.,
	Thos. B. Lenoir,	H. C. Martin.
Lexington,	Church of the Redemption,	Rev. Percy Eubanks.
Lincolnton,	St. Luke's,	Rev. W. R. Wetmore.
	J. F. Hoke,	J. C. Cobb,
	B. C. Cobb,	W. A. Hoke,
	B. H. Sumner,	J. L. Cobb,
	V. A. McBee,	P. S. Beal.
Louisburg,	St. Paul's,	Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D.
	Gen. P. B. Hawkins,	Thomas White,
	B. P. Clifton,	W. P. Neal.
Macon County,	St. John's Mission,	Rev. J. A. Deal.
Monroe,	St. Paul's Mission,	Rev. E. A. Osborne.
Marion,	St. John's Mission,	Rev. C. T. Bland.
Morganton,	Grace Church,	Rev. S. P. Watters.
	J. H. Pearson,	Col. W. M. Walton,
	C. S. Smith,	Capt. Gordon.
	Col. T. G. Walton,	
Old Fort,	Mission,	Rev. C. T. Bland.
Orange Co.,	St. Mary's,	Rev. J. W. Murphy.

Oxford,	St. Stephen's,	REV. L. W. ROSE.
	*H. A. Taylor,	James A. White,
	John G. Hall,	A. J. Field,
	Charles H. Landis,	B. S. Royster,
	Jerome C. Horner,	W. G. Boyd.
Pittsboro,	St. Bartholomew's,	REV. WM. WALKER.
	*W. L. London,	R. R. Ihrie, M. D.,
	L. J. Haughton,	Spence Taylor,
	*H. A. London,	Robert G. Eubanks,
	*J. M. Manning, M. D.,	C. B. Denson.
Polk Co.,	Tryon City Mission,	REV. MILNOR JONES.
Raleigh,	Christ Church,	REV. M. M. MARSHALL, D.D.
	*Chas. E. Johnson,	F. P. Haywood, Jr.,
	Rufus S. Tucker,	Ed. A. Jones,
	*Alfred W. Haywood,	O. H. Foster,
	*James I. McRee,	Omega H. Foster.
Raleigh,	Church of the Good Shepherd,	REV. ROBERT STRANGE.
	*R. H. Battle,	J. G. Ball,
	*C. G. Latta,	*W. H. Wetmore,
	*Jos. B. Batchelor,	*David Anderson,
	*Wm. Woollcott,	H. F. Smith.
Raleigh,	St. Augustine's.	
	Wm. H. Sumner.	
Reidsville,	Mission,	REV. ALBAN GREAVES.
	*Capt. A. S. Ellington,	Robt. H. Galloway.
Ridgeway,	Church of the Good Shepherd,	REV. W. S. PETTIGREW.
	William L. Baxter,	George C. Oldham,
	*Prof. M. Fetter,	Charles Petar, Jr.
Ringwood,	St. Clement's,	REV. A. S. SMITH, D. D.
	J. P. Tyne,	H. S. Harrison,
	T. H. Taylor,	Paul Garrett.
Rocky Mount,	Church of the Good Shepherd,	REV. B. S. BRONSON.
	*J. J. Battle,	E. G. Muse,
	Geo. C. Battle,	Jacob Battle,
	W. B. Jordan,	Thomas H. Battle.
Rowan Co.,	Christ Church,	REV. G. B. WETMORE, D. D.
	W. F. Barber,	J. W. Thompson,
	W. A. Barber,	R. F. Graham,
	J. W. Turner,	Joseph Barber,
	B. F. Thompson,	J. F. Owens.

Rowan Co.,	St. Andrew's,	Rev. G. B. Wetmore, D. D.
	A. M. Rice,	William Heathman,
	J. H. Rice,	S. H. Wetmore,
	J. McC. Bost,	T. L. Rice,
	W. F. Rice,	Frank Hillard.
Rowan Co.,	St. Mary's Mission,	Rev. F. J. Murdoch.
Rutherfordton,	St. John's.	
Salisbury,	St. Luke's,	Rev. F. J. Murdoch.
	Hon. J. S. Henderson,	J. O. White,
	S. R. Harrison,	Robert Murphy, Sr.
Scotland Neck,	Trinity,	Rev. Herbert W. Robinson
	*R. H. Smith, Sr.,	W. D. Shields,
	W. H. Shields,	S. F. Dunn,
	P. E. Smith,	*W. E Gray,
	J. J. Bishop,	P. W. Purrington.
Shelby,	Church of the Redeemer,	Rev. W. R. Wetmore.
Statesville,	Trinity,	Rev. R. P. Eubanks.
	*Julian Allen,	N. R. Tunstall,
	T. J. Corpening,	H. M. Mills.
Surry Co.,	Elkin Mission,	Rev. R. W. Barber.
Tarboro,	Calvary,	Rev. J. B. Cheshire, D. D.
	S. S. Nash,	J. S. Paul,
	H. K. Nash, Jr.,	Jas. R. Gaskell,
	*M. Weddell,	John A. Weddell,
	T. E. Lewis,	Ed. Pennington.
Tarboro,	St. Luke's,	Rev. J. W. Perry.
	Thomas Newton,	David W. Harriss,
	Levi Thigpen,	Warren H. Peyton.
Wadesboro,	Calvary,	Rev. C. C. Quin.
	T. B. Wyatt,	Col. R. T. Bennett,
	*W. A. Smith,	E. F. Ashe, M. D.,
	J. A. Little,	W. J. Cornwall,
	J. A. Lockhart,	W. L. Steele.
Warrenton,	Emmanuel,	Rev. Gilbert Higgs.
	W. G. Plummer,	Capt. J. E. Dugger,
	*F. P. Hunter,	B. S. Field,
	*Len Henderson,	George F. Jones,
	*W. J. White,	Joel G. King.
Waynesville,	Grace Ch. in the Mountains,	Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D.

Weldon,	Grace Church,	Rev. A. S. Smith, D. D.
	W. W. Hall,	T. A. Clark,
	D. E. Stainbach,	P. E. Lynn,
	A. R. Zollicoffer,	C. G. Evans.
Wilkesboro,	St. Paul's,	Rev. R. W. Barber.
Williamsboro,	St. John's,	Rev. W. S. Pettigrew.
	*Richard H. Royster,	Richard G. Sneed,
	William T. Hardy,	Charles W. Hargrove.
	Thomas A. Brame,	
Wilson,	St. Timothy's,	Rev. B. S. Bronson.
	*A. W. Rowland,	Alex. Greene,
	Judge H. G. Connor,	S. C. Davis,
	*Col. J. B. Stickney,	J. E. N. Gorham,
	Walter Brodie, M. D.,	Judge J. W. Lancaster.
Winston,	St. Paul's,	Rev. H. O. Lacey.
	*J. C. Buxton,	R. L. Candler.
	*A. M. Coleman.	

THE SEVENTY-SECOND ANNUAL CONVENTION

Of the Diocese of North Carolina will be held (D. V.) in St. Luke's Parish, Salisbury, on the fourth Wednesday in May, 1888.

JOURNAL

OF THE

Proceedings of the Convention of 1887.

FIRST DAY.

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, RALEIGH,
Wednesday, May 11th, 1887.

The Seventy-First Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina assembled in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, on Wednesday, May 11th, 1887, at 10 o'clock A. M.

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese called the Con, vention to order and offered prayers, after which, the Secretary called the roll.

A quorum of both Orders being present, the Bishop declared the Convention duly organized.

The Rev. Bennett Smedes, A. M., Rector of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, extended an invitation to the Clergy, Lay-Delegates and Ladies attending the Convention, for Friday at 5 P. M.

The Rt. Rev. Bishop Lyman extended an invitation to the Clergy, Lay-Delegates and Ladies attending the Convention, for Thursday, from 4 to 6½ P. M.

Morning Prayer having been read at 7½ A. M., the sermon was preached by the Rev. Herbert W. Robinson, of Scotland Neck, from Psalm 104th and 23d verse: "Man goeth forth unto his work and to his labour until the evening."

Mr. W. T. Picard, of Jackson, Northampton County, was then presented by the Rev. Gilbert Higgs to be admitted Deacon.

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese began the service for the Communion. The Epistle was read by the Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D.

After public examination by the Bishop, Mr. W. T. Picard was ordered Deacon. The Gospel was read by the Rev. W. T. Picard.

The alms of the people in aid of the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society were received and presented by the Bishop, who then proceeded with the celebration of the Holy Communion, being assisted by the Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D., and the Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D.

At the close of the Benediction, the Bishop called the Convention to order.

On motion of the Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., the ballot was dispensed with, and the Rev. A. S. Smith, D. D., was unanimously elected President of the Convention.

On motion of the Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D., the ballot was dispensed with, and the Rev. Gilbert Higgs was unanimously elected Secretary.

On motion, it was

Resolved, That the morning session of this Convention shall commence each day with Morning Prayer at 9½ A. M. Afternoon session at 4 P. M.

On motion, the Convention adjourned to meet at 4½ P. M.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Wednesday, May 11th, 1887.

The Bishop called the Convention to order and the Secretary called the roll.

The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., read a memorandum of al-

leged errors in the printed Journal of the Convention of 1886, and moved that same be referred to a Committee of three persons, of whom the Secretary shall be one, to report to this Convention what action, if any, should be taken by this Convention.

The Secretary stated that the minutes had been printed as approved by the Convention, and offered no objection.

The motion was adopted.

The Bishop announced on this Committee the following: The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., the Rev. Gilbert Higgs, Mr. J. C. Buxton.

The Treasurer of the Diocese presented his Annual Report. (See Appendix B.)

On motion, the reading of the report was dispensed with, and it was referred to the Committee on Finance.

The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D., presented and read the

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

The Committee on Finance respectfully beg leave to report that they have examined the accounts of the Treasurer and find them all correct and correctly stated; and that the several balances on page 2 of Appendix B are on deposit in the Citizens' National Bank of Raleigh.

Out of a total assessment of $2,634.50, $1,925.96 was collected up to the close of the fiscal year, April 1st, and also $202.58 of arrears; so that the income for the past year was as follows:

Balance on hand and allowed to be carried over	$ 484 40
Interest on Permanent Fund	1,093 77
Receipts from Parishes and Missions	2,128 54
	$3,706 71

EXPENDITURES.

Expenses of the Clergy attending Convention at Tarboro	$ 339 05
Printing and distributing Journals	262 15
Bishop's salary	2,500 00
Secretary's salary and Treasurer's commissions	336 11
Assessment for expenses of General Convention	171 00
Miscellaneous	44 26
Balance on hand	54 14
	$3,706 71

We have begun the present fiscal year with only $54.14 in hand, which is less than the last year's balance by $430.26. We would again call the attention of the Clergy and Parishes to the necessity of greater exertion in collecting assessments and promptness in remitting. In consequence of the condition of the treasury, the Committee have felt compelled, contrary to their inclination, to refuse a reduction of the assessment on several Parishes.

By a Resolution of the last Convention the schedule of assessments reported by the Committee was recommitted with the instruction to increase the total amount to 25 per cent. They increased it all they thought expedient, and they regret to say that the increase of the assessment has not been followed by a corresponding increase in the receipts.

The Committee beg leave to offer the following resolution:

That the schedule of assessments appended to this report and presented as a part of it be adopted.

Respectfully submitted for the Committee.

ROBT. B. SUTTON,
Chairman.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Sutton, this report was laid on the table, to be taken up later in the session. See page 51.

The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., presented and read the following memorial from the Woman's Sewing Society of the Parish of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill:

CHAPEL HILL, N. C., May 10th, 1887.

To the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina:

The undersigned respectfully shows your honorable body that a debt of forty dollars was due the late Miss Mary R. Smith from a lady of this State. Miss Mary R. Smith frequently in her life-time declared that she intended this sum of forty dollars for "The Woman's Sewing Society of the 'Chapel of the Cross.'"

This debt was not paid until after the death of Miss Mary R. Smith, and we respectfully request your body to direct the executor of the will of Miss Mary R. Smith to pay this sum over to "The Woman's Sewing Society of the Chapel of the Cross" in accordance with the wishes of the testatrix.

M. A. BATTLE,
President until 1887.

MARY S. MANNING, *Secretary.*

On his motion, it was

Resolved, That the executor of the late Miss Mary Ruffin Smith be directed to pay over to the "Woman's Sewing Society of the Chapel of the Cross," Chapel Hill, the sum of forty dollars (with any interest which he may have received thereon) which is referred to in the preceding memorial.

On motion,

The Convention proceeded to the election of a Treasurer.

Mr. Chas. E. Johnson was nominated.

The Chair appointed as tellers: The Rev. C. C. Quin, Mr. W. L. Wall.

The members having deposited their ballots, the tellers reported 51 votes cast for Mr. Chas. E. Johnson.

The Bishop announced that Mr. Chas. E. Johnson was elected Treasurer of the Diocese.

The Bishop announced the following regular Committees:

COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH:

The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr.,
S. P. Watters,
J. A. Weston.

Mr. J. B. Stickney,
J. J. Battle.

COMMITTEE ON CANONS:

The Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D.,
E. A. Osborne,
J. W. Murphy.

Hon. John Manning,
Col. W. H. S. Burgwyn.

COMMITTEE ON FINANCE:

The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D.,
Robert Strange.

Col. W. E. Anderson,
Mr. C. G. Latta,
W. H. Wetmore.

COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS:

The Rev. Bennett Smedes, A. M.,
H. O. Lacey.

Col. Julian Allen,
Mr. A. W. Haywood,
J. B. MacRae.

COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES:

The Rev. C. T. Bland,
J. A. Deal.

Capt. W. J. White,
Mr. T. E. Lewis,
R. H. Jones.

COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS:

The Rev. William Walker,
Geo. H. Bell.

Mr. W. L. Wall,
W. Woollcott,
K. P. Batchelor.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Buel, it was

Resolved, That visiting Clergy from other Dioceses and Clergymen belonging to this Diocese, but not entitled to seats in this Convention, and Candidates for Holy Orders, be invited to take honorary seats in this Convention.

Mr. R. H. Battle presented and read the

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES TO HOLD PROPERTY FOR THE DIOCESE TO THE CONVENTION OF 1887.

The said Trustees respectfully report that the following deeds have been delivered to them since their report in May, 1886:

1. Deed of quit-claim from R. D. Whitley for site for Church of ....., St. Mark's Mission, in Long Creek Township, Mecklenburg County, 1¼ acres, Nov. 8th, 1886.

2. Ben. W. Houston, his interest in same lot, Nov. 4th, 1886. (These deeds were executed on account of a provision in deeds from the same parties, executed in February, 1885, that the lot should revert to them on certain conditions.)

3. Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr. and wife, for part of square No. 131 on plot of the City of Charlotte, on D street (near one half an acre) in trust for certain purposes to be designated by the Rector of St. Peter's Church, and for a Parish or Congregation hereafter to be organized in that part of the city, &c., dated January 16th, 1886.

4. Dr. W. W. Clark, 1½ acres in Buncombe County, near Westmore Church, dated January 7th, 1887.

5. W. L. London and wife, known as Methodist Parsonage lot, in Pittsboro, dated May 15th, 1886.

That on the 9th March, 1887, the Trustees, at the instance of the Rev. Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr., and others interested, executed to the Church Building Fund Commission a mortgage for $350.00, to secure notes at one, two, three, four and five years, signed by R. D. Whitley and others, on the land mentioned in deeds 1 and 2 above, for the purpose of providing money for erection of a Chapel. A similar mortgage was executed in November, 1886, but it was lost by the mortgagee corporation before registration.

On the 10th of June, 1886, it appearing from the report of W. W. Jones, Attorney, at Hendersonville, N. C., made from time to time, that it was diffi-

cult to perfect our title to the Parker lands in Henderson County, and that the same were being occupied by squatters and depredators, and an offer of $300 being submitted to the Trustees from C. C. Jordan, of Hendersonville, for a quit-claim deed for said lands, it was resolved that if in the opinion of Mr. W. W. Jones, their Attorney, it was advisable to do so, they would make such deed for $500, and upon the advice of Mr. Jones, June 15th, 1886, such deed was made to said Jordan. The Trustees were afterwards required to pay $25.20 for taxes and expenses, leaving the *nett* amount received for said lands $474.80.

On the 15th September, 1886, the consent of the Trustees was given to the Bishop to invest said sum in the purchase, removal, repair and additions to a house in Hendersonville to be moved on to the Rectory lot, and used for a residence of the Rector of the Parish.

On the 1st June, 1886, a loan of three thousand dollars ($3,000.00) of the special fund received from the estate of the late Bishop Atkinson was made to Melvin E. Carter on a lot in the town of Asheville valued at $7,000.

And on the 27th April, 1887, at the request of the Rector and Vestry of the Church of Our Saviour, Jackson, three hundred dollars ($300.00) of said fund was loaned for twelve months on note with good personal security for payment of debt contracted for a building to be used for a Parochial School.

Respectfully submitted,

T. B. LYMAN,
W. E. ANDERSON,
R. H. BATTLE.

May 10th, 1887.

On motion of Mr. R. H. Battle, this report was referred to a Committee of three.

The Bishop announced on this Committee the following: The Rev. W. R. Wetmore, Mr. John Wilkes, Mr. W. L. London.

The Hon. Kemp P. Battle, from the Committee appointed under a resolution of the Convention of 1886 by the Trustees of the Diocese to report what disposition should be made of the Mary Ruffin Smith land bequeathed to the Diocese, stated that the Committee had taken no action in the matter, because said Trustees had notified them of the probable claim by the Diocese of East Carolina to a share of said land, and asked that further time be allowed the Committee for investigation and report.

On motion, the request is granted and the Committee are continued.

On motion of the Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., it was

Resolved, That the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina be directed to re-convey to Joseph Blount Cheshire, Jr., the lot of ground in the City of Charlotte, conveyed by him to said Trustees, and that they re-convey the same free of all trusts and conditions, that he may receive the same in fee simple, as he before held it.

The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., stated to the Convention that he held in his possession a deed from the Vestry of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, conveying to the Trustees of the Diocese a tract of twenty acres of land near the City of Charlotte, for the purposes of the Thompson Orphanage and Industrial Institute, in accordance with the resolution of 1886, which deed has been signed but not executed; and stated further that he was authorized to deliver the same upon the surrender by the said Trustees of the note of said Vestry to the Permanent Episcopal Fund for the sum of one thousand dollars, in accordance with the said resolution.

The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D., moved that this matter be referred to a Committee of three learned in the law.

Mr. Jos. B. Batchelor offered as an amendment that the matter be referred to the Committee on Finance.

The amendment was lost and the original motion prevailed.

The Bishop announced on this Committee the following: Hon. John Manning, Mr. J. C. Buxton, Mr. Jos. B. Batchelor.

On motion, the Convention adjourned till Thursday at 9½ o'clock.

SECOND DAY.

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, RALEIGH,
May 12th, 1887, 9:30 A. M.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Vardry MacBee, M. A., S. T. B., and the Rev. John A. Deal at 9:30 A. M.

After Divine Worship the Convention was called to order by the Bishop.

On motion, the calling of the roll was dispensed with.

The minutes of the afternoon session of yesterday were read and approved.

The Secretary read the following invitation:

To the Members of the Convention:

You are cordially invited to visit St. John's Hospital at any time during your stay in Raleigh. Respectfully,

A. P. BRYAN, *Chairman.*

Mr. R. H. Battle offered the following:

WHEREAS, at the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina, held in May, 1886, a Committee of eminent lawyers of that Diocese were appointed to report what, if any, were the rights of that Diocese to the property devised and bequeathed to the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina by the late Miss Mary R. Smith, and also in the North Carolina Scholarship in the General Theological Seminary at New York; and whereas said Committee have prepared a report, of which they have sent a copy to the Trustees of this Diocese, in which they declare it as their opinion that the Diocese of East Carolina has a valid and valuable interest in said property and in said Scholarship; and whereas we deem it important to the interests of kindly good feeling between the two sister Dioceses that the questions thus raised shall be settled as soon and with as little of the appearance of unfriendly litigation as possible; therefore,

Resolved, That the Trustees of the Diocese are instructed, and it is recommended to the executor of the will of Miss Mary R. Smith, that they co-operate with the officers of, or any Committee that may be appointed by the Diocese of East Carolina, in any course that may be found advisable, whether by "controversy without action" or acceptance of service of summons to the proper Court, to bring about a decision of these questions by the Supreme Court of the State with the least possible delay.

Resolved further, That the Treasurer of the Diocese is directed to pay any costs and charges that may be incurred on behalf of this Diocese in such friendly litigation.

Resolved, That a copy of these resolutions be sent by the Secretary to the Secretary of the Diocese of East Carolina, to be laid before its Convention next week.

Col. Julian Allen moved that the resolutions offered by Mr. R. H. Battle be adopted.

The Hon. Thomas Ruffin offered an amendment as follows:

That a Committee of three be appointed to consider and report on this matter sometime during the session.

This amendment was seconded by Mr. R. H. Battle and, on motion, was adopted.

The Bishop announced on this Committee the following: Hon. Thomas Ruffin, Hon. John Manning and Mr. R. H. Battle.

On motion of the Hon. John Manning, permission was given for an additional member on the Committee to whom was referred the matter of "The Thompson Orphanage and Industrial Institute."

The Bishop appointed Mr. H. C. Jones a member of this Committee.

The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., presented and read the report of the Woman's Auxiliary, North Carolina Branch, from April 1st, 1886, to April 1st, 1887. See Index.

On motion, it was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., presented and read the

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

Your Committee, having had under consideration the various matters referred to them, beg leave respectfully to report:

I. The first matter of importance upon which they find it necessary to recommend action is the proposition so to amend the Constitution and Canons as to allow to all Missions, duly organized and admitted into union with the Convention, and having not less than ten adult communicants, a delegate in the Diocesan Convention with the right to vote as well as to speak. The proposed changes in the Constitution, having this object in view, were favorably acted upon by the Convention of 1886, as will appear by a reference to the Journal, and are now before this Convention for final action. At the request of the Committee on Canons at the last Convention the consideration of the corresponding changes in the Canons was postponed until the proposed amendments to the Constitution should have been finally adopted. Your Committee

recommend that the Amendments to the Constitution be ratified, and that the Canons be made to conform thereto by adopting the changes recommended by the Committee to the last Convention.

It may be well to call the attention of the Convention to the effect of these proposed changes in the Constitution and Canons, which will be to give delegates from Missions a vote on all questions before the Convention, except in cases where a vote by orders is necessary or is called for. In such cases the delegates from Missions will have no voice, but the question will be decided in the lay order, as it is at present, by a majority of Parishes. It has been thought proper to make this distinction in favor of Parishes for reasons which, it is believed, must be obvious to notice.

II. The Committee on the State of the Church at the Convention of 1886 suggested certain changes in the fiscal year and in the time when the Clergy are required to hand in their parochial reports, and these suggestions were referred to this Committee. We cannot recommend the changes suggested. The failure of the Clergy and others to make the proper reports, of which the Committee complained, cannot, we believe, be remedied by any Canonical action. The fault is not with the Canons.

III. In this connection were considered the proposals of the Special Committee to the Convention of 1886 in regard to certain changes in the form of parochial raports, which were referred to this Committee. So far as the objects proposed seem to your Committee desirable, they can be attained by an intelligent use of the present form. Your Committee are decidedly averse to going any further in the direction of giving publicity to the charitable and religious gifts of our people. To many devout minds the policy of giving publicity to every branch of parochial and diocesan charity is open to grave suspicions of inconsistency with the precepts of our Lord and Master. We certainly do not desire to suggest a still more offensive form of this questionable practice by seeming to require a report of individual gifts. The measure of value of such gifts is the spirit of love and self-denial prompting them, and this cannot be so estimated as to enable a minister to judge which among the gifts of his parishioners are of "special value." It was only our Lord who could see that the widow's mite was more than all the great gifts of the rich men who cast in much. Nor can your Committee see the propriety of requiring a minister, after reporting the amount of his salary, to report also "other than salary received," which would seem to require a report of all private income and of personal gifts. As regards the words "Communicants," "Family," and "Communion Alms," your Committee are of the opinion that the first is sufficiently defined in our present Canon XVIII, of "Registration Reports, &c.,' and that the others may safely be left to the intelligence of the Clergy.

IV. A proposition to amend Canon XIII, Section 1, so as to make the Rector of a Parish a member of the Vestry, was introduced into the Convention of 1886, and referred to this Committee We cannot recommend its adoption. Article X, of the Constitution, gives to the Rector the right "to call meetings

of the Vestry or congregation; when present, to preside in the same, and, in case of a tie, to give the casting vote." This gives him a position distinctly above that of a Vestryman, and yet secures to him a vote in the only case where his vote can ever be effective. We conceive that it would be an unfortunate change to make him a member of the Vestry in any other way than that contemplated by our Constitution as it stands.

With regard to the amendments proposed to Canon XIII, Section 3, by substituting "Vestments for the Clergy," in the place of the words "robes for the Vestry;" and to Canon XIV, by changing the word "Vestry" into "Vestrymen," your Committee are of opinion that upon the next general review of our Canons these changes might well be made, but that they are of too little consequence to require special action.

V. Your Committee recommend that a change be made in the second Rule of Order by substituting the words "the Holy Communion has been celebrated," in the place of the words "Morning Prayer." This change will bring the Rule of Order into conformity with our actual practice. For years past the conscience of our people has recognized the propriety of opening our Annual Councils with the solemn celebration of the Holy Feast of our Lord's Body and Blood; and our formal rule should be made to conform to that which has become the actual law of our diocesan life.

In conclusion, your Committee beg leave to suggest to this Convention the propriety of ordering a revised edition of the Constitution and Canons to be prepared and submitted to the next Convention, with a view to its publication with the Journal of 1888. It has been now five years since the Constitution and Canons have been printed, and not only are copies becoming scarce, but the numerous changes and amendments since made, and especially the important changes likely to be effected at this Convention, necessitate the publication of a new edition, if we would keep our Clergy and people informed upon the law by which our ecclesiastical conduct is to be governed. And as the fragmentary way in which our Canonical legislation is effected produces unavoidable inaccuracies in language and carelessness in arrangement, it is recommended that the Committee to whom the preparation of such revision is entrusted be empowered to make such changes in the language and arrangement as may serve to set forth more accurately and intelligibly the true intent and meaning.

In accordance with the foregoing considerations the following resolutions are therefore respectfully recommended:

Resolved, 1. That this Convention adopt the amendments to Articles III, V, VI and IX of the Constitution, found on page 32 of the Journal of 1886, and passed by the Convention of that year; substituting the word "ten" for the word "two" in the proposed amendment of Article III, which substitution merely corrects a typographical error in the printed Journal, and conforms its language to that of the amendment actually adopted by the Convention.

Resolved, 2. That this Convention adopt the amendments to Canons II, XII and XX, as reported to the Convention of 1886, and found upon page 33 fo the Journal thereof.

Resolved, 3. That the Committee on Canons be directed to prepare a revised edition of the Constitution and Canons, and to report the same to the Convention of 1888. And the Committee is hereby directed to make such changes in the language and arrangement of the Constitution and Canons as may be necessary in order the more accurately and distinctly to set forth the true meaning and intent thereof.

Resolved, 4. That the second Rule of Order be amended by striking out the words "Morning Prayer," and substituting in the place thereof the words, "the Holy Communion has been celebrated."

Resolved, 5. That the Committee on Canons be discharged from the further consideration of the matters heretofore referred to them.

D. HILLHOUSE BUEL,
JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR.,
JNO. WILKES,
W. L. LONDON,
E. A. OSBORNE.

On motion of the Hon. Kemp P. Battle, this report was made the special order to-morrow at 10 o'clock.

On motion of the Rev. R. B. Sutton. D. D., it was

Resolved, That the report of the Executive Missionary Committee be read and action taken on the same to-morrow immediately after the special order for 10 A. M.

The Rev. William Walker presented and read the

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

Your Committee respectfully report: They find on page 35 of the Journals of 1886 a resolution appointing a Committee to investigate and report to this Convention the exact relations of "St. John in the Wilderness," Henderson County, N. C., to this Diocese.

W. WALKER, *for the Committee.*

The Secretary presented and read the following letter received by him from the Rev. Chas. L. Hutchins, Secretary of the House of Deputies, and moved that it be referred to the Committee on Canons:

THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

DEAR SIR:—At the last General Convention, on the recommendation of the Committee on the State of the Church, a new blank for the Triennial Diocesan

Statistics was adopted by the House of Deputies; and the Secretary of that House was instructed "to send a copy of the same by way of notice, on or before January 1, 1887, to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary Jurisdiction, that they may cause to be prepared, during the ensuing years, the statistics necessary to a proper return of the same to the next General Convention."

I venture to send copies of these to you, and to urge that you will lend your valuable assistance to such measures as will tend to bring the Parochial Reports of your Diocese into, at least, an approximate conformity with this general Triennial Report.

If uniformity in these reports can be secured in the several Dioceses, the value of the statistics presented to the General Convention will be largely increased.

I am, your obedient servant,

CHARLES L. HUTCHINS,
Secretary of the House of Deputies.

Medford, Mass., December 29, 1886.

It was so referred.

On motion of the Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D. (from the Convocation of Morganton), it was

Resolved, That a House of Mercy be established by this Diocese for the reception and reformation of destitute and fallen women who may desire to avoid or abandon a vicious course of life.

That some practicable scheme for carrying this purpose into effect be prepared by a Committee and presented to the next Convention, together with the most suitable place for the location of this Asylum of Mercy, and that, in the meantime, this matter be commended to the consideration and practical interest of the Christian people of this Diocese.

The Bishop announced on this Committee the following: The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., the Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., Mr. Henry A. London.

The Rev. E. A. Osborne presented and read the report of the Superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage and Industrial Institute, and moved that the same be referred to a Committee of three to report during the session:

REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE.

The Board of Managers held their first meeting on the 10th of August, 1886, and adopted measures for carrying out the important trust committed to them.

To this end they elected a Superintendent and Secretary and Treasurer, and appointed a Committee to prepare a set of rules and regulations for the management of the Orphanage. At a subsequent meeting the Superintendent was authorized to use such means as he thought advisable to begin and carry on the work.

In accordance with these instructions I prepared a number of circulars, and sent them to the Clergy of the Diocese, and also to the Clergy of Diocese of East Carolina, setting forth the objects and necessities of the work and asking them to assist in raising the necessary funds for its support. I also made a partial canvass of the Diocese in order to interest our people in the matter. In response to these efforts I have received many assurances of the sympathy and approval of our people, as well as much material aid. A great many Parishes in North Carolina, and a few in East Carolina, have sent contributions in money, and many North Carolina Parishes have sent boxes of valuable supplies for the institution. In several Parishes societies, or guilds, have been formed, whose object is to work for its support. In a number of Parishes Associate Managers have been appointed, whose object is to solicit contributions and monthly subscriptions to meet the current expenses of the Orphanage.

I have received the sum of $747.58, and expended in traveling expenses, material and repairs on the house, $183.58, leaving a balance on hand of $563.76. I have been compelled to add a great many additional repairs, which will, with the necessary articles for furnishing the house, amount to four or five hundred dollars more.

I have employed a very competent lady, who has had some experience in the business, as Matron. She has taken charge of the institution and has six children under her care. I have the names of a considerable number of others who are in need of a home. We can only accommodate about twenty-five or thirty in our present buildings, which will cost from $2,500 to $3,000 a year.

To meet this demand it is very important that a plan of systematic offerings should be adopted as far as practicable in every Parish and Mission in the Diocese.

In addition to the funds necessary for carrying on the present work of the institution, we are in great need of more buildings in order to carry out the intention of this undertaking.

We have no residence for the Superintendent, and we need additional buildings for the accommodation of children, teachers, &c. We also need outbuildings, some stock, farming implements, &c. There are also debts upon the property of some four or five hundred dollars, so that in order to put the work properly under way we stand in immediate want of at least five or six thousand dollars.

The promise of usefulness for this work is good, and the necessity for it is urgent. Wherever I have been I have heard of little homeless children growing up in neglect and destitution, whose end must, unless they are cared for, gene-

rally be degradation and ruin ; but who, in such an institution as this is designed to be, might in a few years become useful members of the Church and of society.

E. A. OSBORNE, *Superintendent.*

It was so referred.

The Bishop announced on this Committee the following: Mr. J. B. Stickney, Mr. J. J. Bittle, Mr. W. A. Smith.

On motion, the Convention adjourned till Friday at 9:30 A. M.

THIRD DAY.

FRIDAY, May 13th, 9½ A. M.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. H. O. Lacey and the Rev. F. J. Murdoch.

The Convention was called to order by the Bishop.

On motion, the calling of the roll was dispensed with.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

The Rev. F. J. Murdoch presented an invitation to the Convention to hold its next session in St. Luke's Church, Salisbury

The Rev. W. R. Wetmore presented and read the

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF FELLOWS OF THE RAVENSCROFT ASSOCIATE MISSION AND TRAINING SCHOOL.

The Board of Fellows of the Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School beg leave to report the following in regard to the work of the Institution and its expenditures during the year.

On the 28th and 29th days of July, 1886, the Board held its annual meeting in the Library of the Ravenscroft Building.

The Rev. Vardry MacBee having been compelled to resign the office of instructor, on account of ill-health, it was not thought best to fill the vacancy thus occasioned, at this meeting.

The action proposed by the Board at its meeting in May, 1886, for adoption at the July meeting, which proposed action was reported to the Convention of last year and approved by that body, (see pages 42, 43, and 53 of the Journal of

1886), was duly taken. A committee was appointed to procure an estimate of cost and a plan for the building to be erected in carrying out the proposed arrangement and to take the preliminary steps towards altering and enlarging the present building for the Classical School; and a second committee was appointed to put in operation the Classical Department of the Institution as soon as a suitable Head Master could be procured. The last named committee went to work at once to accomplish the task assigned them. They corresponded with various persons, and advertised in the church papers for a Head Master, offering a salary of $1,000 for one year to be guaranteed by individuals. The committee are now making negotiations which they think will enable them to open the school in October next.

To carry out the plan we have entered upon of having a High School for Classical and Academical Education, as well as a Training School for the Ministry, it will be necessary to erect upon the Ravenscroft property a suitable building. A resolution offered to this Convention for adoption, in relation to this building, is added to this report.

For an account of the work done in the Training School and Associate Mission, reference is made to Dr. Buel's report to the Board, which is as follows:

"The Principal reports that during the year now drawing to a close four Candidates and Postulants for the Holy Ministry have studied at Ravenscroft: Rev. J. H. Postell, Deacon; William F. Rice, Charles L. Hoffman and Nathan A. Seagle. Mr. Postell is doing good work in preparing for the Priesthood, to which he will probably be admitted in the ensuing autumn. Mr. Rice finished his studies for the Diaconate, and, having passed an excellent examination, was ordained Deacon in September last. Mr. Hoffman and Mr. Seagle are preparing for the Canonical literary examination, and also for the first examination for Priests' Orders. They are studying Latin and Greek and the English branches required by the Canon, and are constantly exercised in composition and elocution. They also pursue with me a regular course of reading and instruction in the Holy Scriptures.

"The present session began the first of October and has gone on with no intermission, except a brief recess at Christmas and at Easter. During my absence at the General Convention my place was ably and faithfully supplied by my dear brother, the Rev. Dr. Buxton. There has been, however, one painful interruption of our work, caused by the sickness both of Mr. Seagle and Mr. Hoffman. They were severely visited by an epidemic which prevailed in this region. In the case of Mr. Hoffman the sickness has been unusually protracted and severe. He is now, however, decidedly convalescent, and hopes very soon to resume his studies. I am happy to be able to speak with unqualified approbation of the faithfulness and progress of these two young men. Also the good work which is being done in this Mission field by Mr. Postell and Mr. Rice is very gratifying. I am assisted, whenever I need aid, in the Mission work which is specially under my care both by Mr. Bell and Mr. Rice;

also these two brethren and Mr. Postell have their own several stations at which they regularly minister.

"My own Missions are as heretofore in Haywood, Jackson and Transylvania Counties, at five regular stations and several occasional ones. In these we have five churches, four of them recently built, a hundred Communicants, three Sunday schools with over two hundred scholars, and one daily Mission school of sixty scholars. I have in the field one excellent Lay Reader, and two admirable helpers, who are in character and work *Christian Deaconesses*. I have received regularly the income of the Bishop Atkinson Scholarship, amounting to three hundred dollars, and also a small monthly gift from another Christian woman; and by adding myself to these gifts (as I have been constantly doing, and *that* largely, ever since I have been at Ravenscroft) I have been able to support two students.

"What this Training School needs, and what I can truly say before God and man it *justly deserves*, and yet never has had, is the hearty, active and liberal support of the Church men and Church women of North Carolina, to send and maintain students here, and to suitably increase the teaching force at Ravenscroft."

The Ravenscroft landed property consists of 13½ acres in the City of Asheville, upon which there are a large two story brick buildiug with outbuildings in connection, and a single story brick building arranged for an academy.

The Endowment Fund of Ravenscroft amounts to nearly $15,000, and yields an annual income of $1,174.60.

The Bishop gives towards the maintenance of the Institution a portion of the income arising from the Hicks Fund.

During the year, previous to the July meeting of this Board, the Ravenscroft Building was repaired at an expense reaching considerably beyond $200. Of this expense the $200 was paid by the Bishop out of Church funds in his hands (see items below), and the remainder was contributed by Dr. Buel.

Mr. R. H. Battle, Treasurer of the Board, reported at the annual meeting in 1886 that no funds had come into his hands, and tendered his resignation of the office because living too remote from the Institution. His resignation was accepted, and Rev. W. R. Wetmore was elected to fill the vacancy.

The present Treasurer, just named, has reported that no monies have come into his hands.

As supplying an unavoidable omission in the report of this Board to the Convention of 1886, the following items of expenditure are reported for last year:

Salary of Principal, paid	$ 900 00
Paid Instructor	120 00
Paid for School House (the one story brick building referred to above)	250 00
Paid Insurance for five years	20 00
Paid for Repairs on Ravenscroft Building	200 00
Total	$1,490 00
Salary of the Principal paid for year just closed	$ 900 00

The term of office of two members of the Board, Rev. W. S. Bynum and Col. H. C. Jones, expires at this time, and it is necessary, therefore, for the Convention at the present meeting to fill these vacancies.

WHEREAS, the Convention of 1885, in order to administer the trust imposed by the last will and testament of Bishop Atkinson, to-wit: *the use of two distinct funds* mentioned in said will, *for the benefit* of the Training School at Asheville, did establish the Board of Fellows of Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School; *and whereas*, the Convention is now about to extend its educational work at Ravenscroft, and that especially by founding there a Diocesan School for boys, therefore, in order to make the title of the Board of Fellows and of the Institution better conform to its enlarged plan;

Be it Resolved, That the Board of Fellows be styled The Board of Fellows of Ravenscroft; that the Institution be styled Ravenscroft; that the Training School for the ministry be styled Ravenscroft Training School and Mission; and that the Boys' School be styled Ravenscroft High School for Boys.

The Board also offers the following for adoption:

Resolved, That the Trustees of the Diocese shall annually report to the Board of Fellows a list of the securities in their hands of the funds of the Institution, together with a statement of the annual income derived therefrom.

The following resolution is also offered for adoption by the Convention:

Resolved, That the Board of Fellows, having ascertained that the sum of $1,500 is quite inadequate to the erection of a building for the Training School on the Ravenscroft property, request the Convention to release them from the limitation of $1,500, and allow the Board to erect a suitable building at the least possible cost with such funds as they can procure.

W. R. WETMORE.

While presenting the report of the Board of Fellows I feel constrained to say that I do not approve of the last resolution offered above. The reasons for opening the school for boys are obvious, and nothing should be done by this Convention to put a hindrance in the way. According to the terms of the original deed for the Ravenscroft property the school should be a boarding school. The Classical School for Boys we are trying now to open has an equal claim upon the present Ravenscroft building, *according to the deed* which *conveys the property to us*, to that which the Theological School has. The last named school, as the record shows, is quite small, there being only ten resident students in Ravenscroft at present, and the number is not likely to be largely increased soon. I think, therefore, that the Theological Department should be content, *for the present*, with an humble but comfortable frame cottage, while the large, commodious brick building now used for this department of the Institution, and which has been so used for many years past, while in the meantime we have not had in operation the Boys' Classical Boarding School the

deed provides for, should be turned over to the use of this Boys' School. I think, therefore, that this Convention should limit the Board of Fellows to the erection of a cottage that shall not cost over $2,000. I further think that this Convention should appropriate such sum of money out of the Miss Mary Ruffin Smith legacy.

W. R. WETMORE.

On motion of Mr. John Wilkes, this report was referred to a Special Committee, to report at 4 o'clock to-day.

The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., presented and read the

REPORT OF THE CLERICAL TRUSTEE FOR THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA AND AGENT FOR THE THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH AT SEWANEE.

The undersigned, having been appointed by the Bishop of the Diocese to act as the Agent for the Diocese in raising funds for the Theological Department of the University of the South at Sewanee, conceives it to be his duty to report his action to the Convention, and to ask that the Convention recommend to the people of the Diocese the cordial and liberal support of this institution.

The University of the South has conquered the many obstacles which immediately after the war seemed to render its success impossible, and to-day commands the respect and admiration of every one who has taken the trouble to become acquainted with the character of its work. Its success is assured, and it has possibilities before it which we can hardly overestimate.

In its government we have our share through our Trustees, and two free Scholarships upon the nomination of our Bishop give important material aid in the education of the youth of this Diocese. We are not, however, asked to give to the support of the Academic Department. All that this department asks of us is such a share of the patronage of North Carolina Churchment as it shows itself to be worthy of. But the Theological Department is necessarily dependent upon the generosity of our people.

There is no endowment for the support of its professors and its students do not pay fees for tuition, or any ways contribute to the expenses. The Diocese of North Carolina is asked to give three hundred dollars annually towards the salary of the Theological Professors and other necessary expenses. We have not hitherto done this, and the personal appeals made by the undersigned have failed to call out the response which he had hoped for. He has received for the last year less than $200. It is believed that if all the Parishes in the Diocese realized the importance of this work it would be easy to secure more than the sum which we are asked to give.

The following resolution is therefore respectfully submitted:

"*Resolved*, That this Convention recommends to all the Parishes and Congregations of the Diocese to devote the offerings upon the Third Sunday in Advent of each year to the Theological Department of the University of the South." Respectfully submitted,

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR.,
Clerical Trustee for the Diocese of N. C. and Agent
April 11th, 1887. *for the Theological Department.*

On motion, this report was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

The Rev. Julian E. Ingle presented an invitation to the Convention to hold its next session in the Church of "The Holy Innocents," Henderson.

Mr. W. L. Wall presented an invitation to the Convention to hold its next session in St. Philip's Church, Durham.

The order for the hour being called, the Convention took up the consideration of the report of the Committee on Canons.

The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., read and moved the adoption of the resolutions as recommended by the Committee and passed at the former Convention. See pages 32, 33 and 34, Journal 1886.

On motion, each amendment was taken up and considered separately, and an informal vote was taken to ascertain the sense of the Convention upon the amendments.

The amendments to the Constitution having been approved *seriatim*,

The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., moved the ratification of the amendments of the Constitution as a whole, as recommended in the first resolution reported by the Committee on Canons. See page 32.

The vote being taken by orders, resulted as follows:

CLERICAL VOTE.

Ayes—Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D. D., Rev. Primus P. Alston, Geo. H. Bell, Charles T. Bland, D. H. Buel, D. D., E. H. Butler, Jarvis Buxton, D. D., J. B. Cheshire, Jr., John A. Deal, Alban Greaves, Gilbert Higgs,

F. M. Hubbard, D. D., Julian E. Ingle, Vardry MacBee, F. J. Murdoch, J. W. Murphy, E. A. Osborne, John W. Perry, W. S. Pettigrew, J. H. Postell, C. C. Quin, W. L. Reaney, Bennett Smedes, A. M., A. S. Smith, D. D., Robert Strange, R. B. Sutton, D. D., William Walker, S. P. Watters, Geo. B. Wetmore, D. D., W. R. Wetmore, W. T. Picard—31.

Nays—Rev. B. S. Bronson, M. M. Marshall, D. D., Herbert W. Robinson, A. H. Stubbs, James A. Weston—5.

LAY VOTE, BY PARISHES.

Ayes—"Chapel of the Cross," Chapel Hill—Hon. K. P. Battle, K. P. Batchelor.
Nay—Hon. John Manning.
"St. Peter's," Charlotte—Mr. John Wilkes, Hamilton C. Jones.
"St. Philip's," Durham—Mr. P. A. Wiley, W. L. Wall.
"Church of the Saviour," Jackson—Mr. J. B. MacRae, G. P. Burgwyn.
"St. James'," Kittrell—Mr. B. A. Capehart.
"Church of the Good Shepherd," Raleigh—Mr. R. H. Battle, W. Woollcott, W. H. Wetmore, David Anderson.
"Church of the Good Shepherd," Ridgeway—Prof. M. Fetter.
"Trinity," Scotland Neck—Mr. R. H. Smith, Sr., W. E. Gray.
"Trinity," Statesville—Col. Julian Allen.
"Calvary," Tarboro—M. M. Weddell, T. E. Lewis, John A. Weddell.
"Calvary," Wadesboro—Mr. W. A. Smith, W. L. Steele.
"Emmanuel," Warrenton—Mr. F. P. Hunter, L. Henderson.
"St. Timothy," Wilson—Col. J. B. Stickney.
"St. Paul's," Winston—Mr. J. C. Buxton.

Nays—"St. Matthew's," Hillsboro—Hon. Thomas Ruffin.
"Christ Church," Raleigh—Charles E. Johnson,

14 Parishes *aye*; 2 Parishes *nay*.

The Bishop announced the adoption of the amendments to the Constitution.

The Bishop here announced the following Special Committee on the report of the "Board of Fellows of the Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School: The Rev. B. S. Bronson, Hon. John Manning, Col. J. B. Stickney.

The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., moved the adoption of the amendments to Canons II, XII and XX as recommended by the second resolution of the Committee on Canons. See page 32.

They were taken up, voted upon separately, and adopted. On motion, the third resolution was adopted :

" That the Committee on Canons be directed to prepare a revised edition of the Constitution and Canons and to report the same to the Convention of 1888. And the Committee is hereby directed to make such changes in the language and arrangement of the Constitution and Canons as may be necessary in order the more accurately and distinctly to set forth the true meaning and intent thereof."

On motion, the fourth resolution was adopted :

" That the Rules of Order be amended by striking out the words, " Morning Prayer " and substituting in the place thereof the words, " the Holy Communion has been celebrated."

On motion, the fifth resolution was adopted :

" That the Committee on Canons be discharged from the further consideration of the matters heretofore referred to them."

The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D., presented and read the

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE.

The Standing Committee chosen by the last Convention met for organization on the 28th of May, 1886, when Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D., was elected President, and Col. Wm. E. Anderson, Secretary.

At the same meeting the Committee gave its consent to the consecration of the Rev. Edwin Gardner Weed, Bishop elect of the Diocese of Florida.

June 1st, 1886, the Committee recommended Freeman W. Dunn for ordination to the Diaconate.

July 3d, 1886, the Committee gave its consent to the transfer of the Rt. Rev. Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, S. T. D., from the Missionary jurisdiction of Idaho and Utah to the Episcopate of the Diocese of Missouri, to which he had been elected.

September 4th, 1886, the same action was taken in the case of the Rt. Rev. Ozi William Whitaker, D. D., asking the consent of the Committee to his transfer from the Missionary jurisdiction of Nevada to be Assistant Bishop of the Diocese of Pennsylvania. At the same meeting William F. Rice was recommended for ordination to the Diaconate.

November 23d, 1886, John William Perry, Deacon, was recommended for ordination to the Priesthood.

February 24th, 1887, the Committee gave its consent to the consecration of the Rev. Elisha Smith Thomas, Assistant Bishop elect of the Diocese of Kansas.

April 19th, 1887, a dispensation in the case of James H. Postell, Deacon, and seeking Priest's Orders, was recommended under the provisions of Title I, Canon II, Section 6, of the Digest.

April 26th, 1887, William T. Picard was recommended for ordination to the Diaconate.

May 6th, 1887, John R. Harding was recommended for ordination to the Diaconate.

The Standing Committee, acting as the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese in the late absence of the Bishop on duty in Europe, have also to report the following :

Nov. 30th, 1886, they gave the Rev. George H. Edwards Letters Dimissory to the Diocese of South Carolina.

February 4th, 1887, they gave similar Letters to the Rev. Frank B. Ticknor to the Diocese of Pittsburg.

February 15th, 1887, the Committee consented to the removal of the Rev. E. P. Green, Deacon, from his Missionary work in Watauga County to his present field of labor, chiefly in Rowan County. At the same meeting of the Committee the Treasurer of the Diocese was directed to pay to a most deserving and needy daughter of one of our deceased Clergy the sum of twenty-five dollars from the Relief Fund.

Respectfully submitted,

M. M. MARSHALL, *President.*

The Rev. Bennett Smedes, A. M., presented a

REPORT FROM THE COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS.

The Committee on Elections report that a paper has been placed in their hands by the Rev. F. J. Murdoch, reporting the election of Delegates from St. Luke's Parish, Salisbury, as follows :

Hon. John S. Henderson,	S. R. Harrison.
J. O. White,	Robt. Murphy, Sr.

The Committee offer the following :

Resolved, That the foregoing delegates be admitted, and their names be entered upon the list of delegates to this Convention.

BENNETT SMEDES, *Chairman.*

The resolution was adopted.

The Hon. John Manning read the following report from the Committee to whom was referred the matter of "The Thompson Orphanage and Industrial Institute" :

The Committee to whom was referred the matter of "The Thompson Orphanage and Industrial Institute," beg leave to submit the following report:

We find that the Convention at Tarboro accepted the property known as "The Thompson Orphanage and Industrial Institute," upon the conditions and trusts set forth in the deeds from B. S. Bronson and wife, and "the Wardens and Vestry of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte," to the Trustees of the Diocese, and these deeds are to be delivered when the conditions are complied with. We find further that this property is subject to certain debts recited in said deeds, and that these debts are made by said deeds first liens on said property: one for $500 on the property conveyed in the deed of B. S. Bronson and wife, and one of $1,000 and upwards on the property in the deed from the Wardens and Vestry of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. This last being the sum borrowed from the "Permanent Episcopal Fund" and to secure which the Trustees of the Diocese hold a mortgage on the property mentioned in said last named deed.

We therefore submit the following resolutions and ask that they be adopted:

First. That the "Trustees of the Diocese" be instructed to borrow a sufficient sum of money to pay off and discharge the debts and liens set forth in the deeds from B. S. Bronson and wife and from "The Wardens and Vestry of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, to the Trustees of the Diocese."

Second. That to secure the said sum so borrowed, "The Trustees of the Diocese" are directed to execute a mortgage on the property embraced in the deeds before named.

JOHN MANNING, *for the Committee.*

On motion, it was

Resolved, That this report be made the special order for Saturday at 10 A. M.

The Hon. Thomas Ruffin read the following report from the Committee to whom were referred the resolutions introduced by Mr. R. H. Battle in reference to the claims of the Diocese of East Carolina to the North Carolina Scholarship in the General Theological Seminary of New York, and to share in the devise and legacy of the late Miss Mary Ruffin Smith, and offered the accompanying resolution, which,

On motion, was adopted and the same Committee appointed:

The undersigned Committee, to whom the resolutions introduced by Mr. R. H. Battle, in reference to the claims of the Diocese of East Carolina to the North Carolina Scholarship in the General Theological Seminary of New York, and to share in the devise and legacy of the late Miss Mary Ruffin

Smith, were referred, beg leave to report that, after carefully considering the subject, they are of the opinion that neither claim on the part of said Diocese is valid in law, and that so far as the property devised from Miss Smith is concerned, they are satisfied, after due inquiry into the facts of the case, that any division of the property given by her, if agreed to by the authorities of this Diocese, would be to defeat the intent and wishes of the testatrix.

Still, as the Diocese of East Carolina has made the claim, your Committee is of the opinion that this Diocese should take such action as will avoid unseemly litigation and contention between the two, and with that view they recommend that a Special Committee be appointed by this Convention to confer with the Special Committee appointed by the other Convention, and if possible to end the controversy; and if not, then to take such action as will most speedily have the rights of the respective parties determined by the Courts, and, therefore, they have prepared the following resolution and recommend its adoption by this Convention:

Resolved, That a Special Committee of three be appointed to confer and act with a similar Committee appointed for the Diocese of East Carolina, and if possible put an end to the controversy in reference to the matters referred to in this report; and if not, then that said Committee be instructed to take such action as will most speedily, and with the least appearance of unfriendly litigation, bring said matters before the Courts of the State to be judicially determined.

Resolved also, That the Trustees of this Diocese be instructed, and that the Bishop and the executor of the will of Miss Smith be requested to co-operate with said Committee to bring about such judicial determination.

T. RUFFIN,
JOHN MANNING,
R. H. BATTLE.

The order for the hour having been called:
The Secretary presented and read the

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE.

The Executive Missionary Committee respectfully report that at their first meeting at Tarboro, they apportioned among the Parishes the amount, thought by them, to be necessary to carry on the work in the Diocese, and fixed it at $2,097. I regret that only $1 378.65 have been received by the Treasurer by remittances from the Parishes and Collections made at the visitations of the Bishop.

During the past fiscal year they have aided nineteen (19) regular Missionaries and Rectors of weak Parishes, showing an increase of four (4) on the preceding year.

An appropriation of five hundred ($500) dollars per annum was made to the

Parish of the Chapel of the Cross, at Chapel Hill, to be paid out of the income of the Mary Ruffin Smith legacy, at the same meeting, in accordance with the recommendation of the Convention.

Also an appropriation at the rate of two hundred ($200) dollars per annum to the Convocation of Charlotte.

It will be noted that we have been able to make the appropriations on a larger scale this year through the income ($1,125) derived from the Mary Ruffin Smith legacy.

The aim of your Committee this year, as heretofore, has been to co-operate with the Bishop in extending the work and sustaining the Missionaries on real missionary ground, and at the same time give such aid to feeble Parishes in outlying districts as the funds at their command would allow.

The amount collected from Parishes and Missions, &c.	$1,378 65
The Income of the Mary Ruffin Smith Legacy	1,125 00
Balance on hand from last year	57 95
	$2,561 60

During the past year 13 Parishes and Missions gave nothing to the fund, and 24 only at the Bishop's visitation.

It is a fact worthy of serious consideration that one-third of the Pastoral work in the Diocese is largely dependent upon the offerings for Diocesan Missions.

Is it enough that a brief report be made and read to the Convention, and a resolution, if appended, be unanimously adopted, without a word of appeal or comment?

If the General Convention finds it profitable to set aside a large portion of their time to the consideration of the Mission Work of the Church, should not the Mission Work of the Diocese have a distinct place and be given full consideration in our Convention?

The Committee commend to your consideration the adoption of the systematic offering plan which is now being introduced by the managers of the Board of Missions.

We append a summary of the work as reported from the Missionaries in the field:

SUMMARY OF THE WORK OF THE MISSIONARIES RECEIVING STIPENDS FROM THE DIOCESE SINCE MAY 22, 1886.

REV. R. W. BARBER.—No itemized work in his reports, except 3 infants baptized.

REV. GEO. H. BELL.—Has travelled 428 miles on horseback in his work. Baptized 12 infants. Has 13 ready for Confirmation. Had 11 Confirmed. Has raised money at Candler's to pay for ground and Church originally owned by Methodists.

REV. C. T. BLAND.—Has held 94 services. Baptized 5 infants. H. C. 18. Placed a fence around Church lot at Marion's and made a chancel chair.

REV. F. L. BUSH.—Has paid off debt of $75 on Church lot in Pittsboro. Has nearly $400 on hand towards a building fund for Chapel for colored people. Held over 118 services. H. C. 37. Baptized 17 infants.

REV. J. A. DEAL.—Has secured $1,000 towards a brick Church; $800 promised, which will be paid when called for, and $700 more subscribed. Building to cost $2,500. Has secured salary for a teacher for the colored people. School now in operation. He has travelled over 2,000 miles by private conveyance during the year. He gives regular services at Highlands, Horse Cove, Whiteside's Cove, Jackson County, and Cashier's Valley, Jackson County, and Franklin Mission, St. John's, Patton's, Franklin and Conly's, in Macon County. He has taken up collections for Domestic Missions and the Charleston sufferers.

REV. GEO. H. EDWARDS, for ¾ of a year.—Has held 154 services. H. C. administered, 31. Baptisms, 3. Visitations, 158. Confirmed 2. Has 8 young men studying the Prayer Book, none of whom have been confirmed. Has placed in the Church at Concord brass altar vases and brass altar cross. Steps are being taken at High Point to build a Church.

REV. MILNOR JONES. - Has baptized 21 infants and 6 adults. Held services on "Blue Ridge," in a Union Meeting House, at Hungry Mountain, Green River Cove, Whitesides and Mills X Roads. Had 15 Confirmed.

REV. J. H. POSTELL.—Has baptized 2 infants and 2 adults. Had 4 Confirmed. 23 services. Having the severe affliction of losing his wife his work has been materially affected. H. C. 2. Officiates at St. Andrew's, Buncombe County.

REV. W. L. REANEY, at St. Athanasius' Mission, Burlington. Encouraging report; no statistics. Expects a large class for Confirmation. Has held unbroken services.

REV. W. F. RICE, reports for last quarter—Baptisms, 11 infants.

REV. A. S. SMITH, D. D., reports for Littleton Mission.—Services every fourth Sunday, morning and evening. Services held in a hall, second story of the building, and well attended. There is a strong desire on the part of some of the best citizens that the Church may be established on a good footing at this place. A lot has been promised and a deed will soon be written, giving the same to the Diocese.

REV. WALTER J. SMITH.—Has held regular services at St. Mary's Mission, at Palmyra, and a schoolhouse six miles from St. Mary's, and at Bethel, Pitt County, E. C. Has held 63 services. H. C. administered 5 times. Baptized 2 infants.

Rev. F. B. TICKNOR.—Has written two letters asking for stipend. No report.

REV. WILLIAM WALKER.—Has held Missionary services at Gulf and Sanford second Sunday in the month, and at Siler and Haywood. Baptisms, 2. Several improvements have been made in the Church at Gulf.

REV. W. R. WETMORE.—The report includes work in the following Missionary Stations: Church of the Saviour, Lincoln County; St. Paul's, St. Stephen's, in the same County, and St. John's, High Shoals, Gastonia and other points. Beattie's Ford has been visited 3 times. He reports, including St. Luke's, Lincolnton, as follows: Baptisms, 33. Confirmations, 20. Public Services, 156. Holy Communions, 56.

REV. E. A. OSBORNE.—Reports regular visitations to Shelby, Rutherfordton, St. Mark's, Meeklenburg County, Monroe, and St. Michael's, Charlotte. He has held 114 services. Baptized 12 persons. Celebrated the Holy Communion 30 times in public and 4 times in private. Married one couple. Catechised Sunday Schools 12 times.

CONVOCATION OF CHARLOTTE.

The REV. C. J. CURTIS, Evangelist, reports during the 9 months of his services 3 Baptisms, 1 Burial, 211 Addresses and Sermons, Holy Communion administered 18 times, and 36 Communicants. He has visited Rutherford, Shelby, Mocksville, Huntsville, Ansonville, Laurinburg and many other points, and at some of them has held series of services extending over several days. He is well received wherever he goes, and his ministrations have been acceptable.

Your Committee beg to offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Secretary of the Convention be directed to print in the Journal the amount of apportionments to each Parish and Mission that the Executive Missionary Committee may decide upon at their first meeting.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

GILBERT HIGGS,
Sec. Ex. Miss. Com.

On motion, the Convention went into a Committee of the Whole for the consideration of the Report of the Executive Missionary Committee.

The Bishop called the Rev. A. S. Smith, D. D., to the Chair. After a general discussion the Committee rose to report progress.

On motion of the Rev. B. S. Bronson, permission was granted to defer the report of the Special Committee on the Report of the Board of Fellows of the Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School, and make it the special order for Saturday at 10½ A. M.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Sutton, permission of absence

was granted to the Rev. John W. Perry after to-night, and that his expenses be paid.

The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., presented the following resolution, which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, 1*st*, That the present Convocation of Morganton, consisting of twenty-four Counties, be divided into two Convocations, to be known as the Convocations of Morganton and Asheville.

The Convocation of Asheville shall cover the Counties of Henderson, Buncombe, Yancey, Mitchell, Watauga, Ashe, Alleghany and the Counties west of them.—15.

2d. The Convocation of Morganton shall consist of the remaining Counties of the present Convocation of Morganton, viz.: Wilkes, Caldwell, Burke, McDowell, Rutherford, Polk, Cleveland, Catawba, Iredell.—9.

On motion,
Convention adjourned to meet at 8 P. M.

NIGHT SESSION.

FRIDAY, May 13th, 8 P. M.

The Bishop called the Convention to order.

The minutes of the Morning Session were read and approved.

The Secretary read the resolution appended to the report of the Executive Missionary Committee, and, on motion, it was

Resolved, That the Secretary of the Convention be directed to print in the Journal the amount of apportionments to each Parish and Mission that the Executive Missionary Committee may decide upon at their first meeting. See Index.

The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D., presented and read the

REPORT OF THE CHURCH BUILDING COMMITTEE.

The Church Building Committee beg leave to report that they began the fiscal year with a credit balance of		$ 75 98
Received from 7 Parishes and Congregations		24 47
Total resources		$100 45
Appropriated to the Chapel for colored people at Lincolnton	$50 00	
" " Mission at Mocksville	25 00	
Treasurer's Commissions	1 22	76 22
Balance on hand		$ 24 23

It is true that the Treasurer in a note at the foot of his tabular statement says that two others, a Parish and a Mission Station, have handed in contributions to this fund since April 1st. Notwithstanding this, it remains a fact that, for the whole fiscal year from April 1st, 1886, to April 1st, 1887, 87 Parishes, Congregations and Mission Stations contributed nothing to this important fund.

We appropriated $50 to the repairs of the Church at Mocksville—repairs which we were assured were essential to the preservation of the building—but the Treasurer had only $25 in hand at the time and could only send that amount. At the same meeting, under the impression that we had the money, we also appropriated $25 to St. Mark's Mission, Mecklenburg County. The men of this Mission with their own hands felled the trees, hewed the timbers, hauled them to the site, and contributed what money they could to the building. When our order went to the Treasurer he could not honor it. These people still need help, and there are others needing it.

Respectfully submitted by

ROBT. B. SUTTON,
Vice-Chairman for the Committee.

Mr. John Wilkes offered the following resolution, which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, That the name of the Convocation of Morganton be changed to Asheville, and that the Counties of Wilkes, Caldwell, Burke, McDowell, Rutherford, Polk, Cleveland, Catawba and Iredell be added to the Convocation of Charlotte.

Resolved, That the Committee on Canons be directed to report on this resolution to-morrow.

The Rev. Dr. Sutton called up the Report of the Committee on Finance, which had been laid on the table, and presented the Schedule of Assessments for the next fiscal year, and moved that the same be adopted.

Mr. R. H. Battle moved an increase on this assessment of ten per cent.

The vote having been taken and declared in the affirmative, a division was called. It was sustained, and

On motion, it was

Resolved, That the Schedule of Assessment, as proposed by the Committee on Finance for the fiscal year, be adopted with an increase of ten per cent. See Index.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Sutton, it was

Resolved, That the Parish of St. Bartholomew, Pittsboro, be relieved of its arrears of Assessment.

On motion of the Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., Mr. T. E. Lewis, of the Parish of "Calvary," Tarboro, was excused from further attendance.

At the request of the Rev. F. J. Murdoch, the Secretary presented and read the

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE PROMOTION OF CHRISTIAN KNOWLEDGE.

The Committee for Promoting Christian Knowledge respectfully report that last year they adopted the following regulations:

I. Persons desiring to study under the direction of the Committee for Promoting Christian Knowledge must send their names to the Secretary to be enrolled by him in a book to be kept for that purpose.

II. Persons from other Dioceses must, with their application to be enrolled as students, send the written permission of their own Bishop, consenting to their studying under our direction.

III. Enrolled pupils must, within ten days from the beginning of each quarter of the civil year, report to the Secretary, in writing, what progress they have made in their studies during the preceding quarter.

IV. It is hereby made known to students that, though we purpose assisting in their studies all who desire to study under our direction, yet certificates of having completed the course will be granted only to Communicants of the Church in good standing.

V. The course of reading is as follows: 1st, The Bible; 2d, the Prayer Book; 3d, Church History; 4th, Church Doctrine; 5th, Special Subjects, one

of which must be mastered by each pupil—(*a*) Apostolical Succession, (*b*) Mode of Baptism, (*c*) Infant Baptism, (*d*) Confirmation, and others to be yet selected.

The text-books prescribed are—

1. Nicholls' Help to the Study of the Bible.
2. Palmer's Ecclesiastical History.
3. Sadler's Church Doctrine Bible Truth.
4. Percival's Apostolical Succession and Onderdonk's Episcopacy Tested by Scripture.

The other text-books are not yet prescribed.

That the Bishops of South Carolina and Missouri gave their consent to persons in their Dioceses studying under our direction.

There are now enrolled on our book forty-six pupils, who reside either in our Diocese or the two mentioned above. In a few Parishes the Rector has organized the pupils into one or more classes, which make a weekly recitation to him in the text-books prescribed. This plan has proved very advantageous to both pupils and pastors. It is known to the Secretary that in one of these classes there are five pupils who for some unknown reason have not been enrolled on our book; so that under the influence of this movement fifty-one persons have begun studying during the past year.

In answer to a circular recently sent out it has been ascertained that about two-thirds of our pupils have made fair progress, and that some expect to be ready for examination on the first study during the Summer.

The Committee hope that by perseverance the various discouragements in this work will be overcome, and that the number of pupils will increase, and more of the Clergy become interested in this work; and they ask from all who shall hear or read this report their prayers for the Divine blessing on this undertaking.

F. J. MURDOCH, *for the Committee.*

On motion,

The Rev. J. W. Murphy and Rev. A. H. Stubbs were unanimously re-elected members of this Committee.

The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., presented and read the

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION.

During the Conventional year an appropriation of $50.00 has been made in favor of a Candidate for Holy Orders, as in the Treasurer's Report. No further application for aid has been made on this fund.

There have been contributed by the Parishes $69.32, of which nearly two-thirds were given by two Parishes of the Diocese.

Balance on hand, $137.77.

The Committee renew their call to attention to the requirement of Canon

XXI, with the hope that it will be more faithfully regarded, "that it shall be the duty of every congregation to make at least one collection in the year in aid of the 'Education Fund.'"

JARVIS BUXTON.

The following were nominated:

THE STANDING COMMITTEE.

The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D., Col. W. E. Anderson,
The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D., Mr. R. H. Battle.
The Rev. Bennett Smedes, A. M.

The Chair appointed as tellers:
The Rev. W. L. Reaney, Mr. J. Burgwyn MacRae.
The tellers declared 37 votes cast in favor of this nomination.
They were elected.
On motion, it was

Resolved, That the Secretary cast the ballot.

The following were nominated and elected, the Secretary casting the ballot:

THE EDUCATION COMMITTEE.

The Rev. S. P. Watters, Capt. Theod. Gordon,
Mr. T. Walton.

The following were nominated and elected, the Secretary casting the ballot:

THE CHURCH BUILDING COMMITTEE.

The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D., Mr. David Anderson,
The Rev. Jos. W. Murphy, Mr. Wm. Woollcott.
The Rev. J. E. Ingle.

On motion, it was

Resolved, That whereas, Mr. J. F. Payne, Monroe, has resigned, and Mr. F. M. Garret, King's Mountain, on account of his health, has signified to the Board his inability to serve, that two be elected in their place on the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Industrial Institute.

The following were nominated and elected, the Secretary casting the ballot:

Mr. W. A. Hoke, Lincolnton, in place of Mr. J. F. Payne.
Mr. W. A. Smith, Ansonville, in place of Mr. F. M. Garret.

The following were nominated and elected, the Secretary casting the ballot:

THE EXECUTIVE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE.

The Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D. D., LL. D., Ch'n, *ex-officio*.
CONVOCATION OF MORGANTON—Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., Mr. G. W. Fletcher, M. D.
CONVOCATION OF CHARLOTTE—Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., Mr. J. C. Buxton.
CONVOCATION OF RALEIGH—Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D., Mr. W. L. London.
CONVOCATION OF TARBORO—Rev. Gilbert Higgs, Mr. J. B. Stickney.
MEMBER AT LARGE—Mr. John Wilkes.

On motion of Mr. John Wilkes, it was

Resolved, That the next Annual Meeting of the Convention be held in St. Luke's Parish, Salisbury, on the 4th Wednesday in May, 1888.

Mr. Chas. Earle Johnson offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the expenses in attending Convention of the Clergymen who

have entered the Diocese since the last meeting of the Convention, and who are constitutionally entitled only to honorary seats in this Convention, be paid, and that the Treasurer be and hereby is instructed to pay the same.

On motion, the Convention adjourned to meet on Saturday at 9½ A. M.

FOURTH DAY.

SATURDAY, May 14th, 9½ A. M.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. C. C. Quin and the Rev. J. H. Postell.

The Convention was called to order by the Bishop.

On motion, the calling of the roll was dispensed with.

The minutes of Friday night's session were read and approved.

The Rev. Robert Strange presented an invitation from Mr. W. J. Young to the members of the Convention to visit the Deaf and Dumb and Blind Institute, and from the Secretary of the Young Men's Christian Association to visit their rooms.

On motion, these invitations were accepted with thanks.

The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., presented and read the Report of the Committee appointed to consider and correct the alleged errors in the Journal of 1886, and recommended the accompanying resolutions, which, on motion, were adopted:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON PROPOSED CORRECTIONS IN THE JOURNAL OF 1886.

The Committee to whom was referred a paper containing certain proposed corrections in the Journal of 1886, beg leave respectfully to report that they have examined the printed Journal of the Convention of May, 1886, and find

that in order to make it a true record of the proceedings of said Convention the printed Journal should be corrected in the following particulars:

1. It should set out in full the form of the deed agreed upon by the Committee and reported to the Convention by Hugh F. Murray, Esq., as is noted on page 47 of the printed Journal.

2. On page 51, instead of the words: "The Bishop announced the following Committee as called for by the deed of the Rev. B. S. Bronson," the Journal should read: "On motion of B. S. Bronson, the following persons were elected Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institute;" and the said persons should be designated "The Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage," &c., instead of a "Special Committee," as on page 6.

3. On page 32, in the proposed amendment to Article III of the Constitution, the word "two" should be "ten."

The other errors mentioned in the said paper are such as do not require any action by this Convention further than the declaration that the true record of the proceedings of the Convention of 1886 would not contain the matters therein excepted against.

Your Committee therefore recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved, 1. That the Secretary be instructed to print as an Appendix to the Journal of 1887 the form of the deed referred to, prefacing the same with the statement that it is the form reported by Hugh F. Murray, Esq., to the Convention of 1886, and that it should have been printed as part of his report.

Resolved, 2. That the Secretary be directed to correct the official record of the Convention of 1886, so as to make it record the election by the Convention of the Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institute.

Resolved, 3. That the word "two," in the proposed amendment to Article III of the Constitution should be "ten."

Resolved, 4. That the Secretary be instructed to strike out of the official record of the Convention of 1886 the statement that certain persons were elected Trustees of the Diocese.

Resolved, 5. That the Secretary be instructed to strike out of said record the statement that Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr., and Wm. R. Cox were elected Trustees of the University of the South.

Respectfully submitted,

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR.,
GILBERT HIGGS,
J. C. BUXTON.

On motion, the special order of the day was postponed, and the Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., presented and read the

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

The Committee on the State of the Church beg leave respectfully to report:

Your Committee have examined, with such care and attention as the circumstances of the case have admitted, the various matters referred to them, and have endeavored to gather from the Address of the Bishop and the reports of the Clergy a knowledge of the present condition of the Church in the Diocese, and to ascertain what are the special demands of the time with reference to our duty to our Master and to our brethren.

A summary of the most significant statistics contained in the papers referred to us is as follows: During the past year the number of persons who have been baptized is, adults, 136; infants, 440; total, 576. Confirmed, 306. The total number of Communicants reported from some eighty Parishes, Missions and Stations is 3,693. The total contributions reported for the past year amount to $40,337.82; and the value of Church property reported aggregates $246,900. In reporting these figures, however, your Committee must state that although they believe them to be substantially correct, yet the confused and illegible character of many of the Parochial and Missionary reports, and the manifest inaccuracies and inconsistencies presented by some of them, not only add greatly to the labors of this Committee and of the Secretary of the Convention, but render the information obtained from them of much less interest and value than it would otherwise be. In this connection it is gratifying to state that the Clergy, as a rule, have this year reported promptly, as the Canon requires. There are only one or two who have failed to report. Having so much improved in this respect, is it too much to expect that hereafter our brethren will take a little more pains to make their reports accurate, intelligible and *legible?*

While the figures given above do not indicate any remarkable advance in our Diocesan life, there are evidences, more convincing though not so easy to condense into a report, which satisfy your Committee that this present time is a season of much more than ordinary growth and power in the Church. The Address of the Bishop is an admirable review of the field, and the hopeful outlook which strikes his eye in the rapid survey of Episcopal oversight, owes nothing of its pleasing colors to the deceptive charms of perspective. A more particular examination of the field and the careful inspection of individual Parishes and Missions, fully justify and confirm the impression made by the Address of the Bishop. There is hardly a Parish in the Diocese which does not feel a sense of reviving power much beyond anything which is as yet indicated by its annual statistics. May God continue His gracious work and make His power to be more fully known in our hearts, that His light may shine in the world and by us His glory may be manifested among men!

But it is more especially in our Missionary work that we recognize the evidences of the growth of the Church in North Carolina. Our offerings for this

cause are inadequate ; the interest of our people is much less than it should be; we do not do our duty towards those whom we send forward in the Missionary work. But by their devotion and self-sacrifice our missionaries seem determined to make up that which is lacking in our service, and they rejoice to spend and to be spent for those to whom they minister. Your Committee are of opinion that the Missionaries of the Diocese of North Carolina are the expression of the true life of the Church, and our support of them in love, in honor, in sympathy, and in material aid, is the measure of our true Church life ; and while appreciating the noble work of all of them, we yet feel it to be our duty to call special attention to their work in one or two representative cases. These cases are specified by your Committee, not as being more worthy of commendation, or as exhibiting greater self-denial or faithfulness in the Missionary. Your Committee are of opinion that all our Missionaries deserve the highest praise for their unselfish devotion and their self-sacrificing labors. The following instances are alleged as representing three typical kinds of Missionary work which it is thought most important to bring to the attention of our people, and in commending them, your Committee desire and intend to include all our faithful laborers. The Rev. John A. Deal, in the extreme west, has toiled for years under great difficulties and receiving a most inadequate support. The fruit of his labor, though not yet fully apparent, will surely be seen as year by year shall build upon the foundations which his faithfulness and self-denial are now laying. In another quarter, and under different circumstances, the Rev. H. O. Lacey is doing a most noble work in building up the Church in the country around his Parish, and is showing how much may be accomplished in extending the influence of the Church in our older settlements, where zeal is tempered by discretion, and discretion is inflamed by zeal. As representing still another kind of missionary work, your Committee cannot refrain from calling attention to the work of the Rev. Wm. S. Bynum, in Henderson County. It appears from his report, and from other sources, that he has organized his Parish as a distinct and aggressive Missionary force, and is carrying on an amount of work, and is asserting the power of the Church among the inhabitants of that mountain country in a way which ought to be both an example and a stimulus to many of us. There is Missionary ground all around us if we will but look for it; and while we must increase our efforts to sustain our Missionaries in their work, we must also look about us and see how we may imitate them at home.

Your Committee would like to consider at length the claims of the Thompson Orphanage and Industrial School, and to impress upon our people a deeper sense of the obligation to support it in its work, but our space will not permit. The new work of reclaiming the fallen, which has been referred to a Special Committee, also demands the prayers and the sympathy of all Christians. These efforts to follow the spirit of Christ your Committee look upon as not the least encouraging signs of the presence of God with us.

Your Committee cannot neglect to add a word with respect to the Diocesan

Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary. They regard it as a most necessary part of the Missionary organization of the Church, and earnestly recommend the women of this Diocese to persevere in their work until a branch of the Society shall be firmly rooted in the life of every Parish in North Carolina.

A report with regard to the Theological Department of the University of the South has been referred to this Committee. Its right to claim our sympathy and our material support cannot be denied. This Diocese took part in the founding of that institution; it asserts its power and influence in the government thereof by appointing clerical and lay trustees; and its free scholarships educate our young men. We cannot, in justice and honor, refuse to bear our part in the burden of sustaining it. Your Committee therefore recommend that the Clergy of the Diocese be requested to ask the offerings of their people for the Theological Department of the University upon the Third Sunday in Advent of each year.

In conclusion, your Committee desire to give expression to what they believe to be the feelings of our people with regard to the faithful labors and self-sacrificing devotion of the Bishop of this Diocese; and to express their gratitude to God for his restoration to them in health and strength after the dangers and perils of his late visitation to the Churches in Europe. Recognizing his special fitness for the oversight of these congregations of our distant brethren, we are rejoiced to believe that this additional labor laid upon him has served also in some degree as a healthful relaxation from the pressure of routine work, and that he comes back to his Diocese refreshed and invigorated for its heavy burden of labor and care.

Your Committee recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Clergy of this Diocese be requested to make a collection for the Theological Department of the University of the South on the Third Sunday in Advent of each year.

On motion, this resolution was adopted.

The special order of the day being called for,

The Hon. J. Manning presented and read the

Report of the Committee to whom was referred the matter of "The Thompson Orphanage and Industrial Institute," with accompanying resolutions, which, on motion, were adopted. See page 28.

The order of the day to follow the special order was taken up, and Mr. W. A. Smith presented and read

The Report of the Committee to whom was referred the Report of the Superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage and Industrial Institute:

We, the Committee, to whom was referred the Report of the Superintendent of The Thompson Orphanage and Industrial Institute, beg leave to say:

That we have examined with care said report and are gratified with the measure of success attained in raising money and supplies for the Orphanage, and especially do we commend the business-like way adopted by him in its thorough organization, and the very considerable work accomplished.

Your Committee assume that the most important matter for their consideration is

FINANCIAL SUPPORT:

And as the Convention accepted this property and thereby assumed the responsibility of sustaining this Institution, and recognizing the great importance of this noble charity in the future of the Church's work, and after giving the same careful consideration, do recommend:

First, That this Convention request the Clergy to set apart the Thanksgiving Offerings to the support of the Orphanage, and to call the attention of their congregations to the importance of this Christ-like charity and their responsibility in sustaining it liberally.

Second, That the Clergy and laymen become active in establishing Guilds and Societies, whose purpose will be to raise funds and supplies for this Institution, and perhaps the maintenance of one child.

Third, That the stronger Parishes be requested to assume the support of one or more children.

In reference to the $5,000 necessary for the construction of necessary buildings, and furnishing the same, your Committee would recommend the Superintendent to make direct appeal to the individual laymen to contribute this amount; believing confidently that they will heed the appeal and will promptly and cheerfully contribute the sum above specified.

Respectfully submitted,

J. B. STICKNEY, *Chairman.*

Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, May 14th, 1887.

On motion, the following resolutions were taken up separately and adopted:

Resolved, 1. That the Convention recommends that the offerings on Thanksgiving be devoted to the Thompson Orphanage and Industrial Institute.

Resolved, 2. That the Convention recommends that Guilds or Societies be established in the Parishes and Missions for the purpose of sustaining this work.

Resolved, 3. That a direct appeal be made by the Superintendent of this Orphanage and Industrial Institute to the liberality of the individual laymen of the Diocese of North Carolina to contribute the sum of $5,000 now needed by him for the construction of necessary buildings, &c.

The Rev. B. S. Bronson presented and read the report of the Committee to whom was referred the Report of the Board of Fellows of the "Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School," at Asheville, with accompanying resolutions:

The Committee, to whom was referred the Report of the Board of Fellows of the "Classical and Theological Boarding School at Asheville," respectfully report:

It is scarcely necessary to state that the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina has assumed charge of a certain landed property, deeded to the Trustees of the Diocese, of 13½ acres, located in the City of Asheville, for the purpose of establishing a Classical and Theological Boarding School, with the distinct condition, (expressed in the deeds of transfer), of a reversion of this property to the original contributors for its purchase in the event of the violation of the trust. It has also assumed charge of certain funds, bequeathed by the late Bishop Atkinson, to the *Training* School at Asheville—a designation to be interpreted, as your Committee thinks, in harmony with the term "A Classical and Theological Boarding School," used in the deeds transferring the landed property to the Trustees of the Diocese. Of course it would be a serious reflection upon the character of this Convention to intimate that this trust will not be diligently and faithfully executed. For this end a Board of Fellows has been appointed by this Convention, whose annual report has been submitted to your Committee for its consideration.

In the first place your Committee would beg leave to call the attention of the Convention to certain statements made in the Report of the Board of Fellows and of the Superintendent of the Theological Department, bearing upon the use and the amount of the funds held in trust for the use of the Classical and Theological Boarding School.

The report of the Board of Fellows states that "the Endowment Fund of *Ravenscroft* amounts to nearly $15,000, and yields an income of $1,174.60. The Bishop gives towards the maintenance of the Institution a portion of the income arising from the Hicks Fund."

This statement creates an uncertainty whether the Board of Fellows regards the Hicks Fund as a part of the Endowment Fund, subject to its disbursement as the agent of the Convention. The uncertainty seems to have no basis in the past action of this Convention. Your Committee on the Property and Fund of the Ravenscroft Mission and Training School reported in 1884 the Hicks Fund as a part of the property of this Institution. (By the way, your Committee may be allowed to state that it regards as unfortunate that this Report should employ the designation, "Ravenscroft Mission," as it is not to be found either in the original deeds of conveyance or in the will of the late Bishop Atkinson, and has not the authority of the Convention.) Your Special Com-

mittee on the Hicks Fund in 1885 reports that the Fund (the Hicks) vested in the Trustees of the Diocese under Bishop Atkinson's will for the benefit of the Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School.

If your Board of Fellows is in any doubt as to what funds are in its custody for disbursement, your Committee thinks it should be distinctly informed by this Convention.

The Superintendent of the Theological Department of the Training School states: "I have received regularly the income of the Bishop Atkinson Scholarship, amounting to three hundred dollars, with which, in addition to other funds, I have been able to support two students." It does not appear in the report whether the Superintendent by virtue of his office, of his own Trusteeship, or from some authority conferred upon him by a Trustee, or through the action of the Board of Fellows, has thus disbursed this fund. Your Committee, in its absolute ignorance of the Bishop Atkinson Scholarship, can only call the attention of the Convention to the above statement in a report submitted to it for its consideration.

In the second place, your Committee would beg leave to call the attention of the Convention to the disbursements made by your Board of Fellows in the years 1886 and 1887:

For 1886.	Salary of the Principal	$ 900 00
	Instructor	120 00
	For School House	250 00
	Insurance for five years	20 00
	For repairs	200 00
		$1,490 00
For 1887.	Salary of the Principal	$ 900 00

It does not appear that the $250 spent for the School House have proved of any use in accomplishing the purposes of the trust for which the property was given, and the inquiry might naturally arise whether it was not at least prematurely expended. Your Committee would suggest to the Convention that the two Departments of the Classical and Theological Boarding School, or Training School, can only be conducted successfully as they are conducted economically. Your Committee has no such love for financial statements, as well as too high an appreciation of the laborious, self-sacrificing Missionary labors of the Superintendent of the Theological Department and of his coadjutors, to enter into any calculation of the expense of maintaining a student in the Theological Department, especially at this epoch of its history—before the inauguration of its sister Department. Yet the time must inevitably come ere long when this inquiry will arise and create investigation on the part of the Convention in the management of its sacred trust.

Thirdly, your Committee would beg leave to call the attention of the Convention to the action of its Board of Fellows under resolutions passed by the Convention of 1886.

The resolutions thus read:

"*Resolved*, That at a cost of not more than fifteen hundred dollars, a brick residence be erected near the main building for the Principal of the Theological Department, with proper rooms for recitations and for Library, out of any funds procurable. The original Ravenscroft building to be altered and enlarged for the purposes of the Classical School for Boys.

"2d. When completed the aforesaid building shall be placed in charge of the Head Master of the Classical Department of this School."

Your Committee would beg leave to suggest to the Convention that the report of its Board of Fellows does not contain adequate information for the guidance of the Convention, of the action of the Board, under the last two clauses of the resolution.

It would seem from the Report of the Board that it appoints two Committees, one to take the preliminary steps towards altering and enlarging the present building for a Classical School. What that Committee did is not apparent, unless it was confined within, and concluded by, the repairs put upon the building, (the cost of which is given in the item of the expenses for 1886), and the erection of a School House at the expense of $250.

It would seem that another Committee was appointed for the purpose of securing a Head of the Classical Department, which is on the point of being successful.

Yet, it is evident that no action has been taken by the Board for the execution of the first part of the resolutions of this Convention. Now it seems questionable to your Committee, whether this Convention, in its resolutions, suggesting two lines of action to its Board of Fellows, did not design they should move concurrently. So far as the information of your Committee goes, the Classical Department cannot be started at present without thrusting out of doors the Theological Department. Yet, your Committee feels that this Convention should, with a very impatient spirit, brook any delay under its sacred trust in the inauguration of a Classical Department in the Classical and Theological Boarding School. This part of her trust this Convention has long suffered to be in abeyance. She owes her title to the property but to the forbearance of those who contributed to its purchase.

This leads your Committee to a consideration of the resolution of the Board of Fellows, asking a release from the limitation of $1,500, for the erection of a brick building for the Theological Department, and granting the power to the Board of erecting a suitable building at the least possible cost with such funds as they can procure. The Report of the Board contains the statement of one of its members, declaring his belief that a frame building, costing not more than $2,000, would be adequate to the present needs of the Theological Department, and that this Convention appropriate the above sum from the Smith legacy for the erection of the needed building. He seems to agree with the other members of the Board in desiring a release from the limitation of the resolution of the Convention.

Your Committee objects to the resolution of the Board on account of its

indefiniteness. It does not specify the sum which it regards as necessary for the erection of a suitable building. It specifies no time within which the desired building can be erected, as well as indicates no source from which the funds necessary for the erection of the building can be secured. Yet these are all matters of pressing import if this Convention anticipates entering at an early date upon the full discharge of its trust. Your Committee would, therefore, submit to the action of the Convention the following resolutions:

Resolved, 1st, That the Board be styled the "Board of Fellows of Ravenscroft;" that the institution be styled "Ravenscroft;" the Theological Department, "Ravenscroft Training School;" and the Classical Department, the "Ravenscroft High School for Boys."

Resolved 2d. That the Trustees of the Diocese furnish the Treasurer of the "Board of Fellows of Ravenscroft" a list of the property, funds and securities in their hands in trust for the "Ravenscroft," and pay over the income of said funds to the Treasurer of the Board of Fellows; and that said Treasurer is directed to furnish annually to this Convention an itemized statement of receipts and disbursements.

Resolved, 3d. That it is the settled sense of the Convention that a High School for Boys should be established by the Board of Fellows at Ravenscroft at the earliest possible moment, and that the sum of $2,000 be borrowed for the improvement and necessary addition to the present building, and that the erection of a separate building for the Theological Department be postponed for the present.

After a general discussion, these resolutions were submitted to the action of the Convention separately, and a final vote having been taken on the whole, were adopted.

The Convention proceeded to elect two officers to fill the vacancy on the Board of Fellows of Ravenscroft.

The following were nominated:

The Rev. W. S. Bynum, Mr. H. C. Jones.
D. H. Buel, D. D.

The Chair appointed as tellers: The Rev. W. L. Reaney and Mr. W. H. Wetmore.

The tellers reported total number of votes cast:

For the Clergy, 36. For Layman, 35.
The Rev. W. S. Bynum received 23 votes.
The Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D., " 13 "
Mr. H. C. Jones " 35 "

The Rev. W. S. Bynum and Mr. H. C. Jones were declared elected.

On motion of Mr. John Wilkes, it was

Resolved, That the Trustees of the Diocese pay to the Treasurer of the Diocese for the use of the Executive Missionary Committee the interest on the principal of the Mary Ruffin Smith Fund, as the same existed at the date of her death, and also the rents of the real estate.

The Rev. W. R Wetmore resigned his office as one of the "Board of Fellows" of Ravenscroft, and nominated the Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D., who was unanimously elected to the "Board of Fellows" to fill the vacancy.

The Rev. W. R. Wetmore presented and read the following:

The Committee to whom the Report of the Trustees of the Diocese was referred, report that the same is entirely satisfactory, and they recommend that it be accepted and spread upon our records.

W. R. WETMORE, *for the Committee.*

On motion, the Convention adjourned to meet at 4 o'clock P. M.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

SATURDAY, May 14th, 4 P. M.

The Bishop called the Convention to order.

The minutes of the Morning session were read and approved.

The Rev. Dr. Buel presented and read a report of the Committee on Canons, with the following recommendations, which, on motion, were adopted:

The Committee on Canons begs leave to make the following report:

They recommend that Canon XVII, section 1, be amended by striking out the name of Morganton and substituting therefor that of Asheville.

The Committee also recommends that the present Convocation of Morganton be divided so that the Counties of Henderson, Buncombe, Yancey, Mitchell, Watauga, Ashe, Alleghany, and the Counties west of them, shall be included in the Convocation of Asheville, and that the Counties of Wilkes, Caldwell, Burke, McDowell, Rutherford, Polk, Cleveland, Catawba and Iredell be added to the Convocation of Charlotte.

D. H. BUEL,
E. A. OSBORNE,
JOS. W. MURPHY,
JOHN MANNING.

On motion of Col. Julian Allen, it was

Resolved, That the thanks of this Convention are hereby heartily tendered to the Rector, Wardens and Members of the Church of the Good Shepherd, to the Bishop for his pleasant re-union of the Convention, to the Rev. Bennett Smedes, of St. Mary's School, for the delightful treat to the Members of the Convention, to the citizens at large for their hospitality, and to the Press of Raleigh.

On motion of Mr. W. A. Smith, it was

Resolved, That this Convention is heartily in accord with the manifesto or basis of union set forth by the House of Bishops in General Convention assembled, and we hail it as an omen of great good to result in the furtherance of Christian Unity.

On motion, the Rev. E. H. Butler was excused further attendance.

On motion, the Rev. E. A. Osborne was excused for not being present the first day of the Convention.

On motion of the Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., it was

Resolved, That a memorial page be placed in the Journal, one for each of the Clergy who have died during the past fiscal year.

The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., made a verbal report for the Committee on "The relations of St. John in the Wilderness."

On motion, the Committee was discharged.

On motion, the Convention declared that W. E. Anderson, Esq., is a Trustee of the Diocese of North Carolina, having been duly elected a Trustee by the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina upon the resignation of the Hon. W. R. Cox some years past.

On motion, the Rev. A. H. Stubbs was excused further attendance.

On motion, the Rev. Julian E. Ingle was excused further attendance.

On motion, it was

Resolved, That after the reading and approval of the minutes the Convention adjourn to meet for Divine Service in Christ Church to-morrow evening at 8½ o'clock, and that after the conclusion of the service the Bishop is hereby authorized to declare the Convention adjourned *sine die*.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment in Christ Church at 8½ P. M. on Sunday.

After prayer by the Bishop, Missionary Addresses were made by the Revs. J. A. Deal, Richard Wainwright and J. B. Cheshire, Jr.

The Bishop then addressed the Convention in a few appropriate words, after which

The Gloria in Excelsis was sung. The Bishop offered prayers, pronounced the benediction, and declared the Convention adjourned *sine die*.

GILBERT HIGGS,
Secretary.

C. C. QUIN,
Assistant Secretary.

SCHEDULE OF ASSESSMENTS FOR THE EPISCOPAL AND CONTINGENT FUND, TO BE PAID IN QUARTERLY INSTALMENTS, ON OR BEFORE JULY 1ST, OCTOBER 1ST, 1887, JANUARY 1ST, 1888, AND APRIL 1ST, 1888.

Location.	Parishes and Congregations.	Quarterly Instalments. Due July 1st.	Due Oct. 1st.	Due Jan. 1st, 1888.	Due April 1st, 1888.	Total Assessment.
Asheville	Trinity	$34 38	$34 37	$34 38	$34 37	$137 50
"	Trinity Chapel	2 75	2 75	2 75	2 75	11 00
Ansonville	Mission	1 38	1 37	1 38	1 37	5 50
Beattie's Ford	"	1 38	1 37	1 38	1 37	5 50
Buncombe Co	St. Andrew's Chapel	83	82	83	82	3 30
" "	Beaver Dam	83	82	83	82	3 30
Boone, Watauga Co	Mission	1 38	1 37	1 38	1 37	5 50
Bowman's Bluff	Gethsemane Mission	1 38	1 37	1 38	1 37	5 50
Burlington	St. Athanasius' Mission	8 75	8 75	8 75	8 75	35 00
Chapel Hill	Chapel of the Cross	13 75	13 75	13 75	13 75	55 00
Charlottte	St. Peter's	41 25	41 25	41 25	41 25	165 00
"	St. Michael's Mission	2 75	2 75	2 75	2 75	11 00
Concord	All Saints' Mission	6 88	6 87	6 88	6 87	27 50
Cunningham's	Mission	1 38	1 37	1 38	1 37	5 50
Deep River	St. Mark's	1 38	1 37	1 38	1 37	5 50
Durham	St. Philip's	16 50	16 50	16 50	16 50	66 00
Enfield	Church of the Advent	1 38	1 37	1 38	1 37	5 50
Edgecombe Co	St. Mary's Chapel	1 38	1 37	1 38	1 37	5 50
Fairntosh	Salem Chapel	2 75	2 75	2 75	2 75	11 00
Gaston	St. Luke's Mission	2 06	2 06	2 06	2 06	8 25
Goshen	St. Paul's	2 75	2 75	2 75	2 75	11 00
Greensboro	St. Barnabas	11 00	11 00	11 00	11 00	44 00
Halifax	St. Mark's	2 75	2 75	2 75	2 75	11 00
Henderson, Vance Co.	Ch. of Holy Innocents	20 63	20 62	20 63	20 62	82 50
Henderson Co	Calvary Church	16 50	16 50	16 50	16 50	66 00
Hendersonville	St. James	1 38	1 37	1 38	1 37	5 50
Henderson Co	St. Paul's	1 38	1 37	1 38	1 37	5 50
Hickory	Church of the Ascension	5 50	5 50	5 50	5 50	22 00
High Point	St. James' Mission	1 38	1 37	1 38	1 37	5 50
Haw Creek	Chapel	83	82	83	82	3 30
Hillsboro	St. Matthew's	27 50	27 50	27 50	27 50	110 00
Iredell Co	St. James	2 75	2 75	2 75	2 75	11 00
Jackson	Church of The Saviour	8 25	8 25	8 25	8 25	33 00
Kittrell	St. James	8 25	8 25	8 25	8 25	33 00
Leaksville	Church of the Epiphany	6 88	6 87	6 88	6 87	27 50
Lenoir	St. James	8 25	8 25	8 25	8 25	33 00
Lexington	Ch. of the Redemption	5 50	5 50	5 50	5 50	22 00
Lincolnton	St. Luke's	11 00	11 00	11 00	11 00	44 00
Littleton	Mission	1 25	1 25	1 25	1 25	5 00
Lincoln Co. Mission	Church of Our Saviour	1 38	1 37	1 38	1 37	5 50
Louisburg	St. Paul's	6 88	6 87	6 88	6 87	27 50
Macon Co	St. John's Mission	1 38	1 37	1 38	1 37	5 50

SCHEDULE OF ASSESSMENTS—*Continued.*

Location.	Parishes and Congregations.	Quarterly Instalments.				Total Assessment.
		Due July 1st.	Due Oct. 1st.	Due Jan. 1st, 1888.	Due April 1st, 1888.	
Malloy's Factory	Mission	$ 1 38	$ 1 37	$ 1 38	$ 1 37	$ 5 50
Marion	"	1 38	1 37	1 38	1 37	5 50
Mecklenburg Co.	St. Mark's Mission	1 38	1 37	1 38	1 37	5 50
Middleburg	Mission	1 38	1 37	1 38	1 37	5 50
Monroe	St. Paul's	4 13	4 12	4 13	4 12	16 50
Morganton	Grace	13 75	13 75	13 75	13 75	55 00
Oxford	St. Stephen's	20 63	20 62	20 63	20 62	82 50
Old Fort	Mission	55	55	55	55	2 20
Pittsboro	St. Bartholomew's	13 75	13 75	13 75	13 75	55 00
"	St. James' Mission	1 38	1 37	1 38	1 37	5 50
Raleigh	Christ Church	68 75	68 75	68 75	68 75	275 00
"	Ch. of Good Shepherd	34 38	34 37	34 38	34 37	137 50
"	St. Mary's School	13 75	13 75	13 75	13 75	55 00
"	St. Augustine's Mission	5 50	5 50	5 50	5 50	22 00
Ridgeway	Ch. of Good Shepherd	5 50	5 50	5 50	5 50	22 00
Ringwood	St. Clement's	5 50	5 50	5 50	5 50	22 00
Reidsville	Mission	2 75	2 75	2 75	2 75	11 00
Rocky Mount	Ch. of Good Shepherd	12 38	12 37	12 38	13 37	49 50
Rowan Co.	Christ Church	3 30	3 30	3 30	3 30	13 20
" "	St. Andrew's	3 30	3 30	3 30	3 30	13 20
" "	St. Mary's	1 38	1 37	1 38	1 37	5 50
Rutherfordton	St. John's	1 38	1 37	1 38	1 37	5 50
Scotland Neck	Trinity	13 75	13 75	13 75	13 75	55 00
Shelby	Church of the Redeemed	1 38	1 37	1 38	1 37	5 50
Salisbury	St. Luke's	27 50	27 50	27 50	27 50	110 00
Surry Co	Elkin Mission	1 38	1 37	1 38	1 37	5 50
Statesville	Trinity	6 88	6 87	6 88	6 87	27 50
Tarboro	Calvary	55 00	55 00	55 00	55 00	220 00
"	St. Luke's	4 13	4 12	4 13	4 12	16 50
Tryon City	Mission	1 38	1 37	1 38	1 37	5 50
Transylvania Co.	St. Philip's, Brevard	2 75	2 75	2 75	2 75	11 00
Wadesboro	Calvary	11 00	11 00	11 00	11 00	44 00
Waynesville	Grace Ch. in the Mts.	6 88	6 87	6 88	6 87	27 50
Warrenton	Emmanuel	16 50	16 50	16 50	16 50	66 00
Webster	Jackson Co. Mission	2 75	2 75	2 75	2 75	11 00
Weldon	Grace Church	5 50	5 50	5 50	5 50	22 00
Wilkesboro	St. Paul's	1 38	1 37	1 38	1 37	5 50
Wilson	St. Timothy's	16 50	16 50	16 50	16 50	66 00
Winston	St. Paul's	9 63	9 62	9 63	9 62	38 50
	Hairston's Chapel	2 75	2 75	2 75	2 75	11 00
Valle Crucis	Mission	55	55	55	55	2 20
Wilkes Co.	Gwyn's Chapel	6 88	6 87	6 88	6 87	27 50
Williamsboro	St. John's	5 50	5 50	5 50	5 50	22 00

SCALE OF APPORTIONMENT ADOPTED BY THE EXECUTIVE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE AT ITS FIRST MEETING AFTER THE CONVENTION, HELD AT THE BISHOP'S HOUSE ON MONDAY, MAY 16, 1887.

FOR DIOCESAN MISSIONS.

Asheville—Trinity	$125 00
" Trinity Chapel	10 00
Ansonville Mission	20 00
Bowman's Bluff—Gethsemane Mission	10 00
Brevard Mission	10 00
Chapel Hill—Chapel of the Cross	40 00
Charlotte—St. Peter's	175 00
St. Michael's Mission	5 00
Burlington—St. Athanasius'	30 00
Concord—All Saints' Mission	10 00
Durham—St. Philip's	75 00
Enfield—Church of the Advent	10 00
Edgecombe County—St. Mary's Mission	5 00
Gaston—St. Luke's	10 00
Gwyn's Chapel	20 00
Greensboro—St. Barnabas	30 00
Halifax—St. Mark's	5 00
Henderson—Church of the Holy Innocents	40 00
Henderson County—Calvary Church	75 00
Hickory—Church of the Ascension	20 00
Hillsboro—St. Matthew's	50 00
Iredell County—St. James'	5 00
Jackson—Church of The Saviour	30 00
Kittrell—St. James'	20 00
Leaksville—Church of the Epiphany	10 00
Lenoir—St. James'	20 00
Lexington—Church of the Redemption	10 00
Lincolnton—St. Luke's	30 00
Louisburg—St. Paul's	20 00
Mecklenburg County—St. Mark's	5 00
Morganton—Grace Church	25 00
Monroe—St. Paul's	15 00
Oxford—St. Stephen's	40 00
Pittsboro—St. Bartholomew	50 00
Raleigh—Christ Church	250 00
" Church of the Good Shepherd	125 00
" St. Mary's	50 00
" St. Augustine	10 00

Ridgeway—Church of the Good Shepherd	$ 10 00
Reidsville—St. Thomas' Mission	10 00
Ringwood—St. Clement's	20 00
Rocky Mount—Church of the Good Shepherd	30 00
Rowan County—Christ Church	10 00
" " St. Andrew's	5 00
" " St. Mary's	10 00
Salisbury—St. Luke's	75 00
Scotland Neck—Trinity	30 00
Statesville—Trinity	15 00
Tarboro—Calvary Church	175 00
" St. Luke's	10 00
Wadesboro—Calvary Church	30 00
Walnut Cove, Stokes County—Hairston's Chapel	10 00
Warrenton—Emmanuel	20 00
Waynesville—Grace Church in the Mountains	30 00
Webster, Jackson County—Mission	10 00
Weldon—Grace Church	5 00
Wilkesboro—St. Paul's	5 00
Williamsboro—St. John's	10 00
Wilson—St. Timothy's	40 00
Winston—St. Paul's	30 00
	$2,080 00

APPENDIX A--I.

Parochial, Missionary & Clerical Reports.

(Arranged Alphabetically, according to name of Officiating Minister.)

ST. MICHAEL'S AND ALL ANGELS' MISSION, CHARLOTTE.

THE REV. P. P. ALSTON, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 17. Whole number of souls 70. Baptisms—infants 6; adults 2; total 8. Confirmations 9. Communicants—admission 1; removed 2; present number 19. Marriages 1; Burials 1. Public services—on Sunday 74; other days 56. Holy Communion—number times administered in public 7. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers, males 3; females 3; total 6. Other officers 1. Scholars—males 60; females 75; total 135. Parish School—number 1; number teachers 2; scholars—males 32; females 58; total 90.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $3.57. Rector's Salary $35. Parish expenses $67.35. Miscellaneous $29.18. Total $135.10.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary $5.00. Diocesan Missions $5.40. Total $10.40.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions $1.05. Colored people $3.00. Foreign Missions $1.38. Total $5.43. Aggregate $150.93.

One chapel; sittings in chapel 225.

Estimated value of church $1,100. Other church property $1,150. Total $2,250.

I desire to say, that notwithstanding the very hard and close year which we have had, the work here continues to grow. We have every reason to feel encouraged. Since our last report we have had considerable improvements done on our Church building; ceiling it neatly overhead, putting in new and comfortable seats, all of which is nicely finished with hard oil. Also a Vestry Room, which has been so long desired, has been added.

Our Parish School, which I have labored so hard to keep up, is, in spite of many disadvantages, doing a good work for the Church. We hope the day is

not far distant when the School can be placed on such basis as to ensure its permanent running.

The work is in a prosperous condition at Lincolnton, N. C., where I go once a month to hold service. They are very much in need of a Parish School.

The Rev. W. R. Wetmore takes great interest in this work and deserves much credit for his zealous labor to this people.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, WILKESBORO.

THE REV. R. W. BARBER, *Rector.*

Number of families 8. Whole number of souls 34. Baptisms—infants 8; total 8. Communicants—added by removal 1; whole number added 1. Died 1; whole number lost 1. Present number 13. Marriages 1. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 10; other days 3. Holy Communion—number times administered—public 4; private 2.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's Salary $10. Parish Expenses $15.
Diocesan—Bishop's Salary $6.10. Total $31.10.

One church ; sittings in church 200.
Estimated value of church $1,500.

On each 5th Sunday I have officiated at a Mission Station six miles N. W. of Wilkesboro. Two Communicants reside at this Mission. I have also held services at a point 7 miles east of Wilkesboro, where much interest is manifested.

ELKIN MISSION, SURRY COUNTY.

THE REV. R. W. BARBER, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 3. Whole number of souls 7. Public services—on Sundays 10.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's Salary $32.
Diocesan—Bishop's Salary $5. Total $37.

GWYN'S CHAPEL, WILKES COUNTY.

THE REV. R. W. BARBER, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 1. Whole number of souls 9. Communicants—removed 2 ; present number 7. Public services—on Sundays 16. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 5.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion Alms $28.05. Rector's Salary $50.
Diocesan—Bishop's Salary $25. Total $103.05.

WATAUGA MISSION.

THE REV. GEO. H. BELL, *Minister in Charge.*

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, BOONE.

Number of families 4. Number of souls 27. Baptisms—adults 3; infants 1; total 4. Communicants—whole number added 8; died 1; whole number lost 1; present number 8. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 4. One church. Value of church property $450.

The Rev. G. B. Wetmore, D. D., has held service here several times and has administered the Holy Communion.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH.

Number of families 11. Whole number of souls 53. Baptisms—infants 3; adults 2; total 5. Value of church property $500.

ELK CROSS ROADS.

Number of families 3. Number of souls 14. Baptisms—infants 1; total 1; Communicants 4.

ELK PARK.

Communicant 1.

Recapitulation—In this entire field:

Whole number of souls 156. Baptisms 22. Communicants 57.

The Rev. G. B. Wetmore, D. D., has held service at nearly all the stations in this work and has baptized several infants and adults, and has also administered the Holy Communion.

CANDLER'S, BUNCOMBE COUNTY.

Number of families 5. Baptisms—infants 4. Confirmations 5. Communicants 4; admission 5; present number 10. Chapel 1. Estimated value of chapel $300.

The Mission at this place is in a flourishing condition. The attendance is better than it was a year ago and is increasing. By aid kindly given me from various places I have been able to secure house and land formerly owned and used by the Methodists. We are having the building repaired and altered in some respects, and will make it a comfortable and churchly structure.

ST. PAUL'S, HENDERSON COUNTY.

THE REV. GEO. H. BELL, *Rector.*

Baptized—adults 4; total 4. Confirmations 6. Communicants—admission 4; withdrawn 1; present number 24. Holy Communion—number of times administered in public 3. Sunday School 1. Number of teachers 3. Estimated value of church $400.

RAVENSCROFT ASSOCIATE MISSION.

THE REV. GEORGE H. BELL, *Assistant Minister.*

During the past year I have assisted the Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D., when called upon so to do. Under this head I will report all my official acts not reported elsewhere.

Baptisms—infants 7; adults 1; total 8. Marriages 5. Burials 3.

ST. JOHN'S MISSION STATION, MARION.

THE REV. C. T. BLAND, *Missionary.*

Number of families 3. Whole number of souls 18. Baptisms—infants 5; adults 1; total 6. Communicants—added by removal 2; removed 1; present number 9. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 35; other days 10. Holy Communion—number times administered in public 12.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion Alms $7.93. Missions $6.50. Rector's Salary $58.60. Parish expenses $29.02.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary $3. Diocesan Missions $4. Miscellaneous $1.30.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions $1.50. Colored people $1.00. Miscellaneous $1.25. Total $114.10.

One church. Sittings in church 100.

Estimated value of church $700.

To the above report I would add: I hold Mission services twice a month at Catawba, four miles from town, and once a month at a school house two miles off. Services well attended.

I have been enabled, by the exertions of the ladies, to put one coat of paint on the church. We are exerting ourselves to raise $500 to complete and paint the building.

I am pleased to say no debt hangs over the church, as I am determined the building shall remain unfinished rather than be in debt.

MISSION STATION, OLD FORT.

THE REV. C. T. BLAND, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 3. Whole number of souls 16. Communicants—added by removal 1; present number 7. Public services—on Sundays 12; other days 6. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 6. Sunday School 1. Teachers—female 1; scholars—males 4; Females 3; total 7.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion Alms $7.48. Missions $2.94.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary $2.

Contribution—Without the Diocese—Colored people $1.05. Aggregate $13.47.

Estimated value of church property $50.

Although this Mission has not advanced, still it has lost nothing. Of the amount contributed to Missions, $1.05 went to colored people, balance to General Missions of the Church.

One promising feature in the Mission at this place is that the Sunday School is in the hands of a very earnest-minded and energetic young lady.

ST. TIMOTHY'S, WILSON.

THE REV. B. S. BRONSON, *Rector.*

Number of families 29. Baptisms—infants 6; adults 1; total 7. Confirmations 3. Communicants—Died 3; present number 65. Marriages 2. Burials 7. Sunday School 1; teachers 12; scholars 65.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's Salary $495.94. Parish Expenses $55.62. Miscellaneous $775.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary $60. Diocesan Missions $7.60. Thompson Orphanage $34. Total $1,428.16.

Estimated value of church $2,500. Rectory $1,500. Total $4,000.

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, ROCKY MOUNT.

THE REV. B. S. BRONSON, *Rector.*

Baptisms—infants 5; adults 1; total 6. Confirmations 3. Communicants—present number 31. Marriages 2.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's Salary $300. Parish Expenses $42.30. Miscellaneous $118.14.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary $22.50. Thompson Orphanage $12.00. Total $494.94

RAVENSCROFT ASSOCIATE MISSION AND TRAINING SCHOOL.

THE REV. D. HILLHOUSE BUEL, D. D., *Principal and Missionary.*
THE REV. GEORGE H. BELL, *Assistant Missionary.*

MISSIONS.

GRACE CHURCH IN THE MOUNTAINS, WAYNESVILLE, HAYWOOD COUNTY,

WITH TWO OUTLYING STATIONS, MICADALE AND THE FORKS OF THE PIGEON.

Baptisms—adults 5; infants 12; total 17. Confirmations 9. Communicants 75. Burials 1. Sunday School at the Church—teachers 5; scholars 40. Sunday School at the Chapel—teachers 4; scholars 140. Total teachers 9; total scholars 180.

Mission day school—teachers 1; scholars 60.

OFFERINGS.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $25. Diocesan Missions $16.70. General Missions—Church $24.38. Church Sunday School $2.08. Chapel Sunday School $4.66. Missions to Jews $3. Education Fund $3. Building Fund $2. Relief Fund $2. N. Y. Bible and Prayer Book Society $5. Offering for the sufferers at Charleston $17. Miscellaneous $49.91. Aggregate $154.73.

We have an excellent Lay Reader, who also superintends the Sunday School at the Church; and Miss Skellie is doing a good work through the Mission day school at Micadale, and the large Sunday School which she conducts there.

The very nice chapel, with its transept school room, at this place will shortly be completed by the valuable gift, which comes from most kind friends in Brooklyn of stained glass windows for the entire chapel.

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, BREVARD, TRANSYLVANIA COUNTY.

Baptisms—infants 2. Communicants 18. Sunday School 1. Teachers 3. Scholars 25.

OFFERINGS.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $10. Diocesan Missions $10.50. N. Y. Bible and Prayer Book Society $5. Current expenses of Mission $50. Aggregate $75.

The new church has received its stained glass windows, and we hope will soon be entirely completed.

WEBSTER AND CULLOWHEE, JACKSON COUNTY.

Baptisms—infants 2. Communicants 15.

OFFERINGS.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $10. Diocesan Missions $14.85. General Missions $5.80. N. Y Bible and Prayer Book Society $5. Aggregate $35.65.

RAVENSCROFT TRAINING SCHOOL.

There have been four Postulants and Candidates studying at the Training School this year. Of these one, Mr. William F. Rice, has received Deacon's Orders, and is now doing good service as a Deacon in Buncombe County.

The Rev. Mr. Bell very acceptably supplies at Mr. Buel's Stations when needed, and ministers at several important Stations of his own.

ST. JAMES' MISSION, PITTSBORO.

THE REV. F. L. BUSH, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 32. Whole number of souls 72. Baptisms—infants 6; adults 2; total 8. Communicants—Died 2; whole number lost 2; present number 24. Marriages 1. Burials 4. Public services—on Sundays 51. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 10; private 1. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—male 1; female 3; total 4; scholars—males 15; females 16; total 31. Parish schools—number 1; number of teachers 1; scholars—males 14; females 14; total 28.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion Alms $87.61. Parish expenses $31.37. For Chapel Fund $141.64. Parish school $42.50.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary $10.38. Diocesan Missions $1.60. Relief Fund $1.00.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—General Missions $7.53. Foreign $1.52. Churches in Charleston $0.53. The Jews $1.13. Aggregate $326.81.

Mission lot—value $175.

The sum of $510 has been collected for payment of a debt upon the Chapel lot and for building a new Chapel for this Mission. Part of that is included in the contributions reported above.

In the work of the Mission the Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsborough, has given me constant aid.

In Richmond County.—I have held 21 Sunday services at Laurel Hill, and received $65.17; also 12 week night services at Rockingham, at 6 of which the Rev. C. J. Curtis has preached. I have baptized in that county 1 adult and 14 infants, and administered the Holy Communion 6 times in public and twice in private. At Company Shops (now Burlington) I have administered the Holy Communion 9 times in public, also twice in public and once in private in Caldwell County during August.

TRINITY CHURCH, ASHEVILLE.

THE REV. JARVIS BUXTON, D. D., *Rector.*

Baptisms—infants 15; adults 8; total 23. Confirmations 12. Communicants—added by removal 7; admission 7; whole number added 14; died 5; present number 167. Burials 14. Public services—on Sundays, morning and evening; other days—Wednesday and Friday festivals. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, monthly and occasional. Sunday Schools 1; teachers 5; scholars 36. Young Men's Bible Class 7. Other Parochial Institutions—Woman's Auxiliary; Earnest Workers; St. Andrew's Brotherhood.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion Alms $174.72. Rector's Salary $900. Miscellaneous—Church debt $1,207.50. Hospital $65.00.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary $125. Diocesan Missions (with Bishop's collection) $96.72. Education Fund $21.04. Church Building Fund $11.99. Relief Fund $11.99.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions $36.44; for the Jews $21.17. Foreign Missions $17.27. Aggregate $2,642.12.

One church; four chapels. Sittings in church 425; in chapels 400.

Estimated value of church $15,000; of chapels $3,000. Amount of indebtedness on church property $3,000.

St. Andrew's Chapel, Beaver Dam Chapel, Haw Creek Chapel, belonging to this Parish, are served, at present, by Rev. J. H. Postell and Rev. W. Rice. The Rev. Dr. Buel and Rev. Geo. H. Bell also render assistance. The Colored Chapel, within the Parish, is in a state of change, services, however, being temporarily provided.

Baptisms—adults 2; infants 3. Burials 6. Marriages 1.

CALVARY CHURCH, HENDERSON COUNTY.

THE REV. W. S. BYNUM, *Rector.*

Number of families 75. Whole number of souls about 500. Baptisms—infants 60; adults 15; total 75. Confirmations 31. Communicants—added by removal 3; admission 24; whole number added 27; removed 2; withdrawn 1; whole number lost 3; present number 95. Marriages 3. Burials 7. Public services—on Sundays 116; other days about 210. Holy Communion—public 67; private 3. Sunday Schools—number 6; number teachers—males 7; females 20; total 27; other officers 2; scholars—males 169; females 175; total 344. Parish schools—number 1; number teachers 2; scholars—males 11; females 23; total 34. Other Parochial Institutions 5: "Women's Friendly Society," "C. C.;" Bible Class and Guilds.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion Alms $5. Missions, including money and land for chapels, &c., $400. Rector's Salary $560. Parish expenses $75.38. Miscellaneous—Church repair, Grounds, Rectory, Buildings, &c., Library, $2,450.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary $40. Diocesan Missions, including Bishop's collection, $115.00. Relief Fund $2 40. Education Fund $2.57. Church Building Fund $2.40. Thompson Orphanage $35.00.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—For the Jews—$5.77. Colored people $3.69. Charleston and Summerville sufferers $101.00. Aggregate $3,798.15.

One church; one chapel. Sittings in churches 250; chapel 100; rectories 2. Estimated value of church and chapel $7,000. Rectory $5,500. Other church property $1,500. Total $14,000. Amount of indebtedness on church property $800.

Practically, care of five Diocesan Stations rests on this Parish; therefore the Rector thinks it right, as between his people and him, that he should *give* labor where they provide so much else for these Missions. Compare with any other Parish in the whole Diocese. Clearly the people do their part every way. For example:

1. Are Baptisms numbered? Only one out of seventy-five (and that to a person *in extremis*) lacks thorough Sponsorship—few facts more gratifying.

2. Do Sponsors consider the charge, "Ye are to take care?" Confirmations fully answer this question.

3. Expenditures indicate men and women mindful to build on well-laid foundations, while intense loyalty of thought is obvious from gifts for a chapel. System sorely needed.

4. Six Sunday Schools (probably to increase soon); an unselfish corps of teachers, and an organization of Societies and Guilds perfect for ministering tenderly and freely to those needy and sorrowing, testify that here is fullest personal service together with sweetest sympathy.

There may likewise be noted real enthusiasm—that *En Theos*, which is God working in man as He works throughout the universe.

Where things stick in the surface there is strong reason to hope a weeding out. Generously and earnestly the majority co-operate. Hindrances are such as have been since days of the Apostles.

Two special local trials, however, deserve naming, and fully account for any apparent incongruities sought in above report:

1. Crops of every sort utterly failed last year. Want and suffering follow in this agricultural community.

2. Epidemic diseases prevail in every neighborhood of the Parish, and uncommon distress by consequence.

REPORT OF TREASURER OF CALVARY PARISH, HENDERSON COUNTY.

Amount of Salary promised Rector, Rev. W. S. Bynum.....$575 00
Amount paid to date..... 568 00

CALVARY CHURCH, TARBORO.

THE REV. JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families about 60. Whole number of souls about 300. Baptisms—infants 11. Confirmations 21. Communicants—removed 2; added by first communion 4; present number 165. Marriages 5. Burials 7. Sunday schools 1; superintendent 1; number male teachers 2; females 9; total 12. Scholars—male 34; females 53; total 87.

OFFERINGS.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary $200. Diocesan Missions $71.17; Thompson Orphanage $64; St. Mark's, Mecklenburg Co. $57.56; Sunday school offerings—For Bishop Atkinson Cot $28.28; for Thompson Orphanage $39.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—For Earthquake sufferers in Charleston, S. C. $70.50. Enrollment Fund offering to General Convention for Missions $200. American Church building fund $31.88. Domestic Missions $67.75. Foreign Missions $51. Mission to the Jews $18.33. Theological Department in the University of the South $85. Sunday School Offerings—For General Missions $36.29. For Deaf Mutes $4.00. Aggregate $1,024.76.

A Society has been formed in this Parish, by the title of the Thompson Orphanage Guild, consisting at present of forty-seven members. This body has a special aim to further the interest of the Thompson Orphanage, and in other ways to promote the prosperity of the Parish in stirring up an interest in all good works to the glory of God and the increase of his Church.

The officers are: The President, Mr. Samuel S. Nash; Vice-President, Miss Minerva Pittman; Recording Secretary, Mr. James S. Paull; Corresponding Secretary, Miss M. Pittman; Treasurer, Mr. T. E. Lewis.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, CHARLOTTE.

THE REV. JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR., *Rector.*

Number of families about 75. Whole number of souls about 450. Baptisms—infants 18; adults 11; total 29. Confirmations 30. Communicants—added by removal 16; admission 25; whole number added 41; removed 9; died 3; withdrawn 1; whole number lost 13; present number 192. Marriages 3. Burials 11. Sunday Schools—number 1. Teachers—males 3; females 10. Scholars 80. Other Parochial institutions—Hospital.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion Alms $15.50. St. Michael's Mission $61. Rector's Salary $1,253.79. Parish expenses, &c., $276.80. Total $1,607.09.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary and Contingent Fund $157. Diocesan Missions (including Woman's Auxiliary $4.00), $153.51. Thompson Orphanage $16.62. Convocational Missions $20. Church Building Fund $11.31. Total $358.44.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions (including Woman's Auxiliary $20.00), $27.90. Theological School at Sewanee $28.61. Charleston Churches $33.65. Foreign Missions (including Woman's Auxiliary $39.25), $62.85. General Missions (Woman's Auxiliary $5.00, Sunday School Easter offerings $58.02,) $63.02. Total $216.03. Aggregate $2,181.56.

One church. Sittings in church about 350.

Estimated value of church $8,000. Hospital property $3,000. Total $11,000.

A number of the baptisms and burials reported above were by the Rev. E. A. Osborne, whom I have to thank for much valued assistance in many branches of parochial work.

CHAPEL OF THE CROSS, CHAPEL HILL.

THE REV. W. M. CLARK, *Rector.*

Number of families 12. Whole number of souls 39. Communicants—added by removal 1; removed 3; whole number lost 3; present number 19. Public services—on Sundays about 100; other days 30. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 10. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 2; females 2; total 4. Scholars—males 16; females 4; total 20.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion Alms $14.01. Ladies' Aid Society $40. Rector's Salary $165. Parish expenses $170.95.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions $25.38. Bishop's Salary $50 Thompson Orphanage $10.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—Jewish Missions $5.38. Earthquake sufferers $13.19. University of the South $10.10. Total $504.01.

One church; one rectory.

Sittings in church about 250. Estimated value of church $5,000. Rectory $1,400. Other church property $400. Total $6,800.

The above report dates chiefly from the time when I took charge, *i. e.*, Nov. 1st, 1886. Of course University students are not included in above. There are about forty Church boys in attendance on the State University this session, from some of whom we have received valuable assistance, especially in the matter of conducting our music.

FRANKLIN MISSION.

THE REV. J. A. DEAL, *Missionary.*

Number of families 16. Whole number of souls 75. Baptisms—infants 1; total 1. Communicants—added by removal 1; whole number added 1; withdrawn 1; present number 30. Public services—on Sundays 103; other days

26. Holy Communion—number times administered—public 12. Sunday Schools—number 2; number teachers—males 4; females 1; total 5; scholars—males 45; females 20; total 65. Parish School for colored people 1; number teachers 1; scholars 26.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's Salary $53. Parish Expenses $3.
Diocesan—Bishop's Salary $5.00. Diocesan Missions $3.85.
Contributions—Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions $2.00. Miscellaneous $6.25. Aggregate $73.10.

Churches 2, (1 not completed); sittings in churches 200 each.
Estimated value of churches $2,000.

The above report includes work at six different points, which constitute the Mission—as well as some services performed outside of the Diocese. St. John's is the only Church building complete. For this reason I have grouped the past year's statistics in one report.

The Sunday Schools, white and colored, I have placed together, as the colored work is yet in a tentative form. On the whole the work is encouraging.

At the Easter Service I had Communicants who had come from a remote point, 45 miles, for Easter Communion.

Men and means are sadly needed for this vast field.

ADDENDA.

REPORT OF FRANKLIN MISSION AT WHITTIER, SWAIN COUNTY.

Families 1. Communicants 2. Number of souls 6.

MURPHY, CHEROKEE COUNTY.

Communicants 7.

ALL SAINTS' CHURCH, CONCORD.

THE REV. R. P. EUBANKS, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 9. Whole number of souls 43. Communicants—present number 22. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 1; females 3; total 4; scholars 12.

One church. Estimated value of church $1,500.

I returned to the Diocese shortly after Easter from Nashotah Theological Seminary, and by direction of the Bishop am officiating at Concord and Lexington, dividing my time equally between the two places. At Concord I have just begun a school for boys, which promises to grow rapidly.

CHURCH OF THE REDEMPTION, LEXINGTON.

THE REV. R. P. EUBANKS, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 7. Whole number of souls 25. Communicants—present number 15.

One church. Estimated value of church $1,500.

I held my first service here the third Sunday after Easter, and find every encouragement in my work both here and at Concord.

After the close of last Convention I continued to reside at Salisbury and officiate at Statesville, St. Andrew's, Rowan County, and at Mocksville; holding service two Sundays of each month at Statesville and one Sunday each at St. Andrew's and Mocksville. After the second Sunday in August I resigned my Mission work and spent a month on a visit to my father and mother. With the consent of the Bishop, I left about the 15th of September for the Theological Seminary at Nashotah, Wis., to complete my studies for the Priesthood. I remained there until the close of the term at Easter. While there I acted as Assistant to the Rev. Dr. Adams at Holy Innocents' Church, also did Missionary work at places in different parts of Wisconsin.

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, DURHAM.

THE REV. T. M. N. GEORGE, *Rector.*

Number of families 38. Whole number of souls 205. Baptisms—infants 10; adults 3; total 13. Confirmations 15. Communicants—added by removal 16; admission 13; whole number added 29; removed 5; died 3; whole number lost 8; present number 101. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 87; other days 92. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 14; private 6. Sunday Schools—white 1; colored 1; number teachers—males 3; females 6; total 9; other officers 2; scholars—males (white) 32; females (white) 36; total 68. Colored Sunday School scholars 25.

OFFERINGS.

Contributions—Within the Diocese:

Parochial—Communion Alms $25.04. Missions $7.74. Rector's Salary $916.67. Parish expenses $464.35. Miscellaneous $306.01.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary $50. Diocesan Missions (including Bishop's collections $10), $20.41. Relief Fund $4.15. Bishop Atkinson Memorial Cot $14.79.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions $5.08. Sufferers from earthquake $10.40. Foreign Missions $2.00. University of the South $6.41. Aggregate $1,833.05.

One church. Sittings in church 250. Estimated value of church $4,000.

The Vestry has placed a furnace in the cellar of the church, adding greatly to the comfort of the congregation.

The cellar has been drained successfully, so that the building is now in a good state of preservation. The interior of the church has been improved by recoloring the walls and adding racks to the pews.

The Ladies' Aid Society has bought a new cabinet organ, new white hangings for the chancel, and has aided in many ways the work of the Church. The Children's Sewing Ssciety has furnished the chancel with cushions and kneeling stools. The gift of a flagon, by a Communicant who has since died, completes the Communion service. Two alms basins were presented as an Easter Offering. I have secured the use on Sundays of a public schoolroom in "Haiti," a colored quarter of Durham, and have there begun work among the colored people. A colored student from St. Augustine's Normal School comes up every week to assist me in the work. We pay his expenses. Regular services are held, and a Sunday School numbering 25 scholars has been gathered.

Thus far the work is something of an experiment, but I hope much from it. We need help to build a chapel and to push on the venture to success.

DURHAM, N. C., May 9th, 1887.

Amount of Rector's Salary per annum promised	$1,000 00
Amount actually paid from July 1st to June 1st	916 67
July Salary	$ 83 33

The year for Rector's Salary expires July 1st. Salary paid as promised in full to date.

J. S. MANNING, *Treasurer.*

CHURCH OF THE EPIPHANY, LEAKSVILLE.

THE REV. ALBAN GREAVES, *Rector.*

Number of families 9. Whole number of souls 75. Baptisms—infants 5; adults 7; total 12. Confirmations 10. Communicants—admission 10; whole number added 10; present number 38. Marriage 1. Public services—on Sundays 55; other days 27. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 6. Sunday Schools—number 2; teachers—male 1; females 2; total 3; scholars—males 19; females 16; total 35. Other Parochial Institutions 2.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion Alms $28.74. Missions—Convocation $5. Rector's Salary $300. Parish expenses $105.59.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary $25. Diocesan Missions $8. Thompson Orphanage $2.80.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions $7. Enrolment and Woman's Auxiliary, &c., $33.78. Aggregate $515.91.

One church; one chapel. Sittings in church 300; in chapel 150. Rectory 1.

Estimated value of church $1,500. Rectory $1,250. Other church property $300. Total $3,050.

There is one remark to be made about the Parish: the people certainly do come up to all that they undertake.

In connection with Leaksville I have during the past year held two services a month at "Mountain View," five miles distant, and have given the fifth Sundays at Madison, fifteen miles away, and occasionally elsewhere.

ST. THOMAS' CHURCH, REIDSVILLE, N. C.

THE REV. ALBAN GREAVES, *Rector.*

Number of families 5. Whole number of souls 50. Baptisms—adults 2; total 2. Confirmations 1. Communicants—added by removal 1; admission 7; whole number added 8; removed 1; died 1; whole number lost 2; present number 26. Marriages 1. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 47; other days 12. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 7. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 1; females 3; total 4; other officers 1; scholars—males 16; females 20; total 36. Ladies' Aid Society.

OFFERINGS.

Contributions—Within the Diocese—Communion Alms $26.65. Missions (Convocation) $6.00. Rector's Salary $233.28. Parish expenses, Insurance, $16.50. Miscellaneous $10.15.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions $5. Thompson Orphanage $5.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions (Sunday School offerings in Lent) $4.90. Aggregate $307.48.

One church. Sittings in church 300. Estimated value of church $1,700. Other church property $300. Total $2,000.

Amount of indebtedness on church property $550.

ST. LUKE'S MISSION, BOONE, WATAUGA COUNTY.

THE REV. E. P. GREEN, *Deacon, Officiating.*

Now in charge of the REV. GEORGE B. WETMORE, D. D.

Number of families 3. Baptisms—infants 6. Communicants 7. Public services—on Sundays 1. (By Rev. G. B. Wetmore 7).

One church. Sittings in church 100. Estimated value of church $400.

As appears above I held only one service. My zeal to beautify the church grounds threw a firebrand among some members of the congregation. My zeal

evidently was misdirected, growing out of want of reflection, not remembering that the church building had not been consecrated.

Miss Mary Long Gordon, of Virginia, made the church a present of very nice covers for the altar, credence table, lecture and prayer desk.

The Rev. G. B. Wetmore held seven services here. He labored here during the months of July, August and September.

ST. JOHN'S MISSION, WATAUGA COUNTY.

THE REV. E. P. GREEN, *Deacon, Officiating.*

Now in charge of the REV. GEORGE B. WETMORE, D. D.

Number of families 9. Communicants—present number 13. Public services—on Sundays 7.

OFFERINGS.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions $2.15

One church. Sittings in church 100. Estimated value of church $600. Other church property $50.

I missed two services by reason of sickness. The Rev. G. B. Wetmore held two services here.

In addition to the above places I held services at the following points: In Mitchell County—Elk Park, services 2. Porcelain, services 2. Loven's Store 2. At a private residence in a Baptist family, services 1.

At the following places in Watauga County:

At private residence of a Lutheran, services 2. Here I baptized an infant child of this family. The house was crowded. At another private residence, services 2.

Elk X Roads—Services 4. The people here are good, staunch Church people.

At Meet Camp—Services 1. Baptized 2.

At Blowing Rock—Services 1. Amount collected for Missions $7.83. Five dollars sent to the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society. The balance used in defraying my expenses and buying Church literature for distribution.

At Clark's School House—Services 1.

At Gap Creek—Baptized 2. Services 3.

At Shull's Mills—Services 5. Baptized 5.

At Dutch Creek School House—Services 1.

In addition to what is stated above, Dr. Wetmore held the following services: At Elk Park 1. Burials 2. Marriages 1. Baptisms 1.

My work in this field terminated March 1st, 1887. I then entered upon work in the Counties of Rowan and Iredell.

I left my work in the Counties of Watauga, Ashe and Mitchell in the month of March, and arrived in the County of Rowan the 16th of said month, and have done the following work:

Services at St. Andrew's, in Rowan County, 3. Assisted the Rev. C. J. Curtis, Evangelist, at one. At Christ Church, in Rowan County, services 1. On Good Friday 1. Assisted the Rev. C. J. Curtis at one. At St. James', Iredell, services 1.

I trust this field will receive invaluable assistance from the labors of the Rev. C. J. Curtis.

The Rev. Geo. B. Wetmore's report will show the work in detail.

EMMANUEL CHURCH, WARRENTON.

THE REV. GILBERT HIGGS, *Rector.*

Number of families 39. Whole number of souls 157. Baptisms—infants 11; adults 1; total 12. Confirmations 2. Communicants—added by removal 2; admission 2; whole number added 4; removed 7; died 1; whole number lost 8; present number 63. Marriages 3. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 35; other days 38. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 12. Sunday Schools 1; number teachers—males 1; females 6; total 7; scholars—males 30; females 35; total 65. Other Parochial Institutions—"Ladies' Aid Society."

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's Salary $387.33. Parish Expenses $72 90. Miscellaneous $43.00.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary $60.00. Diocesan Missions $23.12. Thompson Orphanage $4.29.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—Charleston sufferers $5.60. Jewish Missions $3.28. University of the South $1 Aggregate $600.52.

One church; sittings in church 400. One rectory.

Estimated value of church $3,000. Rectory $2,500. Total $5,500.

This Parish is working under the offertory system with success.

There is an increased attendance at Divine Worship and a decided improvement in the Sunday School. The Church Aid Society is doing good work.

During the fiscal year I have preached in "The Church of The Good Shepherd," Raleigh, twice. At Fort Monroe twice. At St. John's and the Normal School, Hampton, Va., twice, and at Scotland Neck twice.

CHURCH OF THE SAVIOUR, JACKSON.

THE REV. GILBERT HIGGS, *Rector.*

Number of families 24. Whole number of souls 94. Baptisms—infants 5; total 5. Communicants—admission 1; whole number added 1; died 1; whole number lost 1; present number 43. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 99; other days 62. Holy Communion—number times administered 13; private

1. Sunday Schools 1 ; teachers—males 1 ; females 4 ; scholars—males 14 ; females 12 ; total 26. Parish School 1 ; teachers 1 ; scholars 22. Other Parochial Institutions—" Ladies' Aid Society."

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's Salary (with rent and interest accruing from sale of Rectory) $374.00. Parish Expenses $70.86. Miscellaneous (with cost of Parish School Building) $577.50.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary $30.00. Diocesan Missions $21.60. Education Fund $12.00. Thompson Orphanage $16.00. Convocation Offerings $24.51.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—Foreign Missions $3.00. Charleston sufferers $10.67. Aggregate $1,140.14.

One church ; sittings in church 250.

Estimated value of church $2,000. Parish School House $500. Other church property $780. Total $3,280. Amount of indebtedness on church property $300.

The above report includes all the services during the fiscal year, whether Clerical or Lay. The year has been one especially rich in improvements to our Church Property and in the enlargement of our work.

A School building, in keeping with the Church, and well furnished with all the modern improvements, has been erected. A flourishing school is in operation.

The children of the Sunday School have given a brass hanging lamp for the choir and a brass hood-lamp for the lecturn. A chandelier has been purchased for the nave. The Ladies' Aid Society has been most efficient in its work, and has done much to maintain the financial credit of the Parish.

The Rector is glad of this opportunity to make his grateful acknowledgment of the efficient aid rendered by Mr. W. T. Picard, Senior Warden, (who will soon be ordered Deacon), both in the offering of Public Worship and as Superintendent of the Sunday School. The Parish also owes him a debt of gratitude for his earnest and self-sacrificing services which it can never fully repay.

This Parish has sustained a great loss in the death of Mrs. Henry King Burgwyn, on the 12th day of April, 1887. Although residing in Richmond, Va., since the war, she was one of its oldest and most valued Communicants, and will ever be honored in grateful remembrance for her generous contributions to this Parish, whose religious welfare she had so deeply at heart, in the furtherance of which it was her chief pleasure to be unceasingly engaged.

Her memory will be cherished with the most sacred affection, and her influence long remain fresh in the hearts and lives of all who knew her.

ST. LUKE'S MISSION, GASTON.

THE REV. GILBERT HIGGS, *Minister in Charge*.

Number of families 12. Whole number of souls 55. Baptisms—adults 1. Confirmations 4. Communicants—admission 4 ; died 1 ; present number 26.

Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 11 ; other days 1. Holy Communion—number times administered 10. Sunday School 1 ; teachers—males 2 ; females 3 ; scholars—males 14 ; females 22 ; total 36. Parochial Institution, Ladies' Aid Society.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's Salary $119.50. Mission expenses $4. Miscellaneous—towards the erection of a new church $438.86.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary $5. Diocesan Missions $5. Aggregate $572.36.

One church ; sittings in church 100.
Estimated value of church $300.

In this Mission there have been during this fiscal year many evidences of renewed life and zeal. It would be difficult to find anywhere a more earnest and reverent worship.

The interest in the new church building is not only unabated, but is increasing with the growing interest felt in the church, as manifested by the larger congregations attending Divine Worship.

The report of the Building Committee is most gratifying to all, and is an earnest that the church will in all probability be built this year. The amount now subscribed is $650.31. Of this sum $438.86 has been paid.

GRACE CHURCH, WELDON.

THE REV. GILBERT HIGGS, *Rector in Charge.*

Number of families 15. Whole number of souls about 46. Baptisms—infants 4 ; total 4. Communicants—removed 3 ; whole number lost 3 ; present number 27. Marriages 2. Public services—on Sundays 56 ; other days 12. Sunday Schools 1 ; number teachers 5 ; superintendent 1 ; scholars—males 6 ; females 9 ; total 15. "Ladies' Aid Society."

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Late Rector's Salary (Dr. Smith) $50.00. Parish expenses $50. Miscellaneous $15.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary $10. Diocesan Missions $5.10. Aggregate $130.10.

One church ; sittings in church 200.
Estimated value of church $2,000.

This report may not be exactly accurate, as some of the facts are only shown by a record which is not now in the Parish. The amount paid on Rector's Salary refers to arrears due former Rector and paid since the beginning of the present fiscal year.

Nearly all the services reported above were held by Mr. W. W. Hall, Lay Reader.

HOLY INNOCENTS' CHURCH, HENDERSON.

THE REV. JULIAN E. INGLE, *Rector.*

Number of families 62. Whole number of souls 315. Baptisms—infants 10; adults 2; total 12. Confirmations 6. Communicants—added by removal 13; admission 6; whole number added 19; removed 8; present number 121. Marriages 2. Burials 7. Public services—on Sundays 55; other days 110. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 29. Sunday Schools—number 1; teachers—males 1; females 7; total 8; scholars—males 29; females 31; total 60. Parish Schools—number 1; number teachers 1; scholars—males 5; females 7; total 2. Other Parochial Institutions—"Ladies' Guild."

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Church Building and Insurance $1.124.29. Rector's Salary $628.69. Parish expenses $62.30.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary $43.50. Diocesan Missions $11.02. Relief Fund $2. Education Fund $2. Church Building Fund $1.33. Thompson Orphanage $22.87.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—General Missions $26.71. Jews $6.82. Charleston Churches $12. Aggregate $1,943.53.

One church; sittings in church 350. One Parish building. One rectory.

Estimated value of church $7,000. Of rectory $3,000. Of other church property $1.000. Total $11,000. Amount of indebtedness on church property $500.

The new church building has been completed at a net cost of $6,800. The Ladies' Guild has furnished the pews, and a handsome Communion rail and pulpit of oak are Memorial Offerings from individual members of the Congregation.

In obedience to the Canon the Treasurer reports that the share of the Rector's Salary due from this Parish is $400 annually. Of this amount $151.52 has been paid during the past year, beside an average of $477.17.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, KITTRELL.

THE REV. JULIAN E. INGLE, *Rector.*

Number of families 17. Whole number of souls 83. Confirmations 7. Communicants—added by removal 1; admission 5; whole number added 6; removed 4; died 1; whole number lost 5; present number 47. Marriages 1. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 41; other days 11. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 20; private 2. Sunday Schools 1; teachers, females 3; total 3; scholars—males 12; females 14; total 26. Other Parochial Institutions—"Ladies' Aid Society."

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's Salary $310. Parish Expenses $2.20. Endowment $300.
Diocesan—Bishop's Salary $30. Diocesan Missions $6.37. Relief Fund $1.69
Contributions—Without the Diocese—Missions to Jews $3.50. Aggregate $653.76.

One church ; sittings in church 150. Rectory 1.
Estimated value of church $1,200. Estimated value of rectory $1,200. Amount of indebtedness on church property $200.

The Endowment Fund, which is the property of the Ladies' Aid Society, has reached the sum of $1,500, and is securely invested.

The Treasurer reports that the salary of the Rector is in arrears to the extent of $50.00 at the close of the fiscal year.

TRYON CITY AND MILLS X ROADS, &c., MISSION.

THE REV. MILNOR JONES, *Minister in Charge.*

Baptisms—infants 10 ; adults 5 ; total 15. Confirmations 15.

Estimated value of church $200. Other church property $100.

For the greater portion of the year the Rev. J. B. Ticknor was in charge of this field. None of his acts are included in this enumeration as I presume he will make his own report.

My health has been such, that I have performed any duties with difficulty.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, WINSTON.

THE REV. H. O. LACEY, *Rector.*

Number of families 41. Whole number of souls 203. Baptisms—infants 15 ; adults 16 ; total 31. Confirmations 5. Communicants—added by removal 13 ; admission 5 ; whole number added 18 ; present number 80. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 91. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 22 ; private 7. Sunday Schools—number 2 ; teachers, total 7 ; scholars, total 75.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion Alms $23.43. Missions $16. Rector's Salary $500. Parish expenses $121.25. Miscellaneous $91.
Diocesan—Bishop's Salary $35. Diocesan Missions $20. Miscellaneous $33.35.
Contributions—Without the Diocese—Miscellaneous $32.92. Total $872.95.

Two churches ; sittings in churches 300.
Estimated value of churches $3,000.

This report includes statistics from Winston, Walnut Cove (Hairston Chapel) and Germanton.

In Winston there are—Families 31. Individuals 155. Communicants 57. Sunday School children 35. Confirmations 5.

The offerings are confined to Winston.

CHURCH OF THE ASCENSION, HICKORY.

THE REV. VARDRY MCBEE, *Rector*.

Number of families 25. Whole number of souls 110. Baptisms—infants 3; adults 2; total 5. Communicants—added by removal 4; admission 2; whole number added 6; removed 1; whole number lost 1; present number 42. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 45; other days 16; Holy Communion—number times administered, public 17. Sunday Schools 1; teachers—males 2; females 1; total 3; scholars—males 9; females 25; total 34.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's Salary $275. Parish expenses $45. Miscellaneous $3.46.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary $20. Diocesan Missions $10.10. Relief Fund $1.18. Education Fund $2.03. Church Building Fund $3.50.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions $4.77. Foreign Missions $4.77. Miscellaneous $20.22. Aggregate $390.03.

One church; sittings in church 176.

Estimated value of church $1,500; other church property $500. Total $2,000.

Parish vacant from June 1st to September 5th, when present (non-resident) Rector assumed charge.

One marriage at Statesville.

One public service at Newton, with administration of Holy Communion to 8 Communicants.

No indebtedness.

TREASURER'S REPORT.

Salary promised to the Rector, $250.00 and travelling expenses. Salary paid to date. JAS. T. MOORE, *Treasurer*.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, LENOIR.

THE REV. VARDRY MCBEE, *Rector*.

Number of families about 36. Whole number of souls 154. Baptisms—infants 8; adults 2; total 10. Confirmations 3. Communicants—added by removal 3; admission 5; whole number added 8; removed 1; died 1; whole number lost 2; present number 58. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 58; other days 60. Holy Communion—number times administered, public

37 ; private 8. Sunday Schools—number 3; teachers—males 4; females 8 ; other officers 3 ; scholars—males 30; females 62 ; total 92 Parish School—1; teachers 1 ; other officers 1 ; scholars—males 12; females 13; total 25. Parochial Institution—St. James' Guild.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion Alms $16.36. Rector's Salary $200. Parish expenses $37.05.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary $60.00. Diocesan Missions $5.57. Relief Fund $1. Education Fund $2.80. Church Building Fund $2.87.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions $14.26. Foreign Missions $14.25. Miscellaneous $15.33. Aggregate $369.49.

One church ; one chapel ; sittings in church 200 ; in chapel 75; one rectory. Estimated value of church and chapel $1,500. Rectory $1,500. Other church property $500. Total $3,500.

Parish vacant from June 1st to Sept. 5th. Candidates for Confirmation presented by Rev. F. L. Bush, in August. Present Rector assumed charge September 5th. Regular services at St. James and four Missions from two to twenty miles distant. 44 sermons. 39 addresses. No indebtedness.

TREASURER'S REPORT.

Salary promised to the Rector, per annum $300.00
Salary paid to date.

H. C. MARTIN,
Treasurer.

Lenoir, N. C., May 9, 1887.

CHRIST CHURCH, RALEIGH.

THE REV. M. M. MARSHALL, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families 128. Whole number of souls 600. Baptisms—infants 14 ; adults 4 ; total 18. Visitation of Bishop next Sunday. Communicants—added by removal 11; whole number added 11 ; removed 3 ; died 8 ; whole number lost 11 ; present number 212. Marriages 3. Burials 25. Public services—on Sundays 112 ; other days 144. Holy Communion—number times administered—public 15; private 2. Sunday Schools—number 1 ; number teachers—males 2 ; females 17 ; total 19 ; other officers 2 ; scholars—males 50; females 75 ; total 125. Parish schools—number 1 ; teachers 1 ; scholars—males 22 ; females 18 ; total 40. Other Parochial Institutions 3—"Parish Aid Society," "Relief Society" and St. Agnes' Guild for Thompson Orphanage.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion Alms $153.32. Collected and disbursed by the Ladies' Relief Society for the Poor $376.90. Rector's Salary $2,000. Parish expenses $752.81. St. John's Hospital, Raleigh, $9.61.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary $250. Diocesan Missions, $110.65. Relief Fund $6.58. Education Fund $14.04. Church Building Fund $9.47. Thompson Orphanage $98.16. Oxford Orphan Asylum $40.21. St. Mark's Mission, Mecklenburg, $5.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—Domestic and Foreign Missions $96 89, Church Society for Promoting Christianity among the Jews $15. Missionary Enrolment Fund $82. For restoration of Charleston churches injured by earthquake $36.93. Aggregate $4,057.57.

One church; one chapel; sittings in church 600: sittings in chapel 175; one rectory.

Estimated value of church $30,000. Of rectory $10,000. Of other church property (one chapel and lot) $2,500. Total $42,500. Amount of indebtedness on church property $3,000.

Since the first of March last the Parish has been very acceptably and efficiently served by the Rev. James A. Weston as its Assistant Minister. Monthly Sunday afternoon services have been kept up at the Penitentiary and the Asylum for the Insane. The congregation has lately lost by death several of its most able and liberal members, and so has suffered a material diminution in the aggregate of its contributions.

Mr. James I. McRee has been of especial service to the congregation during the past year as Lay Reader and Superintendent of the Sunday School, in the prolonged absence and indisposition of the Rector.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, SALISBURY.

THE REV. F. J. MURDOCH, *Rector.*

Baptisms—total 9 Communicants—added 2; died 4; present number about 93. Burials 10. Sunday Schools 1; teachers 6; scholars about 70.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion Alms $48. Convocation $21.94. Rector's Salary $544 22. Fund for Organ about $100. Miscellaneous $165.05.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary $62.30. Orphan Asylum $3.30.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—Foreign Missions $16.38. Earthquake sufferers $18.33. Aggregate $979 52.

One church; sittings in church 250; one rectory.

Estimated value of church $4,000. Of rectory $3,000. Total $7 000. Amount of indebtedness on church property $2,000.

ST. MARY'S CHURCH, ROWAN COUNTY.

THE REV. F. J. MURDOCH, *Priest in Charge.*

Baptisms—infants 1 Communicants—present number about 25. Sunday Schools 1; scholars 20.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's Salary about $75.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary $5. Diocesan Missions $5.75.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—Earthquake sufferers $5.17. Aggregate $90.92.

One church ; sittings in church 100.

Estimated value of church $800.

I have officiated during the year at one marriage in Christ Church Parish, and also on February 2d, at St. Andrew's Church at the burial of Mr. Henry Bost, the Senior Warden of that Parish.

During the year a new Church, called St. Jude's, has been erected at a cost of about $200. The Communicants there will be reported as belonging to Christ Church this year, but hereafter as of St. Jude.

ST. MATTHEW'S CHURCH, HILLSBORO.

THE REV. JOSEPH W. MURPHY, *Rector.*

Number of families 36. Whole number of souls 190. Baptisms—infants 6 ; adults 2 ; total 8. Confirmations 3. Communicants—added by removal 2 ; admission 4 ; whole number added 6 ; removed 4 ; withdrawn 2 ; suspended 1; whole number lost 7 ; present number 76. Marriages 1. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 97 ; other days 135. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 22 ; private 3. Sunday Schools—number 2 ; number teachers—males 1 ; females 5 ; total 6 ; scholars—males 25 ; females 26 ; total 51. Other Parochial Institutions—" Ladies' Parish Aid Society," " Branch of Woman's Auxiliary " and Sewing School for colored girls.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion Alms $35.94. Rector's Salary $550. Parish Expenses $111 00. Miscellaneous $150.62.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary $100.00. Diocesan Missions $41.99. Relief Fund $11.13. Education Fund $3.47. Church Building Fund $2.48. Miscellaneous $21.86.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions $81.17. General Missions $100—(Enrollment Fund) $7.75 Foreign Missions $7.60. Miscellaneous $72.24. Aggregate $1,297.25.

One church ; one chapel ; sittings in church 250 ; in chapel 150. One rectory.

Estimated value of church $9,000 ; of chapel $2,000 ; of rectory $1,000 ; total $12,000.

In this report I include St. Mary's Chapel, except that Communicants there are not counted. They number 9, including 3 at Flat River. The baptisms reported were all at St. Mary's except one.

Three-fourths of amount for Domestic Missions is the result of labors of the Woman's Auxiliary. About one-third of the Miscellaneous Parochial Offerings is the work of the Parish Aid Society. We have good hope of having a good furnace under our church, and a new carpet on the whole floor. A new roof on the chapel is also contemplated As one of the Commissioners, for the Diocese, of the American Church Building Fund, I would report that but three Parishes responded to our appeal for offerings before the 1st of April. We confidently hope, however, to hear, ere long, something more encouraging.

ST. PAUL'S MISSION, MONROE.

THE REV. E. A. OSBORNE, *Missionary.*

Number of families 11. Whole number of souls 56. Baptisms—infants 3; total 3. Communicants—added by removal 1; admission 2; whole number added 3; removed 3; present number 21. Public services—on Sundays 22; other days 18. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 11. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 1; female 3; total 4; other officers 1; scholars 33. Ladies' Aid Society.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion Alms $23.41. Rector's Salary, $144.75.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions $5.95. Thompson Orphanage $2. Church Building Fund $2.16. Convocation $15.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—General Missions $7.23. Foreign Missions $1.20. Charleston $5.80. Aggregate $207.50.

One church; sittings in church 100.
Estimated value of church $1,500.

The Mission at Monroe is in a prosperous condition. The people have devoted themselves earnestly to the work of paying off their church debt, and have succeeded so far as to pay for their lot and building.

They have a good Sunday School, which is well attended, and well managed and well taught. The children are well instructed in the Church Catechism and much attached to the Church. Services are well attended and heartily engaged in, and the influence of the Church is felt and acknowledged in the community; and although the growth in numbers has not been rapid, the outlook is very encouraging.

TREASURER'S REPORT.

Amount promised to the Missionary	$150 00
Amount paid	145 25
Amount due	$ 4 75

S. J. WELSH, *Treasurer.*

ST. MARK'S MISSION, MECKLENBURG COUNTY.

THE REV. E. A. OSBORNE, *Missionary.*

Number of families 12. Whole number of souls 58. Baptisms—infants 6; total 6. Communicants—added by removal 2; whole number added 2; removed 1; died 1; whole number lost 2; present number 29. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 16; other days 1. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 7; private 2. Sunday School 1; number teachers—males 2; females 3; total 5; scholars about 23.

OFFERINGS.

Communion Alms $14.75. Disposed of as follows: Parish expenses $2.73; Diocesan Missions $3 65; Convocation $3.95; General Missions $2.67; Charleston $1.75.

One church; sittings in church about 200.

Estimated value of church $2,500. Amount of indebtedness on church property $350.

In addition to the services held at the Mission I have held services and preached a number of times in private houses and also in the open air, in the neighborhood known as Paw Creek, a few miles from St. Mark's Church.

The congregation at St. Mark's has just completed (with the exception of plastering and furniture) a very nice brick church. This they have been enabled to do by the most untiring energy and industry on their part in connection with means so generously furnished by friends of the cause, both at home and at the North, for which we are profoundly thankful. We hope in a few years to be able to meet the debt still due upon the building, and to finish the inside and furnish the church so that it can be consecrated.

In addition to the services above reported, I have visited Wadesboro twice, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion; visited St. Michael's Mission, and preached 11 times and celebrated the Holy Communion 9 times. I have performed one marriage service, baptized four infants and one adult, held four funeral services, and celebrated the Holy Communion once in a private house for a sick person.

STATEMENT OF THE FINANCIAL CONDITION OF ST. MARK'S MISSION WITH THEIR PASTOR, REV. E. A. OSBORNE, FOR THE YEAR 1886.

Stipend promised	$300 00
Stipend paid	130 00

THOMAS GLUYAS, *Treasurer.*

CHURCH OF THE REDEEMER, SHELBY.

THE REV. E. A. OSBORNE, *Missionary.*

Number of families 7. Whole number of souls 24. Baptisms—infants 3. Communicants—present number 11. Public services—on Sundays 20; other

days 4. Holy Communion—number of times administered, in public 8; in private 1. Sunday Schools 1; teachers—males 1; females 2; Sunday School scholars about 15.

OFFERINGS.

Contributions—Within the Diocese—Communion Alms $25.25. Appropriated as follows: Diocesan Missions $6.20; General Missions $0.90; Fund for the support of Widows and Orphans $3.60; Expenses of this Mission $14.55; Repairs on Church Building $125; Minister's support $15.

One church; sittings about 200.
Value of church about $1,200.

The congregation has expended about $125 in repairing the building since last report, which has added greatly to the comfort of the worshippers.

The town of Shelby is growing, and if there could be more frequent services and more ministerial labor bestowed here there would undoubtedly be some growth in the church.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, TARBORO.

THE REV. JOHN W. PERRY, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 20. Whole number of souls 85. Baptisms—infants 4; adults 4; total 8. Confirmations 15. Communicants—added by removal 2; admission 15; whole number added 17; present number 66. Marriages 2. Public service—on Sundays 102; other days 58. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 6. Sunday School 1; teachers 6; other officers 2; scholars—males 24; females 44; total 68. Parish schools 1; teachers 2; scholars—males 39; females 50; total 89. Other Parochial Institutions, 1.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion Alms $4.50. Parish Expenses $41.00.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary $15. Diocesan Missions $11.82.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions 55 cents. Colored People $3.50. Aggregate $75.37.

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, RIDGEWAY.

THE REV. WILLIAM S. PETTIGREW, *Rector.*

Number of families 20. Whole number of souls 85. Baptisms—infants 10; adults 1; total 11. Confirmations 1. Communicants—present number 23. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 37; other days 3. Holy Communion—number times administered, in public 8; private 1.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's Salary $149.27. Parish Expenses $34.15.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary $16,00. Diocesan Missions $1.85. Charleston sufferers $6.93. Education Fund $2.00. Aggregate $210.20.

One church ; one chapel ; sittings in church 150 ; in chapel 100. One rectory.

Estimated value of church $3,000. Of rectory $3,000. Total $6,000. Amount of church indebtedness $1,000.

MISSION CHAPEL AT MIDDLEBURG, VANCE COUNTY.

Baptisms—infants 1. Confirmations 1. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 21. Holy Communion—number times administered, in public 3.

Minister's Salary $48.94. Chapel Expenses $3.75. Diocesan Missions $2.46. Charleston sufferers $4.57.

One chapel.

Estimated value of chapel $400

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WILLIAMSBORO.

THE REV. WILLIAM S. PETTIGREW, *Rector.*

Number of families 25. Whole number of souls 90. Baptisms—infants 3; adults 2; total 5. Confirmations 4. Communicants—present number 34. Public services—on Sundays 31. Holy Communion—number times administered, in public 6.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's Salary $174.97. Parish Expenses $12.00.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary $16.00. Diocesan Missions $1.87. Aggregate $204.84.

One church ; sittings in church 300. One rectory.

Estimated value of church $2,000; of rectory $1.000 ; of other church property $100 ; total $3,100.

ST. ANDREW'S CHAPEL.

THE REV. J. H. POSTELL, *Missionary.*

Number of families 6. Whole number of souls 25. Baptisms—infants 1 ; total 1. Confirmations 5. Communicants—admission 15 ; whole number added 30 ; removed 2 ; died 1 ; whole number lost 3 ; present number 27. Marriages 1. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 2. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 2. Sunday Schools—number 1 ; number teachers—males 3 ; females 2 ; total 5 ; other officers 1 ; scholars—males 12 ; females 15 ; total 27.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's Salary $2.00.

One chapel; sittings in chapel 75.

Estimated value of chapel $250. Amount of indebtedness on church property $15.

This congregation is not doing as I would wish. The outside influence is very great, but we hope to do better in the future. We live in hope.

SAND HILL ACADEMY.

THE REV. J. H. POSTELL, *Missionary.*

Number of families 5. Whole number of souls 16. Baptisms—infants 1. Communicants—admission 21; whole number added 21; present number 21. Public services—on Sundays 2; other days 1. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 1. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 1; females 2; total 3; scholars—males 5; females 7; total 12.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's Salary $2.00.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary $5.00. Diocesan Missions $3.00.

This appointment is hopeful. The congregations are good and very attentive, and we hope and pray for the prosperity of the Church.

CALVARY CHURCH, WADESBORO.

THE REV. CHARLES C. QUIN, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 20; whole number of souls 96. Baptisms—infants 4; adults 1; total 5. Communicants—removed 5; died 1; whole number lost 6; present number 34. Marriages 2. Burials 5. Public services—on Sundays 79; other days 50. Holy Communion—number times administered—public 5. Sunday Schools 1; number teachers—males 2; females 2; total 4; other officers 1; scholars—males 10; females 6; total 16.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion Alms $4.12. Rector's Salary $508.00. Parish expenses $38.39.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary $40.00. Diocesan Missions $14.45. Relief Fund $1.17. Education Fund $1.61. Church Building Fund $1.57. Thompson Orphan Asylum $5.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—Society for the Propagation of the Gospel among the Jews $2. Theological Department of University of the South $2. Relief of Charleston Churches $5. Aggregate $623.31.

One church; one rectory; sittings in church 250.

Estimated value of church $1,300; of rectory $1,700; other church property $75. Total $3,075.

TREASURER'S REPORT.

Amount promised Minister in charge $508 00
Amount actually paid Minister in charge 495 00

JOSEPH T. DUNLAP, *Treasurer.*

ANSONVILLE CHURCH.

THE REV. CHARLES C. QUIN, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 5. Whole number of souls 40. Communicants—present number 19. Public services—on Sundays 18; other days 1. Holy Communion—number times administered in public 1. Sunday Schools 1; number of teachers—males 2; females 4; total 6; other officers 1; scholars—males 12; females 18; total 30.

OFFERINGS.

Diocesan—Parish expenses $6.33.

One church; sittings in church 160.
Estimated value of church $1.500.

ST. ATHANASIUS' CHURCH, BURLINGTON, N. C.

THE REV. WILLIAM L. REANEY, *Deacon, Officiating.*

Number of families 23. Whole number of souls 75. Baptisms—infants 5; adults 5; total 10. Communicants—added by removal 2; whole number added 2; died 1; whole number lost 1; present number 27. Burials 9. Public services—on Sundays 99; other days 5. Holy Cummunion—number times administered, public 11. Sunday Schools 1; number teachers—males 2; females 3; total 5; other officers 1; scholars—males 20; females 25; total 45. Other Parochial Institutions 1.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion Alms $57.77. Rector's Salary $306. Parish expenses $140.02.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary $30. Diocesan Missions $3. Relief Fund $4. Education Fund $2.25. Miscellaneous $70.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—Church Building Fund $2.25. Domestic Missions $1.85. Foreign Missions $1.88. Charleston Churches $14.75. Aggregate $633.77.

One church; sittings in church 200.
Estimated value of church $1,500.

The Minister's Salary begins on January 1st, 1887, and not with the Convention year, and has been paid quarterly in advance up to July 1st, 1887.

TREASURER'S REPORT.

Amount promised for 1886	$450 00
Amount paid Minister for 1886	470 81
Amount promised for year 1887	586 00
Amount paid Minister for half year ending June 30th	306 00
Amount overpaid on second quarter	13 00

May 9th, 1887. FRANK O. WALTON, *Treasurer.*

TRINITY MISSION, HAW CREEK.

THE REV. W. F. RICE, *Deacon, Officiating.*

Number of families 3. Whole number of souls 20. Communicants—withdrawn 4; whole number lost 4; present number 16. Marriages 1. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 8. Sunday Schools 1; teachers 3; scholars 30.

One church. Estimated value of church $400.

I have attended here regularly since my ordination by order of the Bishop. I have also assisted Dr. Buel when requested to do so.

BEAVER DAM, BUNCOMBE COUNTY.

THE REV. W. F. RICE, *Deacon, Officiating.*

Number of families 9. Whole number of souls 50. Baptisms—infants 11. Communicants—whole number added 11; present number 18. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 12. Holy Communion in public 1. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 1; females 2; total 3.

One church; sittings in church 150.

Estimated value of church $300.

I have been holding services here since October. The services have been well attended, and there is a good outlook for the Church if attention is paid to the Mission. I also hold service at a small chapel three miles from this place and have good attendance.

TRINITY CHURCH, SCOTLAND NECK.

THE REV. HERBERT W. ROBINSON, *Rector.*

Number of families 49. Whole number of souls 221. Baptisms—infants 7; adults 1; total 8. Confirmations 6. Communicants—added by removal 3; admission 6; whole number added 9; died 1; whole number lost 1; present number 125. Burials 7. Public services—on Sundays 98; other days 90. Holy Communion—number times administered in public 43; private 6. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 1; females 5; total 6; other officers 1; scholars—males 22; females 25; total 47. Other Parochial Institutions 1, "Ladies' Sewing Society."

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion Alms $67.10. Rector's Salary $422.00. Parish expenses $138.08. Miscellaneous and Building Fund $551.85.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary $50. Diocesan Missions $20. Thompson Orphanage $5.98.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—Charleston Relief Fund $9.07. Aggregate $1,284.08.

One church; one mortuary chapel; one rectory; sittings in church 400; in chapel 200.

Estimated value of church $4,350; of chapel $2,000; of rectory $1,700. Total $8,050.

Amount of indebtedness on church property $900.

The past year has been one of great activity in the Parish. "The Ladies' Sewing Society" has expended nearly $250 on the Rectory, which is now nearly completed. May God bless them in their work.

A surpliced choir was introduced at Christmas and has been a perfect success, adding very much to the impressiveness of the services. The Bishop's visitation at Easter will not soon be forgotten. Bright, hearty services, eloquent sermons, large congregations and beautiful weather, combined to give all that could be desired. As the fruit of the self-denial of the congregation during Lent there were many and valuable Easter offerings—a carpet for the chancel, matting for the nave, white frontal for the altar, &c., hand painted, new lamps, brass altar vases, a pair of five-light candelabra. All these gave the church a bright and festive appearance, and marked the day as being truly the "Queen of Festivals."

In addition to my Parochial duties I have officiated at Meetings of Convocation at St. Mary's, Edgecombe County, and at the "Church of The Saviour," Jackson; also at one funeral at Calvary Church, Tarboro.

TREASURER'S REPORT.

Amount promised the Rector	$500 00
Amount paid	500 00

May 9th, 1887. ISAAC H. SMITH, *Treasurer.*

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, HALIFAX.

THE REV. HERBERT W. ROBINSON, *Rector.*

Number of families 8. Whole number of souls about 46. Baptisms—infants 1; total 1. Communicants—added by removal 2; whole number added 2; present number 16. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 42; other days 1. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 12. Sunday Schools 1; number teachers—females 4; total 4; scholars—males 6; females 7; total 13.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion Alms $19.55. Rector's Salary $67.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—Charleston Relief Fund $2.66. Aggregate $89.21.

One church; sittings in church about 120.
Estimated value of church about $1,200.

With the help of Mr. Sterling M. Gary, Lay Reader, services are held every Sunday, and are fairly well attended. A portion of the church fence having been destroyed by fire, the ladies of the congregation took the matter up, and besides restoring the part destroyed, had the whole of the fence repaired, and it is now in good order.

Some improvements have been made in the internal fittings and the sanctuary has a most Churchly look. We are indebted to the congregation at Scotland Neck for a white altar frontal and lecturn hangings.

CHAPEL OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL, RALEIGH.

THE REV. BENNETT SMEDES, A. M., *Rector*.

Baptisms—adults 1. Confirmations 6. On Sundays, all; other days daily. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 15.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Miscellaneous $151.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary $50. Diocesan Missions $40. Church Building Fund $25.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—Foreign Missions $40. Miscellaneous $67. Aggregate $373.

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, ENFIELD.

THE REV. A. S. SMITH, D. D., *Rector*.

Number of families 13. Whole number of souls about 50. Baptisms—infants 3; total 3. Confirmations 1. Communicants—admission 1; whole number added 1; removed 3; whole number lost 3; present number 17. Marriages 1. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 22. Sunday Schools 1; number of teachers—males 2; females 4; total 6; other officers 1; scholars 25. Average attendance.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion Alms $23. Rector's Salary, promised $200; paid $100. Parish expenses $17.97. Miscellaneous, Sunday School books, &c., $8.35.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary $5.00. Diocesan Missions $5.74. Aggregate $160.08.

One church ; sittings in church about 150.
Estimated value of church $1,500.

I hold services in this church but one Sunday in each month. Our congregations are ordinarily good, both morning and evening ; and I think that prejudices against the Church in Enfield are gradually wearing away.

ST. CLEMENT'S CHURCH, RINGWOOD.

THE REV. A. S. SMITH, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families 12. Whole number of souls 60. Baptisms—infants 6; total 6. Communicants—removed 3 : died 2 ; whole number lost 5 ; present number 25. Marriages 1 and 2 in Weldon ; Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 22 ; other days 4. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 14. Sunday Schools—number 1 ; teachers—males 4 ; females 10; total 14 ; other officers 1 ; scholars—males 22 . females 35 ; total 57.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial Communion Alms $15.82. Rector's Salary $300. Parish expenses $17.50. Miscellaneous—Sunday School $55.
Diocesan—Bishop's Salary $35. Diocesan Missions $7.81. Church Building Fund $2.00.
Contributions—Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions $15.00. Aggregate $448.13.

One church. Sittings in church about 125.
Estimated value of church $1,500.

Since my last Report St. Clement's Church has sustained very serious losses. Two of her Vestry have died ; one of whom has been her chief supporter ever since its organization, and but for whose generous aid our church edifice could never have been erected. Three others—two of them Vestrymen—have removed ; though I hope that their removal will not be permanent.

During the past year, besides my regular services in the Churches under my charge, I have preached once in St. Andrew's Church, Lawrenceville, Va.; six times in Emmanuel Church, Franklin, Va.; six times in Grace Church, Weldon; three times in St. Mary's Chapel, Edgecome County ; twice in Trinity Church, Scotland Neck ; and twice in Jackson, Northampton County.

I have officiated in the performance of the marriage ceremony four times—once in this Parish, once in Enfield and twice in Weldon ; have read the Burial Service on four occasions—twice in this Parish, and twice in Enfield ; and have administered the Holy Communion, in public, twenty-one times.

I have preached at Littleton twice on every fourth Sunday in the month dur-

ing the past year. Our congregations have always been very encouraging, though the services have been held in an upper room, and on the last four occasions the large hall has been entirely filled. If we had a neat and comfortable House of Worship, I think that it would not be long before we could establish a Church in this place. We have had a half acre lot, eligibly located, on which to build a Church presented to us by a friend of the Church.

ST. MARY'S MISSION, EDGECOMBE COUNTY.

THE REV. WALTER J. SMITH, *Missionary.*

Number of families 7. Whole number of souls 30. Baptisms—infants 4; adults 4; total 8. Confirmations 6. Communicants—added by removal 3; admission 6; whole number added 9; removed 1; present number 15. Marriages 1. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 45; other days 23. Cottage services 3. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 11. Sunday Schools—number 2; number teachers—males 1; females 3; total 4; scholars—males 11; females 13; total 24. Other Parochial Institutions—"Ladies' Aid Society."

OFFERINGS.

Contributions—Within the Diocese:

Parochial—Communion Alms $2.43. Missionary's support $28.60. Mission expenses $7.04.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary $5. Diocesan Missions $10.58. Relief Fund $1.32. Education Fund $1.50. Church Building Fund $1.23. St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County, $1.50. Thompson Orphanage $2.04. Convocational purpose $3.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions $3.11. Colored people $3.10. St. Philip's Church, Charleston, S. C., $3.30. Foreign Missions $1.21. Deaf Mutes 88 cents; Jews $1.01. University of the South $1.82. American Church Building Fund $2.21. Aggregate $80.91.

One church; sittings in church 175.

Estimated value of church $1,000.

The above report includes two visitations of the Bishop. On the 14th of November I started a Mission at Cherry's School House, six miles distant, and on the following Sunday another Mission at Palmyra, twelve miles distant, since which time I have had monthly appointments at both places. I have also continued to visit Bethel, Diocese of East Carolina, once a month. My official acts other than the above have been as follows: At Scotland Neck, assisted the Rector 5 times, preached 3 times, and buried a child. Preached once each at Jackson, Rocky Mount and Battleboro. Also preached and administered the Holy Communion once at St. Luke's, Tarboro. Calvary Parish, Tarboro, ever forward in good works, continues to render material assistance in carrying on the work of the Mission.

ST. ANN'S MISSION, PALMYRA.

THE REV. WALTER J. SMITH, *Missionary.*

Number of families 2. Whole number of souls 7. Communicants—present number 2.

Services were begun at this point on November 21st, 1886, since which time they have been held once a month with good attendance. An upper room, kindly loaned by the owner, is now used as a place of worship. A church building is much needed.

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, RALEIGH.

THE REV. ROBERT STRANGE, *Rector.*

Number of families 70. Whole number of souls 332. Baptisms—infants 10; adults 5; total 15. Confirmations 11. Communicants—added by removal 9; admission 11; whole number added 20; removed 3; died 1; whole number lost 4; present number 176. Marriages 1. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 97; other days 60. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 20; in private 4. Sunday Schools 1; teachers—males 2; females 7; total 9; scholars—total 112. Other Parochial institutions 1—Hospital.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion Alms $92.33. Rector's Salary $1,200. Miscellaneous $2,158.83.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary $125 Diocesan Missions $173. Miscellaneous $50.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—Miscellaneous $42.55. Aggregate $3,740.86.

One church; sittings in church 350; one rectory.

Estimated value of church $5,000. Of rectory $5,000. Other church property $5,000. Total $15,000.

Amount of indebtedness on church property $5,250.

ST. BARNABAS' CHURCH, GREENSBORO.

THE REV. ALFRED H. STUBBS, *Rector.*

Number of families 40. Whole number of souls 120. Baptisms—infants 3; total 3. Communicants—added by removal 20; whole number added 20; removed 3; died 2; present number 85. Marriages 2. Burials 6. Public services—on Sundays 104; other days 120. Holy Communion—number of times administered in public 20; private 4. Sunday Schools 1; number teachers—males 1; females 5; total 6; scholars—males 5; females 15; total 20.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion Alms $29. Rector's Salary $332. Parish expenses $104.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary $25. Diocesan Missions, $10. Relief Fund $1. Education Fund $1. Church Building Fund $1. Charlotte Convocation $12.50.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions $5. Colored people $5. Indian Missions $5. Foreign Missions $5. Miscellaneous $15. Aggregate $550.50.

One church; sittings in church 300.

Estimated value of church $4,500.

VESTRY—Roger P. Atkinson, Senior Warden; S. A. Howard, Junior Warden and Treasurer; Hugh P. Flippen, Secretary; Lewis C. Howlett, Collector.

"ALTAR SOCIETY"—President, Mrs. William S. Carroll; Mrs. Dr. Beal, Miss Lulu Ball, Mrs. Emma Read, Mrs. James Dick and Miss Emma Dick.

"PARISH AID SOCIETY"—President, Mrs. Thomas B. Keogh; Secretary, Mrs. Mary C. Ball.

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY—President, Mrs. John N. Staples; Secretary, Mrs. Mary C. Ball.

DAISY SOCIETY—President, Miss Dellie Ball; Secretary and Treasurer, Mrs. Emma Read. Composed of the children of the Parish. Have contributed $16 for Sunday School work.

Salary promised $400. Salary paid $332.

ST. AUGUSTINE'S CHURCH, RALEIGH.

THE REV. ROBT. B. SUTTON, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families 15. Whole number of souls 100. A class in preparation for Confirmation. Communicants—admission 1; whole number added 1; removed 6; died 1; whole number lost 9; unaccounted for 2; present number 55. Marriages 1. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 52; other days 6. Holy Communion—number times administered, in public 8; private 1. Sunday Schools—number 1; teachers—males 3; females 4; total 7; other officers 1; scholars—males 35; females 40; total 75.

OFFERINGS.

Contributions—Within the Diocese:

Parochial—Communion Alms $22.54. Parish Expenses $24.50. Miscellaneous $33.25.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary $50.00. Diocesan Missions $6.00. Church Building Fund $2.63. Miscellaneous $1.50.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions $5 74. Foreign Missions $3.00. Miscellaneous $3 03. Aggregate $152.19.

One church; sittings in church 250.

Estimated value of church $1,500.

By the appointment of the Bishop, I took charge of this Mission the 2d of last October, and this report embraces only my own official acts up to the present time, as I found no record of any acts and only a list of Communicants. During the vacancy in the pastorate of the Mission the Sunday School was disbanded and the congregation scattered. Through the efforts of Mr. W. G. Emanuel, a Postulant and student in St. Augustine Normal school, and Miss Jane E. Thomas, aided by members of the Congregation and some students from the School, the Sunday School has been revived and is in a very flourishing condition.

The arrears in the assessment have been met and a considerable portion of a debt, which has been due for several years, has been paid, and we hope that the balance will soon be liquidated.

The congregations are very encouraging and the situation of the Mission is quite hopeful.

GETHSEMANE CHURCH, BOWMAN'S BLUFF.

THE REV. RICHARD WAINWRIGHT.

From September 1st, 1885, to May 8th, 1886:

Number of families 6. Whole number of souls 29 Communicants—present number 16. Public services—on Sundays 28; other days 14. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 7. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 1; females 4; total 5; scholars—males 15; females 20; total 35.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion Alms $14.80. Rector's Salary $90.
Contributions—Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions $7.00.

From May 9th, 1886, to April 25th, 1887, inclusive:

Number of families 6. Whole number of souls 33. Baptisms—infants 2. Communicants—added by removal 4; whole number added 4; removed 2; present number 18. Public services—on Sundays 100; other days 21. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 13. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 1; females 4; total 5; scholars—males 17; females 23; total 40. Parish School—number 1; teachers 3; scholars—males 5; females 8; total 13.

OFFERINGS.

Contributions—Within the Diocese:
Parochial—Communion Alms $30. Rector's Salary $107.50.
Diocesan—Diocesan Missions $3.40. Thompson Orphanage $4.25.
Contributions—Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions $15. Charleston earthquake $4.

One church; sittings in church 100.
Estimated value of church $1,300.

RIGHT REV. BISHOP LYMAN:

My Dear Bishop,—I submit above my report from September 1, 1885, to May 8, 1886, and from May 8, 1886, to April 25, 1887. Our new church was opened on Easter day Subscriptions as follows: Messrs. Holmes $250; Valentine $75; Evans, Stone, Inadwine, $25 each; myself $200; total raised in Mission $600, which, with your $200, made a total of $800. Mrs. Wainwright, mother, brother and sisters $125. Having been chosen to superintend the building I guaranteed to find all required above the $800 raised in the Diocese. The total cost will be $1,300, and the church will be free from debt and ready for consecration at your fall visitation (D. V.). The reasons for its seeming costliness I can explain when we meet. I note an improvement of Church feeling amongst ourselves. As no forms were sent to me last year and two this, I use one for the first seven months of this Mission, so that you may have its status from the first. The $7.00 Domestic Missions was the Lenten Offering sent to Bishop Walker through the Missionary Society in New York. In 1886 there was no Church property at all in the Mission.

Faithfully yours,

R. WAINWRIGHT, *Missionary in Charge.*

ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S CHURCH, PITTSBORO.

THE REV. WILLIAM WALKER, *Rector.*

Number of families 22. Whole number of souls 113. Baptisms—infants 3; adults 1; total 4. Communicants—admission 1; died 2; present number 53. Marriages 2. Burials 6. Public services—on Sundays 107; other days 173. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 36; private 3. Sunday Schools—number 1; teachers—males 1; females 1; total 2; scholars—males 12; females 10; total 22.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion Alms $2.18. Missions $6.55. Rector's Salary $270. Parish expenses $94.45. Miscellaneous $6.90.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary $50.00. Diocesan Missions $48.85. Miscellaneous $5.00.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—General Missions $43.57. Foreign Missions $5.91. Miscellaneous $57.34. Aggregate $590.75.

One church; one rectory.

Estimated value of church $1,500. Of rectory $1,500. Total $3,000.

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, DEEP RIVER.

THE REV. WILLIAM WALKER, *Rector.*

Number of families 8. Whole number of souls 39. Communicants—re-

moved 1 ; present number 25. Public services—on Sundays 9. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 8.

OFFERINGS.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary $5.00. Aggregate $5.00.

One church.

GRACE CHURCH, MORGANTON.

THE REV. S. P. WATTERS, *Rector.*

Number of families 32. Whole number of souls about 175. Baptisms—infants 7 ; total 7. Confirmations 7. Communicants—admission 5; whole number added 5; removed 2; whole number lost 2; present number 69. Marriages 1. Burials 4. Public services—on Sundays 80; other days 48. Holy Communion—number times administered 16. Sunday Schools, 1; teachers 5; scholars—males 22; females 30; total 52. Other Parochial institutions—"Branch Woman's Auxiliary."

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion Alms $28.27. Rector's Salary $360. Parish expenses $92.65. Miscellaneous $59.25.

Diocesan— Bishop's Salary $50.00. Diocesan Missions $13.23. Relief Fund 50c. Education Fund 50c. Church Building Fund 50c. Thompson Orphanage $3.15.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—Charleston, S. C., $9.14. Aggregate $617.09.

One church ; sittings in church 150. One rectory.
Estimated value of church $1,200; of rectory $800; total $2,000.

In addition to above reported services I have taken the Sunday Afternoon Service at the Western Insane Asylum fifteen times during the past Conventional year. On Quinquagisima Sunday, February 20th, I held my first service in Trinity Church, Statesville, in accordance with request from Vestry. Services and official acts reported from Trinity Parish.

TRINITY CHURCH, STATESVILLE.

THE REV. S. P. WATTERS, *Rector.*

Baptisms—infants 1 ; total 1. Communicants—present number 50. Marriages 1. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 8 ; other days 2. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 4 ; private 1. Sunday Schools—number 1 ; number teachers 3 ; scholars 22.

OFFERINGS.

Contributions within the Diocese:

Parochial—Communion Alms $14. Rector's Salary $242.07. Parish expenses $33.30.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary $35. Miscellaneous $2.17. Aggregate $326.54.

One church; sittings in church 150.

Estimated value of church $2,000.

Sunday, February 20th, at request of Vestry, I took charge of Parish. On Friday preceding the second Sunday, the second Sunday, and the evening of the fourth Sunday services are held. The congregations are encouraging and the future promises well for the work of the Church. The Sunday School has been re-organized under efficient teachers.

CHRIST CHURCH, ROWAN COUNTY.

THE REV. GEORGE B. WETMORE, D. D., *Rector.*

THE REV. E. P. GREEN, *Assistant Minister.*

Number of families 40. Whole number of souls 145. Baptisms—infants 4. Communicants—died 2; present numoer 62. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 14; other days 11. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 3.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's Salary $50. Miscellaneous $2.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary $6.49. Miscellaneous $2.14.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—Miscellaneous 55 cents. Aggregate $61.18.

One church; sittings in church 400; ⅔ rectory.

Estimated value of church $600; ⅔ rectory $400; aggregate $1,000.

ST. ANDREW'S, ROWAN COUNTY.

THE REV. GEORGE B. WETMORE, D. D., *Rector.*

THE REV. E. P. GREEN, *Assistant Minister.*

Number of families 14. Whole number of souls 67. Baptisms—infants 7; adults 3; total 10. Communicants—died 2; present number 31. Public services—on Sundays 11; other days 3. Holy Communion—number times administered in public 1.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's Salary $50.00.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary $4.58. Miscellaneous $2.50.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—Miscellaneous $4.58. Aggregate $61.66.

One church; sittings in church 300: ⅓ rectory.
Estimated value of church $500; of ⅓ rectory $200; total $700.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, IREDELL COUNTY.

THE REV. GEORGE B. WETMORE, D. D., *Rector.*

THE REV. E. P. GREEN, *Assistant Minister.*

Number of families 25. Whole number of souls 125. Baptisms—infants 5. Communicants—present number 77. Public services—on Sundays 13; other days 7. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 2; private 2.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's Salary $50. Miscellaneous $2 87.
Diocesan—Bishop's Salary $4.96. Miscellaneous $1. Aggregate $58.83.

One church; sittings in church 300.
Estimated value of church $500. Total $500.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, LINCOLNTON.

THE REV. W. R. WETMORE, *Rector.*

Number of families 20. Whole number of souls 90. Baptisms—infants 3; adults 1; total 4. Confirmations 11. Communicants—added by removal 1; admission 9; whole number added 10; removed 3; died 1; withdrawn in forming St. Cyprian Mission 14; whole number lost 18; present number 51. Marriages 2. Burials 6. Public services—on Sundays 62; other days 102. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 23; private 2. Sunday Schools—number 2; teachers 3; scholars 20.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion Alms $2.75. Rector's Salary $368.52. Parish expenses $85.05.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary $41. Diocesan Missions ($22.89 at Bishop's visitation included) $39.63. Convocation Fund $14.99.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions $6.42. Foreign Missions $6.41. Jews $2.24. Miscellaneous $7.30. Aggregate $574.31.

One church; sittings in church 250.
Estimated value of church $3,600. Total $3,600.

The new church was consecrated on the 12th day of August, 1886, and in the same, on the next day, Rev. Vardry McBee, Baptized, Confirmed, Ordained Deacon in the old St. Luke's, was advanced to the Priesthood. The church is

very much admired by all who see it for the architecture, arrangements and memorial windows. There are evident signs of new life in the Parish.

I have had valuable assistance in my work from Rev. C. J. Curtis while he was not engaged in his Evangelistic work.

In the death of Dr. J. M. Richardson, who was taken from us May 22d, 1886, the Parish has sustained a great loss. He was Senior Warden and Lay Reader, and withal a man of exemplary life. It deserves to be placed here upon record that notwithstanding a large medical practice, the Doctor never failed, except once (and then the reason was urgent) to act as Lay Reader when his services were so required during the years he held that office.

By setting apart the colored people in a separate Mission the statistics of this Parish are considerably altered from what they have been, in some items.

CHURCH OF OUR SAVIOUR, LINCOLN COUNTY.

THE REV. W. R. WETMORE, *Missionary.*

Baptisms—infants 10; total 10. Confirmations 6. Communicants—present number 19. Public services—on Sundays 11; other days 5. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 7. Sunday School 1; number teachers—males 4; females 4; total 8; scholars 60.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Missionary's Salary $4.20.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions $1.86. Convocation Fund $1.06.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—Foreign Missions 37c. Miscellaneous 75c. Aggregate $8.24.

One church; sittings in church 220.

Estimated value of church $500; total $500.

This Mission has met with a great loss in the death of Dr. J. M. Richardson, who took an active part in its work. Friends at the North continue their interest and aid materially by generous contributions in keeping the Mission in successful operation.

ST. CYPRIAN'S CHAPEL.

THE REV. W. R. WETMORE, *Missionary.*

Communicants 14. Sunday School, (taught by young persons of St. Luke's Parish), numbers 30.

One chapel; sittings in chapel 100.

The colored Communicants hitherto reported in St. Luke's Parish are now reported here. The Chapel is a convenient, comfortable building, located in the town of Lincolnton.

Rev. P. P. Alston gives the Mission one Sunday in each month.

ST. PAUL'S CHAPEL, LINCOLN COUNTY.

THE REV. W. R. WETMORE, *Missionary.*

Number of families 6. Whole number of souls 20. Baptisms—infants 1; total 1. Confirmations 1, reported at St. Luke's. Communicants—admission 1; removed 3; present number 8. Public services—on Sundays 12; other days 4. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 4.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Contribution to Minister $2.25. Mission Expenses $1.37. Aggregate $3 62.

One chapel; sittings in chapel 125.
Estimated value of chapel $150.

This Mission has suffered by removals from it.

BEATTIE'S FORD, LINCOLN COUNTY.

THE REV. W. R. WETMORE, *Missionary.*

Communicants—present number 3. Holy Communion administered 3.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Contributions to Minister $40.
Diocesan—Bishop's Salary $6. Diocesan Missions $2. Aggregate $48.

I have visited the Communicants at this place three times during the Conventional year.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHAPEL, LINCOLN COUNTY.

THE REV. W. R. WETMORE, *Missionary.*

Number of families 10. Whole number of souls 40. Baptisms—infants 3; adults 2; total 5. Confirmations 3 reported at St. Luke's. Communicants—admission 2; removed 1; died 1; present number 18. Marriages 1. Public services—on Sundays 13; other days 5. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 5; private 1. Sunday School 1; number of teachers—males 1; females 5; total 6; scholars—males 14; females 16; total 30.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Contributions to Minister $4.05. Mission expenses $9.27. Total $13.32.

One church; sittings in church 80.
Estimated value of church $125.

ST. JOHN'S MISSION, HIGH SHOALS, GASTON COUNTY.

THE REV. W. R. WETMORE, *Missionary.*

Number of families 10. Whole number of souls 40. Baptisms—infants 5; adults 1; total 6. Communicants—died 1; present number 18. Burials 4. Public services—on Sundays 23; other days 4. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 9; private 2. Sunday Schools—number 2; teachers—males 3; females 1; total 4; scholars—males 23; females 13, total 41.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion Alms 40 cents ($120 given outside Mission). Missionary's Salary $121.09. Mission expenses 85 cents.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary $1.15. Diocesan Missions 15 cents.

Contributions—Without the Diocese—Foreign Missions $1.15. Aggregate $124.79.

One chapel; sittings in chapel 150. One rectory.

Estimated value of chapel $300. Of rectory $100. Other church property $25. Total $425.

GASTONIA, DALLAS, WHITE HAVEN, &c., GASTON AND LINCOLN COUNTIES.

THE REV. W. R. WETMORE, *Missionary,*

Number of families 8. Whole number of souls 38. Baptisms—infants 7; total 7. Communicants—present number 9. Marriages 1. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 8; other days 7.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Missionary's Support $13.55.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions $2.05.

Besides, as above, I have preached twice at Mt. Mourne, in Iredell County. Celebrated the Holy Communion and baptized an infant there; baptized an infant in Concord, and buried an infant at Patterson's Springs, in Cleveland County.

ST. JAMES' MISSION, HIGH POINT.

NO RECTOR.

Number of families about 8. Whole number of souls 30. Communicants—present number 13. Burials 1. Public services very few; no Sundays; on about 18 Fridays. Sunday School 1; teachers—males 1; females 1; total 2; scholars—male 3; females 5; total 8.

OFFERINGS.

Contributions—Within the Diocese:

Parochial—Communion Alms about $8. Late Rector's Salary $80. Parish Expenses $1.80.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions $5. Church Building Fund (on hand in hands of Treasurer) $11.54. Aggregate $106.34.

One organ $60.00.

Sunday services were few and by a lay reader. Sunday School was held for two or three months in the early Summer, but was discontinued through need of a Superintendent.

SALISBURY, N. C., MAY 9, 1887.

RT. REV. T. B. LYMAN, S. T. D.:

My Dear Bishop.—Nearly a year ago, I returned from New York to North Carolina, still too feeble even to attend the Convention.

As far back as October last I assisted Mr. Murdoch in the service at the burial of our brother Rev. J. T. Clark, when I took cold which resulted in an attack of pneumonia, from the effects of which I am not yet entirely recovered. He who bringeth down to the grave and bringeth up again, you will be glad to know, has not forsaken me in my long sickness, but continues to visit me with comforts from above, and to support me in patience and submission to His will.

In Christ and His Church, your dutiful presbyter,

J. T. WHEAT.

REPORT OF ST. AUGUSTINE NORMAL SCHOOL AND COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE, RALEIGH, N. C.

There have been attached to this School during the present scholastic year 61 males and 54 females, total 115. Of these 44 males and 30 females are boarders, total 74; and 15 males and 24 females, total 39, are day scholars. The average attendance has been unusually large, although the total number enrolled is not as large as we have had.

We have 2 candidates for Holy Orders and 14 Postulants.

The Faculty, in addition to the Principal, consists of the Rev. Dr. F. M. Hubbard, Mrs. A. J. Cooper, Mr. Wm. J. Herritage, Miss Jane E. Thomas and Mr. H. B. Delany, with 4 Pupil Teachers.

We have received Scholarships: 1 from the Church of the Transfiguration, New York; 1 through the Rev. Stanley W. Emery; 1 from Trinity, Boston; 1 from St. Stephen's, Philadelphia, Pa.; 1 from St. Andrew's, Meriden, Conn., and the Peter Ray Scholarship for Postulants and Candidates; and one from the Ladies' Aid Society of Easton, Pa., for a girl.

During the session there is daily Morning and Evening Prayer in the chapel. A Catechetical Lecture is delivered by the Principal each morning at the opening of the school. Sunday mornings the students attend St. Augustine's Church in the city. During Lent there was a Litany service and a Meditation by the Principal at noon on Wednesdays and Fridays.

The students have organized a Missionary Guild for the dissemination of Missionary intelligence and for Mission work in the city. Their Lenten offering, amounting to $5, was donated to the Rev. Paulus Moort, formerly a student of the Institution, but now a Missionary in Africa. The Sunday School at the school consists of 74 pupils, our boarders, and about 75 others gathered in mainly by the labors and through the influence of Mrs. A. J. Cooper, the widow of the late Rev. Mr. Cooper.

Respectfully submitted by

ROB'T. B. SUTTON, *Principal.*

REPORT OF THE CONVOCATION OF RALEIGH.

TO THE RT. REV. T. B. LYMAN, D. D., BISHOP OF NORTH CAROLINA:

The Dean-elect of the Convocation of Raleigh begs leave to report that this Convocation has, during the past Conventional year, held two meetings: the first in St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, September 8th, 9th and 10th, and the second in St. Philip's Church, Durham, February 9th, 10th and 11th.

The Convocation has passed a resolution to furnish vacant Parishes with services once a month and such other occasional ministrations as may be necessary. We have already been able to furnish St. Paul's, Louisburg, with some services, and hope before long to begin services at Franklinton, where we have a little handful of people.

Respectfully submitted by

ROB'T. B. SUTTON, *Dean-elect.*

REPORT OF THE CONVOCATION OF CHARLOTTE.

RT. REV. THEODORE B. LYMAN, D. D.:

Rt. Rev. and Dear Sir:—The Convocation of Charlotte has had during the year three meetings: one at Lincolnton in August, advantage being taken of the presence of a number of the Clergy drawn together for the consecration of the new church in that place; one at Concord during the month of November, and one at Salisbury during the month of February.

The first named was a business meeting, but at the others, beside the attending to Convocational business, there was a series of public services, extending, in each instance, over several days. More interest is manifested in our work than ever before.

On the 1st of August, 1886, the Rev. C. J. Curtis, in answer to our call, became an Evangelist of the Convocation. He is now doing efficient work in

that capacity, visiting regularly many points, the greater part of which, but for his services, would be destitute of the Church's ministrations.

As showing to some extent the condition of our Convocational field, I have gathered the following facts from the reports made at the last Convention: In our territory there are about 1,000 Communicants, and of these more than one-fourth belong to the Mission Stations; of the 182 Baptisms reported 74 (considerably over one-third) were at the Missions; in our Parishes there were 52 Confirmations, while in the Missions there were 37. We have 11 Parishes and more than twice as many Missions.

Respectfully, W. R. WETMORE.
Dean of Convocation of Charlotte.

REPORT OF THE REV. C. J. CURTIS, EVANGELIST OF CONVOCATION OF CHARLOTTE.

From August 1st, 1886, to May 8th, 1887:

Baptisms—infants 2; adults 1; total 3, (all white). Burials 1. Sermons and addresses 211.

Church people mainly dependent at present on the Evangelist for Church Services:

Huntsville, Yadkin County,	Communicants	12,	other baptized persons			10
Mocksville, Davie County,	"	5,	"	"	"	2
High Point,	"	about 15,	"	"	"	18
Albemarle, Stanly County.	"	1,	"	"	"	5
Mt. Gilead, Montgomery County,	"	3.	"	"	"	
Total, about,		36				35

I entered this work August 1st, 1886, on coming into the Diocese. Fuller report is made to the Convocation of Charlotte.

The principal work is to look after the few scattered people of the Church beyond the ordinary reach of the local Clergy, and to carry the Church's ministrations where they are but little known. Services are held and sermons are preached almost every day in the evening, often to large congregations, and always close attention is paid, and glad welcome is given to the services. While the visible results of such scattered work are necessarily slow, yet the signs are quite encouraging. C. J. CURTIS.

REPORT OF THE DEAN OF CONVOCATION OF TARBORO.

The Dean of the Convocation of Tarboro has little of any special interest to report to the Convention of its work during the past year.

It has held three meetings—one at St. Mary's Church, Edgecombe County, in August, 25—28; the second at Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, Halifax

County, held February 16—18; and the third at the Church of the Saviour, in Jackson, Northampton County, held on April 28—30.

The services at each of these places were well attended, seeming to grow in interest each succeeding day to the end, and, I trust, were productive of good.

At the Convocation in Scotland Neck in February, on motion of R. H. Smith, Esq., it was

Resolved, 1*st*. That it be recommended to the Executive Missionary Committee of the Diocese that the sums raised in each Convocation shall be expended in Missionary work within the bounds of the said District under the direction of the Bishop and of the Convocation.

2*d*. That the above resolution shall be made a part of the Dean's Report to the next Convention of the Diocese.

This resolution was seconded by the Rev. H. W. Robinson and passed.

A. S. SMITH,
Dean of Convocation of Tarboro.

REPORT OF THE SECRETARY.

The Secretary begs leave to report that the "Instructions to the Secretary," as recorded on pages 57 and 67, have been complied with as far as possible, viz.:

The official record of the Convention of 1886 shows now the election by the Convention of the Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institute.

The word "two" in the proposed amendment to Article III of the Constitution, on page 32 of Journal of 1886, has been changed to "ten."

The statement that certain persons were elected Trustees of the Diocese has been struck out.

The statement that the Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., and Hon. William R. Cox were elected Trustees of the University of the South has been struck out.

The Appendix to contain the form of deed referred to on page 57 has not been printed, for the reason that the Secretary has not been able to procure the "form" as it was read to the Convention.

The Secretary greatly regrets the unavoidable omission of the memorial page to the late Rev. J. Y. Gholson; several letters have been written to procure the necessary information, but without success, and he does not feel justified in keeping the Journal longer from the press.

GILBERT HIGGS, *Secretary.*

Warrenton, N. C., July 23 1887.

Report of the North Carolina Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions, April 1st, 1886, to April 1st, 1887.

PARISH.	Number of Members.	Central Fund.	Missions. Foreign.	General.	Domestic.	Diocesan.	Number of Boxes.	Value.	Total Amount from Each Parish.
Asheville—Trinity	40	$ 3 50	$ 50 00	$	$50 00	$ 36 20	.....	$	$ 139 70
Charlotte—St. Peter's	50	3 50	39 25	5 00	20 00	4 00	1 Diocesan.	24 00	95 75
Chapel Hill—Chapel of the Cross	9	90	.....	5 00	.....	15 00	.....	.....	20 90
Elkin	8	80	.....	8 00	.....	.....	1 Diocesan.	21 55	30 35
Fayetteville—St. John's	18	1 80	.....	.....	5 00	.....	1 Diocesan.	40 00	46 80
Greensborough—St. Barnabas	20	2 00	5 00	16 13	.....	5 00	.....	.....	28 13
Germanton	12	60	.....	1 56	.....	.....	1 Diocesan.	5 00	7 16
Hillsborough—St. Matthew's	29	2 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	1 Domestic.	44 00	46 00
Henderson—Holy Innocents	.....	.....	.....	8 25	.....	.....	.....	.....	8 25
Lincolnton—St. Luke's	10	1 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1 00
Leaksville—Epiphany	8	50	.....	7 00	.....	1 50	.....	.....	9 00
Morganton—Grace	16	1 00	.....	.....	5 00	.....	.....	.....	6 00
Oxford—St Stephen's	36	1 60	.....	13 50	.....	10 00	1 Diocesan.	70 00	95 10
Raleigh—St. Mary's	50	.....	40 00	.....	.....	45 00	1 Domestic.	25 00	110 00
Raleigh—Alpha Sigma Soc.	30	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1 Diocesan.	37 00	37 00
Statesville—Trinity	.....	.....	.....	3 34	.....	2 00	.....	.....	5 34
Tarborough—Calvary	40	4 00	.....	40 00	.....	15 00	1 Diocesan. 1 Domestic.	27 85 17 23	104 08
White Haven	4	40	.....	3 60	.....	.....	.....	.....	4 00
Winston—St. Paul's	10	1 00	.....	5 00	.....	5 00	1 Diocesan.	10 00	21 00
	390	$24 60	$ 134 25	$ 116 38	$80 00	$ 138 90	11	$ 321 63	$ 815 56

MRS. JOHN WILKES, *Diocesan Secretary.*
MISS MARY E. HOMER, *Assistant Secretary.*

ABSTRACT OF PAROCHIAL AND MISSIONARY REPORTS,

ARRANGED ALPHABETICALLY ACCORDING TO NAME OF OFFICIATING MINISTER.

Officiating Minister.	Parishes and Missions. (The latter printed in *italics.*)	Location.	Families.	Souls.	Baptisms.			Confirmed.	Communicants.	Marriages.	Burials.	Sunday Schools		Total Contributions.	Value of Church Property.
					Infants	Adults.	Total.					Teachers	Scholars.		
Alston, P. P.	*St. Michael's and All Angels*	Charlotte	17	70	6	2	8	9	19	1	1	6	135	$ 150 93	$ 2,250 00
Barber, R. W.	St. Paul's	Wilkesboro	8	34	8	..	8	....	13	1	2	...	..	31 10	1,500 00
	Mission, Elkin	Surry County	3	7	...	..	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	37 00	.....
	Gwyn's Chapel	Wilkes County	1	9	...	...	....	....	7	....	....	..	....	103 05	.....
Bell, Geo. H	*Miss., St. Luke's, Boone*	Watauga Co.	4	27	1	3	4	...	8	....	..	....	..	.....	450 00
	St. John's		11	53	3	2	5	..	....	....	....	....	..	.....	500 00
	Mission	Elk X Roads	3	14	1	...	1	....	4	....	....	....	....	.....	.....
	"	Elk Park	...	....	....	..	..	..	1	....	....	....	....	.....	.....
	" *Candler's*	Buncombe Co	5	....	4	..	4	5	10	....	....	....	....	.....	300 00
	" *St. Paul's*	Henderson Co	...	..	....	4	4	6	24	....	....	....	..	.....	400 00
	" *Leicester*	Buncombe Co.	4	20	....	....	....	....	8	....	....	....	....	.....	800 00
Bell, G. H., Ass't Min	*Ravenscroft Ass'te Mis'n*		..	..	7	1	8	....	....	5	3	....	....	.....	.....
Bland, C. T.	*Mission, St. John's*	Marion	3	18	5	1	6	....	9	....	2	..	....	114 10	700 00
	" *Old Fort*	Old Fort	3	16	...	...	...	....	7	....	....	1	7	13 47	50 00
Bronson, B. S.	St. Timothy's	Wilson	29	...	6	1	7	3	65	2	7	12	65	1,428 16	4,000 00
	Good Shepherd	Rocky Mount	...	....	5	1	6	3	31	2	..	....	....	494 94	3,500 00
Buel, D. H., D. D.	*Ravenscroft Ass'te Mis'n and Training School*	Waynesville; With Mica Da'e and the Forks of the Pigeon,	....	....	12	5	17	9	75	...	1	9	180	154 73	.....

	St. Philip's Ch , Brevard	TransylvaniaCo	...	....	2	....	2	....	18	....	....	3	25	75 00	.....
	Webster and Cullowhee	Jackson Co	...	...	2	....	2	....	15	....	....	....	....	35 65	.....
Bush, F. L.....	*Mission, St. James*.....	Pittsboro	32	72	6	2	8	....	24	1	4	4	31	326 81	175 00
Buxton, Jarvis, D. D.	Trinity	Asheville	...	....	15	8	23	12	167	....	14	5	36	2,642 12	18,000 00
	Freedmen's Chapel	Asheville	....	....	3	2	5	....	....	1	6	....	....	.....	300 00
Bynum, W. S.....	Calvary.....	Henderson Co.	75	500	60	15	75	31	95	3	7	27	344	3,798 15	14,000 00
Cheshire, J. B., D. D.	Calvary.....	Tarboro	60	300	11	....	11	21	165	5	7	12	87	1,024 76	.....
Cheshire, J. B., Jr...	St. Peter's.....	Charlotte	75	450	18	11	29	30	192	3	11	13	80	2,181 56	11,000 00
Clarke, W. M.....	Chapel of the Cross....	Chapel Hill ...	12	39	....	....	....	....	19	....	....	4	20	504 01	6,800 00
Curtis, C. J..... ...	Evangelist (Convocation)	Charlotte	...	....	14	1	15	.	...	...	....	....	..	.....	.....
Deal, J. A.....	*Mission at Franklin*...	Macon County.	16	75	1	....	1	..	30	....	...	5	65	73 10	2,000 00
	Mission at Whittier and Charleston	Swain County.	1	6	....	....	....	....	3	..	....	..	....	.....	.....
	Mission at Murphy	Cherokee Co ...	....	....	....	....	....	....	7	....	....	....	....	.....	.....
Eubanks, R. P.....	All Saints.....	Concord	9	43	....	....	....	....	22	....	....	4	12	.....	1,500 00
	Ch. of the Redemption..	Lexington.....	7	25	...	....	....	....	15	..	....	....	....	.....	1,500 00
George, T. M. N....	St. Philip's ..	Durham	38	205	10	3	13	15	101	...	3	9	93	1,833 05	4,000 00
Greaves, Alban	Church of the Epiphany.	Leaksville	9	75	5	7	12	10	38	1	....	3	35	515 91	3,050 00
	St. Thomas' Mission...	Reidsville. ...	5	50	....	2	2	7	26	1	2	4	36	307 48	2,000 00
Green, E. P.	*St. Luke's Mission*....	Watauga Co...	3	....	6	....	6	....	7	...	..	....	..	.....	400 00
	St. John's Mission.....	Watauga Co...	9	...	...	...	...	....	13	....	....	....	...	2 15	650 00
Higgs, Gilbert	Emmanuel	Warrenton	39	157	11	1	12	2	63	3	3	7	65	599 52	5,500 00
	Church of the Saviour..	Jackson.....	24	94	5	..	5	....	43	...	2	5	26	1,140 14	3,280 00
	Grace Church	Weldon.....	15	46	4	....	4	..	27	2	...	5	15	130 10	.....
	St. Luke's Mission.....	Gaston	12	55	....	1	1	4	26	...	1	5	36	572 36	300 00
Ingle, Julian E.....	Holy Innocents	Henderson	62	315	10	2	12	6	121	2	7	8	60	1,943 53	11,000 00
	St. James	Kittrell.	17	83	....	....	....	7	47	1	3	3	26	653 76	2,400 00
Jones, Milnor	*Mission, Tryon City* ...	Tryon City	....	...	10	5	15	15	..	....	....	....	....	.....	300 00
Lacey, H. O	St. Paul's.....	Winston	41	203	15	16	31	5	80	..	2	7	75	872 95	3,000 00
McBee, Vardry.. ..	Church of the Ascension,	Hickory	25	110	3	2	5	....	42	....	1	3	34	390 03	2,000 00
	St. James	Lenoir	36	154	8	2	10	3	58	....	3	12	92	369 49	3,500 00
Marshall, M. M.....	Christ Church	Raleigh	128	600	14	4	18	...	212	3	25	19	125	4,057 57	42,500 00
Murdoch, F. J.....	St. Luke's	Salisbury	....	..	....	....	9	....	93	....	10	6	70	979 52	7,000 00
	St. Mary's	Rowan County.	...	....	1	....	1	....	25	...	....	1	20	90 92	800 00

ABSTRACT OF PAROCHIAL AND MISSIONARY REPORTS—*Continued.*

Officiating Minister.	Parishes and Missions (The latter printed in *italics*)	Location	Families.	Souls.	Baptisms.			Confirmed.	Communicants.	Marriages.	Burials.	Sunday Schools		Total Contributions.	Value of Church Property.
					Infants.	Adults.	Total.					Teachers	Scholars.		
Murphy, Jos. W	St. Matthew's	Hillsboro	36	190	6	2	8	3	76	1	1	6	51	$1,297 25	$ 12,000 00
Osborne, E. A.	*Mission, St. Paul's*	Monroe	11	56	3		3		21			4	33	207 50	1,500 00
	Mission, St. Mark's	Mecklenb'g Co	12	58	6		6		29		2	5	23	14 75	2,500 00
	Church of the Redeemer,	Shelby	7	24	3		3		11			3	15	165 25	1,200 00
Perry, John W.	St. Luke's	Tarboro	20	85	4	4	8	15	66	2		6	65	75 37	
Pettigrew, W. S	Ch. of the Good Sheph'd	Ridgeway	20	85	10	1	11	1	23		3			210 20	6,000 00
	St. John's	Williamsboro	25	90	3	2	5	4	34					204 84	3,100 00
	Mission Chapel	Middleburg			1		1	1			1			59 72	400 00
Postell, J. H.	*St Andrew's Chapel*	Near Asheville	6	25	1		1	5	27	1	2	5	27	2 00	250 00
	Mission, Sand Hill Academy	Near Asheville	5	16	1		1		21			3	12	10 00	
Quin, Charles C.	Calvary	Wadesboro	20	96	4	1	5		34	2	5	4	16	623 31	3 075 00
	Mission	Ansonville	5	40					19			6	30	6 33	1,500 00
Reaney, William L.	St. Athanasius'	Burlington	23	75	5	5	10		27		9	5	45	633 77	1,500 00
Rice, W. F.	*Trinity Mission*	Haw Creek	3	20					16	1	2	3	30		400 00
	Mission, Beaver Dam	Buncombe Co.	9	50	11		11		18		1	3			300 00
Robinson, Herbert W.	Trinity	Scotland Neck	49	221	7	1	8	6	125		7	6	47	1,284 08	8,050 00
	St. Mark's	Halifax	8	46	1		1		16		1	4	13	89 21	1,200 00
Rose, L. W.	*St. Stephen's	Oxford	46	251				11	124						5,000 00
Smedes, Bennett, A. M.	St. Mary's Chapel	Raleigh						1	6					373 00	
Smith, A. S., D. D.	Church of the Advent	Enfield	13	50	3		3	1	17	1	2	6	25	160 08	1,500 00
	St. Clement's	Ringwood	12	60	6		6		25	1	3	14	57	448 13	1,500 00
Smith, Walter J.	*St. Mary's Mission*	Edgecombe Co.	7	30	4	4	8	6	15	1	1	4	24	80 91	1,000 00
	St. Ann's Mission	Palmyra	2	7					2						

Strange, Robert	Church of The Good Shepherd	Raleigh	70	332	10	5	15	11	176	1	3	9	112	3,740 86	15,000 00
Stubbs, Alfred H	St. Barnabas	Greensboro	40	120	3		3		85	2	6	6	20	550 50	4.500 00
Sutton, R. B., D. D.	*St. Augustine's*	Raleigh	15	100					55	1	3	7	75	152 19	1.500 00
Wainwright, Richard	Gethsemane Church	Bowman's Bluff	6	33	2		2	6	18			5	40	†111 80 †164 15	1,300 00
Walker, William	St. Bartholomew	Pittsboro	22	113	3	1	4		53	2	6	2	22	590 75	3,000 00
	Mission—St. Mark's	Deep River	8	39					25					5 00	
Watters, S. P	Grace Church	Morganton	32	175	7		7	7	69	1	4	5	52	617 09	2,000 00
	Trinity	Statesville	25	130	1		1		50	1	2	3	22	326 54	2,000 00
Wetmore, G. B., D.D.	Christ Church	Rowan County,	40	145	4		4		62		1			01 18	1,000 00
	St. Andrew's	Rowan County,	14	67	7	3	10		31					61 66	700 00
	St. James'	Iredell County,	25	125	5		5		77					58 83	500 00
Wetmore, W. R.	St. Luke's	Lincolnton	20	90	3	1	4	11	51	2	6	3	20	574 31	3,600 00
	Church of our Saviour—Mission	Lincoln County	8	10	10		10	6	19			8	60	8 24	500 00
	Mission—St. Cyprian's Chapel	Lincoln County							14				30		
	St. Paul's Chapel	Lincoln County	6	20	1		1		8					3 62	150 00
	Mission, Beattie's Ford,	Lincoln County							3					48 00	
	St. Stephens' Chapel	Lincoln County	10	40	3	2	5		18	1		6	30	13 32	125 00
	St. John's Chapel, High Shoals.	Gaston County	10	40	5	1	6		18		4	4	41	124 79	425 00
	Mis'n, Gastonia, Dallas, White Haven, &c.	Gaston and Lincoln Counties	8	38	7		7		9	1	1			15 60	
	In Outlying Districts		10	48	29	2	31	3	31	3	8		35		
			1539	7165	471	140	620	306	3693	62	211	347	2073	$40,821 25	$ 249,680 00

*Statistics for Oxford taken from last year's report Nine bap isms reported, whether adult or infants not stated. †For two years.

Diocesan Statistics,

AS GATHERED FROM THE ADDRESS OF THE BISHOP AND THE REPORTS OF THE CLERGY FROM NINETY-SIX PARISHES AND MISSIONS.

Clergymen belonging to the Diocese—	
Bishop	1
Priests	45
Deacons	11
Total	57
Clergymen Ordained—Priests 2; Deacons 3; total	5
Candidates for Priests' Orders	7
Candidates for Deacon's Orders	1
Postulants	12
Churches consecrated	1
Families reported from 75 Parishes and Missions	1,539
Individuals reported from 71 Parishes and Missions	7,165
Baptisms reported from 73 Parishes and Missions—Adults 140; Infants 471; total	611
Confirmations as reported by the Bishop	306
Communicants as reported from 85 Parishes and Missions	3,693
Marriages as reported from 35 Parishes and Missions	62
Burials as reported from 49 Parishes and Missions	211
Sunday Schools—reported from 57 Parishes and Missions—	
Teachers	347
Scholars	2,973
Total Contributions reported from 72 Parishes and Missions	$ 40,821 25
Total value of Church property reported from 71 Parishes and Missions	$249,680 00

INDEX

—TO—

Parochial, Missionary and Other Reports,

(ARRANGED ALPHABETICALLY ACCORDING TO NAME OF PLACE.)

PAGE.

Asheville, Trinity Church..... 80
Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School 76, 78, 79
Ansonville Church.....103
Boone, St. Luke's Mission..... 87
Bowman's Bluff, Gethsemane ... 111
Buncombe County, Sand Hill Academy.....102
St. Andrew's Chapel.....101
Beaver Dam, &c.....104
Burlington, St. Athanasius.....103
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross. 83
Charlotte, St. Peter's..... 82
St. Michael and All Angels .. 73
Concord, All Saints..... 84
Dallas, Mission 118
Deep River, St. Mark's 112
Durham, St. Phillip's 85
Enfield, Church of the Advent...106
Edgecombe County, St. Mary's Mission 108
Franklin, Mission.....83, 84
Gaston, St. Luke's Mission 90
Greensboro, St. Barnabas.....109
Halifax, St. Mark's.....105
Haw Creek, Trinity Mission.....104
Henderson, Holy Innocents 92
Henderson County, Calvary 80
St. Paul's..... 76
Hickory, Ascension..... 94
High Point, Mission 118
High Shoals, St. John's Mission..118
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's 97
Iredell County, St. James'.....115
Jackson, Church of the Saviour .. 89
Kittrell, St. James..... 92
Leaksville, Church of the Epiphany 86
Lenoir, St. James 94
Lexington, Church of the Redemption..... 85
Lincolnton, St. Luke's.....115
Louisburg, St. Paul's 120
Lincoln County, Mission Stations, 116, 117, 118
Marion, St. John's Mission 76
Middleburg, Vance County 101

PAGE.

Monroe, St. Paul's 98
Morganton, Grace Church 113
Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's Mission 99
Old Fort, Mission 77
Palmyra, St. Ann's Mission.....109
Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's.....112
St. James' Mission..... 79
Polk County, Tryon City Mission. 93
Raleigh, Christ Church..... 95
Good Shepherd.....109
St. Mary's Chapel 106
St. Augustine 110
St. Augustine Normal School, 119
Reidsville, St. Thomas' Church .. 87
Ridgeway, Church of the Good Shepherd 100
Ringwood, St. Clement's 107
Rocky Mount, Church of the Good Shepherd 77
Rowan County, Christ Church ...114
St. Andrew's.....114
St. Mary's..... 96
Salisbury, St. Luke's..... ... 96
Scotland Neck, Trinity.....104
Shelby, Church of the Redeemer . 99
Statesville, Trinity.....113
Surry County, Elkin Mission..... 74
Tarboro, Calvary..... 82
St. Luke's 100
Tryon City, &c., Mission..... 93
Watauga County, Watauga Miss'n. 75
St. John's Mission, &c..... 88
Wadesboro, Calvary Church.....102
Warrenton, Emmanuel..... 89
Weldon, Grace Church 91
Williamsboro, St. John's.....101
Wilkesboro, St. Paul's..... 74
Wilkes County, Gwyn's Chapel .. 74
Wilson, St. Timothy's..... 77
Winston, St. Paul's..... 93
Wheat, J. T 119
Convocation—Raleigh.....120
Charlotte 120
Tarboro 121
Rev. C. J. Curtis.....121
Higgs, Gilbert, Secretary.....122

Changes in Canons

SINCE 1882.

EFFECTED AT THE 68TH ANNUAL CONVENTION, 1884.

CANON XI.

Canon as amended to read:

CANON XI.

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE.

The Bishop, or, when there is no Bishop, the President of the Standing Committee, shall, *ex-officio*, with two laymen to be elected by the Convention, constitute a Board of Trustees for the Church in this Diocese, and shall be authorized to hold the property of the Diocese not otherwise provided for; they shall also have the power to convey the property of any organized Parish for whose use they hold the same, upon request in writing of the Vestry, if it shall seem advisable to them to do so. In the case of Missionary districts of the Diocese, they may convey property upon the recommendation of the Bishop and the Missionary in charge. In case of refusal to convey upon request made, they shall report the facts to the next Convention. They shall also, from time to time, give directions to the Treasurer in regard to the investment of the permanent and unappropriated funds of the Diocese in his hands.

THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE ARE

The Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D. D., Mr. R. H. Battle,
W. E. Anderson.

CANON XXI.

With proviso added, (see pages 30 and 31 of Journal of 1884), to read :

CANON XXI.

COLLECTIONS FOR DIOCESAN FUNDS.

SECTION 1. It shall be the duty of every Clergyman of the Diocese to make collections monthly, if practicable—at least quarterly—in the Parish or Parishes under his charge, in aid of the Current Missionary Fund of the Diocese ; and also to make collections in the same, at least once in each year, in aid of the Education Fund, the Church Building Fund and the Relief Fund of the Diocese : *Provided*, That in Parishes and Congregations in which only monthly or semi-monthly services are held, collections for Diocesan Missions may be made in the former only once a year and in the latter twice a year, but public notice of these collections shall in all cases be previously given.

SECTION 2. It shall be the duty of the Clergyman, or of some proper officer of each Parish, to remit promptly to the Treasurer of the Diocese the amounts collected as herein provided.

Changes in Canons,

EFFECTED IN 69TH ANNUAL CONVENTION, 1885.

Canon VIII, as amended, to read:

CANON VIII, SEC. 1, LINE 4.

"An Executive Missionary Committee, to consist of four clergymen and five laymen, each Convocation to be represented in both orders, and five members (of whom the Bishop may be one), constituting a quorum."

Changes in the Constitution and Canons

AND

RULES OF ORDER,

EFFECTED IN THE 71ST ANNUAL CONVENTION, 1887.

Article III of the Constitution amended by inserting an additional Section after Section 4, to read as follows:

SECTION 5. Each regularly organized Mission in union with the Convention, and having not less than ten adult Communicants, shall be entitled to be represented at the sessions of the Convention by one delegate, to be elected by the congregation from among the adult male Communicants of the Mission, subject to the conditions and limitations of the preceding section.

Sec. 5, changing its number to 6, to read as follows:

SEC. 6. If any Parish or Mission shall neglect or decline to appoint delegates, or if any of those appointed shall neglect or be prevented from attending, such Parish or Mission shall, nevertheless, be bound by the acts of the Convention.

Article V of the Constitution, as amended, to read:

ARTICLE V.

To constitute a quorum for the purpose of ordinary business, the presence of one-third of all the Parochial and Missionary Clergy, and of delegates from ten of the Parishes entitled to representation in the Convention, shall be neces-

Changes in Canons,

EFFECTED IN 69TH ANNUAL CONVENTION, 1885.

Canon VIII, as amended, to read:

CANON VIII, SEC. 1, LINE 4.

"An Executive Missionary Committee, to consist o
clergymen and five laymen, each Convocation to be
sented in both orders, and five members (of whom the B
may be one), constituting a quorum."

Changes in the Constitution and Canons

AND

RULES OF ORDER,

EFFECTED IN THE 71ST ANNUAL CONVENTION, 1887.

Article III of the Constitution amended by inserting an additional Section after Section 4, to read as follows:

SECTION 5. Each regularly organized Mission in union with the Convention, and having not less than ten adult Communicants, shall be entitled to be represented at the sessions of the Convention by one delegate, to be elected by the congregation from among the adult male Communicants of the Mission, subject to the conditions and limitations of the preceding section.

Sec. 5, changing its number to 6, to read as follows:

SEC. 6. If any Parish or Mission shall neglect or decline to appoint delegates, or if any of those appointed shall neglect or be prevented from attending, such Parish or Mission shall, nevertheless, be bound by the acts of the Convention.

Article V of the Constitution, as amended, to read:

ARTICLE V.

To constitute a quorum for the purpose of ordinary business, the presence of one-third of all the Parochial and Missionary Clergy, and of delegates from ten of the Parishes entitled to representation in the Convention, shall be neces-

sary. Any less number shall be competent to receive reports and to adjourn.

Article VI of the Constitution, as amended, to read:

ARTICLE VI.

SECTION 1. Upon any question before the Convention, when it may be required by any one Clerical member, or by the delegation present of any one Parish, the two orders shall vote separately. And in all cases of a vote by orders, each Clerical member shall be entitled to one vote, and each Parish shall also be entitled to one vote, and a concurrence of majorities of both orders shall be necessary to a decision. When no such division is called for, each member of the Convention shall be entitled to one vote.

SEC. 2. All elections shall be by ballot, unless otherwise unanimously ordered.

Article IX of the Constitution, as amended, to read:

ARTICLE IX.

SECTION 1. Any ten or more adults may organize themselves into a Parish, and be received into union with the Convention, by taking such steps as may be provided for by Canon. And the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese may organize Missions in such manner as shall be provided by Canon, in any part of the Diocese not included within the limits of an organized Parish in union with the Convention.

CANON II.

LIST OF MEMBERS OF CONVENTION.

Section 2, as amended, to read:

SEC. 2.—*Laity.*—The Secretaries of the several Parish Vestries and the Clerks of organized Missions electing lay

delegates to the Convention, shall furnish three certificates of said election, whereof one shall be handed to the delegates elect, one shall be forwarded to the Secretary of the Convention, and one to the minister of the Parish where the Convention is to be held, the latter two to be mailed at least two weeks before the time appointed for the opening of the session. From these certificates the Secretary shall prepare a list of lay delegates, to be called at the opening of the Convention; nor shall he insert any name upon the roll without the evidence of one of said certificates, unless specially directed to do so by the Convention. Defective or doubtful certificates shall be laid aside to be acted upon after the Convention shall have organized.

Canon XII, as amended, to read:

CANON XII.

ORGANIZATION OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS.

SECTION 1.—In order to the organization of a new Parish, and its union with the Convention, it shall be necessary—

First. To obtain the written consent of the Ecclesiastical Authority.

Second. If within the limits of some already existing Parish or Parishes, to obtain and present to the Convention the written consent of the Rector or Rectors of the Parish or Parishes.

Third. To assume a name and elect a Vestry.

Fourth. To subscribe and present to the Convention a certificate in the following words, viz.: "We, the undersigned, being adults, desirous to form ourselves into a Parish of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, do certify that we consent to be governed by the Constitution and Canons of the Church, as set forth in the General Convention, and by the Constitution and Canons of the Church in this Diocese; that we have assumed the name

of ....., and have elected the following persons Vestrymen: ..... In witness whereof, we have hereunto subscribed our names, this .... day of ...., in the year of our Lord ....." For the purpose of recording said subscription, as also for the purpose of receiving the subscriptions of subsequent voters, provided for by Article IX, Sec. 3, of the Constitution, a book shall be kept in the Vestry of each church, and shall be present at the Parochial elections.

SEC. 2. Any Mission outside the limits of an already existing Parish may be organized by the Bishop, at his discretion, on the application of residents in its neighborhood.

The Bishop may appoint, upon the organization of the Mission, a Church Warden, a Clerk and a Treasurer (if he deems it expedient, combining any two of these offices in one person), which officers shall thereafter be elected by the congregation annually in Easter week, after public notice of the election previously given. These officers shall, as far as possible, discharge the duties belonging to their respective offices in regularly incorporated Parishes, and they shall retain their offices until their successors are duly elected. The congregation of any organized Mission may appoint from their number one delegate to the Convention, and one alternate delegate in accordance with Article III, Sec. 5, of the Constitution.

Canon XVII, as amended, to read:

CANON XVII.

SEC. 1, as amended, (see pages 13 and 31 of Journal of 1884 and page 66 of this Journal):

SECTION 1. The Diocese shall be divided into four Missionary Convocations (the boundaries of which shall be made by the Convocations, with the consent of the Bishop), to be styled the Convocations of Tarboro, of Raleigh, of Charlotte, and of Asheville.

CANON XX, as amended, to read:

CANON XX.

The assessments laid upon the Parishes and Missions for the support of the Episcopate, and the current expenses of the Diocese, shall be payable in quarterly instalments, on or before the 1st days of July, October, January and April, in each year. And in case of the failure of any Parish or Mission to meet promptly the payment so required, it shall be the duty of the Treasurer to make a demand for the same.

RULES OF ORDER.

II Rule of Order, amended, to read:

After the Holy Communion has been celebrated, the Convention shall proceed to the election of a President and a Secretary.

Special Notices.

The Secretary respectfully calls the attention of the Clergy to

CANON XVIII, SECTION 3.

CANON XXI, as amended. (See Journal, 1884, page 132, and of this Journal, page 132.)

RESOLUTION, see page 61:

Resolved, That the Convention recommends that the offerings on Thanksgiving Day be devoted to the Thompson Orphanage and Industrial Institute.

RESOLUTION, see page 60:

Resolved, That the Clergy of this Diocese are requested to make a collection for the Theological Department of the University of the South on the 3d Sunday in Advent of each year.

This Memorandum can be cut out for use in the Vestry Room.

Canonical Offerings and Otherwise during the Fiscal Year.

EPISCOPAL AND CONTINGENT FUND.

Assessments laid upon Parishes for this purpose payable in quarterly instalments on or before the 1st days of July, October, January and April. See Canon XX.

DIOCESAN MISSIONS.

Once every three months where service is held every Sunday.

Once every six months where service is held every other Sunday.

Once a year where monthly service is held. See Canon XXI, page 132 of the Journal.

EDUCATION FUND.

Once a year.

CHURCH BUILDING FUND.

Once a year.

RELIEF FUND OF THE DIOCESE.

Once a year.

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE.

Thanksgiving Day.

THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.

Third Sunday in Advent.



APPENDIX A--II.

EPISCOPAL ADDRESS.

A. D. 1887.



Address of the Bishop.

Dear Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

Since the meeting of our last Convention, three of the oldest clergymen in the Diocese have been called to give an account of their stewardship, viz.: Rev. John T. Clark, Rev. Dr. Gholson and Rev. Mr. Berry. More than a year ago, Mr. Clark felt compelled, by failing health, to give up his charge at Leaksville and at Reidsville. For a while, his health appeared somewhat improved, but soon increasing infirmities reminded him that his end was drawing near, and during my recent absence, he was called to his reward. He was an earnest, faithful laborer, and was greatly esteemed and beloved by all who knew him. Dr. Gholson was in failing health when he removed to Oxford, some two years ago from Baltimore, but he hoped a change of climate and of labours, might avail to restore him. But it was soon apparent that his work was nearly over, and he resigned his charge to remove to his plantation in Alabama. He lingered until the 6th of August last, when his wearied spirit took its flight. He had been a faithful and earnest worker, and enjoyed the esteem and confidence of all who knew him. The Rev. Mr. Berry was much the oldest of any of our colored clergy. He laboured faithfully for many years in Asheville, and only gave up the work, when old age and increasing infirmities rendered it impossible for him to continue his charge. To the very last, he retained the confidence and love of the whole community, and died during the past season in New York, whither he had gone to reside with members of his family.

And while we have thus been called to mourn so many of our own clergy, we have also to lament that during the past few months, no less than three of our oldest Bishops have been called from us.

The Rt. Rev. Horatio Potter, Bishop of New York, had been almost wholly disabled for three years past. He had long occupied a conspicuous position, and taken an active part in every form of Church work. His long Episcopate witnessed a wonderful growth of the Church under his jurisdiction, with a large measure of peace and harmony. And soon after his departure, we were called to mourn one specially dear to the people of this Diocese, the Venerable Bishop Green, of Mississippi, who spent so large a portion of his ministry in North Carolina. It is needless for me to say to you, my brethren, how greatly he was loved and honored throughout our State. He was the very embodiment of meekness, gentleness and the truest affection. With a deep and unfaltering devotion to the principles and doctrines of the Church, he never lost sight of the Apostolic precept to speak the truth in love. His memory will long be cherished among us, with a deep and abiding affection. And now, quite lately, our Venerable Presiding Bishop, the Rt. Rev. Dr. Lee, of Delaware, has also been taken from us. He was a man of very decided ability, of calm and well balanced judgment; of great gentleness of spirit; and wherever he was known, he was held in universal respect and honor. As Presiding Bishop, he won for himself the increasing love and reverence of all his brethren. Thus one after another of our older Bishops are passing away from us, and leaving us the poorer for the lack of their wise counsels,—their pure and encouraging examples. May we all heed the warning lesson which is thus conveyed to us, "Be ye also ready, for in such an hour as ye think not the Son of man cometh."

My first official act, after the close of our last Convention, was the visitation, on the next day, Sunday May 23d, of

Calvary Church, Tarboro. After Morning Prayer by Rev. Messrs. Quin and Ingle, and Rev. Dr. Marshall, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. At night, in the same church, after a sermon by Rev. G. Higgs, I confirmed sixteen persons and addressed them.

Monday, May 24th, in St. Mary's Church, Edgecombe county, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Messrs. W. J. Smith and Robinson, I preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion.

At night in St. Luke's Church, Tarboro, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Messrs. Cheshire, Butler and Alston, I preached, confirmed nine persons and addressed them.

Wednesday, May 26th, in Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, after Morning Prayer by Rev. B. S. Bronson, I preached, confirmed three persons and administered the Holy Communion.

Sunday, May 30th, in St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, after Morning Prayer and an adult baptism by Rev. Dr. Sutton, I preached, confirmed two persons and administered the Holy Communion;—preached again in the evening.

During the past year, this Church has been without a Rector, and has only enjoyed the benefit of occasional Services. I am hoping soon to make such arrangements as will secure regular ministrations for the Parish.

Thursday, June 3d, Ascension Day, in St. Augustine Church, Raleigh, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. Carmichael and Rev. H. M. Joseph, I preached and admitted to the Diaconate, Mr. Freeman W. Dunn, and administered the Holy Communion.

After officiating for a while at Wilson, with encouraging results, Mr. Dunn was invited to a larger field in Georgia, where he has been working successfully; but he is still canonically connected with this Diocese.

Sunday after Ascension, June 6th, in Salem Chapel, Fairntosh, I conducted the service, preached, and administered the Holy Communion. There are at present no regular

ministrations at this Chapel. The lamented death, during the year, of Mr. Duncan Cameron, who resided at Fairntosh, and who, with the co-operation of his active and zealous wife, was trying to promote the spiritual welfare of the people in that neighborhood, has occasioned no little discouragement to the good work, so well begun there. I shall make every effort to secure again for Salem Chapel the services which are so much needed, and which have been so highly appreciated.

Whitsun-Day, June 13th, in St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro, after Morning Prayer by Rev. J. W. Murphy, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. Preached again in the evening, confirmed two persons, and addressed them.

Trinity Sunday, June 20th, in St. Thomas Church, New York, I took part in an ordination service, when the Assistant Bishop of New York admitted fourteen candidates to the Diaconate, and six Deacons to the Priesthood. The occasion was one of peculiar interest. I returned to Raleigh the same week, and on the first Sunday after Trinity, June 27th, took part in the service in the Church of the Good Shepherd. Second Sunday after Trinity, July 4th, in Christ Church, Raleigh, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. Marshall and Rev. B. Smedes, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Left Raleigh during the week, to spend a few days at the Sea-side. Third Sunday after Trinity, July 11th, in the parlor of the "Atlantic Hotel," at Morehead City, I conducted the service and preached. Fourth Sunday after Trinity, July 18th, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, after Morning Prayer by Rev. R. Strange, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. Left the same week to enter upon my visitation in the Western part of the State.

Sunday, July 25th, in Church of St. John in the Wilderness, Flat Rock, I assisted Rev. Mr. Drayton in the service, and preached. The same day, in St. James Church, Hendersonville, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Mr. Drayton, I

preached, confirmed two persons, and addressed them. Monday, July 26th, in a cottage near Farmer's Hotel, Flat Rock, I baptized two infants.

Wednesday and Thursday, July 28th and 29th, attended a meeting of the Fellows of Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School. We used every effort to secure the opening, in the Autumn, of a school for boys, but we failed to accomplish the object. I trust that such measures may be adopted by this Convention, as will insure the speedy commencement of a work which is so much needed. Sixth Sunday after Trinity, August 1, in Calvary Church, Henderson county, after Morning Prayer by Rev. W. S. Bynum, I preached, confirmed twenty-two persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion.

At 4:30 p. m. in Mt. Calvary Chapel, seven miles from the church, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Mr. Bynum, I preached, confirmed eight persons and addressed them.

Monday, August 2d, I confirmed in private a sick member of Calvary Parish. It is gratifying to hear of the activity and increased zeal which has been awakened in this Parish, and the corresponding growth and prosperity, which is such a sure and certain result.

Tuesday, August 3d, in St. Paul's Church, Henderson County, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Messrs. Bynum and Bell, I preached, confirmed six persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion.

At 4 p. m., on my way to Bowman's Bluff, I stopped, by appointment, at a private house, some four miles before reaching Hendersonville, and found quite a large congregation assembled. After a short service by Rev. Mr. Bynum, I preached, confirmed six persons and addressed them. Through all that neighborhood there is a large and encouraging field for Missionary work. After the service, I had a drive of some twelve or thirteen miles, and reached Bowman's Bluff about sunset. I had the satisfaction of meeting

that evening, most of the members of the English colony, settled in that vicinity.

The next day, Wednesday, August 4th, at a school house, used by the Gethsemane Mission, for their place of worship, I preached and administered the Holy Communion, being assisted in the service by the Rev. Richard Wainwright, the Missionary in charge. I was pleased to learn that steps had already been taken for the erection of a suitable Church building on a very eligible lot, which had been given for the purpose. I gave them every encouragement and the promise of aid in carrying on the work; and I am glad to say that a very neat building has been completed, and was occupied for the first time last Easter Day. With a zealous and cultured clergyman, and a congregation, though small in numbers, yet active and earnest, I feel sure that a leavening power will make itself manifest in the surrounding neighborhood. It gratifies me to say that the Church thus erected is out of debt, and they desire its Consecration during my visit to the mountain region, the coming summer.

In the afternoon of the same day, I drove on to Brevard, some fifteen miles further up the French Broad river, and the next day, Thursday, August 5th, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. Buel, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. A heavy rain that morning interfered very much with the success of the service. It was the first time I had officiated in the new and tasteful church, which is not yet entirely completed. We have only a small band of Church workers there, and they are not able, without assistance, to do what their hearts are yearning to accomplish.

The rain ceased in the afternoon, and I drove to the neighborhood of Calvary Church, and continued on, the next morning, to Asheville.

Saturday, August 7th, I left for Hickory and Lenoir, reaching the latter place at 11 p. m.

Sunday, August 8th, I was much gratified to meet the former Rector, Rev. Mr. Bush, and the Rev. Mr. Walker,

who had timed their excursion to the neighborhood, so as to chime in with my visit. In St. James Church, Lenoir, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Messrs. Bush and Walker, I preached, confirmed three persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion. A very large congregation was present. I preached again in the evening. The Church was at the time without a Rector, the Rev. Mr. Weston having resigned the charge. I had a conference with the Vestry, after the Morning Service, and a few weeks later, satisfactory arrangements were made, and the Rev. Vardry McBee undertook the Rectorship, in connection with the church at Hickory. I am glad to hear that he is doing a very encouraging work, not only in these two places, but is also carrying on some valuable missionary work in the neighborhood of Lenoir. Much zeal has been awakened in the Parish at Lenoir, and a vigorous effort is now in pro gress, for the erection of a new and larger church.

Monday, August 9th, I left on the early train for Hickory, and at 8 p. m., in the Church of the Ascension, I conducted the Evening Service, and preached.

Tuesday, August 10th, I proceeded in the morning by way of Lincolnton to Charlotte, where I met the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage. We spent some time in discussing the most feasible plans, and had a very satisfactory meeting. The Institution will speedily be opened, and I confidently believe that it will awaken, throughout the Diocese, that interest and sympathy,—that thoughtful care, which it so greatly needs, and to which it is so justly entitled. I left the same evening for Lincolnton. The next day was spent quietly there, and in making arrangements for the Consecration of the new and beautiful Church so recently completed. I walked up to see the building, and was surprised and deeply gratified by what had been accomplished. It is very striking in its reverent and churchly qualities, and reflects very great credit upon Mr. Silas McBee, who so judiciously arranged the plans, while

some of the finest work, about the chancel, was done by his own hands, as a labor of love. I was much pleased also with the very tasteful Rood Screen, which was presented by the builder, and which gives to the interior a very fine and striking effect. There are also several Memorial windows which are beautifully executed. No one can enter the building, without being impressed with its sacred character. It is only a frame edifice, and by no means costly, but it conveys a very impressive lesson as to what may be done with limited means, where a refined and cultured taste gives beauty and symmetry to the whole.

On Thursday, August 12th, I Consecrated the Church under the name of St. Luke's. The day was bright and beautiful, and long before the appointed hour, crowds of people were thronging to the town from the surrounding country. Many friends had also come from other Parishes, to mingle their rejoicings. The procession of the Clergy was met at the western door by the Wardens and Vestry, and passed up the central aisle. The request to consecrate was then read by the Senior Warden, Mr. Vardry McBee, when the Bishop proceeded with the service. The Sentence of Consecration was read by the Rev. J. C. Huske, D. D., of Fayetteville, and Morning Prayer by Rev. E. N. Joyner, of South Carolina, Rev. Geo. B. Wetmore, D. D., and Rev. C. J. Curtis. The sermon was preached by the Bishop, who also administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Rev. W. R. Wetmore, Rector of the Parish. We all heartily congratulated the Rector upon such a noble result of his long and faithful ministry in Lincolnton. And well may we believe that the possession of so tasteful and attractive a building, will prove eminently helpful to still greater progress and prosperity.

In the afternoon, I met the Clergy of the Convocation of Charlotte, in the vestry room, and conferred with them in regard to their work.

At 8 p. m., in the Church of Our Saviour, about two miles from town, after Evening Prayer by the Rev. Messrs. Quin, Osborne and Curtis, I preached, confirmed six persons and addressed them. A heavy thunder storm, which came up in the afternoon, and continued until shortly before the hour of service, disappointed large numbers who had hoped to be present.

Friday, August 13th, in St. Luke's Church, we had another most interesting service, when I admitted to the priesthood, Rev. Vardry McBee, Deacon, on presentation by Rev. W. R. Wetmore. The Epistle in the Communion Office was read by Rev. Mr. Wetmore, and the Gospel by Rev. Dr. Huske. The sermon was preached by me, and I also administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Rev. Mr. Wetmore and Rev. Dr. Huske. These brethren, together with the Rev. Geo. B. Wetmore D. D., and Rev. E. A. Osborne united in the imposition of hands. The Rev. Messrs. Curtis, Greaves and Quin were also present. At night, the church was again crowded with a deeply interested congregation, when, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Messrs. Greaves, Osborne and Quin, and an adult baptism by the Rector, I confirmed ten persons and addressed them. Thus ended a series of most cheering and spirited services, which afforded much gratification to the whole community, while greatly encouraging the zealous Rector, whose faithful labours have been crowned with such signal success.

The next day, I went to Tyron City, Polk County, and on Sunday, August 15th, in the Church of the Holy Cross, after Morning Prayer by Rev. F. B. Ticknor and Rev. Milnor Jones, I preached, confirmed two persons and administered the Holy Communion.

Tuesday, August 17th, in the Log Church at Mills X Roads, Rev. Messrs. Ticknor and Jones conducted the service, and I preached, confirmed seven persons and addressed them. The building was quite insufficient to accommodate the multitude who seemed so anxious to hear the word.

We have a noble field in that neighborhood, but we sadly need a better place of worship, and the services of an efficient missionary. The people are nearly all quite poor, but honest, simple hearted and teachable. I much lament that the arrangement which I made with Rev. Mr. Ticknor, to take charge of these two congregations, in connection with Missions in Henderson county, proved to be only of short continuance. After entering upon the work with much apparent zeal, he soon wearied of it, and sought during my absence from the country, a more congenial field, in another Diocese. I am now looking anxiously for an earnest, self-denying man, who will be willing to seek after these scattered sheep. One who will take hold of this work in the right spirit, will find his labours crowned with the largest success. The same evening I left for Asheville.

Sunday, August 22d, in St. David's Church, Cullowhee, Jackson county, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. Buel, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Tuesday, August 24th, in St. John's, Macon County, after Morning Prayer by Rev. J. A. Deal and Rev. Dr. Buel, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Wednesday, August 25th, I preached in the Presbyterian Church in Franklin, after Evening Prayer by Dr. Buel and Mr. Deal. It gratifies me to learn that the beautiful site purchased by me, the year before, in the town of Franklin is soon to be crowned with a suitable and attractive Church building. Mr. Deal has been very successful in his efforts to raise funds for this object, and although he has not got all that is required, he has sufficient to justify the vigorous commencement of the work.

Friday, August 27th, in the school house at Webster, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. Buel, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. We are hoping, during the present season, to commence the erection of a Church here, on the very eligible lot which has been given us for

that purpose. It is very difficult to do any aggressive work until we have a suitable place for worship.

Sunday, August 29th, in Grace Church in the Mountains, Waynesville, after Morning Prayer and the baptism of an adult by Dr. Buel, I preached, confirmed two persons, and administered the Holy Communion.

At 4 o'clock p. m., in the Chapel at Mica Dale, after Evening Prayer and the baptism of two Adults by Dr. Buel, I preached, confirmed seven persons and addressed them. An excellent parochial school has been established here, and is doing a very efficient and valuable work. Such schools, especially in the rural districts, are of inestimable value in helping forward our christian labors.

Wednesday, September 1st, in St. Andrews's Church, Buncombe County, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. Buxton and Rev. Mr. Postell, I preached, confirmed two persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

Sunday, September 5th, in Trinity Church, Asheville, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. Buxton and Rev. J. T. Clark, I preached, confirmed twelve persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

At night, in Trinity Chapel, after Evening Prayer by Rev. J. B. Massiah, I preached, confirmed nine persons, and addressed them.

Tuesday, September 7th, in the Methodist Chapel, near Candler's, Buncombe County, after Morning Prayer by Rev. George H. Bell, I preached and confirmed five persons.

Wednesday, September 8th, in Trinity Church, Asheville, I admitted to the Holy Order of Deacons, Mr. Wm. F. Rice, who was presented by Rev. Dr. Buell. Morning Prayer was said by Rev. George H. Bell and Rev. J. H. Postell. I preached the sermon and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Rev. Dr. Buxton. Mr. Rice has since been officiating in the neighborhood of Asheville.

Thursday, September 9th, left for Morganton. At 8 p. m., after Evening Prayer by Rev. Mr. Watters, I preached,

confirmed seven persons, and addressed them. The congregation was a very large one, and the service was spirited and encouraging. It afforded me great satisfaction to learn of the harmony and prosperity by which the Parish is characterized.

I left the next day for Statesville, where I had an appointment for the evening, but owing to a serious delay on the railroad, we came to the station too late for the service, and I therefore concluded to go directly on to Greensboro.

Saturday, September 11th, I took the morning train to Winston, and on Sunday, September 12th, in St. Paul's Church, after Morning Prayer and the baptism of two adults by Rev. Mr. Lacey, I preached, confirmed five persons, and addressed them. A telegram reached me announcing the death in Baltimore of my wife's brother, and I recalled the two or three remaining appointments, and took the train that night for Baltimore, arriving there the following morning. I only remained until the next evening, when I left with my wife for Raleigh.

The following Sunday, September 17th, I preached in the Church of the Good Shepherd, and administered the Holy Communion. I was much occupied during the week with preparations for leaving to attend the General Convention. It was my expectation also to proceed to Europe directly after the Convention, to fulfill my duties as Bishop in charge of the American churches established on the Continent.

Sunday, September 26th, I preached in Christ Church, Raleigh, and left the next morning for New York.

On Friday, October 1st, I started for Chicago, having arranged to break the journey in Detroit, where I passed two days very pleasantly, with valued friends.

Sunday, October 3d, I preached in Christ Church, Detroit, and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Rev. R. W. Clark. At night I preached in St. John's Church, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Mr. Blanchard and Bishop Worthington, the former Rector of the parish.

Tuesday, October 5th, I went with quite a large and pleasant party to Chicago.

Wednesday, October 6th, took part in St. James Church, in the opening services of the General Convention. I continued in daily attendance upon the meetings of the House of Bishops.

Saturday, October 16th, I went with a large party of Bishops, clergy and laity, on a special train, provided for us, to pay a visit by invitation to Racine College. We were cordially welcomed by the Warden and officers of the college, and escorted through the buildings and beautiful grounds. A handsome dinner was provided in the large dining hall, to which nearly 250 persons did ample justice. Shortly before the return of the party to Chicago, I took the train a little further on to Milwaukee, and on the next day, Sunday, October 17th, I preached by previous appointment in St. John's Church, in the morning, and in the Cathedral at night. I returned early the next morning to Chicago. On the following Saturday evening I went by invitation, in company with several of the Bishops, to spend the next day at Ann Arbor, the seat of the State University of Michigan. The special object of the visit, was to be present at the lecture by Bishop Coxe introductory to a course, lately endowed by the Governor and Mrs. Baldwin, of Detroit, in "Defence of Christian truth." Great interest was awakened in the University by this course of lectures, and it was gratifying to witness the crowds who thronged the Church to hear this first lecture. We returned by a train which left late at night for Chicago, and arrived in time, on Monday, for the Sessions of the Convention. Before the close of the Convention, as I purposed sailing for Europe early in November, I issued a Pastoral Letter to the Diocese, and also prepared a paper, devolving upon the Standing Committee, the duty of acting as the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese, during my absence. I

left Chicago shortly before the adjournment of the Convention, and hurried to New York, to make preparations for sailing.

On Sunday, October 31st, I took part in the service in St. Thomas Church, and preached.

Our sailing day, November 4th, proved a very pleasant one, and a large number of my personal friends, and those of other passengers, came down to take leave of us. We went to sea under most favorable auspices, and a kind Providence tempered the winds, during all the passage. On Sunday, November 7th, by request of the Captain, I conducted the service, and preached in the large cabin of the steamer. We reached Liverpool in nine days, and I had become so much attached to many of the passengers, that I felt quite sorry to part with them. After being most hospitably entertained by kind friends in Birkenhead, I left on Monday, the 15th, for London. After a pleasant week there, and receiving many kind attentions, I crossed the channel and proceeded to Paris, arriving there on the evening of Monday, November 22d, where I received a very warm and cordial welcome. I was made quite happy in the pleasant home of old friends, who made me feel that I was by no means a stranger among them.

On Thursday, November 25th, I Consecrated the large and beautiful Church of the Holy Trinity which had only been recently completed. In company with the Bishop of New York, a considerable number of the clergy, and a large body of white-robed choristers, we moved from the Vestry room along the Cloister, to the great door of entrance, where we were met by the Wardens and Vestry. The procession passed up the central aisle to the Chancel, and having taken my place in the Episcopal chair, the request to consecrate was read by the American Minister, Hon. Robert M. McLane, I then proceeded with the Consecration Service, the Sentence of Consecration being read by the Rev. Dr. Morgan, Rector of the church. The sermon, which was a very admirable

and appropriate one, was delivered by the Bishop of New York. Several of the clergy, both English and American, took part in the service, the Holy Communion being administered by me, with the assistance of my reverend brethren. The whole ceremonial was one of very marked interest, and the stately edifice, thus duly consecrated, bears witness to the persevering zeal of the Rector, and the generous liberality of those who enabled him to accomplish so noble a work.

On the following Sunday, in the same Church, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. Drs. Morgan and Mackay, I preached, confirmed thirty-three persons and addressed them. I took part also in the Evening Service.

Wednesday, December 1st, at a private house in Paris, I united a couple in Holy Matrimony.

Sunday, December 5th, in Church of the Holy Trinity, I preached and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Bishop Elliott and Drs. Morgan and Mackay. On the afternoon of that Sunday, I went, by special invitation, to the building which had been occupied for some time as a place of worship, by the congregation of Père Hyacinth. The church was filled by a large and respectable congregation. I accompanied the Père into the chancel, and occupied the Episcopal chair. After a very spirited service, the Père entered the pulpit, and delivered a discourse of very great eloquence and power. At the close of the service, I ascended the altar steps, and pronounced the Benediction. I was much gratified by this opportunity to witness the work carried on by this zealous Reformer, in the face of so much opposition, and so many discouragements. I saw a good deal of him while I was in Paris, and became thoroughly convinced that his work has not been properly understood, nor duly appreciated. I can but hope that he will soon meet with a much larger measure of sympathy, as the valuable results of his work become more conspicuously apparent. On the evening of the same day, I preached, by special invitation, in the English Church, in the Rue d'Aguessean,

under the charge of the Rev. Dr. Gill. During my stay in Paris, I was the recipient of much kindness and hospitality from the Rector and congregation of Holy Trinity Church.

Tuesday, December 7th, I left on the night train for Geneva, arriving there the following morning. I was met at the station by the Rev. Mr. Adamson, the clergyman now in charge of the American congregation, and also by Mr. Naylor, the vice Counsul, at whose house I was most hospitably entertained. I spent a pleasant week in Geneva, officiating on Sunday in Emmanuel Church, and becoming acquainted with most of the families belonging to the congregation, with many of whom I was brought into kindly social relations. The city is a very lovely and attractive one, and has greatly improved, since my last visit there, some fifteen years ago.

On Tuesday, December 14th, I left for Dresden, going by way of Basle and Frankfort.

Sunday, December 19th, in the new and beautiful St. John's Church, I preached in the morning, and in the afternoon confirmed fourteen persons and addressed them, being assisted in the services by the Rector, Rev. T. F. Caskey. The next day I went on a brief visit to Berlin, returning to Dresden on Thursday. That evening I met a large number of the members of the congregation and others, at the residence of the Rector.

On Saturday, being Christmas day, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Messrs. Caskey and Mitchell, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

The next day, Sunday, December 26th, I took part in the Morning Service at St. John's Church, and at night preached in the English Memorial Church of All Saints.

Monday, December 27th, St. John's Day, was fixed on for the Consecration of the Church which was only recently completed, and which was to bear the name of St. John's Church. I proceeded with the service, in accordance with the order set forth in the Prayer Book. The request to

consecrate was presented and read by the Senior Warden, Mr. Fred. W. Jones, of New York, and the sentence of Consecration by the Rector, Rev. T. F. Caskey. Morning Prayer was read by Archdeacon Gray and Rev. Mr. Stewart, of the Church of England. The second lesson appointed for the Consecration Service was read, in German, by the Pastor of the principal Lutheran Church in the city, and was also read, in English, by Rev. Mr. Mitchell, of the Diocese of New York. The Epistle, in the Communion office, was read by the Rev. Mr. Caskey, and the Gospel was read, in Greek, by the Rev. Mr. Smirnoff, the resident Priest of the Greek Church in Dresden, and was also read, in English, by the Rev. Mr. Gilderdale, Chaplain of the English Church of All Saints. The Sermon was preached by me, and I also administered the Holy Communion, assisted by several of the Clergy present. The whole service was very solemn and imposing, and being thus witnessed for the first time in Germany, made a very deep and salutary impression. During my stay in Dresden, every attention and hospitality was kindly extended to me. And what I saw impressed me with the conviction that a very valuable work is going on there, under the guidance of its active and faithful Rector. The Church edifice occupies a most commanding site, which was very wisely selected, and generously presented for the object, and it promises to be the centre of a great influence for good. I left for Nice on the evening of the Consecration Day, and the journey proved a very long and fatiguing one. Upon my arrival on Wednesday evening, December 29th, I was warmly welcomed, and enjoyed the generous hospitality of kind and considerate friends. Everything was done by the Rector and Congregation to make my stay most enjoyable.

On Saturday, being New Year's Day, in the very convenient Chapel now occupied by the congregation of the Church of the Holy Spirit, I took part in the Service, and made an address appropriate to the day.

Sunday, January 2d, in the same Chapel, after Morning

Prayer by the Rector, Rev. John Cornell, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. At 4 p. m., after Evening Prayer, I confirmed eight persons, and addressed them.

Wednesday, January 5th, I laid the Corner Stone of a new Church, a portion of the walls being already considerably advanced. The occasion was a novel one in that city, and awakened a very general interest. The procession moved from a small building at the rear of the Church, to the site of the Corner Stone, which I proceeded to lay, in accordance with a form widely used in this country. Several English clergymen were present, and with the Rector of the Church, took part in the service. An address appropriate to the occasion was made by me. I was pleased to observe that although the streets, at the corner of which the Church stands, were much crowded, the most perfect order prevailed to the end. The building is constructed of stone, and in an excellent style of architecture, and when completed, will present a very attractive appearance. It has afforded me much satisfaction to learn recently that the earthquake which created so much alarm there some two months ago, resulted in no injury whatever to the walls of the Church. The building is now advancing rapidly toward completion.

The next day, Thursday, January 6th, I left for Florence, arriving there early on the morning of the 7th. I was met at the station by the Rector, Rev. Fred. Ward Dennis, and escorted to the apartment of a most estimable American family, where I was very kindly and hospitably entertained. I remained a week in Florence, and found still there a few old friends, who had attended upon the services which I held in that city during the winter of 1860–'61. There is now provided for our services, a very comfortable and well arranged Chapel, which was purchased and adapted to our purposes, and was Consecrated more than a year ago.

Sunday, January 9th, after Morning Prayer by Rev. F.

W. Dennis and Rev. Mr. McGrath, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. Took part also in the service in the afternoon. It afforded me much satisfaction to learn how very successful Mr. Dennis has been in restoring harmony and prosperity to the congregation, after the difficulties and troubles which had so long disturbed it. I had the pleasure of meeting most of the congregation at a reception given me at the house of the Rector, from whom I received every kindness and courtesy.

Thursday, January 13th, I left on the morning train for Rome, arriving there between three and four in the afternoon. On leaving the railway station, I noticed so many changes, all around me, that I hardly recognized the locality. Whole blocks of substantial buildings now occupy the space, which appeared only as vacant fields, eight years ago. I went to the large "Hotel Quirinale," where most comfortable provision had been made for me, and where I was very happy to meet my esteemed brother, Bishop Elliott, of Western Texas. The Rev. Dr. Nevin, Rector of the Church, was absent, in consequence of ill health, and had gone to India. Rev. Walter Thompson, the Minister in charge, showed me every courtesy. I was only able to remain about a week in Rome, but during that time, I met nearly all my old friends, from whom I received the greatest kindness and hospitality.

On Sunday, January 16th, in St. Paul's Church, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Walter Thompson, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. I took part also in the Evening Service.

Monday, January 17th, I met, at the Rectory, besides the Minister in charge, the Rev. Mr. Pickance, of the Church of England, and Count Campello, and we conferred together in regard to the Italian Reform movement.

Tuesday, January 18th, I held a private Confirmation in St. Paul's Church, and confirmed one person.

Wednesday, January 19th, I left in the evening, on my homeward journey, arriving the next day in Nice, where I made a second brief visit.

Sunday, January 23d, in the Chapel of the Holy Spirit, I preached after both the Morning and Evening Service. The day was a very pleasant one, and the congregations were large.

Tuesday, January 25th, I took the train to Paris, and spent a few days there also.

Sunday, January 30th, in the Church of the Holy Trinity, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. Morgan and Rev. Mr. Warner, I preached, confirmed three persons, and addressed them. I preached again at the Evening Service, and directly afterwards, accompanied the Rector to a private residence, where I confirmed two persons, one of whom was hindered, by ill health, from attendance at the public Service.

The next day, Monday, January 31st, I left for London.

Wednesday, February 2d, I went by invitation to visit the Bishop of Salisbury, returning to London the next day.

Friday, February 4th, it afforded me much gratification to be present in the private Chapel of Lambeth Palace, and take part in the interesting service, commemorative of the Consecration in that Chapel, one hundred years before, of the first Bishops of Pennsylvania and New York. The Archbishop of Canterbury presided, and conducted the service, assisted by the other Bishops present. The Epistle was read by me, and the Gospel by the Bishop of London. A very fitting and appropriate address was delivered by the Bishop of New York, and the Bishop of Rochester assisted in the Communion Service. It was my privilege, while in London, to share the kind hospitality of the Archbishop, and to receive many courtesies from persons of prominence and distinction.

On Tuesday, February 8th, I left for Liverpool, where I spent the next day, and sailed on Thursday, February 10th, for New York. The homeward voyage was remarkably

pleasant for the season, and we arrived early in the morning of Saturday of the following week.

The next day, Sunday, February 20th, I preached in Christ Church, New York, and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Rev. Dr. Shipman.

Friday, February 25th, I proceeded on to Baltimore, and on Sunday, February 27th, I took part in the Morning Service in Grace Church, and preached the first of a course of Lenten Sermons in the evening.

I left for Raleigh on Wednesday, March 2d, and reached home the following evening, with a feeling of profound gratitude for all the mercies which had attended me, during my protracted absence.

Sunday, March 6th, in Christ Church, Raleigh, after Morning Prayer by Rev. J. A. Weston, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Sunday, March 13th, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, I assisted the Rector in the service, preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Friday, March 18th, I left for Reidsville, and the next day went on to Leaksville.

Sunday, March 20th, in the Church of the Epiphany, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Alban Greaves and Rev. H. K. Brouse, I preached, confirmed ten persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. The congregation was a very large one, and much beyond the capacity of the building. A new and lively interest seems to be awakened in the Parish. In the afternoon, I went to Reidsville, and at night, in St. Thomas' Church, after Evening Prayer by Mr. Greaves, I preached, confirmed seven persons and addressed them. This Mission is also in the charge of Mr. Greaves, and I was glad to see here also, so much cause for encouragement. I returned the next day to Raleigh, and left on Saturday to enter upon my Spring Visitation.

5th Sunday in Lent, March 27th, in Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, after Morning Prayer by Rev. G. Higgs, I

preached, confirmed two persons, and administered the Holy Communion. Preached again at the Evening Service.

Monday, March 28th, in Grace Church, Weldon, Mr. Higgs conducted the service, and I preached.

Tuesday, March 29th, in St. Mark's Church, Halifax, after Morning Prayer by Rev. H. W. Robinson. I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Wednesday, March 30th, in Church of the Advent, Enfield, Morning Prayer was read by Rev. Dr. Smith. I confirmed one person, preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Friday, April 1st, in St. Clement's Church, Ringwood, Rev. Dr. Smith assisted in the service, and I preached and administered the Holy Communion. Dr. Smith has been holding services two Sundays in each month in this Church, but is now giving one of these Sundays to the Church in Franklin, Virginia, of which he has undertaken the charge, in connection with Enfield, Ringwood and Littleton.

The Church at Ringwood has sustained a very great loss, in the recent death of Mr. Charles W. Garrett, one of its most active and liberal members.

6th Sunday in Lent, April 3d, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. B. S. Bronson, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Monday, April 4th, in St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Mr. Bronson, I preached, confirmed three persons and addressed them. While in Wilson, I urged upon several of the Vestry whom I met, the great importance of securing for that Parish, the undivided services of Mr. Bronson. I feel sure that it would give a fresh impulse to the growth and prosperity of the Church, in that beautiful and thriving town.

Wednesday before Easter, April 6th, I preached in Calvary Church, Tarboro, after Morning Prayer by Mr. Lewis. The venerable Rector was prevented by temporary indisposition from being with us at our services. At night

Rev. Walter J. Smith read Evening Prayer. I preached, confirmed five persons, and addressed them.

Thursday, April 7th, in St. Luke's Church, Morning Prayer was read by Rev. W. J. Smith. I confirmed six persons and addressed them. I then preached an Ordination Sermon, and upon presentation by Rev. Dr. Cheshire, I admitted to the Priesthood the Rev. John W. Perry, Deacon, the Minister in charge, and administered the Holy Communion. Dr. Cheshire and Mr. Smith united in the imposition of hands. I left in the afternoon for the neighborhood of St. Mary's Church, and spent the night there.

Good Friday, April 8th, in St. Mary's Church, Edgecombe county, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Walter J. Smith, I preached, confirmed five persons and addressed them. In the afternoon we drove ten miles to Palmyra, where Mr. Smith is now holding regular services, and in a large hall, secured for the purpose, I found an excellent and most attentive congregation. I preached, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Mr. Smith. I feel that our faithful and excellent Missionary has much to encourage him in his work in that neighborhood, and I anticipate that an effort will soon be made to build a small Chapel in Palmyra. The effort is certainly worthy of all sympathy and encouragement. I spent the night with a much esteemed family in the neighborhood, and was driven early the next morning six miles, to Scotland Neck. At 11 o'clock, in Trinity Church, I took part in the Easter Even Service, and preached.

Easter Day, April 10th, proved a most brilliant and lovely day, and the hearts of the good people of Scotland Neck were made glad by its jubilant services. Large congregations were present both morning and evening. The estimable Rector has given a fresh impulse to the work of the Church. He has organized a surpliced choir, and the music is of a very simple, earnest and congregational character. After Morning Prayer by the Rector, I preached, confirmed six

persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. Rev. W. J. Smith came over and took part in the Evening Service, when I preached again.

Tuesday after Easter, April 12th, in the Church of Our Saviour, Jackson, after Morning Prayer by Rev. G. Higgs, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. Preached again in the evening.

We were all made very sad the next day, by the tidings of the death, on the very evening of the visitation, of Mrs. Henry Burgwin, a former member of this Parish, and who had during the last two years shown her deep and abiding interest in it, by contributing liberally to those improvements in the Parish Church, which have added so much to its beauty and attractiveness. She had been looking forward with special interest to being with us at this visitation, and had left Richmond with that purpose, but tarrying a few days in Henderson, she contracted a severe cold, which soon assumed an alarming form, and proved fatal only a short time after our Evening service had closed. Her death is not only a great loss to that Parish, but to her own immediate family, and to that large circle of friends, who so honored and loved her.

Thursday, April 14th, in St. Luke's Church, Gaston, I read Morning Prayer, preached, confirmed four persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. In consequence of the death of Mrs. Burgwyn, Mr. Higgs was not able to be present, as he had gone to take part in the funeral service at Richmond. It afforded me much satisfaction to find in this Mission at Gaston so many tokens of quickened life and interest. Active steps have already been taken for the erection of a new Church, and I have every reason to believe that the work will be pushed steadily and rapidly forward.

Friday, April 15th, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Pettigrew, I

preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion.

First Sunday after Easter, April 17th, in the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson, after Morning Prayer by Rev. J. E. Ingle, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon preached again, confirmed six persons and addressed them.

I found considerable advance, since my last visit, toward the completion of the beautiful Church which has been erected here. A very graceful spire, surmounted by a gilt cross, has been added, and makes the whole building a conspicuous ornament to the town. Some little details are yet to be added, by which time I trust that all liabilities will be met, so that by another year, it can be duly Consecrated.

Tuesday, April 19th, in the Chapel at Middleburg, Rev. Mr. Pettigrew assisted in the service, and I preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion.

Wednesday, April 20th, in St. John's Church, Williamsboro, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Pettigrew, I preached, confirmed four persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

The next day, I was driven to Oxford, and thence, the same evening, to Goshen.

Friday, April 22d, I baptized an adult, lately recovered from a severe illness, and afterwards, in St. Paul's Church, I conducted the service, preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion. The Rev. Mr. Webb, of the Diocese of Virginia, the Missionary in charge, who had expected to be present at the visitation, was detained by sickness in his family.

Second Sunday after Easter, April 24th, in St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, after Morning Prayer by Rev. L. W. Rose, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. At the Evening Service, I preached, confirmed eleven persons and addressed them. During the past year, the Parish has suffered a severe loss in the death of Mr. Hicks, the Senior

Warden, who for so many years had been such an active and energetic worker. The late disastrous fire also worked no little injury to members of our congregation, but I am encouraged to believe that a better and more earnest spirit is making itself felt in the Parish, and that we shall soon be permitted to see the fruits of a reawakened energy and zeal.

Tuesday, April 26th, in St. James Church, Kittrell, after Morning Prayer by Rev. J. E. Ingle, I preached, confirmed seven persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. It is very gratifying to know that the effort which has been carried on for several years, by the Ladies of the congregation, to raise a sum for permanent investment, as a partial endowment toward the support of a Rector, has been eminently successful, and quite a considerable sum has been already securely invested for that object. What a real blessing would it be if those, to whom God has entrusted some considerable of earthly means, would only take care to make provision, before their death, for the bestowal of a sufficient sum, for permanent investment, so that the interest arising from it might make good what would otherwise be lost to the Parish by their removal. We have many instances in this Diocese, of Parishes, once prosperous, which have become so poor by the death of their wealthier members, that it has been found well nigh impossible to keep up the services of the Sanctuary. Such gifts as I have indicated, would do much to prevent so serious a calamity.

Friday, April 29th, I visited Durham, and in St. Philip's Church, after Evening Prayer by Rev. T. M. N. George, I preached, confirmed fifteen persons, and addressed them. It was a source of much gratification to me to learn of the harmonious and prosperous condition of this Parish, and the cordial co-operation, on every side, with their faithful and energetic Rector. I left late the same night for Charlotte, arriving there early on Saturday afternoon.

The next day, Sunday, May 1st, in St. Peter's Church, the Rev. Mr. Cheshire assisted in the service, and I preached

and administered the Holy Comunion. At 4:30 p. m., in St. Michael's Church, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Mr. Cheshire and Mr. Alston, I preached, confirmed nine persons and addressed them. At night, in St. Peter's Church, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Messrs. Osborne and Cheshire, I preached, confirmed thirty persons and addressed them. The Church was thronged to its utmost capacity, and the deepest interest was manifested in the services. I was much cheered by the indications of increased religious earnestness, and I can only trust and pray that it may prove deep rooted and abiding.

The next day, I presided at a meeting of the Managers of the Thompson Orphanage, and the same evening left on my return to Raleigh.

Fourth Sunday after Easter, May 8th, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Robert Strange, I preached, confirmed eleven persons, and addressed them. A very healthy and earnest work is going on in this Parish, and there is abundant evidence of that unity and harmony which is the sure pledge of increasing prosperity. On the evening of the same day, in the Chapel of St. Mary's School, after Evening Prayer by the Rector, Rev. B. Smedes, I confirmed six of the pupils of the School, and addressed them. This noble Institution is still carrying on its efficient work, and proving itself eminently worthy of the largest encouragement. The gentle and refining Christian influence for which this School has so long been distinguished, is united with such an elevated standard of scholarship, as justly entitles it to a high place among the most distinguished Seminaries in our land.

The last official act which I have to report, is the ordination to the Diaconate, in your presence yesterday, of Mr. William Thomas Picard, upon presentation by Rev. Gilbert Higgs. Mr. Picard purposes to continue his residence and secular employment as hitherto, in Jackson, but will officiate regularly as Assistant to Rev. Mr. Higgs in the Church

of Our Saviour there, and perform such missionary duties in the neighborhood as he may have the time and encouragement to undertake.

My visitations last Summer and Autumn, in the Western part of the State, were less extended than usual, because of the approach of the Triennial General Convention, which made it necessary for me to return East soon after the middle of September. I am generally occupied with that District until after the end of October. Many of the stations which would otherwise have been visited, I was obliged to pass over. Of course it is not to be expected that all these remote stations should receive a visitation every year, but it is my purpose to visit them as often as is compatible with other and pressing duties, and as the necessities of each case may seem to demand. What these numerous missions most require, is more frequent visits of active and zealous missionaries; and at this time we are sadly in need of many more earnest laborers. And in order that they may be secured, and their services continued, there must be a very considerable increase in our missionary offerings. Certainly, there is not among us a sufficiently clear apprehension of our duty in this particular. Never were grander opportunities offered, for a most successful missionary work, than now lies before us in this Diocese. May God help us all to realize the better our duties and responsibilities.

The following is the summary of services for the past year:

I have preached on 106 occasions, and delivered 42 addresses; have baptized two infants and one adult; have administered the Holy Communion on 54 occasions; have confirmed 306 persons within the Diocese, and 71 in the Foreign Churches; have Consecrated one Church in the Diocese, and two on the Continent of Europe; have laid the Corner Stone of one Church, viz., at Nice, and have ordained three Deacons and two Priests.

The following changes among the Clergy have taken place since our last Convention. As already intimated three of our Clergy have been called away by death. The Rev. E. R. Rich has taken Letters Dimissory to Central Pennsylvania. Rev. Frank B. Ticknor, who was received into the Diocese from Western Texas, in August last, was transferred in February, to the Diocese of Pittsburgh. Rev. Geo. H. Edwards has resigned the charge of the Missions at Concord, Lexington and High Point, and taken Letters Dimissory to the Diocese of South Carolina. Letters Dimissory have also been given to Rev. H. M. Joseph and Rev J. B. Massiah, but up to this time, I have received no notice of their acceptance.

There have been received into the Diocese Rev. Freeman W. Dunn, Rev. William F. Rice and Rev. Wm. T. Picard by ordination to the Diaconate, Rev. T. M. N. George, by Letters Dimissory from Northern Texas, Rev. Charles J. Curtis, from the Diocese of Maryland and Rev. William Meade Clark, from the Diocese of Virginia.

The Rev. Mr. George is Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham. The Rev. Mr. Curtis is efficiently at work as Evangelist of the Convocation of Charlotte, and Rev. Mr. Clark is Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.

It affords me great pleasure to report fewer changes than usual among the Clergy, and fewer vacancies in the Parishes and Missionary Stations.

The Rev. Vardry McBee has resigned his position as Assistant Minister of Trinity Church, Asheville, and Instructor in the Ravenscroft Training School, and has become Rector of St. James' Church, Lenoir, and the Church of the Ascension, Hickory.

The Rev. George B. Wetmore, D. D., has resigned the charge of St. Andrew's and Christ Churches, in Rowan county, and St. James' Church, Iredell county, and is doing missionary work in Watauga county.

Rev. E. P. Green has been transferred from Watauga county, and is now officiating in the Churches vacated by Dr. Wetmore.

Rev. R. P. Eubanks has been placed in charge of the Missions at Concord, Lexington and High Point, made vacant by the removal from the Diocese of Rev. Geo. H. Edwards.

Rev. Dr. Marshall has found his health so much impaired, as to demand a protracted cessation from public duty. The Vestry of Christ Church have very kindly granted him leave of absence for one year, and have invited the Rev. J. A. Weston to the charge of the Parish, during his absence. His health is already very considerably improved, and I am sure he has the warm wishes of us all for for its complete and perfect restoration.

The number of Clergymen now canonically connected with the Diocese is 56; of which 45 are Priests and 11 Deacons.

The candidates for Priests' Orders are: Rev. Primus P. Alston, Rev. E. H. Butler, Rev. E. P. Green, Rev. R. P. Eubanks, Rev. Wm. L. Reaney, Rev. Charles C. Quin, and Mr. John R. Harding.

There is at present only one candidate for Deacon's Orders, viz.: Junius M. Horner; the others reported last year, having all been admitted to the Diaconate.

I am glad to report a considerable number of Postulants, several of whom will soon be enrolled as candidates for orders. They are Hamilton Anderson, Claudius F. Smith, Edward C. Melton, William H. Rogers, William E. Stone, Walter H. Marshall, Richard Bright, Joseph F. Dillon, Nathan A. Seagle, Charles L. Hoffman, Henry Lay Murphy, and Benjamin Sumner McKenzie, twelve in all.

So sore is our need for an increase in the ranks of the Clergy, that I feel impelled to urge upon the Clergy and the Laity, the duty of encouraging more of our young men to think very seriously about the claims of the Christian Ministry upon their personal services. I fear that neither

the Clergy, nor parents take the interest, which they ought to do, in awakening in the minds of the young, a proper sense of their duty and responsibility in this matter. Alas! there is on every side, such an eager concern for the gifts and honors, the comforts and enjoyments of this life, that little thought is given to the claims of our blessed Lord, and the interests of His Spiritual Kingdom. As Christians we are all pledged to the supreme love of God, and to seek, as our first care, the advancement of true religion in the world. Now, if all this is our clear duty, and if the demands of God upon us are reasonable and just, why should all other engagements be more cared for and pursued, than those duties which stand associated with the Christian ministry? Surely it is the love of this present world, its promises and rewards, which is really occupying the first place in the heart. Surely, my brethren, there is a spiritual awakening to which the Church of God is called; a deep and hearty repentance; and a higher realization of what Christianity is, and what are its exalted privileges and its weighty responsibilites. If "no man can serve two masters," let us seriously inquire, who is the master to whom we are giving the homage of our hearts, and the obedience of our lives? Oh! the blessedness of him who "seeks first the kingdom of God," and who realizes the emptiness of all earthly interests, as compared with those which are spiritual, and eternal.

Let me also call the special attention of the Clergy and Laity to the consideration of the very large extent of our Missionary field, and the need of much more liberal offerings, in order that we may not neglect the noble opportunities which are now spread out before us. Our people are not kept sufficiently informed in regard to this work, nor do they seem to recognize, as they ought, their responsibility in connection with it. Some trifling offering thrown into the collection plate is surely not the proper measure of duty. If there were indeed the interest in this great work which

ought to be manifested, the inquiry in every heart would be, how much is it possible for me to spare for this object, rather than how little may I give, and yet save myself from the reproaches of conscience? It is the poor and the destitute for whom we are pleading, and let us well remember those words of eternal truth: "He that hath pity upon the poor, lendeth unto the Lord; and look, what he layeth out, it shall be paid him again." We need all of us to realize, more and more fully, what are our individual obligations and responsibilities, in connection with the extension of the interests of Christ's kingdom among those by whom we are surrounded. Valuable opportunities are often irreparably lost, through a failure to act promptly, when an open door is inviting our co-operation.

As we meet together then, in these annual councils, let us strive to keep distinctly before us what are our great and most urgent needs; and then address ourselves, with all earnestness, to efforts to meet and supply them. We should feel that we come here, not to waste our time over trivial and unimportant questions, but to consult together in regard to those interests in which we are alike concerned, and devise such measures as may seem best fitted to advance them. And may the Great Head of the Church fill all our hearts with the spirit of wisdom and understanding, so that in all our thoughts and words and deeds, we may be enabled to seek only the honor and glory of Him, whose soldiers and servants we are.

THEODORE B. LYMAN.

APPENDIX B.

TREASURER'S REPORT

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 1886-'87.

APPENDIX B.

TREASURER'S REPORT

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING MARCH 31ST, 1887.

TO THE CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA:

Your Treasurer presents herewith his accounts for the fiscal year ending March 31st, 1887, showing credit balances as follows:

Permanent Episcopal Fund	$ 696 37
Fund for Education of Children of Deceased Clergymen	344 10
Fund for Relief of Disabled Clergy, &c.	356 44
Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund	54 14
Fund for Diocesan Missions	286 42
Relief Fund	32 81
Education Fund	137 77
Church Building Fund	24 23
	$1,932 28

CHAS. E. JOHNSON, *Treasurer.*

List of Securities of Diocese of North Carolina

IN HANDS OF TREASURER APRIL 1ST, 1887.

PERMANENT EPISCOPAL FUND.

	Par value.
Bond of John Hughes and others, New Berne, 8 per cent	$ 600 00
Bond of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, 8 per cent	1,000 00
Bond of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, 6 per cent	900 00
Bond of L. N. Taylor and others, 8 per cent	2,000 00
Bond of H. P. & E. S. Dortch, 8 per cent	1,000 00
Bond of L. A. & V. C. Talton, 8 per cent	500 00
3 N. C. Railroad Bonds, $500 each, 8 per cent., payable 1888, Nos. 1568, 1569, 1570	1,500 00
1 N. C. State Bond, $1,000, 4 per cent., payable 1910, No. 1862	1,000 00
1 N. C State Bond, $1,000, 6 per cent., payable 1919, No. 184	1,000 00
3 City of Wilmington Bonds, $500 each, 8 per cent., payable 1892, Nos. 99, 100, 151	1,500 00
2 City of Wilmington Bonds, $1,000 each, 8 per cent., payable 1887, Nos. 252, 253	2,000 00
2 City of Wilmington Bonds, $100 each, 8 per cent., payable 1887, Nos. 216, 170	200 00
7 City of Wilmington Bonds, $500 each, 6 per cent., payable 1897, Nos. 60, 61, 62, 63, 205, 206, 207	3,500 00
2 City of Wilmington Bonds, $100 each, 6 per cent., payable 1897, Nos. 76, 77	200 00
1 New Hanover County Bond, $100, 6 per cent., payable 1887, No. 96	100 00
1 Wake County Bond, $1,000, 6 per cent., payable 1891, No. 25	1,000 00
9 Shares Missouri Pacific Railroad Stock, shares 100 each	900 00
University of North Carolina Scrip (nominal)	10 00
	$ 18,910 00

FUND FOR EDUCATION OF CHILDREN OF DECEASED CLERGYMEN.

2 Craven County Bonds, $500 each, 6 per cent., payable 1909, Nos. 218, 219	$ 1,000 00
10 Craven County Bonds, $25 each, 6 per cent., payable 1909, Nos. 1086 to 1095	250 00
	$ 1,250 00

Dr. *Permanent Episcopal Fund, in account*

	To amount loaned L. N. Taylor and others on mortgage,	$ 2,000 00
	" " " L. A & V. C. Talton " "	500 00
	" " " H. P. & E. S. Dortch " "	1,000 00
	" " paid for 1 N. C. 6 per cent. Bond, par value $1,000.00	1,265 00
	" " paid for 1 Wake county Bond, par value $1,000.00	1,015 00
1887. April 1	To credit balance carried down	696 37
		$ 6,476 37

Dr. *Fund for the Education of Children of Deceased*

1887. April 1	To Treasurer's commissions on receipts	$ 3 75
	" credit balance carried down	344 10
		$ 347 85

Dr. *Fund for Relief of Disabled Clergymen, and Widows Fund," in account with*

1887. April 1	To Treasurer's commissions on receipts	$ 4 00
	" credit balance carried down	356 44
		$ 360 44

with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer. *Cr.*

1886.		
April 1	By credit balance	$ 3,874 87
	" amount received from Holmes' note	2,500 00
	" one-half amount collected on old notes	1 50
	" amount paid by Trinity church, Scotland Neck	100 00
		$ 6,476 37
1887.		
April 1	By credit balance brought down	$ 696 37

Clergymen, in account with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer. *Cr.*

1886.		
April 1	By credit balance	$ 272 85
	" July interest on Craven county bonds	75 00
		$ 347 85
1887.		
April 1	By credit balance brought down	$ 344 10

and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, "Clergy Relief Chas E. Johnson, Treasurer. *Cr.*

1886.		
April 1	By credit balance	$ 280 44
	" one-half amount paid by Mr. John Wilkes on his note	80 00
		$ 360 44
1887.		
April 1	By credit balance brought down	$ 356 44

Dr. *Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund,*

1886.			
May 22	To cash paid Freight on Books to Convention, Tarboro		$ 4 18
	" " " balance Secretary's salary 1885–'86 to Rev. G. Higgs		25 00
	" " " Clergymen's expenses to Convention as follows:		
	Geo. H. Edwards $18 80	A. H. Stubbs $16 90	
	Bennett Smedes 6 95	W. S. Bynum 26 00	
	W. R. Wetmore 22 00	C. C. Quin 16 60	
	A. S. Smith 2 50	Geo. H. Bell 29 85	
	E. A. Osborne 18 70	J. A. Weston 21 50	
	Jarvis Buxton 25 00	S. P. Watters 22 00	
	J. W. Murphy 11 70	R. P. Eubanks 15 00	
	J. E. Ingle 5 75	W. L. Reaney 14 50	
	P. P. Alston 20 65	Gilbert Higgs 7 00	
	Wm. Walker 11 25	H. O. Lacey 12 40	
	E. H. Butler 11 00	Herbert Robinson 3 00	
			339 05
	To amount paid printing Treasurer's report		23 00
	" " " " for Treasurer		3 50
	" " " " " Secretary		4 79
	" " " Secretary's expenses		15 72
	" " " printing Journals		225 68
	" " " expressing Journals		13 47
	" " " Rev. Gilbert Higgs salary as Secretary		150 00
	" " " Bishop T. B. Lyman		2,500 00
	" " " W. W. Astor, Treas., Assessment General Convention		171 00
	" " " freight on Books to Convention		2 41
	" " " stamps, envelopes and stationery		13 66
	" Treasurer's commissions on receipts		161 11
1887.			
April 1	" credit balance carried down		54 14
			$ 3,706 71

in account with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer. *Cr.*

1886.			
April 1	By credit balance	$ 484	40
	" amount from Income Permanent Episcopal Fund	1,093	77
	" " " Parishes and Congregations, as per Tabular statement	2,128	54
		$ 3,706	71
1887.			
April 1	By credit balance brought down	$ 54	14

Dr. *Income of Permanent Episcopal Fund, in*

1887.		
April 1	To amount carried to credit of Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund	$ 1,093 77
		$ 1,093 77

account with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer. *Cr.*

By May and November coupons, 3 N. C. R. R bonds, 8s	$ 120 00
" interest to payment bond J E. & S. M. Holmes	97 77
" 4 quarterly dividends, 9 shares Missouri Pacific stock,	63 00
" July and January coupons, 1 N. C. 4 per cent. bond, $1,000	40 00
" July and January coupons 3 Wilmington 8s, $500 each, $1,500	120 00
" July and January coupons 2 Wilmington 8s, $1,000 each, $2,000	160 00
" July and January coupons 2 Wilmington 8s, $100 each, $200	16 00
" July and January coupons 7 Wilmington 6s, $500 each, $3,500	210 00
" July and January coupons 2 Wilmington 6s, $100 each, $200	12 00
" September and March coupons 1 New Hanover county bond, 6 per cent.	6 00
" interest to Dec. 11, bond Christ church, New Berne	48 00
" " " " 1, " L. N. Taylor and others	80 00
" " " Jan. 20, " H. P. & E. S. Dortch	40 00
" " " " 1, " Trinity ch., Scotland Neck	60 00
" " " Dec. 22, " J. A. & V. C. Talton	20 00
" 2 months' interest on $100 bond by Trinity church, Scotland Neck	1 00
	$ 1,093 77

Dr. *Fund for Diocesan Missions, in account*

	To amount paid Missionaries as follows:		
	" Rev. A. S. Smith	$ 100 00	
	" " R. W. Barber	50 00	
	" " Geo. H. Bell	200 00	
	" " C. T. Bland	150 00	
	" " W. R. Wetmore	100 00	
	" " H. O. Lacey	100 00	
	" " E. A. Osborne	100 00	
	" " John A. Deal	100 00	
	" " Wm. Walker	100 00	
	" " Milnor Jones	200 00	
	" " J. H. Postell	100 00	
	" " Geo. H. Edwards	66 67	
	" " W. L. Reaney	100 00	
	" " W. J. Smith	100 00	
	" " F. L. Bush	100 00	
	" " W. F. Rice	58 33	
	" " F. B. Ticknor	50 00	
			$ 1,775 00
	To amount paid Rev. Wm. M. Clark, Chapel Hill, on account of allowance		250 00
	" amount paid Convocation of Charlotte on account of allowance		125 00
	" Treasurer's commissions on receipts		125 18
1887. April 1	" credit balance carried down		286 42
			$ 2,561 60

with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer. *Cr.*

1886.			
April 1	By credit balance		$ 57 95
	" Communion Alms, Iredell county, Rev. W.R. Wetmore		76
	" amount from Mrs. Iredell		5 00
	" " " St. Mary's Branch Woman's Auxiliary		20 00
	" " " Mr. J. Gwyn		50 00
	" " " Smith estate under resolution of Convention		1,125 00
	" " " Parishes and Congregations (see Tabular Statement)		842 25
	" " " Bishop's collections		460 64
			$ 2.561 60
1887.			
April 1	By credit balance brought down		$ 286 42

Dr. *Relief Fund, in account with*

	To amount paid Dr. Hubbard	$ 43 72
	" " " Miss. Margaret C. Taylor	25 00
	" Treasurer's commissions on receipts	3 04
1887. April 1	" credit balance carried down	32 81
		$ 104 57

Dr. *Education Fund, in account with*

	To amount paid Rev. Dr. Buxton for C. L. Hoffman	$ 50 00
	" Treasurer's commissions on receipts	3 46
1887. April 1	" credit balance carried down	137 77
		$ 191 23

Dr. *Church Building Fund, in account*

	To amount paid Chapel for Colored people, Lincolnton	$ 50 00
	" " " Mission at Mocksville	25 00
	" Treasurer's commissions on receipts	1 22
1887. April 1	" credit balance carried down	24 23
		$ 100 45

Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer. *Cr.*

1886.			
April 1	By credit balance	$	43 72
	" amount from Parishes and Congregations (see Tabular Statement		60 85
		$	104 57
1887.			
April 1	By credit balance brought down	$	32 81

Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer. *Cr.*

1886.			
April 1	By credit balance	$	121 91
	" amount from Parishes and Congregations (see Tabular Statement)		69 32
		$	191 23
1887.			
April 1	By credit balance brought down		137 77

with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer. *Cr.*

1886.			
April 1	By credit balance	$	75 98
	" amount from Parishes and Congregations (see Tabular Statement)		24 47
		$	100 45
1887.			
April 1	By credit balance brought down		24 23

TABULAR STATEMENT,

SHOWING AMOUNTS RECEIVED FROM PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING MARCH 31ST, 1887.

LOCATION.	PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS.	Assessment.	Episcopal and Contingent Fund.	Diocesan Missions.	Relief Fund.	Education Fund	Church Building Fund.	Bishop's Collection for Diocesan Missions.	Amount paid on Arrears.	Amount in Arrears.
Asheville	Trinity Church	$ 125 00	$ 125 00	$ 50 00	$ 11 99	$ 21 04	$ 11 99	$ 47 72	$	$
Asheville	Trinity Chapel	10 00	10 00	5 00				8 64		5 00
Ansonville	Mission			5 62				16 21		
Beattie's Ford	Mission	5 00	6 00	2 00						
Buncombe County	St. Andrew's Chapel	3 00						1 03		3 00
Buncombe County	Beaver Dam Chapel	3 00								3 00
Bowman's Bluff	Gethsemane Mission							3 34		
Boone, Watauga Co.	Mission	2 00								2 00
Chapel Hill	Chapel of the Cross	50 00	50 00	7 00						
Charlotte	St. Peter's Church	150 00	107 39	70 41				40 00	$ 30 00	72 86
Charlotte	St. Michael's	5 00	5 00					1 30		
Company Shops	St. Athanasius	30 00	30 00	20 10	*	*	*	13 50		
Concord	All Saints' Mission	10 00								10 00
Cunningham's	Mission	5 00								5 00
Cullowhee	St. David's Mission							5 65		
Dallas	Mission			1 20						
Deep River	Mission	5 00	5 00							
Durham	St. Phillip's	60 00	37 50	10 41	4 15					22 50
Enfield	Church of the Advent	5 00	5 00					4 40		
Edgecombe County	St. Mary's Chapel	5 00	5 00	5 00	1 32	1 50	1 23	2 65		
Fairntosh	Salem Chapel	10 00						4 89		10 00
Flat Rock	St. John's in the Wilderness.							21 55		
Gaston	St. Luke's Mission	7 50						4 77		7 50

Goshen	St. Paul's	10 00									50 00
Greensboro	St. Barnabas	50 00									145 00
Halifax	St. Mark's	10 00							6 96		10 00
Henderson	Church of the Holy Innocents	75 00	‡43 50	11 02	2 00	2 00	1 33				216 75
Henderson County	Calvary Church	40 00	40 00	75 00					9 65		
Henderson County	Mt. Calvary Chapel								2 15		
Hendersonville	St. James'	5 00							5 40		5 00
Henderson County	St. Paul's			50					4 00		
Hickory	Church of the Ascension	20 00	20 00	10 10					2 65		
High Point	St. James'	5 00									5 00
High Shoals	St. John's Mission	2 00	1 15	15							85
Haw Creek	Chapel	3 00									3 00
Hillsboro	St. Matthew's	100 00	100 00	42 25	11 13	3 47	3 48		15 41		
Iredell County	St. James'	10 00	5 85						1 60	3 25	4 15
Jackson	Church of our Saviour	30 00	30 00	15 45		4 10			10 00		
Kittrells	St. James'	30 00	30 00						6 37		
Leaksville	Church of the Epiphany	25 00	25 00								
Lenoir	St. James'	30 00		5 57	1 00	2 80	2 87		12 04	20 00	40 00
Lexington	Church of the Redeemer	10 00							3 03		10 00
Lincolnton	St. Luke's	60 00	41 00	16 74					22 89		19 00
Lincoln County	Church of our Saviour			1 86							
Louisburg	St. Paul's	50 00	50 00	8 39		1 00			7 20	25 00	
Macon County	St. John's Mission	5 00	5 00						85		
Marion	Mission	3 00	3 00	4 00							
Malloy's Factory	Mission								3 55		
Mecklenburg Co	St. Mark's Mission		1 15	2 50		60			2 28		
Middleburg	Mission								2 25		
Monroe	St. Paul's		1 50	5 99		1 50			3 00		
Morganton	Grace Church	50 00	37 50	3 45					9 78		12 50
Oxford	St. Stephen's	75 00							12 33		75 00
Old Fort	Mission	2 00	2 00								
Pittsboro	St. Bartholomew's	50 00	50 00	48 85							37 30
Pittsboro	St. James'	5 00	5 41	1 60							
Raleigh	Christ Church	250 00	250 00	94 44	*	*	*		26 26		
Raleigh	Church of the Good Shepherd	125 00	125 00	173 29							

TABULAR STATEMENT—*Continued.*

LOCATION.	PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS.	Assessment.	Episcopal and Contingent Fund	Diocesan Missions.	Relief Fund.	Education Fund.	Church Building Fund.	Bishop's Collection for Diocesan Missions.	Amount paid on Arrears.	Amount in Arrears.
Raleigh	St. Mary's School	$ 50 00	$	$ 20 00	$	$	$	$	$	$ 50 00
Raleigh	St. Augustine's	20 00		6 00				1 76	15 00	130 00
Ridgeway	Church of the Good Shepherd	20 00	4 00					3 16	25 81	16 00
Ringwood	St. Clement's	35 00	35 00					4 36		
Reidsville	Mission	20 00								20 00
Rocky Mount	Church of the Good Shepherd	45 00	22 50					6 08		22 50
Rowan County	Christ Church	15 00	1 65					1 36	7 33	15 99
Rowan County	St. Andrew's	15 00	4 66							10 34
Rowan County	St. Mary's	5 00	5 00	5 75						
Rutherfordton	St. John's	15 00								88 00
Scotland Neck	Trinity Church	50 00	50 00					13 46		
Shelby	Church of the Redeemed	5 00		3 60						5 00
Salisbury	St. Luke's	120 00	58 80							471 22
Shelby	St. Thomas					1 70				
Surry County	Elkin Mission	5 00	5 00							
Statesville	Trinity Church	35 00								35 00
Tarboro	Calvary Church	200 00	200 00	45 76	26 09	25 00				
Tarboro	St. Luke's	15 00	15 00					4 25		
Thomasville	Mission	2 00								4 00
Tryon City	Mission	5 00						3 52		5 00
Transylvania Co	St. Phillip's, Brevard	10 00	10 00	5 00				5 56		
Wadesboro	Calvary Church	40 00	40 00	14 40	1 17	1 61	1 57	18 59		5 50
Waynesville	Grace Church in the Mount'ns	25 00	25 00	8 00	2 00	3 00	2 00	8 70		
Warrenton	Emmanuel Church	60 00	60 00						37 50	
Webster	Jackson County Mission	10 00	10 00	5 00				4 30		

White Haven	Mission			85							
Weldon	Grace Church	20 00	5 00					5 10	3 50	56 50	
Wilkesboro	St. Paul's	10 00	6 40							3 60	
Wilkes County	Gwynn's Chapel	25 00	25 00								
Williamsboro	St. John's	30 00						4 12	15 19	128 00	
Wilson	St. Timothy's	60 00	‡45 00					14 35		65 00	
Winston	St. Paul's	35 00	35 00	20 00				16 62	20 00		
Winston	Hairston Chapel	10 00	10 00	10 00							
Valley Crusis	Mission	2 00								2 00	
		$2634 50	$1925 96	$ 842 25	$ 60 85	$ 69 32	$ 24 47	$ 460 64	$ 202 58		

*Collections for these purposes have been handed the Treasurer since his accounts were closed March 31.

†This assessment and the arrears have been handed to the Treasurer since his accounts were closed March 31.

‡The balance of this assessment has been handed to the Treasurer since his accounts were closed March 31.

§This amount ($30 00) should have been credited to Fund for Diocesan Missions, making amount for Diocesan Missions from St. Peters's church, Charlotte, $100.41, and the amount in arrears $102.86.



INDEX TO THE JOURNAL

OF THE

SEVENTY-FIRST ANNUAL CONVENTION.

A. D. 1887.

A.—Alphabetical List of the Clergy 6 9
Abstract of Parochial Reports ..... 124—127
Address of the Bishop ..... Appendix A—II
Adjournment *sine die* 68
Amendments to Constitution and Canons ..... 30—33, 41—43
B.—Board of Fellows of Ravenscroft 4, 36, 37, 38, 39, 42, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66
C.—Candidates for Holy Orders 13
Chaplains—Examining 13
Changes in Canons ..... 131—138
Clergy—Post Office Address ..... 6—9
Not entitled to seats 10
List according to date of Ordination 11, 12
Closing Services 68
Committees—Regular Appointed and Elected 3, 4, 25, 26
On Disposition of Legacy of the late Miss Mary Ruffin Smith 27
On the Report of the Trustees of the Diocese 27
On the Thompson Orphanage and Industrial Institute, 28, 30, 34, 44, 45, 60, 61
On the Claims of the Diocese of East Carolina, 29, 30, 45, 46
On the Establishment of a House of Mercy 34
On the Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School ..... 36—40, 42, 49, 62—65, 66
On Proposed Corrections in the Journal of 1886 ..... 23, 57
D.—DEPUTIES TO GENERAL CONVENTION:
Clerical and Lay 5
Supplementary do 5
Delegates to Diocesan Convention, 1887 ..... 14—19
Deans of Convocations 13
Diocesan Statistics 128
E.—ELECTIONS:
President and Secretary 2, 22
Treasurer 2, 25

E.—ELECTIONS—*Continued.*
Executive Missionary Committee....3, 55
Education Committee....4, 54
Church Building Committee....4, 54
Standing Committee....3, 54
Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Industrial Institute 5, 55
Committee on the Promotion of Christian Knowledge....4, 53
Board of Fellows of Ravenscroft....4, 65, 66
H.—Historiographer.... 2
I.—Index to Parochial Reports.... 129
Invitations....21, 29, 36, 41, 56
L.—List of Parishes and Mission Stations....14—19
Letter from Rev. Chas. L. Hutchins, Sec. House of Duputies ..33, 34
M.—Memorials....
Memorial from the Women's Sewing Society, "Chapel of the Cross," 24
Meeting of Convention of 1888....20, 36, 41, 55
Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Industrial Institute ..5, 55
O.—Opening Service.... 21
Organization.... 22
Officers of the Diocese and Convention.... 2
P.—Parishes and Mission Stations....14, 19
Parochial and other Reports....73—128
Postulants.... 13
President of the Convention....2, 49
Proceedings of Convention....21—68

R.—REPORTS:
Treasurer....23 and Appendix B
Committee on Finance....23, 24, 51, 52, 69, 70
Trustees of the Diocese....26, 27
Committee on Canons....30—33, 41, 42, 43, 50, 51, 66 67
Executive Missionary Committee....33, 46—49, 50
Committee on Unfinished Business.... 33
Superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage and Industrial Institute....34—36
Board of Fellows of Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School....36—40
Standing Committee....43, 44
Committee on Elections.... 44
Church Building Committee.... 51
Committee on the Promotion of Christian Knowledge....52—53
Committee on Education....53—54
Committee on Proposed Corrections in Journal of 1886....56—57
Committee on the State of the Church....58—60
Committee on the Thompson Orphanage and Industrial Institute.60—61

R.—REPORTS—*Continued.*
Committee on the Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School ..... 62—66
Committee on the Report of the Trustees of the Diocese..... 66
Committee on the Relations of St. John in the Wilderness..... 67
Woman's Auxiliary, North Carolina Branch..... 30 and 123
RESOLUTIONS:
In reference to the Legacies of the late Miss Mary Ruffin Smith 24, 29, 66
" Visiting Clergy, &c..... 26
" reconveyance of land to Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr.. 28
" Annual Offering for Theological Department of University of the South..... 41—60
" Report of Board of Fellows of Ravenscroft.....39—65
" Amendments to Constitution and Canons, 32, 33, 41, 42, 43, 131—138
" Amendments to Rules of Order.....43 and 138
" Revised Edition of Constitution and Canons..... 43
" Claim of East Carolina in Scholarship .....45—46
" Claim of East Carolina to share in Legacy of late Mary R. Smith .....45—46
" Printing apportionments made by Executive Miss. Committee .....49—50
" Change of name of Convocation of Morganton to Asheville.....51—66
" increase of 10 per cent. in assessment made by Committee on Finance..... 52
" payment of the expenses of Clergymen, &c.....55—56
" the Thompson Orphanage and Industrial Institute 28, 60, 61
" the division of the Convocation of Morganton..... 67
" Manifesto or basis of union set forth by the House of Bishops, &c..... 67
" Memorial pages..... 67
" final adjournment..... 68
Of thanks 67
S.—Seventy-second Annual Convention 20
Scale of Apportionment adopted by the Ex. Missionary Com.....71—72
Schedule of Assessments for the Episcopal and Contingent Fund..69—70
Special Notices..... 139
T.—Tellers .....25—54
Trustees of the Diocese 5
" General Theological Seminary 5
" University of the South..... 5
V.—Votes on Amendments to Constitution and Canons.....41—42



